PART 1 - GENERAL (GEN)

GEN 0.

GEN 0.1 PREFACE

0.1.1. Name of the publishing authority

The Republic of Cabo Verde AIP is published by ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A. on behalf of the Republic of Cabo Verde.

0.1.2. Applicable ICAO documents

The AIP is prepared in accordance with the Standards and Recommended Practices (SARP) of Annex 15 to the Convention on International Civil Aviation, the *Aeronautical Information Services Manual* (ICAO Doc 8126) and the *Aeronautical Information Management Manual* (ICAO Doc 10066). Charts contained in the AIP are produced in accordance with Annex 4 to the Convention on International Civil Aviation and the *Aeronautical Chart Manual* (Doc 8697). Differences from ICAO Standards, Recommended Practices and Procedures are given in subsection GEN 1.7.

0.1.3. Publication media

The Republic of Cabo Verde AIP, AIP Amendments, AIP Supplements and Information Circulars (AIC) are published in electronic form on the internet.

0.1.4. AIP structure and established regular amendment interval

0.1.4.1 AIP structure

The AIP forms part of the Aeronautical Information Products, details of which are given in subsection **GEN 3.1**. The principal AIP structure is shown in graphic form on page **GEN 0.1-3**.

The AIP is made up of three Parts, General (GEN), Enroute (ENR) and Aerodromes (AD), each divided into sections and subsections as applicable, containing various types of information subjects.

0.1.4.1.1 Part 1 - General (GEN)

Part 1 consists of five sections containing information as briefly described hereafter.

- a) *GEN 0.* Preface; Record of AIP Amendments; Record of AIP Supplements; Checklist of AIP pages; List of hand amendments to the AIP; and the Table of Contents to Part 1.
- b) GEN 1. National regulations and requirements Designated authorities; Entry, transit and departure of aircraft; Entry, transit and departure of passengers and crew; Entry, transit and departure of cargo; Aircraft instruments, equipment and flight documents; Summary of national regulations and international agreements/conventions; and Differences from ICAO Standards, Recommended Practices and Procedures.
- c) GEN 2. Tables and codes Measuring system; Aircraft markings; Holidays; Abbreviations used in AIS products; Chart symbols; Location indicators; List of radio navigation aids; Conversion tables; and Sunrise/Sunset tables.
- d) GEN 3. Services Aeronautical information services; Aeronautical charts; Air traffic services; Communication services; Meteorological services; and Search and rescue.
- e) GEN 4. Charges for aerodromes/heliports and air navigation services - Aerodrome/heliport charges; and Air navigation services charges.

0.1.4.1.2 Part 2 - Enroute (ENR)

Part 2 consists of seven sections containing information as briefly described hereafter.

- a) *ENR 0.* Preface; Record of AIP Amendments; Record of AIP Supplements; Checklist of AIP pages; List of hand amendments to the AIP; and the Table of Contents to Part 2.
- b) ENR 1. General rules and procedures General rules; Visual flight rules; Instrument flight rules; ATS airspace classification; Holding, approach and departure procedures; Radar services and procedures; Altimeter setting procedures; Regional supplementary procedures; Air traffic flow management; Flight planning; Addressing of flight plan messages; Interception of civil aircraft; Unlawful interference; and Air traffic incidents.
- c) ENR 2. Air traffic services airspace Detailed description of Flight information regions (FIR); Upper flight information regions (UIR); Terminal control areas (TMA); Control areas (CTA) and Other regulated airspace.
- d) ENR 3. ATS routes Detailed description of Conventional ATS routes; Area navigation routes; Other routes; and Enroute holding.

Note: Other types of routes which are specified in connection with procedures for traffic to and from aerodromes/heliports are described in the relevant sections and subsections of Part 3 - Aerodromes.

- e) ENR 4. Radio navigation aids/systems Radio navigation aids enroute; Special navigation systems; Name-code designators for significant points; and Aeronautical ground lights - enroute.
- f) ENR 5. Navigation warnings Prohibited, restricted and danger areas; Military exercise and training areas and air defence identification zone (ADIZ); Other activities of a dangerous nature and other potential hazards; Air navigation obstacles - enroute; Aerial sporting and recreational activities; and Bird migration and areas with sensitive fauna.
- g) ENR 6. Enroute charts Enroute Chart ICAO and index charts.
- 0.1.4.1.3 Part 3 Aerodromes (AD)

Part 3 consists of four sections containing information as briefly described hereafter.

- a) AD 0. Preface; Record of AIP Amendments; Record of AIP Supplements; Checklist of AIP pages; List of hand amendments to the AIP; and the Table of Contents to Part 3.
- b) AD 1. Aerodromes/Heliports Introduction Aerodrome/heliport availability; Rescue and fire fighting services and Snow plan; Index to aerodromes and heliports; and Grouping of aerodromes/heliports.
- c) AD 2. Aerodromes Detailed information about aerodromes, including helicopter landing areas, if located at the aerodromes, listed under 24 subsections.
- d) *AD 3. Heliports* Detailed information about heliports (not located at aerodromes), listed under 23 subsections.

0.1.4.2 Regular amendment interval

Regular amendments to the AIP will be issued once every three months. The publication dates will be on the first day of February, May, August and November of each year.

0.1.5. Copyright policy

Redistribution and copying of the contents of this publication only by prior agreement with ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A..

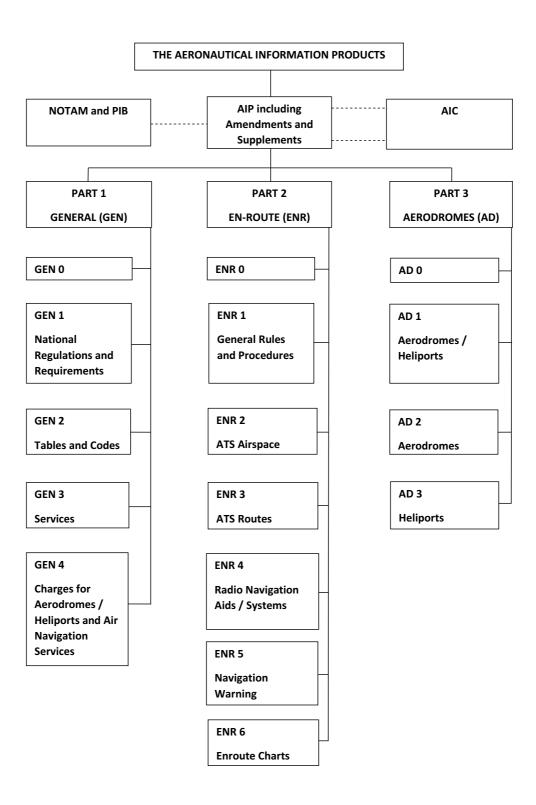
0.1.6. Service to contact in case of detected AIP errors or omissions

In the compilation of the AIP, care has been taken to ensure that the information contained therein is accurate and complete. Any errors and omissions which may nevertheless be detected, as well as any correspondence concerning the Aeronautical Information Products, should be referred to:

ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A.

Aeronautical Information Management Service (SGIA) - AIS / MAP

Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral Espargos Sal Island Republic Of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2412502 Telefax:+238 2413264 e-mail: sgia@asa.cv AFS: GVACYOYX Http: https://ais.asa.cv



GEN 0.2 RECORD OF AIP AMENDMENTS

AIP AM	IP AMENDMENT			AIRAC	AIRAC AIP AMENDMENT		
NR⁄ Year	Publication date	Date inserted	Inserted by	NR⁄ Year	Publication date	Effective date	lns by
				1			
				-			
				┥┝───			
				┥ ┝───			
				-			
				┥ ┝───			
				-			
				┥┝───			
				┥┝───			
				┥┝───			
				1			
				1			
				-			
				-			
				-			
				-			
				┥┝───			
				┥┝───			
				┥┝───			
				┥┝───			
				┥┝───			
				┤			
				↓			
				1			
				1			
				1			
				┥┝───			

GEN 0.3 RECORD OF AIP SUPPLEMENTS

	AIP section(s) affected	record

GEN 0.4 CHECKLIST OF AIP PAGES

_			
Page	Date	Page	Date
PART 1 - GENERAL (GEN)		3.6-1	08 SEP 2022
GEN 0.		3.6-2	16 JUN 2022
	00 NOV 0000	5.0-2	10 3011 2022
0.1-1	30 NOV 2023		
0.1-2	30 NOV 2023	GEN 4.	
0.1-3	19 MAY 2022	4.1-1	19 MAY 2022
0.2-1			
	19 MAY 2022	4.1-2	19 MAY 2022
0.3-1	19 MAY 2022	4.1-3	19 MAY 2022
0.4-1	22 FEB 2024	4.2-1	30 NOV 2023
0.4-2	22 FEB 2024	4.2-1	30 100 2023
0.4-3	22 FEB 2024	PART 2 - EN-ROUTE (ENR)	
0.5-1	19 MAY 2022	ENR 0.	
0.6-1	16 JUN 2022		
0.0 1	10 0011 2022	0.1-1	22 FEB 2024
GEN 1.		ENB 4	
1.1-1	08 SEP 2022	ENR 1.	
		1.1-1	30 NOV 2023
1.2-1	19 MAY 2022	1.1-2	08 SEP 2022
1.2-2	19 MAY 2022	1.2-1	16 JUN 2022
1.2-3	08 SEP 2022		
		1.2-2	19 MAY 2022
1.2-4	19 MAY 2022	1.3-1	08 SEP 2022
1.2-5	19 MAY 2022	1.3-2	08 SEP 2022
1.3-1	16 JUN 2022		
1.4-1	16 JUN 2022	1.4-1	16 JUN 2022
		1.4-2	08 SEP 2022
1.5-1	08 SEP 2022	1.4-3	08 SEP 2022
1.6-1	08 SEP 2022		19 MAY 2022
1.6-2	19 MAY 2022	1.5-1	
		1.6-1	08 SEP 2022
1.7-1	08 SEP 2022	1.6-2	08 SEP 2022
		1.6-3	16 JUN 2022
GEN 2.			
		1.7-1	16 JUN 2022
2.1-1	08 SEP 2022	1.7-2	08 SEP 2022
2.1-2	19 MAY 2022	1.8-1	08 SEP 2022
2.2-1	19 MAY 2022		
		1.8-2	08 SEP 2022
2.2-2	19 MAY 2022	1.9-1	08 SEP 2022
2.2-3	19 MAY 2022	1.9-2	19 MAY 2022
2.2-4	19 MAY 2022	1.10-1	01 DEC 2022
2.2-5	19 MAY 2022	1.10-2	08 SEP 2022
2.2-6	19 MAY 2022	1.10-3	16 JUN 2022
2.2-7	19 MAY 2022	1.11-1	08 SEP 2022
2.2-8	19 MAY 2022		
		1.12-1	19 MAY 2022
2.2-9	19 MAY 2022	1.12-2	19 MAY 2022
2.2-10	19 MAY 2022	1.13-1	19 MAY 2022
2.3-1	19 MAY 2022	1.14-1	08 SEP 2022
2.3-2	19 MAY 2022		
		1.14-2	19 MAY 2022
2.3-3	19 MAY 2022	1.14-3	19 MAY 2022
2.3-4	19 MAY 2022	1.14-4	19 MAY 2022
2.3-5	19 MAY 2022		
		1.14-5	19 MAY 2022
2.4-1	22 FEB 2024	1.14-6	19 MAY 2022
2.5-1	22 FEB 2024		
2.6-1	16 JUN 2022		
2.6-2	19 MAY 2022	ENR 2.	
		2.1-1	22 FEB 2024
2.7-1	23 FEB 2023	2.1-2	22 FEB 2024
		2.1-3	16 JUN 2022
GEN 3.			
		2.1-4	19 MAY 2022
3.1-1	30 NOV 2023	2.1-5	19 MAY 2022
3.1-2	08 SEP 2022	2.2-1	19 MAY 2022
3.1-3	19 MAY 2022	E . £	
3.1-4	16 JUN 2022	ENR 3.	
3.2-1	08 SEP 2022	3.1-1	22 EEB 2024
3.2-2	08 SEP 2022		22 FEB 2024
3.3-1	30 NOV 2023	3.1-2	22 FEB 2024
		3.1-3	22 FEB 2024
3.3-2	19 MAY 2022	3.1-4	22 FEB 2024
3.4-1	30 NOV 2023		
3.4-2	19 MAY 2022	3.1-5	22 FEB 2024
		3.1-6	22 FEB 2024
3.4-3	19 MAY 2022	3.1-7	22 FEB 2024
3.5-1	08 SEP 2022		
3.5-2	16 JUN 2022	3.1-8	22 FEB 2024
		3.1-9	22 FEB 2024
3.5-3	16 JUN 2022	3.1-10	22 FEB 2024
3.5-4	30 NOV 2023	3.1-11	22 FEB 2024
3.5-5	08 SEP 2022		
-		3.1-12	22 FEB 2024

Page	Date	Page	Date
3.2-1	22 FEB 2024	AD 2-29	30 NOV 2023
3.2-2	22 FEB 2024	AD 2-30	30 NOV 2023
3.3-1	22 FEB 2024	AD 2-32	30 NOV 2023
3.4-1	22 FEB 2024	AD 2-33	30 NOV 2023
		AD 2-34	30 NOV 2023
ENR 4.		AD 2-35	30 NOV 2023
4.1-1	22 FEB 2024	AD 2-36	30 NOV 2023
4.2-1	19 MAY 2022	AD 2-37	30 NOV 2023
4.3-1	19 MAY 2022	AD 2-38	30 NOV 2023
4.4-1	22 FEB 2024	AD 2-39	30 NOV 2023
4.5-1	16 JUN 2022	AD 2-40	30 NOV 2023
		AD 2-41	30 NOV 2023
ENR 5.		AD 2-42	30 NOV 2023
	10 MAX 2022	AD 2-43	30 NOV 2023
5.1-1	19 MAY 2022	AD 2-44	30 NOV 2023
5.2-1	19 MAY 2022	AD 2-45	30 NOV 2023
5.3-1	19 MAY 2022	AD 2-46	30 NOV 2023
5.4-1	22 FEB 2024	AD 2-47	30 NOV 2023
5.5-1	19 MAY 2022		001101 2020
5.6-1	19 MAY 2022		
		RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA	
ENR 6.		AD 2-1	30 NOV 2023
6-1	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-2	19 MAY 2022
6-2	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-3	19 MAY 2022
6-3	19 MAY 2022	AD 2-4	30 NOV 2023
		AD 2-5	30 NOV 2023
PART 3 - AERODROMES (AD)		AD 2-6	30 NOV 2023
		AD 2-7	30 NOV 2023
AD 0.	46, 1110, 2022	AD 2-8	30 NOV 2023
0.1-1	16 JUN 2022	AD 2-9	30 NOV 2023
0.1-2	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-10	30 NOV 2023
0.1-3	19 MAY 2022	AD 2-11	19 MAY 2022
		AD 2-12	19 MAY 2022
AD 1.		AD 2-13	19 MAY 2022
1.1-1	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-14	19 MAY 2022
1.1-2	19 MAY 2022	AD 2-15	30 NOV 2023
1.2-1	19 MAY 2022	AD 2-16	30 NOV 2023
1.3-1	22 FEB 2024	AD 2-17	19 MAY 2022
1.3-2	19 MAY 2022	AD 2-18	19 MAY 2022
1.4-1	19 MAY 2022	AD 2-19	30 NOV 2023
1.5-1	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-10 AD 2-20	30 NOV 2023
		AD 2-20 AD 2-21	30 NOV 2023
AD 2.		AD 2-22	30 NOV 2023
SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL		AD 2-22 AD 2-23	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-1	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-1 AD 2-2	19 MAY 2022	AD 2-24 AD 2-25	30 NOV 2023 30 NOV 2023
AD 2-3	16 JUN 2022	AD 2-26	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-4	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-27	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-5	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-28	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-6	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-29	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-7	08 SEP 2022	AD 2-30	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-8	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-31	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-9	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-32	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-10	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-33	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-11	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-34	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-12	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-35	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-13	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-36	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-14	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-15	30 NOV 2023	MAIO ISLAND / MAIO	
AD 2-16	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-1	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-17	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-2	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-18	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-3	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-19	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-4	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-20	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-4 AD 2-5	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-21	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-6	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-22	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-22 AD 2-23	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-7	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-23 AD 2-24	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-8	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-24 AD 2-25	30 NOV 2023		
		PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA	
AD 2-26	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-1	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-27	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-2	01 DEC 2022
AD 2-28	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-3	30 NOV 2023

Page	Date	Page	Date
AD 2-4	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-4	23 FEB 2023
AD 2-5	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-5	23 FEB 2023
AD 2-6	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-6	23 FEB 2023
AD 2-7	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-7	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-8	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-8	23 FEB 2023
AD 2-9	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-9	23 FEB 2023
AD 2-10	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-10	16 JUN 2022
AD 2-11	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-11	16 JUN 2022
AD 2-12	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-12	16 JUN 2022
AD 2-13	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-13	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-14	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-14	16 JUN 2022
AD 2-15	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-15	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-16	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-16	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-17	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-17	16 JUN 2022
AD 2-18	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-18	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-19	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-19	16 JUN 2022
AD 2-20	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-20	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-21	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-21	16 JUN 2022
AD 2-22	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-21	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-23	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-23	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-24	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-23	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-25	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-24 AD 2-25	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-23 AD 2-26	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-23 AD 2-26	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-20 AD 2-27	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-20 AD 2-27	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-28	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-28	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-29	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-29	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-30	30 NOV 2023	AD 2-30	23 FEB 2023
AD 2-31	30 NOV 2023	718 2 00	201 20 2020
AD 2-32	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-33	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-34	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-35	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-36	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-37	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-38	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-39	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-40	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-41	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-42	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-43	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-44	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-45	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-46	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-47	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-48	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-49	30 NOV 2023		
FOGO ISLAND / SAO FILIPE			
AD 2-1	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-2	16 JUN 2022		
AD 2-3	16 JUN 2022		
AD 2-4	19 MAY 2022		
AD 2-5	19 MAY 2022		
AD 2-6	19 MAY 2022		
AD 2-7	19 MAY 2022		
AD 2-8	16 JUN 2022		
SAO NICOLAU ISLAND / PREGUICA			
AD 2-1	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-2	16 JUN 2022		
AD 2-3	19 MAY 2022		
AD 2-4	19 MAY 2022		
AD 2-5	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-6	19 MAY 2022		
AD 2-7	19 MAY 2022		
AD 2-8	16 JUN 2022		
SAO PEDRO / CESARIA EVORA			
AD 2-1	30 NOV 2023		
AD 2-2	19 MAY 2022		
AD 2-3	23 FEB 2023		

GEN 0.5 LIST OF HAND AMENDMENTS TO THE AIP

AIP page(s) affected	Amendment text	Introduced by AIP Amendment NR

GEN 0.6 TABLE OF CONTENT TO PART 1

Page

GEN 0.

1

GEN 0.1	PREFACE	GEN 0.1-1
GEN 0.2	RECORD OF AIP AMENDMENTS	GEN 0.2-1
GEN 0.3	RECORD OF AIP SUPPLEMENTS	GEN 0.3-1
GEN 0.4	Checklist of AIP Pages	GEN 0.4-1
GEN 0.5	List of Hand Amendments to The AIP	GEN 0.5-1
GEN 0.6	Table of Content to Part 1	GEN 0.6-1

GEN 1. NATIONAL REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

GEN 1.1	DESIGNATED AUTHORITIES	GEN 1.1-1
GEN 1.2	ENTRY, TRANSIT AND DEPARTURE OF AIRCRAFT	GEN 1.2-1
GEN 1.3	ENTRY, TRANSIT AND DEPARTURE OF PASSENGERS AND CREW	GEN 1.3-1
GEN 1.4	ENTRY, TRANSIT AND DEPARTURE OF CARGO	GEN 1.4-1
GEN 1.5	AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS, EQUIPMENT AND FLIGHT DOCUMENTS	GEN 1.5-1
GEN 1.6	SUMMARY OF NATIONAL REGULATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS / CONVENTIONS	GEN 1.6-1
GEN 1.7	DIFFERENCES FROM ICAO STANDARDS, RECOMMENDED PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES	GEN 1.7-1

GEN 2. TABLES AND CODES

GEN 2.1	MEASURING SYSTEM, AIRCRAFT MARKINGS, HOLIDAYS	GEN 2.1-1
GEN 2.2	ABBREVIATIONS USED IN AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION PRODUCTS	GEN 2.2-1
GEN 2.3	CHART SYMBOLS	GEN 2.3-1
GEN 2.4	LOCATION INDICATORS	GEN 2.4-1
GEN 2.5	LIST OF RADIO NAVIGATION AIDS.	GEN 2.5-1
GEN 2.6	CONVERSION OF UNITS OF MEASUREMENT.	GEN 2.6-1
GEN 2.7	SUNRISE/SUNSET	GEN 2.7-1

GEN 3. SERVICES

GEN 3.1	AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION SERVICES	GEN 3.1-1
GEN 3.2	AERONAUTICAL CHARTS	GEN 3.2-1
GEN 3.3	AIR TRAFFIC SERVICES	GEN 3.3-1
GEN 3.4	COMMUNICATION AND NAVIGATION SERVICES	GEN 3.4-1
GEN 3.5	METEOROLOGICAL SERVICES	GEN 3.5-1
GEN 3.6	SEARCH AND RESCUE	GEN 3.6-1

GEN 4. CHARGES FOR AERODROMES / HELIPORTS AND AIR NAVIGATION SERVICES

GEN 4.1	AERODROME / HELIPORT CHARGES	GEN 4.1-1
GEN 4.2	AIR NAVIGATION SERVICES CHARGES	GEN 4.2-1

GEN 1. NATIONAL REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

GEN 1.1 DESIGNATED AUTHORITIES

The addresses of the designated authorities concerned with facilitation of international air navigation are as follows:

1.1.1. Civil Aviation

Civil Aviation Agency (AAC) Agencia de Aviacao Civil - ACC P.O. Box 371 Praia Santiago Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2603433 +238 2603431 +238 2603432 Telefax:+238 2611075 e-mail: info@aac.cv GVPRYAYX AFS: www.aac.cv Http:

1.1.2. Meteorology

Instituto Nacional de Meteorologia e Geofisica Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral P.O. Box 76 Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2411658 +238 2411276 Telefax:+238 2411294 e-mail: inmg.maa@gmail.com AFS: GVACYMYX Http: www.inmg.gov.cv

1.1.3. Customs

Direcao Nacional das Receitas de Estado Direcao Geral das Alfandegas Av. Amilcar Cabral Praia Santiago Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2617758 Telefax:NIL e-mail: helpdesk@dnre.gov.cv AFS: NIL Http: www.mf.gov.cv/web/dnre/direca-geral-das-alfandegas

1.1.4. Immigration

Direcao Nacional da Policia Nacional Direcao de Emigracao e Fronteiras Praia Santiago Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2611845 Telefax:NIL e-mail: NIL AFS: NIL Http: www.def.policianacional.cv/DNN

1.1.5. Health

Ministerio da Saude e Seguranca Social Palacio do Governo P.O. Box 47 Praia Santiago Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2610116 Telefax:NIL e-mail: NIL AFS: NIL Http: www.minsaude.gov.cv

1.1.6. En-route and aerodrome charges

ASA - Empresa Nacional de Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2419200 Telefax:NIL e-mail: info@asa.cv AFS: GVACYGDG Http: www.asa.cv

1.1.7. Agricultural quarantine

Ministerio da Agricultura e Ambiente P.O. Box 115 Praia Santiago Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2615713 +238 2615716 Telefax:+238 2614054 e-mail: NIL AFS: NIL Http: www.maa.gov.cv

1.1.8. Aircraft accident investigation

Instituto de Prevencao e Investigacao de Acidentes Aeronauticos e Maritimos Rua Angola P.O. Box 7603 Mindelo Sao Vicente Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2300992 +238 2603430 Telefax:NIL e-mail: infor@ipiaam.cv AFS: NIL www.ipiaam.cv Http:

1.1.9. Airport Slot Coordination

Slot Coordination Republic of Cabo Verde

NIL

TEL: +238 2419200 +238 2419210 +238 2419220 Telefax: NIL e-mail: slot.coordination@asa.cv AFS: NIL Http: NIL

GEN 1.2 ENTRY, TRANSIT AND DEPARTURE OF AIRCRAFT

1.2.1. General

1.2.1.1 The Republic of Cabo Verde exercises complete sovereignty over its airspace.

1.2.1.2 The Republic of Cabo Verde airspace is the airspace over the territory of the Cabo Verde archipelago and the adjacent territorial waters, being the Cabo Verde sovereignty a consequence of international legislation and the established international agreements.

1.2.1.3 All flights into, from or over the territory of the Republic of Cabo Verde, and the landings or departures in or from such territory shall be carried out in accordance with the under mentioned regulations, which shall apply on a reciprocal basis.

1.2.1.4 Aircraft landing or departing from the territory of the Republic of Cabo Verde must first land or finally depart from an international Airport (see **AD 1.3** Index to Aerodromes and Heliports).

Landings at aerodromes are subject to prior permission, and enquiries shall be addressed to the CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) via http://siga.aac.cv/ext/fpr

1.2.1.5 The filing of a flight plan with the indications of the airport where landing or departure is to take place shall be a prerequisite.

1.2.1.6 Aircraft landing or departing from Level 3 Coordinated Airports (GVBA, GVNP and GVAC), shall submit a slot request prior to operate, referred on **ENR 1.9.3.3**.

1.2.2. Scheduled flights

1.2.2.1 General

For regular International Scheduled Flights operated by foreign airlines into or in transit across the Republic of Cabo Verde, the following requirements must be met:

1.2.2.1.1 Over flights or Non - traffic Stops

The over flights or landings for non - traffic purposes can be performed if the airline has been designated under a bilateral agreement signed by the Republic of Cabo Verde or under the international Air services Transit Agreement, provided that the State in which the aircraft is registered is a part of either agreement. It is further required that the over flights or landings are made in accordance with the timetable to, and approved by CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC).

1.2.2.1.2 Traffic Stops

1.2.2.1.2.1 Landing for traffic purposes require the airline to have been designated pursuant to a bilateral agreement signed by the Republic of Cabo Verde and the State in which the aircraft is registered.

1.2.2.1.2.2 Pending the signature of a bilateral agreement, the airline may obtain a temporary permit for the purposes mentioned in **GEN 1.2.2.1.1** and **GEN 1.2.2.1.2** in case the matter must be dealt with through diplomatic channels.

1.2.3. Non-scheduled flights

1.2.3.1 Categories of non - scheduled flights

1.2.3.1.1 For the purpose of authorisation, the non - scheduled

flights fall into the following categories:

1.2.3.1.1.1 Single flights, when performed in a number not exceeding one per month per operator, in both directions.

1.2.3.1.1.2 Short series of flights, when performed in a number not exceeding four per month per period of two successive calendar month, per operator or group of operators.

1.2.3.1.1.3 Long series flights, when performed in a number not exceeding the maximum established for the short series of flights, in accordance with the remaining elements of the shorts series definition.

1.2.3.1.2 When required under these regulations, permission for non - scheduled flights shall be given by CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC), in the remaining cases.

1.2.3.1.3 Applications and notifications in these regulations shall be addressed to CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY(AAC).

1.2.3.1.4 CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) may require the operator to provide any additional information on the flights referred to in **GEN 1.2.3** and prohibit such flights when they impair scheduled air services.

1.2.3.1.5 Subject to the maximum time limits established under **GEN 1.2.3.1.1** of these regulations, notifications and applications for non - scheduled flights, as well as any alteration for their operating conditions, shall be sent to the CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) as far in advance as possible for reasons of safety and facilitation and also to ensure a more advanced reply.

1.2.3.1.6 Applications for non - scheduled flights shall be examined having regard to observance of the provisions of these regulations and other technical, financial and operational conditions.

1.2.3.1.7 Permission for non - scheduled flights by foreign operators may depend on reciprocal treatment being given to Cabo Verde operators.

1.2.3.1.8 Except in the case of humanitarian and emergency flights, a foreign carrier wishing to start non - scheduled flights into and out of The Republic of Cabo Verde territory may be requested to meet the following requirements:

- a) To be registered in the CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) as an operator authorised to perform non scheduled flights.
- b) To have filed with the CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (ACC) a bank guarantee issued by a Cabo Verde bank for the purpose of insuring not only the fulfilment of these obligations, including the obligations assumed towards his passengers under the charter contract, but also the payment of fees and other charges for which he is responsible.
- c) To have filed a certificate of liability for damages to passengers, baggage and cargo or to third parties on the surface.

1.2.3.1.9 The CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) may refuse permission for non - scheduled flights where the aircraft charterer does not meet the above conditions or does not comply with the provisions of these regulations.

1.2.3.1.10 The CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) may cancel permissions already granted to an infringing operator or prohibit temporary or permanently, from flying into or out The Republic of Cabo Verde territory.

1.2.3.1.11 The CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) shall be responsible for enforcement of these regulations through officers appointed for the purpose, who shall have access to outgoing

aircraft, places where tickets are sold or checked and the hotels or similar establishments.

1.2.3.2 Description of types of charters

1.2.3.2.1 For the purposes of this document the three basic types of charters are categorised as follows:

- a) Group charters;
- b) Inclusive tour charters;
- c) Single entity (or own use) charters;
- d) Other specialised charters and concepts are also described herein.

1.2.3.2.2 Groups charters are divided into two categories i.e. affinity and non affinity group charters.

1.2.3.2.2.1 Affinity group charters are based upon the rules established by IATA in Resolution 045 which stipulates that, to be eligible, a group must have principle purposes, aims and objectives other than travel sufficient affinity existing prior to the application for charter transportation to distinguish it and set it apart from the general public. Further more, the group may not exceed 50 members. The entire capacity of the aircraft must be chartered, although more than one charterer can be involved, in that case, not more than three groups of only one nature (affinity groups) may be carried on the same flight, provided that each group consists of not less than forty participants.

1.2.3.2.2.2 Non affinity group charters were introduced by a number of North American and European States pursuant to the conclusions of the Ottawa Declaration in 1972. These charters are mainly termed as advance booking charters. The rules governing non affinity charters are that the full capacity of the aircraft be chartered, and that each charterer contract for at least forty seats, and that passengers book at least sixty days in advance. The ABC (the advance booking charter) price is a fixed price set by the organizer.

1.2.3.2.3 Inclusive tour charters which may be offered to the members of the general public by a tour operator for a round trip which includes accommodation and other ground arrangements. The entire capacity of the aircraft is chartered and the price is set by the tour operator.

1.2.3.2.4 Single entity or (own use charters) are permitted when a private person or corporation charters an aircraft for his or its own use for the carriage of freight or passengers, on condition that passengers do not share in the costs either directly or indirectly. Such charters are used increasingly as part of sales incentive programmes.

1.2.3.2.5 Specialised charters include mainly:

- a) Humanitarian or emergency needs charters;
- b) Passenger taxi class charters;
- c) Student charters;
- d) Special event charters;
- e) Migrant worker charters;
- f) All cargo charters.

1.2.3.2.6 Humanitarian charters for emergency needs charters are self explanatory and refers to aircraft chartered for the purposes of meeting humanitarian or emergency needs and calls for special treatment of such flights.

1.2.3.2.7 Taxi - class passenger charters refer to aircraft chartered for passenger flights of the occasional charter on request provided that the aircraft does not have a seating capacity more than six passengers.

1.2.3.2.8 Student or study groups charters may be operated when the entire capacity of the aircraft is chartered for the carriage of full

time students at a recognised establishment of higher education, and sponsored by a recognised institution of students association, with the following age limitations:

- a) Students up to the age of 30 years undergoing a full time course of study at a university or other establishments of higher education;
- b) Scholars between the age of 16 and 22 years in full time attendance for a minimum of a full school year at a recognised educational establishment;
- c) Any number of groups may be carried on the aircraft, provided that each group consists of a least 40 student participants;
- Members on the teaching staff or other persons as leaders of a group of students scholars;
- e) Wives and husbands of eligible students, scholars or leaders as well as their dependant children up to the age of 18 years;
- Past students and scholars up to 31 December of the year in which they completed their courses;
- g) The declaration form in **GEN 1.2.3.4** must be submitted to the CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY(AAC).

1.2.3.2.9 Special events charters are for the carriage of one or more groups to attend or participate in special events of a religious, sporting, cultural, social, professional or other nature. The aircraft can only be operated to the country where the special event takes place and the duration of the stay is related to the duration of the event.

1.2.3.2.10 Migrant worker charters may be considered for the carriage of migrant workers. The aircraft can only be operated to the places of destination where the migrant workers will be radiated.

1.2.3.2.11 All cargo charters by forwarders and consolidators are permitted to operate such flights with the share of the aircraft capacity by a number of consignors or consignees. It is a general practice to prohibit the mixed carriage of cargo and passengers on a charter flight.

1.2.3.2.12 In defining other concepts in the various types of charters generally permitted, it is necessary to outline some special concepts that apply to the operation of charters. They involve the so called split - charters leading to the right for more than one chartering entity to share or split the capacity of a chartered aircraft. Normally the permission for such charters involves a contract of at least 40 seats, with the number of groups being limited to 3. These split charters may involve the following arrangements consisting of intermingling or mixed charters. The commingling designates the carriage of more than one type of charter on a split charter flight for instance, advance booking charter groups student charter, etc. The intermingling allows split charter groups which have flown together on the outward leg of a journey to return on a different date on a different aircraft. The mixed charter involves a charter operation whose cost is borne partly by the charterer and partly by the participants, as opposed to a pro rata charter. Finally, it should be noted that in some cases it is regarded as a charter or as a series of charters when the so called wet lease, corresponding to an aircraft leased with the crew.

- 1.2.3.3 Procedures
- 1.2.3.3.1 Non scheduled over flights or Non traffic Stops
- 1.2.3.3.1.1 Aircraft registered in ICAO States

The operator of an aircraft registered in any ICAO contracting State may carry out a non - scheduled flight or a series of such flights in transit across or make non - traffic stops in the territory of The Republic of Cabo Verde without the necessity of obtaining prior permission, subject however to reciprocal treatment being granted to Cabo Verde aircraft in the country of the operator. Failing this, the procedure set forth under **GEN 1.2.3.3.1.2** below shall apply. The flight plan for the above operations shall be regarded as sufficient prior notification, provided that it contains the details listed in $\ensuremath{\text{GEN}}$ 1.2.3.3.1.3

1.2.3.3.1.2 Aircraft registered in Non - ICAO States

For aircraft listed in any State not a member of ICAO, the operations mentioned under **GEN 1.2.3.3.1.1** require prior permission, which must be applied for through diplomatic channels. Applications must contain the details listed in **GEN 1.2.3.3.1.3**.

1.2.3.3.1.3 The following information is required for non - scheduled overflights or non traffic stops:

- a) Name of operator
- b) Type of aircraft and registration marks
- c) Date and time of arrival and departure from the airport concerned
- d) Itinerary
- e) Purpose of the flight, nature and amount of cargo carried on board
- 1.2.3.3.2 Traffic Stops
- 1.2.3.3.2.1 General
- For the purpose of these regulations, non scheduled flights are categorised and defined in GEN 1.2.3.1 hereto.
- b) Non scheduled operators may be requested by AAC to produce evidence, in the form of a certificate of competence, that their international operations are conducted in accordance with the laws and regulations of the State of registry of the aircraft.

1.2.3.3.2.2 Aircraft registered in ICAO States

- a) If the operator of an aircraft registered in any ICAO contracting State intends to perform a non - scheduled flight or series of such flights into Cape Verde for the purpose of loading or off loading of passengers or cargo, he may do so in accordance with the procedures as prescribed in paragraphs b) through to f).
- b) Single Entity, Humanitarian or Emergency needs or Passenger Taxi Flights.

These flights, are referred to in **GEN 1.2.3.2.4**, **GEN 1.2.3.2.6** and **GEN 1.2.3.2.7** and may be performed without the necessity of obtaining a prior notification. Prior notification to the CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY(AAC) is, however, required and must contain the details listed below, which shall be applied at least one working day before the intended landing.

The following information is required for non - scheduled traffic stops:

- a) Name of operator
- b) Type of aircraft and registration marks
- c) Date and time of arrival and departure from the Cabo Verde airport concerned
- d) Place or places of embarkation or disembarkation abroad, as the case may be, passengers and / or freight
- e) Purpose of flight and number of passengers and / or the nature and amount of freight
- f) Name, address and business of charterer, if any

Note: The operator may be required to submit such additional information as is deemed necessary for the consideration of the request.

c) Other General Charter flights

For other general charter flights not covered by paragraph b prior authorisation from the CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) is required and must contain the details listed in **GEN 1.2.3.4**, 1 - 12 of these regulations. Exceptions made to the affinity, non -

affinity (advance booking), inclusive tours for student charters, which are treated in the following paragraphs, the authorisation to perform a non - scheduled flight or a series of flights, in the condition referred to in paragraph d shall be applied at least two working days before the intended landing.

d) Affinity Group Charters

For these flights, designated in **GEN 1.2.3.2.2.1** to these regulations, the application referred to in paragraph d shall be applied to CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) not less than 30 days before the date of flight accompanied by:

- i. Declaration from chartering organisation made in accordance with **GEN 1.2.3.4**;
- ii. List of participants.
- e) Non affinity Group Charters

For flights, defined in **GEN 1.2.3.2.2.2** to these regulations, the applications referred to in paragraph d) shall be applied to CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) not less than 30 days before the date of the flights accompanied by:

- i. Declaration in a form similar to that of **GEN 1.2.3.4** hereto:ii. List of participants.
- f) Inclusive Tour Charters

For these flights, defined in **GEN 1.2.3.2.3** to these regulations, the applications referred to in paragraph c shall be applied to the CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) not less than 30 days before the date of the flights accompanied by a list of participants.

1.2.3.3.2.3 For these flights, defined in **GEN 1.2.3.2.3** for these regulations, the application referred in paragraph c shall be applied to the CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) not less than 30 days before the date of the flights accompanied by:

- a) Declaration in a form similar to that of GEN 1.2.3.4 hereto;
- b) List of participants.

1.2.3.3.2.4 Aircraft registered in Non - ICAO States

For aircraft registered in any State not a member of ICAO, the operator of non - scheduled flights into Cabo Verde for the purpose of picking up or putting down passengers or cargo, requires prior permission, which must be applied for through diplomatic channels fulfilling the provisions and accompanied by the details referred to in **GEN 1.2.3.3.1**.

1.2.3.4 Request for authorisation for a non - scheduled flight Applications shall be submitted to CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) for authorisation, by using the applicable form, available at:

http://siga.aac.cv/ext/fpr

- 1.2.4. Private flights
- 1.2.4.1 Advance notification of arrival
- 1.2.4.1.1 Aircraft registered in ICAO States

Aircraft registered in any ICAO State, subject to reciprocal treatment, do not need prior permission to fly into The Republic of Cabo Verde, and the respective flight plan is accepted as adequate in advance notification to the arrival of incoming aircraft. This information must, however be transmitted in such a way that it will be received by the aviation authorities at least two hours in advance of arrival; the landing must be carried out at previously designated international airport. Permits can be provided for a window of 48 or 72 hours when so requested in the application.

Note: For reasons of flight safety and compliance with airport regulations, landing permits are required for Private Non - Commercial Flights. Applications must be submitted to AAC in time deemed necessary to allow for a response before the commencement of flight. On weekends, after 16:00 of every working day and national public holidays, urgent application must be addressed to GVACYNYX for the Attention of the Duty Airport Operations Supervisor Tel / Fax: +238 241 1309.

1.2.4.1.2 Aircraft registered in Non - ICAO States

For private flights by aircraft registered in a non - ICAO State or in any case where reciprocity may not exist, special permission is required in addition to filing of a flight plan, and must be applied for through diplomatic channels.

1.2.5. Military and Diplomatic Flight

1.2.5.1 General

For the purpose of these regulations the following aircraft are considered Military and diplomatic Flight.

- a) Military Aircraft;
- b) Aircraft used in customs and police services;
- c) Aircraft engaged in the official carriage of heads of States or Government and respective train of attendants provided that no other passengers are carried;
- civil aircraft engaged in the carriage of weapons, munitions, and other military equipment;
- e) Aircraft under United Nations Organisations services.

Military and Diplomatic Flight are subject to prior permission for overflying the territory of The Republic of Cabo Verde or landing at a Cabo Verde airport.

1.2.5.2 Application Procedures

1.2.5.2.1 Applications regarding overflight or landing of Military and Diplomatic Flight must be submitted to the Ministry of foreign Affairs, through the usual diplomatic channels, for clearance. For the benefit of the clearance expedition, the use of Fax: +238 261 1960 and Email: mnecomunidades@gmail.com, is encouraged.

1.2.5.2.2 The request must reach the Ministry Office at least 3

working days prior to the flight.

1.2.5.2.3 Requests submitted later will only be dealt in well founded cases such as duly justified urgency, or unexpected heads of State or Government flights, rescue, or humanitarian flights.

1.2.5.2.4 Confirmation of clearance must be received by the applicant before starting the flight.

1.2.5.2.5 The request must contain the following information:

- a) State of registry;
- b) Owner or aircraft operator, including address;
- c) Type and number of aircraft;
- d) Registration mark;
- e) Radio call sign;
- f) Point of departure and final destination;
- g) Exact flight route;
- h) Information about the crew and passengers;
 - i. Name, rank and nationality of the pilot in command, number of the crew;
 - ii. Members and passengers for each flight, for military aircraft;
 - Name and nationality of the pilot in command, number of the crew members and passengers for each flight, for civil aircraft.
- i) Exact purpose of the flight and nature of freight, when carried;
- j) Information deemed necessary to support the required assistance on the ground, e.g. amount and type of fuel / oil grades;
- k) Declaration that the pilot in command is familiar with the air navigation procedures applied within The Republic of Cabo Verde airspace, and that the aircraft operator will comply with the national legislation regarding indemnities to third parties for damages on the ground.

1.2.6. Documentary Requirements

1.2.6.1 Documentary requirements for clearance of scheduled and non - scheduled flight aircraft.

It is necessary that the under mentioned aircraft documents are submitted by airline operators for clearance on entry and departure of their aircraft to and from The Republic of Cabo Verde. All documents listed below in legible handwriting. No visas are required in connection with such documents.

Required by	General declaration	Passenger Manifest	Cargo Manifest
Airport Authority	Required	Required	Required

a) One copy of General Declaration and Cargo Manifest is endorsed and returned by Customs, signifying clearance;

b) If no passengers are embarking (disembarking) and no articles are laden (unladen), no aircraft documents except copies of the General Declaration need be submitted to the above authorities.

Note: General Declaration is required only to flights that do not receive handling assistance by the national company. when the flights are attended by the national company, a traffic form that replaces the general declaration and the passenger manifest is required.

1.2.6.2 Documentary requirements for clearance of private flight aircraft.

Applications must obtain the following information to the required flight plan:

- a) Name of aircraft, owner / operator and full address;
- b) Type of aircraft and registration mark;
- c) Date and time of arrival and departure from the airport;
- d) concerned itinerary;
- Purpose of the flight and nature of cargo when carried must follow the ICAO standard format as set forth in the relevant appendices to ICAO Annex 9 and are acceptable when furnished in English and completed;
- f) Any other relevant information such as the amount and type of fuel required and special / specific handling requirements.

1.2.7. Public health measures applied to aircraft

1.2.7.1 All inbound aircraft from Africa including aircraft operating on domestic flights are required to perform a disinfection

operation before landing at Cape Verde airports.

The record of this operation on the general declaration (according to ICAO Annex 9, chapter 2, paragraph 2.23 and 2.24) or the attestation on the cargo manifest by the competent airport health control of origin of the flight shall be accepted by the local airport authorities as evidence that effective disinfecting has been carried out.

Should disinfecting not have been previously carried out for any reason, the pilot when in radio contact with Sal control, must advise that disinfecting has not been carried out and request it to be done.

Occasionally airport authorities may require additional disinfecting to be performed by competent airport personnel just after landing. Should this occur pilots / operators are requested to give strict instructions to their crew to facilitate the operation and avoid any inconvenience or delay to the flight.

GEN 1.3 ENTRY, TRANSIT AND DEPARTURE OF PASSENGERS AND CREW

1.3.1. Customs requirements

Baggage or articles belonging to disembarking passengers and crew are immediately released except for those selected for inspection by the customs authorities. Such baggage will be cleared on the basis of verbal declaration except in the case of returning citizens.

1.3.2. Immigration requirements

1.3.2.1 Passports and visas are required for arriving and departing passengers.

1.3.2.2 Baggage identification is normally required on departure.

1.3.2.3 A person entering the Republic of Cabo Verde for immigration purposes must hold a valid passport and an immigration visa, the latter being issued at Cabo Verde Consulates abroad.

1.3.2.4 Procedures Relating to Entrance Visas.

1.3.2.4.1 Passengers in transit not exempted from consular visa on arriving at any Cabo Verde International Airport without it may be permitted to stay in Cabo Verde territory for four days.

1.3.2.4.2 Passengers wishing to enjoy this privilege shall leave their passports at the Police Office at the Airport, in exchange for a 283 - format card.

1.3.2.4.3 No consular fees shall be due for disembarkation taking place as provided for in sub - section **1.3.2.4.1** and sub - section **1.3.2.4.2**.

1.3.2.4.4 Passengers wishing to prolong their stay in Cabo Verde beyond the time - limit mentioned in sub - section **1.3.2.4.1** may be allowed to do so for an additional six - day period.

1.3.2.4.5 To this end and upon surrender of the 283 - format card passengers will be given back their passports at the airport Police Office.

1.3.2.4.6 The normal consular fee of about USD 10.00 for visas shall be collected from foreign passengers availing themselves of the above practice.

1.3.2.4.7 As a rule, none of the privileges above referred to shall be granted, except to subjects of foreign countries with diplomatic or consular representatives in Cabo Verde, it being further necessary that the airlines should guarantee the transportation of the passengers in question within the time - limit granted for their stay in Cabo Verde.

1.3.3. Public health requirements

1.3.3.1 Disembarking passengers are nor required to present vaccination certificates except when coming directly from an area with yellow fever.

1.3.3.2 Should a massive return of national citizens from an area infected with cholera, yellow fever or Malaria occur, public health authorities may select some disembarking passengers for a medical examination.

1.3.3.3 On departure, no health formalities are required.

GEN 1.4 ENTRY, TRANSIT AND DEPARTURE OF CARGO

To be developed

GEN 1.5 AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS, EQUIPMENT AND FLIGHT DOCUMENTS

1.5.1. General

Commercial air transport aircraft in Cabo Verde must adhere to provisions of ICAO Annex 6 - Operation of Aircraft, Part 1 -International Commercial Air Transport - Aeroplanes, Chapter 6 (Aeroplane Instruments) and Chapter 7 (Aeroplane Communication and Navigation Equipment).

1.5.2. Instruments and Equipment to be carried

1.5.2.1 Except when a Special Exemption has been granted by Air Traffic Services, aircraft flying within SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR shall be equipped with and maintain in operation SSR Transponder capable of responding to Mode A interrogations with 4096 codes and Mode C interrogations with Automatic Pressure Altitude information.

1.5.2.2 ACAS II - As required by ICAO SUPPS Doc 7030 / 4, ACAS II shall be carried and operated in the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR by all aircraft that meet the following criteria:

- a) All civil fixed wing turbine engine aircraft having a maximum take - off mass exceeding 15 000 KG, or a maximum approved passenger seating configuration of more than 30, will be required to be equipped with ACAS II.
- b) With effect from 1st January 2005, all civil fixed wing turbine engine aircraft having a maximum take - off mass exceeding 5 700 KG, or a maximum approved passenger seating configuration of more than 19, will be required to be equipped with ACAS II.

1.5.2.3 Aircraft, other than State aircraft, operating on the RNAV routes described in **ENR 3.3** within the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR shall be equipped with, as a minimum, RNAV equipment meeting RNP 10 in accordance with the requirements set out in ICAO Doc 7030 Regional Supplementary Procedures.

1.5.2.4 Standard equipment is considered to be VHF, HF, VOR and ILS which shall be carried within SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR.

1.5.2.5 A local flying restriction is imposed upon aircraft in that they will not be accepted without two way radio communication.

1.5.2.6 Subject to the observances of the application, rules, conditions and limitations set forth in this document and in the legislation described in **1.5.2.2** foreign civil aircraft registered in any foreign country which at the time are a member of ICAO may be navigated in Cabo Verde.

1.5.2.7 Aircraft registered under the laws of foreign countries, not members of the ICAO, which grant reciprocal treatment to Cabo Verde aircraft and airmen, and the limitations applicable in the case of aircraft of ICAO member states.

1.5.3. Equipment to be carried on all internal and on certain flights

1.5.3.1 On internal flights and on flights with single engined and multi engined aircraft which are not capable of maintaining prescribed minimum safe altitude in the event of engine failure, the signalling equipment in sub - section **1.5.3.2** shall be carried.

1.5.3.2 Signalling equipment

The following signalling equipment shall be carried:

- a) An emergency locator transmitter (ELT);
- b) Two signal flares of the day and night type;
- c) Eight red signal cartridges and a means of firing them;
- d) A signal sheet (minimum 1 x 1 M) in a reflecting colour;
- e) An electric hand torch.

1.5.3.3 Survival equipment

The following survival equipment shall be carried:

- a) A compass;
- b) A knife;
- A sleeping bag with a waterproof inner lining or a rescue blanket (Astron) per person;
- d) Four boxes of matches in waterproof containers;
- e) A ball of string;
- f) A cooking stove with fuel and the accompanying cooking and eating utensils.

1.5.4. Flight Documents to be carried

NIL

GEN 1.6 SUMMARY OF NATIONAL REGULATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS / CONVENTIONS

1.6.1. General

A list of civil aviation legislation is mentioned below. It is essential that persons engaged in air operations within the area of responsibility of the Republic of Cabo Verde are acquainted with the relevant regulations.

Official publication of the relevant regulations can be found online at the following website:

Copies of the documents may be obtained from:

Agencia de Aviacao Civil - ACC P.O. Box 371 PRAIA SANTIAGO ISLAND Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2603433 +238 2603431 +238 2603432 Telefax:+238 2611075 e-mail: info@aac.cv AFS: GVPRYAYX Http: www.aac.cv

1.6.2. National Legislation on Civil Aviation

References	Contents
Aeronautical Code	Approved by Legislative Decree No. 1 / 2001 of 20 August, as amended by the Legislative Decree No. 4 / 2009 of 7 September - Official Gazette Series I, No. 35
Statutes of Civil Aviation Agency	Approved by Decree - Law No. 28 / 2004, of 12 July, as amended by Decree - Law No. 31 / 2009 of 7 September - Official Gazette Series I, No. 35
Decree - Law No. 14 / 2009 of 25 May approves the National Program for Civil Aviation Security	Republished 10 August, 2009 in Official Gazette Series I, No. 32
Decree - Law No. 46 / 2003 of 10 No- vember	Creates within the Institute of Civil Aeronautics, The National Commission for Air Transport Fa- cilitation and Civil Aviation Security - designated the National Commission FAL / SEC - Official Gazette No. 38
Decree - Law No. 37 / 2006 of 3 July	Approves the Regulation related to entry, overflight and exit of the national territory for foreign air- craft - Official Gazette No. 19
Decree - Law No. 9 / 80, 11 February	Establishes the Oceanic Flight Information Region - Sal Oceanic FIR - Official Gazette No. 6
Resolution No. 1 / 2007 of the Board of Directors of AAC, published in Official Gazette No. 26, II Series, of 4 July 2007	Approves the formula for calculating air navigation en - route fees in the Sal oceanic FIR
Resolution No. 2 /2007 of the Board of Directors of AAC, published in Official Gazette No. 36, II Series of 12 Septem- ber 2007	Approves the terminal navigation fees; changes in landing, take - off and parking fees, as well as changes in passengers' fees in international operations
Decree - Law No. 34 / 2009	Establishes search and rescue services for civil aviation to be provided throughout the airspace designated as Sal Search and Rescue Oceanic Region - Official Gazette Series I, No. 37, 21 September
Ordinance No. 34 / 2009 of 28 September	Publishes the Cape Verde Civil Aviation Search and Rescue Region
Decree - Law No. 38 / 2009	Establishes the principles governing the technical investigation, under the responsibility of Cape Verde State, of aircraft accidents and serious incidents and establishes the Commission for the Prevention and Investigation of Aviation Accidents - Official Gazette Series I, No. 38, 28 September
Decree - Law No. 18 / 2009 of 22 June	Establishes the General regime of Aviation Servitudes - Official Gazette Series I, No. 38, 22 June
Decree No. 8 / 96 of 10 December	Approves for adherence of Cape Verde to the Convention on Search and Rescue - in Official Gazette No. 41, Suppl.
Resolution No. 43 / 2002 of 27 May	Approves for Adherence, the Protocol on the Suppression of Unlawful Acts at Airports Serving International Civil Aviation, supplementary to the Convention for the Suppression of Unlawful Acts against the Safety of Civil Aviation signed at Montreal on 24 February 1988 - Official Gazette No. 15
Resolution No. 18 / 2003 of 18 August	Publishes the Convention on International Civil Aviation, signed at Chicago on December 7, 1944 - Official Gazette No. 26
Resolution No. 93 / VI / 04, 31 May	Approves for Adherence, the Supplementary Convention to the Warsaw Convention for Unifica- tion of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by air done by other Entity than the Con- tractual carrier - Official Gazette No. 16
Resolution No. 101 / VI / 2004, 21 June	Approves for ratification, the Protocol relating to an amendment to paragraph a) of Article 50 of the Convention on International Civil Aviation of 1944, signed on 26 October 1990 - Official Gazette No. 19
Resolution No. 102 / VI / 2004, 21 June	Approves, for ratification, the Protocol relating to an amendment to Article 56 of the Convention on International Civil Aviation, signed on 26 October 1989 - Official Gazette No. 19

Http: www.aac.cv/navsite/legislacao-aac/doc

References	Contents
Resolution No. 103 / VI / 2004, 21 June	Approves, for Adherence, the Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules for International Carriage by Air, signed at Montreal on May 28, 1999 - Official Gazette No. 19
Decree with Force of Law No. 14 / 76 of 6 July	Air Services Agreement between the Government of the Republic of Cape Verde and the Gov- ernment of the Republic of Portugal - Official Gazette 27 /76
Decree with Force of Law No. 22 /76 of 27 November	Ratifies the Agreement on Air navigation concluded between the Government of the Republic Cape Verde and the government of the Republic of Portugal - Official Gazette 27 /76
Decree No. 68 /90 of 18 August	Approves the Agreement on Civil Aviation Security between the Government of the Republic of Cape Verde and the Government of the United States of America - Official Gazette No. 33
Decree No. 149 /90 of 22 December	Approves the Agreement between the government of the Republic of Cape Verde and the King- dom of The Netherlands concerning Air Services and beyond their respective territories - Official Gazette No. 51
Decree No. 4 / 97 of 17 March	Approves the Agreement between the Government of the Republic of Cape Verde and the Gov- ernment of the former Union of Soviet Republics concerning Air Services - Official Gazette No. 10

1.6.3. Summary of International Agreements / Conventions

NIL

GEN 1.7 DIFFERENCES FROM ICAO STANDARDS, RECOMMENDED PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES

1.7.1. The list of differences from ICAO standards, recommended practises, and significant differences from procedures is available on the Civil Aviation Authority (AAC) website at: www.aac.cv/navdoc/89 or by contacting the Civil Aviation Authority:

Agencia de Aviacao Civil - ACC P.O. Box 371 Praia Santiago Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2603433 +238 2603431 +238 2603432 Telefax:+238 2611075 e-mail: info@aac.cv AFS: GVPRYAYX Http: www.aac.cv

GEN 2. TABLES AND CODES

GEN 2.1 MEASURING SYSTEM, AIRCRAFT MARKINGS, HOLIDAYS

2.1.1. Units of measurement

The units of measurement shown below will be used by all ground and air operations within the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR in accordance with ICAO Annex 5.

Measurement of	Units used
Distance used in navigation, position reporting, etc.	Nautical Miles
Relatively short distances such as those relating to airports (e.g runway length)	Metres
Altitudes, elevations and heights	Metres or Feet
Horizontal speed including wind speed	Knots
Vertical speed	Feet per minute
Wind direction for landing and taking off	Degrees Magnetic
Wind direction except for landing and taking off	Degrees True
Visibility including runway visual range	Kilometres or Metres (visibility of less than 5 KM may be given in Metres)
Altimeter setting	Hectopascal (HPA)
Temperature	Degrees Celsius
Weight	Metric Tons or Kilograms
Time	Hours and Minutes, beginning at midnight UTC

2.1.2. Temporal Reference System

2.1.2.1 Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) is used in the air traffic and communication services and in documents published by the Aeronautical Information Service.

2.1.2.2 The local time for Cabo Verde is: UTC -1 hour.

2.1.3. Horizontal reference datum

2.1.3.1 Name of the reference system

All published geographical coordinates indicating Latitude and Longitude, are expressed in terms of World Geodetic System - 1984 (WGS - 84) Geodetic Reference Datum.

2.1.3.2 Name and parameters of the projection

The projection used is the Lambert Conformal Conic projection.

2.1.3.3 Ellipsoid

The World Geodetic System of 1984 (WGS-84) is used.

2.1.3.4 Datum

The World Geodetic System of 1984 (WGS-84) is used

2.1.3.5 Area of application

The area of application for the published geographical coordinates coincides with the area of responsibility of the Aeronautical

Information Service, i.e., the entire territory of the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR.

2.1.3.6 Use of an Asterisk to identify published geographical coordinates

An asterisk (*) will be used to identify those published geographical coordinates which have be transformed into WGS - 84 coordinates but whose accuracy of original field work does not meet the requirements in ICAO Annex 11, Chapter 2, and ICAO Annex 14 Volumes I and II Chapter 2. Specifications for determination and reporting of WGS - 84 coordinates are given in ICAO Annex 11, Chapter 2, and in ICAO Annex 14, Volumes I and II, Chapter 2.

2.1.4. Vertical reference system

2.1.4.1 Name / designation of the system

The vertical reference system corresponds to mean sea level (MSL).

2.1.4.2 Geoid model

The geoid model used for height transformation is the Earth Gravitational Model 2008 (EGM08).

2.1.5. Aircraft nationally and registration marks

The nationality mark for aircraft registered in Cabo Verde are the letters D4. The nationality mark is followed by a hyphen and a registration mark consisting of 3 letters, e.g. D4 - ABC.

2.1.6. Public holidays

New Years Day	01 January
Freedom's Day	13 January
National Heroes Day	20 January
Good Friday*	Friday before Easter

GEN 2.1-2
19 MAY 2022

Labour Day	01 May
Children Day	01 June
Independence Day	05 July
Saint's Day	15 August
All Saint's Day	01 November
Christmas Day	25 December

Note: Air traffic services are not affected.

Note: Dates of public holidays with an asterisk (*) will change yearly.

GEN 2.2 ABBREVIATIONS USED IN AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION PRODUCTS

AGN

AIC

AIDC

AIM

AIP

AIRAC

AIREP †

AIRMET †

Again

communication

Air-report

Aeronautical information circular

Air traffic services inter - facility data

Aeronautical information management

Information concerning en-route weather

Aeronautical information regulation and control

Aeronautical information publication

† When radio telephony is used, the abbreviations and terms are transmitted as spoken words.

‡ When radio telephony is used, the abbreviations and terms using the individual letters in non - phonetic form.

* Signal is also available for use in communicating with the maritime service.

# Signal for u	se in the teletypewriter service only.		phenomena which may affect the safety of low-
			level aircraft operations
		AIS	Aeronautical information services
Α		ALA	Alighting area
		ALERFA ‡	Alert phase
А	Amber	ALR	Alerting (message type designator)
AAA	(or AAB, AAC etc., in sequence)	ALRS	Alerting service
	Amended meteorological message (message	ALS	Approach lighting system
	type designator)	ALT	Altitude
A/A	Air-to-air	ALTN	Alternate or alternating (light alternates in colour)
AA/M	Aircraft autonomous integrity monitoring	ALTN	Alternate (aerodrome)
AAD	Assigned altitude deviation	AMA	Area minimum altitude
AAL	Above aerodrome level	AMD	Amend or amended (used to indicate amended
AAL			meteorological message; message type
	Air to air refuelling		designator)
ABI	Advance boundary information	AMDT	Amendment (AIP Amendment)
ABM	Abeam	AMS	Aeronautical mobile service
ABN	Aerodrome beacon	AMSL	Above mean sea level
ABT	About	AMSS	Aeronautical mobile satellite service
ABV	Above	ANC	Aeronautical chart 1:500 000 (followed by name/
AC	Altocumulus		title and scale)
ACARS †	(to be pronounced "AY-CARS") Aircraft	ANCS	Aeronautical navigation chart - small scale
	communication addressing and reporting system	74100	(followed by name/title and scale)
ACAS †	Airborne collision avoidance system	ANS	Answer
ACC ‡	Area control centre or area control	AOC	Aerodrome obstacle chart
ACCID	Notification of an aircraft accident	AP	Airport
ACFT	Aircraft	APAPI†	(to be pronounced "AY PAPI") Abbreviated
ACK	Acknowledge		precision approach path indicator
ACL	Altimeter check location	APCH	
ACN	Aircraft classification number	APDC	Approach Aircraft parking / docking chart (followed by name/
ACP	Acceptance (message type designator)	AFDC	
ACPT	Accept or accepted		title)
ACT	Active or activated or activity	APN APP	Apron
AD	Aerodrome	AFF	Approach control office or approach control or
ADA	Advisory area		approach control service
ADC	Aerodrome chart	APR	April
ADDN	Addition or additional	APRX	Approximate or approximately
ADF ‡	Automatic direction-finding equipment	APSG	After passing
ADIZ †	(to be pronounced "AY-DIZ") Air defence	APU	Auxiliary power unit
	identification zone	APV	Approve or approved or approval
ADJ	Adjacent	ARC	Area chart
ADO	Aerodrome office (specify service)	ARNG	Arrange
ADR	Advisory route	ARO	Air traffic services reporting office
ADS*	The address (when this abbreviation is used to	ARP	Aerodrome reference point
	request a repetition, the question mark (IMI)	ARP	Air - report (message type designator)
	precedes the abbreviation, e.g. IMI ADS) (to be	ARQ	Automatic error correction
	used in AFS as a procedure signal)	ARR	Arrive or arrival
ADS-B‡	Automatic dependent surveillance - broadcast	ARR	Arrival (message type designator)
ADS-C±	Automatic dependent surveillance - contract	ARS	Special air - report (message type designator)
ADSU	Automatic dependent surveillance unit	ARST	Arresting (specify (part of) aircraft arresting
ADVS	Advisory service		equipment)
ADZ	Advise	AS	Altostratus
AES	Aircraft earth station	ASAP	As soon as possible
AFIL	Flight plan filed in the air	ASC	Ascend to or ascending to
AFIS	Aerodrome flight information service	ASDA	Accelerate - stop distance available
AFM	Yes or affirm or affirmative or that is correct	ASE	Altimetry system error
AFS	Aeronautical fixed service	ASHTAM	Special series of NOTAM notifying, by means of a
AFT	After (time or place)		specific format, change in activity of volcano, a
AFTN ±	Aeronautical fixed telecommunication network		volcanic eruption and / or volcanic ash cloud that
A/G	Air-to-ground		is of significance to aircraft operations
AGA	Aerodromes, air routes and ground aids	ASPH	Asphalt
AGL	Above ground level		
	,		

AT	At (followed by time at which weather change is	CCA	(or CCB, CCCetc., in sequence) Correct
/	forecast to occur)	00/1	meteorological message (message type
ATA‡	Actual time of arrival		designator)
ATC [‡]	Air traffic control (in general)	ссо	Continuous climb operations
ATCSMAC	Air traffic control surveillance minimum altitude	CD	Candela
ATCSIVIAC			
	chart (followed by name / title)	CDN	Coordination (message type designator)
ATD‡	Actual time of departure	CDO	Continuous descent operations
ATFM	Air traffic flow management	CDR	Conditional route
ATIS†	Automatic terminal information service	CF	Change frequency to
ATM	Air traffic management	CF	Course to a fix
ATN	Aeronautical telecommunication network	CFM*	Confirm or I confirm (to be used in AFS as a
ATP	At (time or place)		procedure signal)
ATS	Air traffic services	CGL	Circling guidance light(s)
ATTN	Attention	CH	Channel
AT - VASIS†	(to be pronounced "AY - TEE - VASIS")	CH#	This is a channel - continuity - check of
ATZ	Aerodrome traffic zone		transmission to permit comparison of your record
AUG	August		of channel - sequence numbers of messages
AUTH	Authorized or authorization		received on the channel (to be used in AFS as a
AUTO	Automatic		procedure signal)
		CHEM	1 6 ,
AUW	All up weight	CHEM	Chemical
AUX	Auxiliary	CHG	Modification (message type designator)
AVBL	Available or availability	CI	Cirrus
AVG	Average	CIDIN†	Common ICAO data interchange network
AVGAS†	Aviation gasoline	CIV	Civil
AWOS	Automated weather observation system	CK	Check
AWTA	Advise at what table able	CL	Centre line
AWY	Airway	CLA	Clear type of ice formation
AZM	Azimuth	CLBR	Calibration
	Azinidan	CLD	
B	Dhue		Cloud
В	Blue	CLG	Calling
BA	Braking action	CLIMB - OUT	
BARO -	(to be pronounced "BAA - RO - VEE - NAV")	CLR	Clear(s) or cleared to or clearance
VNAV†	Barometric vertical navigation	CLRD	Runway(s) cleared (used in METAR / SPECI)
BASE†	Cloud base	CLSD	Close or closed or closing
BCFG	Fog patches	СМ	Centimetre
BCN	Beacon (aeronautical ground light)	CMB	Climb to or climbing to
BCST	Broadcast	CMPL	Completion or completed or complete
BDRY	Boundary	CNL	Cancel or cancelled
BECMG	Becoming	CNL	Flight plan cancellation (message type
	5	CINE	
BFR	Before		designator)
BKN	Broken	CNS	Communications, navigation and surveillance
BL	Blowing (followed by DU = dust, SA = sand or SN	COM	Communications
	= snow)	CONC	Concrete
BLDG	Building	COND	Condition
BLO	Below clouds	CONS	Continuous
BLW	Below	CONST	Construction or constructed
BOMB	Bombing	CONT	Continue(s) or continued
BR	Mist	COOR	Coordinate or coordination
BRF	Short (used to indicate the type of approach	COORD	Coordinates
DIVI	desired or required)	COP	
			Change - over - point
BRG	Bearing	COR	Correct or correction or corrected (used to indicate
BRKG	Braking		corrected meteorological message: message type
BS	Commercial broadcasting station		designator)
BTL	Between layers	COT	At the coast
BTN	Between	COV	Cover or covered or covering
BUFR	Binary universal form for the representation of	CPDLC‡	Controller - pilot data link communications
	meteorological data	CPL	Current flight plan (message type designator)
С	5	CRC	Cyclic redundancy check
c	Centre (preceded by runway designation number	CRM	Collision risk model
0	to identify a parallel runway)	CRZ	Cruise
C	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
C	Degrees Celsius (Centigrade)	CS	Call sign
CA	Course to an altitude	CS	Cirrostatus
CAA	Civil Aviation Authority or Civil Aviation	CTA	Control area
	Administration	CTAM	Climb to and maintain
CAT	Category	CTC	Contact
CAT	Clear air turbulance	CTL	Control
CAVOK†	(to be pronounced "KA - OH - KAY") Visibility,	CTN	Caution
	cloud and present weather better than prescribed	CTR	Control zone
	values or conditions	CU	Cumulus
CB+		CUF	Cumuliform
CB‡	(to be pronounced "CEE BEE") Cumulonimbus		
CC	Cirocumulus	CUST	Customs
		CVR	Cockpit voice recorder

CW	Continuous wave	EEE#	Error (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)
CWY	Clearway	EET	Estimated elapsed time
	Cicalway	EFC	
D	Downword (tondonov in R)/R during provide 10		Expect further clearance
D	Downward (tendency in RVR during previous 10 minutes)	EFIS†	(to be pronounced "EE - FIS") Electronic flight instrument system
		ECNOS+	
D	Danger area (followed by identification)	EGNOS†	(to be pronounced "EGG - NOS") EUROPEAN
DA	Decision altitude	EU E	geostationary navigation overlay service
D -ATIS†	(to be pronounced "DEE - ATIS") Data link	EHF	Extremely high frequency (30 000 to 300 000
505	automatic terminal information service		MHZ)
DCD	Double channel duplex	ELBA†	Emergency location beacon - aircraft
DCKG	Docking	ELEV	Elevation
DCP	Datum crossing point	ELR	Extra long range
DCPC	Direct controller - pilot communications	ELT	Emergency locater transmitter
DCS	Double channel simplex	EM	Emission
DCT	Direct (in relation to flight plan clearances and type of approach)	EMBD	Embedded in a layer (to indicate cumulonimbus embedded in layers of other clouds)
DE*	From (used to precede the call sign of the calling	EMERG	Emergency
	station) (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)	END	Stop - end (related to RVR)
DEC	December	ENE	East north east
DEG	Degrees	ENG	Engine
DEP	Depart or departure	ENR	En route
DEP	Departure (message type designator)	ENRC	Enroute chart (followed by name / title)
DEPO	Deposition	EOBT	Estimated off - block time
DER	Departure end of the runway	EQN	Equatorial latitudes northern hemisphere
DES	Descent to or descending to	EQPT	Equipment
DEST	Destination	EQS	Equatorial latitudes southern hemisphere
DESTRESFA	Distress phase	ESE	East - south- east
	Distress priase	EST	Estimate or estimated or estimate (message type
† DEV	Deviation or deviating	EST	
	Deviation or deviating		indicator)
DF	Direction finding	ETA*‡	Estimated time of arrival or estimating arrival
DFDR	Digital flight data recorder	ETD‡	Estimated time of departure or estimating
DFTI	Distance from touchdown indicator	FTO	departure
DH	Decision height	ETO	Estimated time over significant point
DIF	Diffuse	EUR RODEX	European regional OPMET data exchange
DIST	Distance	EV	Every
DIV	Divert or diverting	EVS	Enhanced vision system
DLA	Delay or delayed	EXC	Except
DLA	Delay (message type designator)	EXER	Exercises or exercising or exercise
DLIC	Data link initiation capability	EXP	Expect or expected or expecting
DLY	Daily	EXTD	Extend or extending
DME‡	Distance measuring equipment	F	
DNG	Danger or dangerous	F	Fixed
DOF	Date of flight	FA	Course from a fix to an altitude
DOM	Domestic	FAC	Facilities
DP	Dew point temperature	FAF	Final approach fix
DPT	Depth	FAL	Facilitation of international air transport
DR	Dead reckoning	FAP	Final approach point
DR	Low drifting (followed by DU = dust, SA = sand or	FAS	Final approach segment
	SN = snow)	FATO	Final approach and take / off area
DRG	During	FAX	Facsimile transmission
DS	Dust storm	FBL	Light (used to indicate the intensity of weather
DSB	Double side-band		phenomena, interference or static reports, e.g.
DTAM	Descend to and maintain		FBL RA = light rain)
DTG	Date - time group	FC	Funnel cloud (tornado or water spout)
DTHR	Displaced runway threshold	FCST	Forecast
DTRT	Deteriorate or deteriorating	FCT	Friction coefficient
DTW	Dual tandem wheels	FDPS	Flight data processing system
DU	Dust	FEB	February
DUC	Dense upper cloud	FEW	Few
DUPE#	This is a duplicate message (to be used in AFS as	FG	Fog
	a procedure signal)	FIC	Flight information centre
DUR	Duration	FIR‡	Flight information region
D - VOLMET	Data link VOLMET	FIS	Flight information service
DVOR	Doppler VOR	FISA	Automated flight information service
DW	Dual wheels	FL	Flight level
DZ	Drizzle	FLD	Field
		FLG	Flashing
F		1 LO	riasiling
E	East or pastorn longitude		Floros
E	East or eastern longitude	FLR	Flares
E EAT	Expected approach time	FLR FLT	Flight
E EAT EB	Expected approach time Eastbound	FLR FLT FLTCK	Flight Flight check
E EAT	Expected approach time	FLR FLT	Flight

GEN 2.2-4 19 MAY 2022

FMS‡Flight management systemHFMUFlow management unitHFMUFlow management unitHFNAFinal approachHFPAPFlight path alignment pointH2FPMFeet per minuteHAFPRFlight plan routeHAFRFuel remainingHBFREQFrequencyHCFRIFridayHDFRNGFiringHDFRONT†Frost (used in aerodrome warning)HFFRQFrequentHFFSLFull stop landingHGFSSFlight service stationHJ	point values expressed in binary form (meteorological code) Ground speed Small hail and / or snow pellets JND Geoid undulation High pressure area or the centre of high pressure . Significant wave heigh (followed by figures in
FMFromFMFrom (followed by time at which weather change is forecast to begin)GSFMCFlight management computerGUFMS‡Flight management systemHFMUFlow management unitHFNAFinal approachHFPAPFlight path alignment pointFPLFiled flight plan (message type designator)H2FPMFeet per minuteHAFRRFuel remainingHBFRRQFrequencyHCFRIFridayHDFRONT†Front (relating to weather)HEFRQFrequentHFFSLFull stop landingHGFSSFlight service stationHJFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLFTFirstHLFTFight technical errorHLFTFlight technical loleranceHNFTFlight technical loleranceHNFTFlight technical loleranceHNFTFlight technical toleranceHNFTFreezing fogHCFZCFreezing fogHCFZAAFreezing rainHPGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	(meteorological code) Ground speed Small hail and / or snow pellets JND Geoid undulation High pressure area or the centre of high pressure Significant wave heigh (followed by figures in
FMFrom (followed by time at which weather change is forecast to begin)GSFMCFlight management computerGUFMS‡Flight management systemHFMUFlow management unitHFNAFinal approachHFPAPFlight path alignment pointFPLFPLFiled flight plan (message type designator)H2FPMFeet per minuteHAFRFuel remainingHBFREQFrequencyHCFRIFridayHDFRNGFiringHDFRQFrequencyHCFRQFrequentHFFSLFull stop landingHGFSSFlight technical errorHLFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLFTEFlight technical errorHLFTFreezingHCFZZFreezing drizzleHOFZAFreezing fogHCFZAFreezing fogHCFZAFreezing fogHCFZAFreezing fogHCFZRAFreezing fogHCFZRAFreezing fogHCFZRAFreezing fogHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	 Ground speed Small hail and / or snow pellets JND Geoid undulation High pressure area or the centre of high pressure Significant wave heigh (followed by figures in
forecast to begin)GSFMCFlight management computerGUFMS‡Flight management systemHFMUFlow management unitHFNAFinal approachHFPAPFlight path alignment pointFPLFPLFiled flight plan (message type designator)H2FPRFlight path alignment pointFPRFPRFlight plan routeHAFRFuel remainingHBFREQFrequencyHCFRIFridayHDFRNGFiringHDFRONT†Front (relating to weather)HEFRQFrequentHFFSLFull stop landingHGFSSFlight service stationHJFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLLFTEFlight technical errorHNFTTFlight technical errorHNFTTFlight technical opintHNFTTFlight technical opintHNFTFreezingHOFZFreezing fogHOFZAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing rainHPGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	 Small hail and / or snow pellets JND Geoid undulation High pressure area or the centre of high pressure Significant wave heigh (followed by figures in
FMCFlight management computerGUFMS‡Flight management systemHFMUFlow management unitHFNAFinal approachHFPAPFlight path alignment pointFFPLFiled flight plan (message type designator)H2FPMFeet per minuteHAFPRFlight plan routeHAFRFuel remainingHBFREQFrequencyHCFRIFridayHDFRNGFiringHDFRONT†Front (relating to weather)HEFRQFrequentHFFSLFull stop landingHGFSSFlight service stationHJFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLFTEFlight technical errorHNFTTFlight technical toleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZFreezing drizzleHOFZGFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHRGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	JND Geoid undulation High pressure area or the centre of high pressure Significant wave heigh (followed by figures in
FMS‡Flight management systemHFMUFlow management unitHFNAFinal approachHFPAPFlight path alignment pointFPLFPLFiled flight plan (message type designator)H2FPMFeet per minuteHAFPRFlight plan routeHAFRFuel remainingHBFREQFrequencyHCFRIFridayHDFRNGFiringHDFRONT†Front (relating to weather)HEFRQFrequentHFFSLFull stop landingHGFSSFlight service stationHJFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLFTFlight technical errorHNFTFlight technical oleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZFreezing fogHOFZAFreezing rainHPGGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	High pressure area or the centre of high pressure Significant wave heigh (followed by figures in
FMUFlow management unitHFNAFinal approachHFPAPFlight path alignment pointFPLFPLFiled flight plan (message type designator)H2FPMFeet per minuteHAFPRFlight plan routeHAFRFuel remainingHBFREQFrequencyHCFRIFridayHDFRNGFiringHDFROST†Front (relating to weather)HEFRQFrequentHFFRQFrequentHFFSLFull stop landingHGFSSFlight service stationHJFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLFTEFlight technical errorHLFTFictitious threshold pointHNFTFlight technical toleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHRGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)GAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	. Significant wave heigh (followed by figures in
FPAPFlight path alignment pointFPLFiled flight plan (message type designator)FPMFeet per minuteFPRFlight plan routeFRFuel remainingFRFuel remainingFREQFrequencyFRIFridayFRNGFiringFRONT†Front (relating to weather)FRQFrequentFRQFrequentFSLFull stop landingFSSFlight service stationFTFeet (dimensional unit)FTEFlight technical errorFTTFlight technical objectFTTFlight technical objectFUSmokeFZFreezingFZDZFreezing drizzleFZDZFreezing fogFZRAFreezing rainGGreenGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asFSAFloglowed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)	
FPLFiled flight plan (message type designator)H24FPMFeet per minuteHAFPRFlight plan routeHAFRFuel remainingHBFREQFrequencyHCFRIFridayHDFRNGFiringHDFRONT†Front (relating to weather)HEFRQFrequentHFFSLFull stop landingHGFSSFlight service stationHJFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLFTFictitious threshold pointHNFTFlight technical errorHLFTFlight technical oleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZZFreezingHOFZDZFreezing drizzleHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	
FPMFeet per minuteHAFPRFlight plan routeHAFRFuel remainingHBFREQFrequencyHCFRIFridayHDFRNGFiringHDFRONT†Front (relating to weather)HEFROST†Frost (used in aerodrome warning)HFFRQFrequentHFFSLFull stop landingHGFSSFlight service stationHJFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLIFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLIFTEFlight technical errorHAFTFietitious threshold pointHMFTTFlight technical toleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZCFreezingHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHRGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	METAR / SPECI)
FPRFlight plan routeHAFRFuel remainingHBFREQFrequencyHCFRIFridayHDFRNGFiringHDFRONT†Front (relating to weather)HEFROST†Frost (used in aerodrome warning)HFFRQFrequentHFFSLFull stop landingHGFSSFlight service stationHJFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLFTEFlight technical errorHLFTPFictitious threshold pointHNFTTFlight technical toleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	, ,
FRFuel remainingHBFREQFrequencyHCFRIFridayHDFRNGFiringHDFRONT†Front (relating to weather)HEFROST†Frost (used in aerodrome warning)HFFRQFrequentHFFSLFull stop landingHGFSSFlight service stationHJFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLIFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLIFTEFlight technical errorHIIFTPFictitious threshold pointHNFTTFlight technical toleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZFreezingHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing rainHPGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	5
FREQFrequencyHCFRIFridayHDFRNGFiringHDFRNGFiringHDFRONT†Front (relating to weather)HEFROST†Frost (used in aerodrome warning)HFFRQFrequentHFFSLFull stop landingHGFSSFlight service stationHJFSTFirstHLIFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLIFTEFlight technical errorHLIFTPFictitious threshold pointHNFTTFlight technical toleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZAFreezing drizzleHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	
FRIFridayHDFRNGFiringHDFRONT†Front (relating to weather)HEFRONT†Frost (used in aerodrome warning)HEFRQFrequentHFFSLFull stop landingHGFSSFlight service stationHJFSTFirstHLIFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLIFTEFlight technical errorHLIFTPFictitious threshold pointHNFTTFlight technical toleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZFreezingHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	
FRNGFiringHDFRONT†Front (relating to weather)HEFROST†Frost (used in aerodrome warning)HEFRQFrequentHFFSLFull stop landingHGFSSFlight service stationHJFSTFirstHLIFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLIFTEFlight technical errorHLIFTPFictitious threshold pointHNFTTFlight technical toleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZFreezingHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing fogHOGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	1 0 0
FRONT†Front (relating to weather)HEFROST†Frost (used in aerodrome warning)HFFRQFrequentHFFSLFull stop landingHGFSSFlight service stationHJFSTFirstHLFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLFTEFlight technical errorHLFTPFictitious threshold pointHNFTTFlight technical toleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZFreezingHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing rainHPGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	5 I J
FROST†Frost (used in aerodrome warning)HFFRQFrequentHFFSLFull stop landingHGFSSFlight service stationHJFSTFirstHLIFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLIFTEFlight technical errorHLIFTPFictitious threshold pointHNFTTFlight technical toleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZFreezingFZDZFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing rainHPGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	5
FRQFrequentHFFSLFull stop landingHGFSSFlight service stationHJFSTFirstHLIFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLIFTEFlight technical errorHLIFTPFictitious threshold pointHNFTTFlight technical toleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZFreezingFZDZFZDZFreezing drizzleHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing rainHPGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	1
FSLFull stop landingHGFSSFlight service stationHJFSTFirstHLIFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLIFTEFlight technical errorHLIFTPFictitious threshold pointHMFTTFlight technical toleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZFreezingHOFZGZFreezing drizzleHOFZRAFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing rainHPGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	
FSTFirstHLIFTFeet (dimensional unit)HLIFTEFlight technical errorHLIFTPFictitious threshold pointHMFTTFlight technical toleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZFreezingHOFZDZFreezing drizzleHOFZRAFreezing rainHPGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	•
FTFeet (dimensional unit)HLIFTEFlight technical errorHLIFTPFictitious threshold pointHMFTTFlight technical toleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZFreezingHOFZDZFreezing drizzleHOFZRAFreezing fogHOGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	Sunrise to sunset
FTEFlight technical errorHLtFTPFictitious threshold pointHMFTTFlight technical toleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZFreezingHOFZDZFreezing drizzleHOFZFGFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing rainHPGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	DG Holding
FTPFictitious threshold pointHMFTTFlight technical toleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZFreezingHOFZDZFreezing drizzleHOFZFGFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing rainHPGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	•
FTTFlight technical toleranceHNFUSmokeHOFZFreezingHOFZDZFreezing drizzleHOFZFGFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing rainHPGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	
FU Smoke HO FZ Freezing HO FZDZ Freezing drizzle HO FZFG Freezing fog HO FZRA Freezing rain HP G Green HR G Variations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF) HS GA Go ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS as HS	5
FZFreezingFZDZFreezing drizzleHOFZFGFreezing fogHOFZRAFreezing rainHPGGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	
FZDZ Freezing drizzle HO FZFG Freezing fog HO FZRA Freezing rain HP G Green HR G Variations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF) HS GA Go ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS as HS	
FZFG Freezing fog HO FZRA Freezing rain HP G Green HR G Variations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF) HS GA Go ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS as HS	requirements
FZRA Freezing rain HP G Green HR G Variations from the mean wind speed (gusts) HS (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF) GA	5
G HR G Green G Variations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF) GA Go ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS as	•
GGreenHRGVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts)HS(followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)GAGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
GVariations from the mean wind speed (gusts)HS(followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)HSGAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	
(followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)GAGo ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS asHS	· ·
GA Go ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS as HS	operations
a procedure signal) HI	H High latitudes southern hemisphere
	JD Head - up display
GA General aviation HU	
	JRCN Hurricane
5	/DF High and very high frequency direction - finding
GAGAN† GPS and geostationary earth orbit augmented	stations (at the same location)
navigation HV	
GAIN Airspeed or headwind gain HV GAMET Area forecast for low - level flights	
GAMET Area forecast for low - level flights GARP GBAS azimuth reference point HX	phenomena e.g. HVY RA = heavy rain) No specific working hours
GBAS† (to be pronounced "GEE - BAS") Ground - based HY	
augmentation system HZ	0
GCA ⁺ Ground controlled approach system or ground HZ	
controlled approach	
GEN General IAC	C Instrument approach chart (followed by name /
GEO Geographic or true	title)
GES Ground earth station IAF	F Initial approach fix
GLD Glider IAC	
GLONASS‡ (to pronounced "GLO - NAS") Global orbiting IAF	
navigation satellite system IAF	
GLS‡ GBAS landing system IAS	·
GMC Ground movement chart (followed by name / title) IBN	
GND Ground ICA GNDCK Ground check ICÉ	0
	E Icing Identifier or identity
, ,	ENT† Identification
GP Glide path IF	Intermediate approach fix
GPA Glide path angle IFF	
GPIP Glide path intercept point IFR	
GPSt Global positioning system IGA	
GPU Global power unit ILS	5
GPWS‡ Ground proximity warning system IM	
GR Hail IMO	
GRAS† (to be pronounced "GRASS") Ground - based IMC	C‡ Instrument meteorological conditions
regional augmentation system	•

IMI*	Interrogation sign (question mark) (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)	LORAN† LOSS	LORAN (long range air navigation system) Airspeed or headwind loss
IMPR	Improve or improving	LPV	Localizer performance with vertical guidance
IMT	Immediate or immediately	LR	The last message received by me was (to be
INA	Initial approach		used in AFS as a procedure signal)
INBD	Inbound	LRG	Long range
INC	In cloud	LS	The last message sent by me was (to be used in
INCERFA†	Uncertainty phase		AFS as a procedure signal)
INCORP	Incorporated	LTA	Lower control area
INFO†	Information	LTD	Limited
INOP	Inoperative	LTP	Landing threshold point
INP	If not possible	LV	Light and variable (relating to wind)
INPR	In progress	LVE	Leave or leaving
INS	Inertial navigation system	LVL	Level
INSTL	Install or installed or installation	LVP	Low visibility procedures
INSTR	Instrument	LYR	Layer or layered
	Intersection	M	Matron (preceded by figures)
	International	M	Metres (preceded by figures)
	Interrogator	M	Mach number (followed by figures)
INTRP INTSF	Interrupt or interruption or interrupted	M	Minimum value of runway visual range (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI)
INTST	Intensify or intensifying	MAA	Maximum authorized altitude
IR	Intensity	MAG	
IRS	lce on runway Inertial reference system		Magnetic Missod approach holding fix
ISA	International standard atmosphere	MAHF MAINT	Missed approach holding fix Maintenance
ISA	Independent sideband	MAINT	
ISOL	Isolated	MAP	Aeronautical maps and charts Missed approach point
J		MAR	At sea
JAN	January	MAR	March
JTST	Jet stream	MATE	March Missed approach turning fix
JUL	July	MAX	Maximum
JUN	June	MAY	May
K	build	MBST	Microburst
KG	Kilograms	MCA	Minimum crossing altitude
KHZ	Kilohertz	MCW	Modulated continuous wave
KIAS	Knots indicated airspeed	MDA	Minimum descent altitude
KM	Kilometres	MDF	Medium frequency direction - finding station
KMH	Kilometres per hour	MDH	Minimum descent height
KPA	Kilopascal	MEA	Minimum en - route altitude
KT	Knots	MEDEVAC	Medical evacuation flight
KW	Kilowatts	MEHT	Minimum eye height over threshold (for visual
L			approach slope indicator systems)
L	Left (preceded by runway designation number to	MET†	Meteorological or meteorology
	identiify a parallel runway)	METAR†	Aerodrome routine meteorological report (in
L	Litre	·	meteorological code)
L	Locator	MET	Local routine meteorological report (in
L	Low pressure area or the centre of low pressure	REPORT	abbreviated plain language)
LAM	Logical acknowledgement (message type	MF	Medium frequency (300 to 3 000 KHZ)
	indicator)	MHA	Minimum holding altitude
LAN	Inland	MHDF	Medium and high frequency direction - finding
LAT	Latitude		stations (at same location MHVDE Medium, high
LCA	Local or locally or location or located		and very high frequency direction - finding stations
LDA	Landing distance available	MHZ	Megahertz
LDAH	Landing distance available, helicopter	MID	Mid - point (related to RVR)
LDG	Landing	MIFG	Shallow fog
LDI	Landing direction indicator	MIL	Military
LEN	Length	MIN*	Minutes
LF	Low frequency (30 to 300 KHZ)	MIS	Missing (transmission identification) (to be used
LGT	Light or lighting		in AFS as a procedure signal)
LGTD	Lighted	MKR	Marker radio beacon
LIH	Light intensity high	MLS‡	Microwave landing system
LIL	Light intensity low	MM	Middle marker
LIM	Light intensity medium	MNH	Middle latitudes northern hemisphere
Line	Line (used in SIGMET)	MNM	Minimum
LM	Locator, middle	MNPS	Minimum navigation performance specifications
LMT	Local mean time	MNT	Monitor or monitoring or monitored
LNAV†	(to be pronounced "EL - NAV") Lateral navigation	MNTN	Maintain
	Long (used to indicate the type of approach	MOA	Military operating area
LNG	Long (used to indicate the type of approach		
	desired or required)	MOC	Minimum obstacle clearance (required)
LO	desired or required) Locator, outer	MOC MOCA	Minimum obstacle clearance (required) Minimum obstacle clearance altitude
	desired or required)		

MOD	Moderate (used to indicate the intensity of weather	NOTAM†	Notice distribution by means of telecommunication
	phenomena, interference or static reports e.g.		containing information concerning the
	MODRA = moderate rain)		establishment, condition or change in any
MON	Above mountains		aeronautical facility, service, procedure or hazard,
MON	Monday		the timely knowledge of which is essential to
MOPS†	Minimum operational performance standards		personnel concerned with flight operations
MOTNE	Meteorological Operational Telecommunications	NOTAMC	Cancelling NOTAM
	Network Europe	NOTAMN	
MOV	Move or moving or movement	NOTAMR	Replacing NOTAM
MPS MRA	Metres per second	NOV	November
MRG	Minimum reception altitude Medium range	NOZ‡ NPA	Normal operating zone Non precision approach
MRP	ATS / MET reporting point	NR	Number
MS	Minus	NRH	No reply heard
MSA	Minimum sector altitude	NS	Nimbostratus
MSAS†	(to be pronounced "EM -SAS") Multifunctional	NSC	Nil significant cloud
·	transport satellite (MTSAT) satellite - based	NSE	Navigation system error
	augmention system	NSW	Nil significant weather
MSAW	Minimum safe altitude warning	NTL	National
MSG	Message	NTZ‡	No transgression zone
MSH	Middle latitudes southern hemisphere	NW	North - west
MSL	Mean sea level	NWB	North - westbound
MSR#	Message (transmission identification) has been	NXT	Next
Meen	misrouted (to used in AFS as a procedure signal)	0	Occapio area control contro
MSSR MT	Monopulse secondary surveillance radar	OAC	Oceanic area control centre
MTOM	Mountain Maximum take - off mass	OAS OBS	Obstacle assessment surface Observe or observed or observation
MTU	Metric units	OBSC	Obscure or obscured or obscuring
MTW	Mountain waves	OBSC	Obstacle
MVDF	Medium and very high frequency direction - finding	OCA	Oceanic clearance altitude
	stations (at the same location)	OCA	Obstacle control area
MWO	Meteorological watch office	OCC	Occulting (light)
MX	Mixed type of ice formation (white and clear)	OCH	Obstacle clearance height
Ν		OCNL	Occasional or occasionally
Ν	No distinct tendency (in RVR during previous 10	OCS	Obstacle clearance surface
	minutes)	OCT	October
N	North or northern latitude	OFZ	Obstacle free zone
NADP	Noise abatement departure procedure	OGN	Originate (to be used in AFS as a procedure
NASC†	National AIS system centre		signal) Overhead
NAT NAV	North Atlantic	OHD OIS	Overhead Obstacle identification surface
NAV	Navigation Navigation aid	OK	We agree or It is correct (to be used in AFS as a
NB	Northbound	0.0	procedure signal)
NBFR	Not before	OLD†	On - line data interchange
NC	No change	OM	Outer marker
NCD	No cloud detected (used in automated METAR /	OPA	Opaque, white type of ice formation
	SPECI)	OPC	The control indicated is operational control
NBD‡	Non - directional radio beacon	OPMET†	Operational meteorological (information)
NDV	No directional variations available (used in	OPN	Open or opening or opened
	automated METAR / SPECI)	OPR	Operator or operate or operative or operating or
NE	North - east	0501	operational
NEB	North - eastbound	OPS†	Operations
NEG	No or negative or permission not granted or that is	O/R	On request
NGT	not correct Night	ORD OSV	Order Ocean station vessel
NGT NIL*†	Night None or I have nothing to send to you	OTP	Ocean station vessel On top
NIL	Nautical miles	OTS	Organized track system
NML	Normal	OUBD	Outbound
NN	No name, unnamed	OVC	Overcast
NNE	North - north - east	P	
NNW	North - north - west	P	Maximum value of wind speed or runway visual
NO	No (negative) (to used in AFS as a procedure signal)		range (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)
NOF	International NOTAM office	P	Prohibited area (followed by identification)
NONSTD	Non - standard	PA	Precision approach
NOSIG†	No significant change (used in trend - type landing forecasts)	PALS	Precision approach lighting system (specify category)
		PANS	Procedures for air navigation services
		PAPI†	Precision approach path indicator
		PAR‡	Precision approach radar
		PARL	Parallel

PATC	Precision approach terrain chart (followed by name / title)	QTF
PAX	Passenger(s)	
PBC	Performance - based communication	
PBN	Performance - based navigation	
PBS	Performance - based surveillance	
PCD	Proceed or proceeding	
PCL	Pilot - controlled lighting	
		QUAD
PCN	Pavement classification number	QUJ
PCT	Per cent	
PCD‡	Pre - departure clearance	_
PDG	Procedure design gradient	R
PER	Performance	R
PERM	Permanent	
PIB	Pre - flight information bulletin	R
PJE	Parachute jumping exercise	R
PL	Ice pellets	R
PLA	Practice low approach	R
PLVL	Present level	R
PN	Prior notice required	R*
PNR	Point of no return	
PO	Dust / sand whirls (dust devils)	RA
POB	Persons on board	RA
POSS	Possible	RAC
PPI	Plan position indicator	RAG
PPR	Prior permission required	RAG
PPSN	Present position	RAI
PRFG	Aerodrome partially covered by fog	RAIM†
PRI	Primary	RASC†
PRKG	Parking	RASS
PROB†	Probability	RB
PROC	Procedure	RCA
PROP	Propeller	RCC
PROV	Provisional	RCF
		RUF
PRP	Point - in - space reference point	DCU
PS	Plus	RCH
PSG	Passing	RCL
PSN	Position	RCLL
PSP	Pierced steel plank	RCLR
PSR‡	Primary surveillance radar	RCP‡
PSYS	Pressure systems	RDH
PTN	Procedure turn	RDL
PTS	Polar track structure	RDO
PWR	Power	RDOACT
Q		RE
QDL	Do you intend to ask me for a series of bearings?	
	Or I intend to ask you for a series of bearings (to	REC
	be used in radio telegraphy as a Q code)	REDL
QDM‡	Magnetic heading (zero wind)	REF
QDR	Magnetic bearing	REG
QFE‡	Atmospheric pressure at aerodrome elevation (or	RENL
	at runway threshold)	REP
QFU	Magnetic orientation on runway	REQ
QGE	What is my distance to your station? Or your	RERTE
	distance to my station is (distance figures and	RESA
	units) (to be used in radio telegraphy as a Q code)	RF
QJH	Shall I run my test tape / a test sentence? Or run	RFFS
	your test tape / a test sentence (to be used in AFS	RG
	as a Q code)	RHC
QNH‡	Altimeter sub - scale setting to obtain elevation	RIF
Q1111+	when on the ground	RIME†
QSP	Will you relay tofree of charge? Or I will relay to	RL
	free of charge (to be used in AFS as a Q code)	RLA
QTA	Shall I cancel telegram number? Or cancel	RLCE
STA .	telegram number(to be used in AFS as a Q	RLLS
		RLNA
QTE	code) True bearing	
	True bearing	
		RNAV†
		RNG
		RNP‡
		ROBEX† ROC
		RUU

D	Will you give me the position of my station according to the bearings taken by the D / F stations which you control? or the position of your station the according to bearings taken by the D / F station I control waslatitudelogitude (or other indication of position), classathours (to be used in radio telegraphy as a Q code) Quadrant Will you indicate the TRUE track to reach you? Or
	the TRUE track to reach me isdegrees athours (to be used in radio telegraphy as a Q code)
	Right (preceded by runway designation number to identify a parallel runway) Rate of turn Red
	Radial from VOR (followed by figures) Restricted area (followed by identification) Runway (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI) Received (acknowledgement of receipt) (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal) Rain
	Resolution advisory Rules of the air and air traffic services Ragged Runway arresting gear
† `+	Runway alignment indicator Receiver autonomous integrity monitoring
2† 3	Regional AIS system centre Remote altimeter setting source Rescue boat Reach cruising altitude
	Rescue coordination centre Radio communication failure (message type designator)
	Reach or reaching Runway centre line Runway centre line light(s)
R 1	Recleared Required communication performance Reference datum height (for ILS) Radial
ACT	Radio Radioactive Recent (used to qualify weather phenomena, e.g. RERA = recent rain)
-	RERA = recent rain) Receive or receiver Runway edge light(s) Reference toor refer to
-	Registration Runway end light(s) Report or reporting or reporting point
ΓE λ	Request or requested Re - route Runway end safety area
3	Constant radius arc to a fix Rescue and fire fighting services Range (lights) Right - hand circuit
t	Re-clearance in flight Rime (used in aerodrome warnings) Report leaving Relay to
E A	Request level change en - route Runway lead - in lighting system Request level not available
/†	Remark (to be pronounced "AR - NAV") Area navigation Radio range
EX†	Required navigation performance Regional OPMET bulletin exchange (scheme) Rate of climb

GEN 2.2-8 19 MAY 2022

RRA meteorological message (message type designator) ofter phenomena in the atmosphere that m affect the safely of aircraft operations. RSC RSC RSC RSC RSC RSC RSC RSC RSC RSC	19 MAY 2022			Cabo Verde
RON Receiving only reports] Control RPDS Reference path data selector SFC Surface RPL Reparative flight plan SGL Signal RPS Radar postion indicator SG Snew grains RPS Radar postion symbol SH Shewers (followed by RA = rain, SN = snew RPS Radar postion symbol SH Shewers (followed by RA = rain, SN = snew RPS Radar postion symbol SH Shewers (followed by RA = rain, SN = snew RQP Request of high in (message type disignator) SH Shandrin Shandring (Shong MA MS as a grossebure signal grossebure signal as a grossebure signal as a grossebur	ROD	Rate of descent	SEV	Severe (used e.g. to qualify icing and turbulence
PPDDS Reference path data selector SFC Surface PP1; Radar position indicator SG Snow grains RPLC Regetive flight plan SG Snow grains RPLC Regetive flight plan SG Snows followed by R4 = rain, SN = snow RPT Regets for leeped to / leeped in AFS as a procedure signal SHF Super high frequency (2000 to 30000 MHz) RCM Request for be used in AFS as a procedure signal SHF Super high frequency (2000 to 30000 MHz) RCM Request four be used in AFS as a procedure signal SHF Super high frequency (2000 to 30000 MHz) RCM Request frame SG Significant Store (2000 to 30000 MHz) RCM Request super high frequency (2000 to 30000 MHz) SIG Significant Store (2000 to 30000 MHz) RCM Request super high frequency SIG Significant Store (2000 to 30000 MHz) RCM Request super high frequency SIG Significant Store (2000 to 30000 MHz) RCM Cr RRB, REQCto, in sequency Significant Store (2000 to 30000 MHz) RCM Cr RRB,			SEV	
IPPL PL PL PL PL Peptitve flight plan SG SG Signal Snowers followed by RA = rain, SN = snow respective flight plan RPS RPS Refare store symbol SH Selection Showers followed by RA = rain, SN = snow respective flight plan RPS RPS Refare store symbol SH Selection Showers followed by RA = rain, SN = snow respective flight plan RPS RPS Refare store designator) Represt flop to be used in AFS as a procedure signal store SH Selective flight frequency (3000 at 0000 MHZ) store designator) RRA RPD RPS RRA Refare store designator) SH Selective identification feature store designator) SH Selective identification feature store designator) RRA RPS RRA RPS RPS RPS RPS RPS RPS RPS RPS RPS RPS			SEC	. ,
PPLC Repetitive tripht plan SGL Signal PRUC Replace or replaced SH				
FPLC Rapiace or replaced SH. Showsra (followed by RA = rank), SB = now RPS Radar position symbol is pellets, GR = hail, SG = small hail and CF RPT Radar position symbol splate, GR = hail, SG = small hail and CF RQMT Request to be used in AFS as a procedure signal SHF Super hail frequency (3000 box)000 MHZ] RQM Request to be used in AFS as a procedure signal SHF Super hail frequency (3000 box)000 MHZ] RQP Request suphremative flight pin (message type designator) SID Standard instrument departure RQS Request suphremative flight pin (message type designator) SIG Significant RRA (or FREJ RRC, stc., in sequence) Delayed SiG Significant RRA (or FREJ RRC, stc., in sequence) SIMUL Simultaneous are instrumation units RSCD Runway surface contino SIED Siedul or scheduled Siedul or scheduled RSF Required sur-entine SIMU Simultaneous are instrumation units RSR En- route surveillance radar SMC Surdare movement control RSF Required surveillance radar SMC <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>5</td>	•	•		5
FRS Radar position symbol ice pellets, GR = hail, GS = mail hail and 1; FRYT Request (in be used in AFS as a procedure signal) SHRASN = Showers of rain and snow) RQMT Request (in but used in AFS as a procedure signal) SHR SHRASN = Showers of rain and snow) RQMT Request supplementary light plan (message type designator) SID T Standard Instrument departure RQM Request supplementary light plan (message type designator) SID T Standard Instrument departure RRA Ropert reaching SID T Standard Instrument departure Significant RRA Ropert reaching SID T Standard Instrument departure Significant RRA Ropert reaching SID T Significant Information concerning en -rolue weether in the mathroughere list in meteor e.g. RRA Ropert reaching SID T Significant Significant RSC Responder breaching SID T Significant Significant RSC Rome reaching surface condition SID T Significant Significant RSC Responder breaching surface condition Significant Significant<				-
PFT* Repeat or I repeat (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal) snow pellets or combination of thereof e.g., snow solutions of the solution of the			SH	
procedure signal) SHRASN = Showers of rain and snow) RQMT Request (bub easi in AFS as a procedure signal) SHF Super high requency (3000 to 3000 MHZ) RQM Requests supplementary (light plan (message type disgnator) SID † Selective identification feature RRA (R RB RRC, eact, in sequence) Delayed SID * Selective identification feature RRA (R RB RRC, eact, in sequence) Delayed information concerning en - route weather at afrective selective identification feature RRA (R RB RRC, eact, in sequence) Delayed information concerning en - route weather at afrective selective identification feature RRA Rescue sub-sci condition SIMUL Simularecous or simulaneously RSE Rescue sub-sci condition SIMUL Simularecous or simulaneously RSF Responder baceon SIM Simularecous or simulaneously RSF Responder baceon SIM Simularecously RSF Responder baceon SIM Simularecously RSF Responder baceon SIM Simularecously RSF Request supplementary filth Simularecously RSF Responder b				•
PQ-* Request (b be used in AFS as a procedure signal RQMNT SHF Super high frequency (3000 MHZ) international system of units RQMNT Requirested flight plan (message type designator) SID Standard instrument departure RQS Request supferentary flight plan (message type designator) SIG Significant RRA (or RBR,RCcstc., in sequence) Delayed designator) SIGMET1 Information concerning en - route weather a other phenomena in the atmosphere that in there the safety of aircraft operations designator) SIGMET1 Information concerning en - route weather a other phenomena in the atmosphere that in there the safety of aircraft operations designator) RSC Rescue sub - centre SIWL Simultaneous or simultaneously RSP Requered surveillance performance SLP Speed limitip point RSR En - route surveillance traft SMC Surface movement control RSR En - route surveillance traft SMC Surface movement control RSR Root sum square SMC Surface movement control RSR Root sum square SMC Surface movement control RSR Root subjergab SNOWTAH A staft scheware surveitare	RPT*			
FQMINT Requirements SI International system of units RQP Requests dippling har (message type disignator) SIDF Selective identification feature RRA Report seaching SIG Significant nortewather RRA Report mesching SIG Significant nortewather RRA (RTRB,RRC,etc., in sequence) Delayed Information concerning en rolewather is the safety of aircraft performance in the atmosphere that meteorological message (message type displator) SIMUL Simultaneous or simultaneously RSCD Rescue sub - centre SIMU Simultaneously Simultaneously RSS Root sum square SIMU Simultaneously Simultaneously RSS Root sum square SIM Simultaneously Simultaneously RTE Rodic telephone SINC Sincer Sincer Simultaneously RTDDAH Redic telephone Sincer Sincer Sincer Sincer RTI Radio telephone Sincer Sincer Sincer Sincer RTE Rodic telephone Sincer				
FAQP Request suphremetary flight plan (message type designator) SID1 Standard instrument departure SIG Solective identification feature solective identification feature designator) SIGMET 1 Information concerning en - route weather a other phenomena in the atmosphere fatar other phenomena in the atmosphere fatar solective is solective or solective solective is solective is solective is solective solective is solective is solective is solective solective is solective is solective is solective is solective is solective is solective is solective is solective is solective is solective is solective		Request (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal		
RCS Request supplementary flight plan (message type designator) SIF Selective identification feature signator RR Report reaching SIG Significant RRA (nor RRE, RC,et, in sequence) Delayed metocrological message (message type designator) SIGMET1 Information concerning en - route weather a other phenomena in the atmosphere that m affect the safety of aircraft operations of RSC RSC Rescue sub - centre SIWL Simultaneous or simultaneously RSC Required survailance partormance SLW Simultaneous or simultaneously RSS Root sum square message, message type designator) SNC Surface movement radar RTF Radio telegraph SNOV Snow Snow RTT Radio telegraph SNOVTAM A special series of NOTAM given in a stand format providing a surface condition report (in mutarocidate with anow, slush, frost, stat RTDDAH Repicted take - off distance available, helicopter Stat of climb Stat of climb RTQ Radio telegraph SPECIAL Local special meteorological report (in metocrological code) RTD Requered weather associated with snow, slush, frost, stat Stat of climb RTD Rep	RQMNT	Requirements		
designator) SIG Significant RR Report reacting SIGMET Information concerning en -route weather a designator) RRA (or RR3, RRCetc., in sequence) Delayed metorotogical message (message type designator) SIGMET Significant RRC Rescue sub - centre SIMUL Simultaneously RSC Rescue sub - centre SIMUL Simultaneously RSP Responder baccon SLP Schedule or scheduled RSF Required survellance parformance SLW Slow RSR En - route survellance parformance SLW Slow RSR Rot sum square SMR Surface movement radar RTE Route SNOCLO Aerodrome dosed due to snow (used in ME RTE Route lephone SNOWTAMI Aspecial series of NOTAM given in a stand format providing a surface condition report notifying the presence reason of hazar RTN Return or returned or returning Water or water asocial return is stand format providing a surface condition report (in meteorological report (in meteorological report (in meteorological report (in meteorological report (in meteorological report (in meteorological report (in abbreviated plain inage is pro- sport (in abbreviated plain in	RQP	Requested flight plan (message type designator)	SID†	Standard instrument departure
FR Report reaching SIGMET† Information concerning on -route weathers - other phenomena in the atmosphere that m affect the safety of aircraft operations of enginator) RSC Rescue sub - centre SIMU Simulteneous or simultaneously RSCD Rescue sub - centre SIMU Simulteneous or simultaneously RSCD Runway sufface condition SKE Scheduled RSP Required surveillance parformance SLP Speed limiting point RSS Root sun square SMC Sufface movement radar RSS Root sun square SMC Sufface movement radar RTF Radio teleptone SNOCLO Aerodrome closed due to snow (used in ME schedule schedule) RTF Radio teleptone SNOWTAM† Aspecial schedule schedule schedule) RTH Radio teleptone SNOWTAM† Aspecial schedule schedule) RTH Radio teleptone SNOWTAM† Aspecial schedule schedule) RTH Radio teleptone Start of teleptone schedule) RTH Radio teleptone Start of teleptone schedule) RUMWY Runway threshot	RQS	Request supplementary flight plan (message type	SIF	Selective identification feature
RRA (or RRB, RRC,tc., in sequence) Delayed other phenomena in the atmosphere that material message (message type designator) RSC Rescue sub - centre SIMUL Simultaneous or sintervent reterventaneor simultaneous or sinterventaneous or simul		designator)	SIG	Significant
RRA (or RRB, RRC,tc., in sequence) Delayed other phenomena in the atmosphere that material message (message type designator) RSC Rescue sub - centre SIMUL Simultaneous or sintervent reterventaneor simultaneous or sinterventaneous or simul	RR	Report reaching	SIGMET†	Information concerning en - route weather and
meteorological message (message typeaffect the safely of aircraft operationsRSCRescue sub - centreSIMUSimulteneous or simultaneouslyRSCDRurway surface conditionSKEDSchedule or scheduledRSPResponder beaconSLPSchedule or scheduledRSPRequired surveillance performanceSLWSlowRSSEn-toute surveillance radarSMCSurface movement radarRSSRoot sun squareSMCSurface movement radarRTDDelayed (used to indicate delayed meteorologicalSNSnowRTFRadio telepraphSNOUTAMA special series of NOTAM given in a standRTGRadio telepraphSNOUTAMA special series of NOTAM given in a standRTGRadio telepraphcondition reportRTHLRegiced takr- off distance available, helicoptermotifying the presence or cessation of hazaRTDOAHRegiced takr- off distance available, helicoptermotifying the presence or cessation of hazaRTTRadio telepraph writerSOCStard of clinbRTZRurway trustansmitting frequencieswater or water associated with snow, slush, from the movement areaRTTRadio telepraph writerSOCStard of lanbRTZRurway visual rangeSPE Cli, LLocal special meteorological report (in meteorological report (in meteorological separation intimum (300 MSPLRTLRurway visual rangeSPCSocial availableRVARadar vectoring areaSRASurveiliance radar approachS	RRA	(or RRB,RRC,etc., in sequence) Delayed		other phenomena in the atmosphere that may be
designator) SIMUL Simultaneous of simultaneously RSC Rescue sub - centre SIMUL Simultaneously RSCD Rumway surface condition SKE Schedule or scheduled RSP Responder beacon SLP Speed imming point RSF En - route survellance radar SMC Surface movement radar RSR En - route survellance radar SMC Surface movement radar RTD Delayed (used to indicate delayed meteorological SN Snow RTE Rotic SNOCLO Aerodrome closed due to snow (used in ME RTB Radio telegraph SNOVTAMT A special series of NOTAM given in a stand format providing a surface condition report for motions due to sonw, ice, slush, flost, sta wrate or water associated with snow, slush, flost, sta wrate or water associated with snow, slush, flost, sta wrate or water associated with snow, slush, flost, sta wrate or water associated with snow, slush, flost, sta wrate or water associated with snow, slush, flost, sta wrate wrate or evergent with snow, slush, flost, sta wrate wrate associated with snow, slush, flost, sta wrate wrate or evergent with snow, slush, flost, sta wrate wrate wrate wrate associated with snow, slush, flost, sta wrate w				
RSC Rescue sub - centre SIML Single isolated wheel load RSCD RSCD Schedule or scheduled RSP Required surveillance performance SLW Slow RSP Required surveillance reformance SLW Slow RSR En - route surveillance reformance SLW Slow RTD Delayad (used to indicate delayed meteorological message; message type designator) SNC Surface movement control RTE Route SNCU Aerodrome closed due to snow (used in ME SPECI) RTF Radio telephone SNOUTAM; A special series of NOTAM given in a stand format providing a surface condition report RTI Radio telephone SNOUTAM; Aspecial series of NOTAM given in a stand format providing a surface condition report RTI Radio telephone SNOUTAM; Aspecial series of NOTAM given in a stand format providing a surface condition report RTI Return or service SOC Start of climb RTI Return or service SPECI1 Aerodrome special meteorological report (in meteorological report (in meteorological report (in meteorological position indicator RVA Radar vectoring area SPE Special position indicator RVA Radar vectoring area SPE Special position indicator RVMY Rumway subtern FL 290 and FL 410) SPECIAL Spec			SIMUL	
RSCDRumay surface conditionSKEDSchedule or schule de schuledRSPResporder beaconSLWSlowRSREn - route surveillance performanceSLWSlowRSREn - route surveillance radarSMCSurface movement radarRSDDelaysed (used to indicate delayed meteorologicalSNSnowRTERouteSNOULOAerodrome closed due to snow (used in MERTFRadio telegraphSNOUTAMAspecial series of NOTAM given in a standRTGRadio telegraphSNOUTAMAspecial series of NOTAM given in a standRTDAHRejected take, off distance available, helicoptermatter providing a surface condition reportRTDAHRejected take, off distance available, helicoptermatter providing a surface condition reportRTTRedio telegraphSPECI1Aerodrome special meteorological report (in meteorological ode)RTTRadio telegraphSPECI4Local special meteorological report (in meteorological report (in dispation)RVARadar vectoring areaSPECI4Local special meteorological report (in meteorological report (in meteorological code)RVARadar vectoring areaSPECI7Aerodrome special meteorological report (in meteorological code)RVARadar vectoring areaSPECI7Special position indicatoRVARadar vectoring areaSPECI7Special	RSC	- · ·		-
RSPRespuédic baconSLPSpeed imiting pointRSP±Required surveillance radarSMCSurface movement controlRSSRoot sun squareSMCSurface movement controlRSSRoot sun squareSMCSnowRTDDelayed (used to indicate delayed meteorologicalSNSnowRTERouteSNOCLOAerodrome closed due to snow (used in MERTFRadio telephoneSNOVTAMtA special series of NOTAM given in a standRTGRadio telephoneSNOVTAMtA special series of NOTAM given in a standRTHReturn or terumingmotifying the presence or cessation of hazaRTOReturn or serviceroot the movement areaRTTReturn os returned or returningwater or water associated with snow, slush, frost on the movement areaRTTRadio telespe writerSOCStart of climbRTZRumay touchdown zone light(s)SPECI1Aerodrome special meteorological report (in meteorological report (in meteorological report (in meteorological position indicatorRVARadar vectoring areaSPCIALLocal special meteorological report (in abbreviated plain language)RVKtRumay touchdown zone light(s)SPECIALLocal special meteorological report (in meteorological position indicatorSMVReduced vertical separation minimum (300 MSPLSpecial position indicatorRVMtRumay touchas set followed by figures in METAR / SOLSQLSquall lineSSouth or southern latitudeSRSuruel <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>5</td></td<>				5
RSPt Required surveillance performance SLW Slow RSR En - route surveillance radar SMC Surface movement control RSD Delayed (used to indicate delayed meteorological message; message type designator) SNOCLO Areordorme closed due to snow (used in ME SPEC) RTF Radio telegraph SNOVTAMT Aspecial series of NOTAM given in a stand format providing a surface condition report normat providing a surface condition report RTH Radio telegraph SNOVTAMT Aspecial series of NOTAM given in a stand format providing a surface condition report RTDAH Return or returning SNOVTAMT Aspecial series of NOTAM given in a stand format providing a surface condition report (in mater or water associated with snow, slush, frost, stand format providing a surface condition report (in materonological code) RTDAH Return to service SPECIALT Local special meteorological report (in meteorological code) RVA Radar vectoring area SPECIALT Local special meteorological report (in meteorological code) RVA Rader vectoring area SPECIALT Local special meteorological report (in meteorological code) RVA Rader vectoring area SPI Special position indicator RVA Rader vectoring area SPI Special position indicator RVA Rader vectoring area SPI Special position indicator		5		
RSR En-route surveillance radar SMC Surface movement control RSS Root sum square SMR Surface movement radar RTD Delayed (used to indicate delayed meteorological message; message type designator) SNOCLO Aerodrome closed due to snow (used in ME SPEC) RTF Radio telegraph SNOVTAW A special section (NTAM given in a stand format providing a surface condition report notifying the presence or cessation of hazar water or water associated with snow, slush, frost, sta RTD Return or returned or returning conditions due to snow (used in how, slush, frost, sta RTTZL Return barvice SPECI+ Aerodrome special meteorological report (in meteorological report (in meteorological antetorological report (in RVA RVA Reduce Vertical separation minimum (300 M SPL Supelmentary flight plan (message type designator) RVWY Runway SPCC SAR point of contact S SPCI SPCI Special position indicator RVYA Route vertical separation minimum (300 M SPL Supelmentary flight plan (message type designator) RWY Runway SPCC SAR point of contact S Sute of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SC<		•		
RSS RTDRotum squareSMRSurface movement radarRTDDelayed (used is indicate delayed meteorological message; message type designator)SNOCLOAerodrome closed due to snow (used in ME SPEC1)RTERouteSNOVTAMIA special series of NOTAM given in a stand format providing a surface condition report notifying the presence or cessation of haza conditions due to snow, i.e., slush, frost, sta meteorological withing a surface condition report movement areaRTMReturn or returned or returningmeteorological due to snow, i.e., slush, frost, sta movement areaRTDRejected take- off distance available, helicoptermeteorological code)RTZRuinway touchdown zone light(s)SPEC1 Meteorological code)RVRescue vesselSPECIALTRUTStandard regional route transmitting frequenciesSPECIALTRVARadar vectoring areaSPECIALTRVAReduced vertical separation minimum (300 MSPLSUSupplementary flight plan (message type designator)RVYRunway sultarageSPOCSARSouth or southern latitudeSRSuState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPCC)SQSuState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPCC)SQSARSouth or southern latitudeSRSASandSurveillance radar approachSALSSimple approach lighting systemSRASandariand Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRRSARSandara and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SARSand	•			
RTDDelayed (used in indicate delayed meteorological message; message type designator)SNSnowRTERouteSNOCLOAerodrome closed due to snow (used in ME SPECi)RTFRadio telephoneSNOWTAM†A special series of NOTAM given in a stand format providing a surface condition report notifying the presence or cessation of hazar conditions due to snow, (use, slush, frost, sta water or water associated with snow, slush, frost, sta sta frost, sta sta staRTLReduce versellight (NCWSPECIAL† SPECIAL†Local special m				
message: message type designator)SNOCLOAerodorme closed due to snow (used in ME SPECI)RTFRadio telegraphSNOWTAMYA special series of NOTAM given in a stand format providing a surface condition reportRTHLRunway threshold light(s)SNOWTAMYA special series of constant of haza condition seportRTDDAHRejected take - off distance available, helicopterwater or water associated with now, slush, frost on the movement areaRTTRadio telepre writerSOCStart of climbRTZLRunway touchdown zone light(s)SPECI4_1Aerodorme special meteorological report (in meteorological code)RTVRescue vesselSPECI4_1Aerodorme special meteorological report (in meteorological code)RVARadar vectoring areaSPECIA_1*Aerodorme special meteorological report (in meteorological roport (in on distortRVMtRunway visual rangeSPISpecial position indicatorRVMtRunway waterSPISpecial position indicatorRVMtRunwaySPOTSpot windSState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPCISQSquall ineS.State of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPCISQSquallSALSSimple approach lighting systemSRESurveillance radar approachSALSimple approach lighting systemSRESurveillance radar approachSATSatelite communicationSSSandatormSATSatelite communicationSSSurveillance radar approachSATS		•		
RTERuleSPECI)RTFRadio telephoneSNOWTAM†A special series of NOTAM given in a stand format providing a surface condition reportRTGRadio telegraphSNOWTAM†A special series of NOTAM given in a stand format providing a surface condition reportRTHRunway threshod light(s)notifying the presence or cessation of hazaRTODAHRejected take - off distance available, helicopterstandard the presence or cessation of hazaRTTRadio telephpe writerSOCStant of ontow, ice, slush, frost, staRTTRadio telephpe writerSOCStant of ontow, ice, slush, frost, staRUTStandard regional route transmitting frequenciesSPECI+Aerodrome special meteorological report (in meteorological code)RVARadar vectoring areaSPECI+Local special meteorological report (in designator)RVRRunway visual rangeSPLSpecial position indicatorRVRRunway usual rangeSPLSpecial position indicatorSState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI)SQLSquallSSuth or southern latitudeSRSurveiliance radar approachSARSantarySPCTSecondarySARSantarySRGShort rangeSARSaureliander communicationSSSurveiliance radar alproachSARSaureliander special meteorological reportSRGSARSaurelianderSRCSurveiliance radar alproachSARSaurelianderSRCSurveiliance radarSA<	RID			
RTFRadio telephoneSNOWTAM†A special series of NOTAM given in a stand format providing a surface condition report format providing a surface condition report format providing a surface condition report outlying the presence or cessation of haza conditions due to snow, ice, slush, frost, sta water or water associated with show, slush, frost on the movement areaRTTRejected take - off distance available, helicopterwater or water associated with show, slush, frost on the movement areaRTTRadio teletype writerSOCStart of climbRTZRuway touchdown zone light(s)SPECI4Acerdome special meteorological report (in abbreviated plain language)RVARadar vectoring areasPECI4Local special meteorological report (in designator)RVRtRunway visual rangeSPISpecial position indicatorRVRtRunway usual rangeSPISpecial position indicatorRVRtRunway usual rangeSPOTSpot of contactSSouth or southern latitudeSRSurveillance radar approachSSouth or southern latitudeSRSurveillance radar approachSALSSimple approach lighting systemSRESurveillance radar approachSATCOM†Satellite voice communicationSSSurveillance radar approachSATCOM†Satellite voice communicationSSSurveillance radarSATCOM†Satellite voice communicationSSSurveillance radarSATCOM†Satellite voice communicationSSSurveillance radarSATCOM†Satellite voice communicationS	DTC		SNOCLO	Aerodrome closed due to snow (used in METAR /
RTGRadia telegraphformat providing a surface condition reportRTHLRunway threshold light(s)notifying the presence or cessation of hazaRTNReturn or returned or returningconditions due to snow, i.e., slush, frost, statRTODAHRejected take - off distance available, helicopterwater or water associated with snow, slush,RTSReturn to serviceSPECI+RTTRadia teleype writerSOCStart of climbRTZLRunway touchdown zone light(s)SPECI+Aerodrome special meteorological report (in meteorological code)RVAReacue vesselSPECI+Local special meteorological report (in meteorological position indicatorRVARRadar vectrical separation minimum (300 M (1000 FT) between FL 290 and FL 410)SPISpecial position indicatorRWYRunwaySPOCSAR point of contactSPOT SQLSState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SQLSQLSquallSASouth or southern latitudeSRSurveillance radar approachSARSSandSRASurveillance radar approachSARSState of the sea(ICAO)SRRSecondarySARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSARSStandard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRRSecondarySATOCICE+Statellite voice communicationSSSouth - southern at a surveiliance radarSARSouthoundSSESouth - southern at a surveiliance radarSDFStep down fixSTAStatellite voice communicati				
RTHLRuway threshol light(s)notifying the presence or cessation of hazar conditions due to snow, i.e., slush, frost, sta RTODAHRTODAHRejected take - off distance available, helicopterwater or water associated with snow, slush, frost on the movement areaRTTRadio telepye writerSOCRTTStandard regional route transmitting frequenciesSPECI+RVAReacue vesselSPECI+RVR‡Rumway touchdown zone light(s)SPECI+RVARadar vectoring areaSPECI+RVR‡Runway touchdown zone light(s)SPECI+RVR‡Reduced vertical separation minimum (300 MSPLSUMFReduced vertical separation minimum (300 MSPLSUMFRunway tisual rangeSPOCSARSandSPOCS.State of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI)SQLSumsSute of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI)SQLSaudSandSRASaudSRASurniseSARSandSRASaudard regional routeSRSaudard search and rescueSRGSARSearch and rescueSARSaturdaySaturdaySPCSaturdaySaturdaySARSaturdaySARSaturdaySARSaturdaySARSaturdaySARSaturdaySARSaturdaySARSaturdaySARSaturdaySARSaturdaySARSaturday<		Radio telephone	SNOWTAM†	A special series of NOTAM given in a standard
RTNReturn or returned or returningconditions due to snow, ice, slush, frost, staRTODAHRejected take - off distance available, helicopterwater or water associated with snow, slush, frost on the movement areaRTSReturn to serviceSCCStart of climbRT1Radio teletype writerSCCStart of climbRUTStandard regional route transmitting frequenciesSPECI-1Aerodrome special meteorological report (in meteorological code)RVARedar vestelSPECIAL_1Local special meteorological report (in meteorological position indicatorRVARadar vestelSPISpecial position indicatorRVAReduced vertical separation minimum (300 M (1000 FT) between FL 290 and FL 410)SPOCSAP point of contactSSupplementary flight plan (message type designator)SPOCTSpot windS.State of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI)SQSquallSSouth or southern latitudeSRSunriseSASandSRASurveillance radar approachSARPSStandard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRRSearch and rescue regionSATOCMFSatellite communicationSSSunsetSBASSouthourdSSFSunsetSBASStandard deviationSSSunsetSBAS1(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - basedSSWSouth - south eastSDFStep down fixSTAStratormSGStandard deviationSTStratormSDFStep do	RTG	Radio telegraph		format providing a surface condition report
RTODAHRejected take - off distance available, helicopterwater or water associated with snow, slush, frost on the movement areaRTTRadio teletype writerSOCStart of climbRTZLRumway touchdown zone light(s)SPECI1Aerodrome special meteorological report (in meteorological code)RVRescue vesselSPECIAL1Local special meteorological report (in adar vectoring areaRVARadia vectoring areaSPECIAL1Local special meteorological report (in designator)RVMReduced vertical separation minimum (300 MSPISpecial position indicatorRVMYRumway visual rangeSPOCSAR point of contactSSSPOCTSQu and FL 410)SPIRVWWRunwaySPOCSAR point of contactSSouth or southern latitudeSRSurviseSSouth or southern latitudeSRSurvisianSASandSRASurvisianSARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSATStardrad and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRFSecondarySATStardradSRSunsiteSATSaturdaySRYSecondary surveiliance radarSATSaturdaySRYSecondary surveilianceSATSaturdaySRYSecondary surveilianceSATStardrad and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRSandradedSATStardradSRSurveiliance radar supportSATStardradSRSurveiliance radarSATS	RTHL	Runway threshold light(s)		notifying the presence or cessation of hazardous
RTS RTTRefurn to servicefor the movement areaRTT RTZLRadio teletype writerSOCStart of climbRTZL RUTStandard regional route transmitting frequenciesSPECIAL1Aerodrome special meteorological report (in meteorological meteorological report (in abbreviated plain language)RVA RVARadar vectoring areaSPECIAL1Local special meteorological report (in abbreviated plain language)RVSMt RVMt (1000 FT) between FL 290 and FL 410)SPI Special position indicatorSupplementary flight plan (message type designator)RWY RunwayRunwaySPOC SAR point of contactSState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI)SQ SQ squallSState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI)SQ SQ squallSSouth or southern latitudeSR SRA Survieillance radar approachSALSSimple approach lighting systemSRA Survieillance radar approachSAR SAR SARCSSandard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRR SSR Standard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SAR SAR SATCOMTSatellite communicationSS SUrsetSA SA SATCOMTSatellite communicationSS SUnsetSA SA SASouth south east augmentation systemSSR SunsetSC SAT SAtellite communicationSS SUnsetSA SBSouth south east augmentation systemSSR SunsetSDF SB SDFStep down fix SE condmSTA StatiandSDF SDF Step down fixS	RTN	Return or returned or returning		conditions due to snow, ice, slush, frost, standing
RTSRefurn to serviceforst on the movement areaRTTRadio teletype writerSOCStart of climbRTZLRumway touchdown zone light(s)SPECIALAerodrome special meteorological report (in abbreviated plain language)RVRescue vesselSPECIAL1Local special meteorological report (in abbreviated plain language)RVM‡Rumway visual rangeSPISpecial position indicatorRVSM‡Reduce vertical separation minimum (300 M (1000 FT) between FL 290 and FL 410)SPCIAL1*Supplementarty flight plain (message type disignator)RWYRunwaySPOCSAR point of contactSState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SQSQSquallSState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPEC)SQSquallSASouth or southern latitudeSRSurvieiliance radar approachSASandaSRASurvieiliance radar approachSARSandard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRRSearch and rescue regionSARSantaryradar systemSARSaurdardSSSandardSATCOM†Satellite communicationSSSunsetSBSouthor southernSSR‡Secondary systemSASouthageSSR‡Sacondary south esati augmentation systemSATCOM†Satellite communicationSSSunsetSBSouthageSSR‡Sucondary south esati augmentation systemSCStratard deviationSTSuperonic transportSG	RTODAH	Rejected take - off distance available, helicopter		water or water associated with snow, slush, ice or
RTTRadio teletype writerSOCStart of climbRTZLRumway touchdown zone light(s)SPECI1Aerdorme special meteorological report (in meteorological code)RVRescue vesselSPECIAL1Local special meteorological report (in meteorological code)RVARadar vectoring areaSPECIAL1Local special meteorological report (in abbreviated plain language)RVR4Rumway visual rangeSPISpecial position indicatorRVSM4Reduced vertical separation minimum (300 M (1000 FT) between FL 290 and FL 410)SPLSupplementary flight plan (message type designator)RWYRunwaySPOCSAR point of contactSState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI)SQLSquallSSouth or southern latitudeSRSurveillance radar approachSALSSimple approach lighting systemSRESurveillance radar approachSARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSARSaudard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRRSearch and rescue regionSATCOM+Satellite voice communicationSSSunsetSBSouthorsouthernSSFSupersonic transportSCStratoumulusSSFSupersonic transportSCStratoumulusSSFSupersonic transportSGTScatteredSSWSouth - south westSDFStep down fixSTAStratourSDFStep down fixSTAStrator <td>RTS</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td>	RTS	•		
RTZLRumway touchdown zone light(s)SPECI1Aerodrome special meteorological report (in meteorological code)RUTStandard regional route transmitting frequenciesSPECIAL1Local special meteorological report (in meteorological code)RVARadar vectoring areaSPECIAL1Local special meteorological report (in abbreviated plain language)RVARadar vectoring areaSPECIAL1Local special meteorological report (in abbreviated plain language)RVSMtReduced vertical separation minimum (300 M (1000 FT) between FL 290 and FL 410)SPECISupplementary flight plan (message type designator)RWYRunwaySPOCSAR point of contactSState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI)SQSquallSSouth or southern latitudeSRSurriseSASandSRESurriseSALSSimple approach lighting systemSRESurriseSARSandard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRRSearch and rescue regionSATCOM1Satellite communicationSSSandstormSATOM2Statilie communicationSSSursetSBSouthourdSSESouth - south eastSCState deviceSSWSouth - south eastSDBYStandard deviationSTStatight - in approachSLState of the sea)STACStatight - in approachSEESouth - satteredSTStatight - in approachSDFStep down fixSTACStatight - in approachSDF<			SOC	
RUTStandard regional route transmitting frequenciesmeteorological code)RVRescue vesselSPECIAL†Local special meteorological report (in abbreviated plain language)RVARadar vectoring areaSPECIAL†Local special meteorological report (in abbreviated plain language)RVR‡Runway visual rangeSPISpecial position indicatorRVSM‡Reduced vertical separation minimum (300 M (1000 FT) between FL 290 and FL 410)SPCCSAR point of contactSSSPDCSAR point of contactSPOT†Spotial contactSSState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI)SQLSquallSquallSSSouth or southern latitudeSRSurveillance radar approachSALSSimple approach lighting systemSRESurveillance radar approachSARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSARSatellite communicationSSSunsetSBSouthooudSSSunsetSBSouthooudSSESultSCCStratocumulusSSRSecondary surveillance radarSCTScatteredSSWSouth - south eastSDFStep down fixSTAStraight - in approachSESouthooudSSFStraight - in approachSATStatelite voice communicationSTSASatellite communicationSSSBSouthooudSSESBAS†(to be pronoun		51		
RVRescue vesselSPECIAL†Local special meteorological report (inRVARadar vectoring areaabbreviated plain language)RVR‡Runway visual rangeSPIRVSM‡Reduced vertical separation minimum (300 MSPL(1000 FT) between FL 290 and FL 410)SPCCRWYRunwaySPOCSAR point of contactSPSState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR /SQSquallSPECI)SQLSuth or southern latitudeSRSurveillance radar approachSASandSRASurveillance radar approachSANSanitaryradar systemSARSearch and rescueSRSurveillance radar approachSATOOKE†StaturdaySRYSecondarySATOSATStaturdaySRYSecondarySATOICE†SaturdaySRYSecondarySATOICE†SaturdaySSSSunsetSBAS†(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - basedSSESouth - south eastaugmentation systemSTStatuwestSTSDStandard deviationSTStratusSDStandard deviationSTStratusSDStandard deviationSTStratusSDStandard deviationSTStratusSCStatudaySTAStaturdaySBAS†(to be produced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - basedSSESDStandard deviationSTSTStatusSDStandard deviat			OF EOIT	
RVARadar vectoring areaabbreviated plain language)RVR‡Runway visual rangeSPISpecial position indicatorRVSM‡Reduced vertical separation minimum (300 MSPLSupplementary flight plan (message type designator)RWYRunwaySPOCTSAR point of contactSSPOTTSpot windSState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR /SQSquallSSPECI)SQLSquall lineSSouth or southern latitudeSRSunliseSASandSRASurveillance radar approachSALSSimple approach lighting systemSRESurveillance radar element of precision appSANSanitaryradar systemSARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSARTSaturdaySRYSecondarySATCOMESatellite communicationSSSunsetSATOCHETStatedardSSESouth our south eastaugmentation systemSSESouth eastSSESATOCHETStatelite voice communicationSSSunsetSBASt(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - basedSSESouth - south eastaugmentation systemSTAStratusStratusSDFStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStandard deviationSTStratusSDFState areaSTAState and rescue regionSATSaturdaySTAStratus			SPECIAL+	e ,
RVR‡Runway visual rangeSPISpecial position indicatorRVSM‡Reduced vertical separation minimum (300 MSPLSupplementary flight plan (message type designator)RWYRunwaySPOCSAR point of contactSSpecial position indicatorSState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI)SQLSquallSSPECI)SQLSquallSSouth or southern latitudeSRSurveillance radar approachSALSSimple approach lighting systemSRESurveillance radar approachSALSSimple approach lighting systemSRESurveillance radar element of precision app radar systemSARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSARPSStandard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRRSearch and rescue regionSATCOMFSatellite communicationSSSundarySATCOMFSatellite voice communicationSSSunsetSBASt(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - basedSSESouth - south eastaugmentation systemSTStratusSTSCStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStandard deviationSTStratus <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
RVSM‡ (1000 FT) between FL 290 and FL 410)SPL designator)Supplementary flight plan (message type designator)RWY RWY RunwayRunwaySPOCSAR point of contactSSurveillance radar approachSPC1SpeC1)SState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPEC1)SQLSquallSASouth or southern latitudeSRSurveillance radar approachSALSSimple approach lighting systemSRESurveillance radar element of precision app radar systemSANSanitaryradar systemSARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSARTSaturdaySRRSearch and rescue regionSATSaturdaySRSunsetSATONLE*Satellite communicationSSSunsetSBAS1(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - based augmentation systemSSR4South - south eastSCStandard deviationSTSupersonic transportSCTScatteredSSWSouth - south westSDFStep down fixSTAStratusSDFStep down fixSTAStratight - in approachSEASouth - eastSTDStandardSEASouth - eastSTDStandardSDFStep down fixSTAStratight - in approachSCTScatteredSTNStatellite orSDFStep down fixSTAStratight - in approachSEASouth - eastSTDStandardSEASouth - eastST		•	SDI	
(1000 FT) between FL 290 and FL 410)designator)RWYRunwaySPOCSAR point of contactSSPOT+Spot windSState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR /SQSquallSSouth or southern latitudeSRSunriseSASandSRASurveillance radar approachSALSSimple approach lighting systemSRESurveillance radar element of precision appSARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSARStandard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRRSearch and rescue regionSATStatudaySRYSecondarySATCOM†Satellite voice communicationSSSunsetSBAS†(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - basedSSESouth - south eastaugmentation systemSTAStraight - in approachSDFStandard deviationSTStraight - in approachSDFStandard deviationSTStraight - in approachSDFStandard deviationSTStraight - in approachSDFStandard deviationSTStraight - in approachSDFStap down fixSTAStraight - in approachSDFStap down fixSTAStraight - in approachSESouth - eastSTDStandard distument arrivalSESouth - eastSTDStandard instrument arrivalSESouth - eastSTNStationSEASee duest of the sea)STNStationSEASecton <td< td=""><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	•			
RWY Runway SPOC SAR point of contact S SPOT† Spott wind S State of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI) SQ Squall S South or southern latitude SR Surveillance radar approach SA Sand SRA Surveillance radar approach SALS Simple approach lighting system SRE Surveillance radar element of precision app radar system SAR Search and rescue SRG Short range SARP Standard and Recommended Practices (ICAO) SRR Search and rescue region SAT Saturday SRY Secondary SATVOICE† Satellite voice communication SS Sunset SB Southound SSB Single sideband SAAS† (to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - based SSE South - south east augmentation system STA Stratocumulus SST SDB Standard deviation ST Stratage SDF Step down fix STA Straight - in approach SDF Step down fix STA Straight - in approach SDF Step down fix STA Straight - in approach SDF Step down fix STA Str	RVSIVIT		SPL	
SSPOT†Spot windSState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI)SQSquallSSouth or southern latitudeSRSunriseSASandSRASurveillance radar approachSALSSimple approach lighting systemSRESurveillance radar element of precision app radar systemSARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSARPSStandard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRRSecondarySATSaturdaySRYSecondarySATCOM†Satellite communicationSSSandstormSATVOICE†Satellite communicationSSSunsetSBASt†(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - basedSSESouth - south eastSCStratocumulusSSTSupersonic transportSCTScatteredSSWSouth - south westSDBYStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStep down fixSTATStratight - in approachSEASea (used in connection with sea - surfaceSTFStratiformSEASea (used in connection with sea - surfaceSTNStatight - in approachSEBSouth - eastSTNRStationarySECSecondsSTNStationarySECSecondsSTNStationarySECSecondsSTNStationarySECSecondsSTNStationarySECSectionSTWStatus <td></td> <td></td> <td>8000</td> <td>3,</td>			8000	3 ,
SState of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI)SQSquallSSpECI)SQLSquall lineSSouth or southern latitudeSRSurviseSASandSRASurveillance radar approachSALSSimple approach lighting systemSRESurveillance radar element of precision app radar systemSARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSARPSStandard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRRSearch and rescue regionSATSaturdaySRYSecondarySATOOKStabilite communicationSSSandstormSATVOICE†Satellite voice communicationSSESouth - south eastSBAS†(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - basedSSRSouth - south eastaugmentation systemSSTSupersonic transportSCStratocumulusSTAStratusSDBYStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStep down fixSTAR†Standard instrument arrivalSESouth - eastSTOStandardSEASecondsSTNStandardSEBSouth - eastSTOStandardSEBSouth - eastSTOStandardSEASecondsSTNStationarySECSecondsSTNStationarySECSecondsSTOStandardSEASouth - eastboundSTSStationarySECSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SECSeconds </td <td></td> <td>Rullway</td> <td></td> <td></td>		Rullway		
SPECI)SQLSquall lineSSouth or southern latitudeSRSunriseSASandSRASurveillance radar approachSALSSimple approach lighting systemSRESurveillance radar element of precision appSANSanitaryradar systemSARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSARPSStandard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRRSearch and rescue regionSATSaturdaySRYSecondarySATOOM†Satellite communicationSSSandstormSBSouthboundSSBSingle sidebandSBSouthboundSSESouth - south eastaugmentation systemSSR‡Secondary surveillance radarSCStratocumulusSSTSupersonic transportSCTScatteredSSWSouth - south westSDStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStep down fixSTAStratusSDFStep down fixSTAStratusSEASea (used in connection with sea - surfaceSTFStratiformSEASea (used in connection with sea - surfaceSTNStationarySEASea (used in connection with sea - surfaceSTNStationarySECSecondsSTOShort take - off and landingSECSecondsSTOStationarySECSectorSTNStationarySECSectorSTNStationarySECSecondsSTOShort take - off and l				
SSouth or southern latitudeSRSunriseSASandSRASurveillance radar approachSALSSimple approach lighting systemSRESurveillance radar approachSANSanitaryradar systemSARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSARPSStandard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRRSearch and rescue regionSATSaturdaySRYSecondarySATCOM†Satellite communicationSSSandstormSATVOICE†Satellite voice communicationSSSunsetSBSouthboundSSBSingle sidebandSBAS†(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - basedSSESouth - south eastaugmentation systemSSTSupersonic transportSCStratocumulusSSTSupersonic transportSCTScatteredSSWSouth - south westSDStandard deviationSTStraidur in approachSESouth - eastSTDStandard instrument arrivalSESouth - eastSTDStandardSEASee (used in connection with sea - surfaceSTFStratiformtemperature and state of the sea)STNStationarySECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECTSectorSTSStationarySECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECTSectorSTSStationary	S	· · · ·		
SASandSRASurveillance radar approachSALSSimple approach lighting systemSRESurveillance radar element of precision appSANSanitaryradar systemSARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSARPSStandard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRRSearch and rescue regionSATSaturdaySRYSecondarySATCOM†Satellite communicationSSSunsetSATVOICE†Satellite voice communicationSSSunsetSBAS†(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - basedSSESouth - south eastaugmentation systemSSTSupersonic transportSCStratocumulusSTAStratusSDStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStep down fixSTAR†Standard instrument arrivalSESouth - eastSTDStandardSEASea (used in connection with sea - surfaceSTFStratiformSEASecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECASectorSTSStatusSECASectorSTWStopway light(s)SECASectorSTWStopway light(s) </td <td>-</td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td>•</td>	-	,		•
SALSSimple approach lighting systemSRESurveillance radar element of precision appradar systemSANSanitaryradar systemSARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSARPSStandard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRRSearch and rescue regionSATSaturdaySRYSecondarySATCOM†Satellite communicationSSSandstormSATVOICE†Satellite voice communicationSSSunsetSBSouthboundSSESouth - south eastaugmentation systemSSRSecondary surveillance radarSCStratocumulusSSTSupersonic transportSDFStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStanddySTAStratusSDFStep down fixSTAStratight - in approachSESouth - eastSTDStandardSEASecuing in connection with sea - surfaceSTNStratiformSEBSouth - eastSTOStandardSEASecondsSTNStationnSEASecondsSTNStationnSEASecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECASectorSTWLStopway light(s)SECAL†SectorSTWLStopway light(s)SECALSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SECALSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SECALSectorSTWLStopway light(s) </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
SANSanitaryradar systemSARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSARPSStandard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRRSearch and rescue regionSATSaturdaySRYSecondarySATCOM†Satellite communicationSSSandstormSATVOICE†Satellite voice communicationSSSunsetSBSouthboundSSBSingle sidebandSBAS†(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - basedSSESouth - south eastaugmentation systemSSTSupersonic transportSCStratocumulusSSTSupersonic transportSDStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStandard deviationSTAStratusSDFStandard deviationSTAStratight - in approachSDFStep down fixSTAR†StandardSEASouth - eastSTDStandardSEASouth - eastSTFStratiformSEASouth - eastSTNStationarySEASecondsSTNRStationarySECSecondsSTSStatusSECNSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SECLAL†Selective calling systemSUBJSubject toSECASectorSTWLStopway light(s)SECASectorSTWLStopway light(s)SECASectorSTWLStopway light(s)SECASectorSTWLStopway light(s)SECASectorSTWLSt				
SARSearch and rescueSRGShort rangeSARPSStandard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRRSearch and rescue regionSATSaturdaySRYSecondarySATCOM†Satellite communicationSSSandstormSATVOICE†Satellite voice communicationSSSunsetSBSouthboundSSBSingle sidebandSBAS†(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - basedSSESouth - south eastaugmentation systemSSR‡Secondary surveillance radarSCStratocumulusSSTSupersonic transportSCTScatteredSSWSouth - south westSDBYStandard deviationSTStradard instrument arrivalSESouth - eastSTAStrandard instrument arrivalSESouth - eastSTNStandardSEBSouth - eastSTNStationSEBSouth - eastboundSTNRStationSECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECNSectorSTSStatusSECNSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SECALTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SECALTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SECALTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SECALTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SECALTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SECALTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SECALTSectorSTWLStopway light	SALS	Simple approach lighting system	SRE	Surveillance radar element of precision approach
SARPSStandard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)SRRSearch and rescue regionSATSaturdaySRYSecondarySATCOM†Satellite communicationSSSandstormSATVOICE†Satellite voice communicationSSSunsetSBSouthboundSSBSingle sidebandSBAS†(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - basedSSESouth - south eastaugmentation systemSSTSupersonic transportSCStratocumulusSSTSupersonic transportSCTScatteredSSWSouth - south westSDStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStep down fixSTAStratusSDFStep down fixSTAStrandard instrument arrivalSESouth - eastSTNStandardSEBSouth - eastSTNStationSEBSouth - eastboundSTNStationarySECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECNSectionSTSStatusSECTSectionSTSStatusSECTSectorSTNStationarySECTSectorSTNStationarySECTSectorSTNStationarySECTSectorSTNStationarySECTSectorSTNStationarySECSectorSTNStationarySECSectorSTNStationarySECSectorSTNStationarySECSector<	SAN	Sanitary		radar system
SATSaturdaySRYSecondarySATCOM†Satellite communicationSSSandstormSATVOICE†Satellite voice communicationSSSunsetSBSouthboundSSBSingle sidebandSBAS†(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - basedSSESouth - south eastaugmentation systemSSR‡Secondary surveillance radarSCStratocumulusSSTSupersonic transportSCTScatteredSSWSouth - south westSDStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStep down fixSTAStraight - in approachSESouth - eastSTDStandardSEASea (used in connection with sea - surfaceSTFStratiformSEBSouth - eastboundSTOLShort take - off and landingSECSectionSTOLShort take - off and landingSECTSectionSTSStatusSECTSectorSTSStatusSECASectorSTNStationarySECASectorSTNStatusSECASectorSTNStatusSECASectorSTNStatusSECASectorSTNStatusSECASectorSTSStatusSECASectorSTSStatusSECASectorSTSStatusSECASectorSTSStatusSECASectorSTSStatusSECASectorSTSStatus </td <td>SAR</td> <td>Search and rescue</td> <td>SRG</td> <td>Short range</td>	SAR	Search and rescue	SRG	Short range
SATCOM†Satellite communicationSSSandstormSATVOICE†Satellite voice communicationSSSunsetSBSouthboundSSBSingle sidebandSBAS†(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - basedSSESouth - south eastaugmentation systemSSR‡Secondary surveillance radarSCStratocumulusSSTSupersonic transportSCTScatteredSSWSouth - south westSDBYStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStep down fixSTAStradget - in approachSESouth - eastSTDStandardSEASea (used in connection with sea - surfaceSTFStratiformtemperature and state of the sea)STOLShort take - off and landingSECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECNSectionSTSStatusSECTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SELCAL†Selective calling systemSUBJSubject toSEPSeptemberSUNSunday	SARPS	Standard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)	SRR	Search and rescue region
SATVOICE†Satellite voice communicationSSSunsetSBSouthboundSSBSingle sidebandSBAS†(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - based augmentation systemSSESouth - south east secondary surveillance radarSCStratocumulusSSTSupersonic transportSCTScatteredSSWSouth - south westSDStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStep down fixSTAStrady - in approachSESouth - eastSTDStandard instrument arrivalSESouth - eastSTDStandardSEBSouth - eastSTNStationSEBSouth - eastboundSTNStationSECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECSectionSTSStatusSECSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SELCAL†Selective calling systemSUBJSubject toSEPSeptemberSUNSunday	SAT	Saturday	SRY	Secondary
SATVOICE†Satellite voice communicationSSSunsetSBSouthboundSSBSingle sidebandSBAS†(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - based augmentation systemSSESouth - south east secondary surveillance radarSCStratocumulusSSTSupersonic transportSCTScatteredSSWSouth - south westSDStandard deviationSTStratusSDFStep down fixSTAStrady - in approachSESouth - eastSTDStandard instrument arrivalSESouth - eastSTDStandardSEBSouth - eastSTNStationSEBSouth - eastboundSTNStationSECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECSectionSTSStatusSECSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SELCAL†Selective calling systemSUBJSubject toSEPSeptemberSUNSunday	SATCOM†		SS	Sandstorm
SBSouthboundSSBSingle sidebandSBAS†(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - based augmentation systemSSESouth - south east sSR‡Secondary surveillance radarSCStratocumulusSSTSupersonic transportSCTScatteredSSWSouth - south westSDStandard deviationSTStratusSDBYStandbySTAStraight - in approachSDFStep down fixSTAStraight - in approachSEASouth - eastSTDStandardSEASea (used in connection with sea - surface temperature and state of the sea)STNStationSEBSouth - eastboundSTNStationarySECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECSectorSTSStatusSECTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SELCAL†Selective calling systemSUBJSubject toSEPSeptemberSUNSunday	SATVOICE†	Satellite voice communication		Sunset
SBAS†(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - based augmentation systemSSESouth - south east secondary surveillance radarSCStratocumulusSSTSupersonic transportSCTScatteredSSWSouth - south westSDStandard deviationSTStratusSDBYStandbySTAStraight - in approachSESouth - eastSTDStandard instrument arrivalSESouth - eastSTDStandardSEASea (used in connection with sea - surfaceSTFStratiformSEBSouth - eastboundSTNStationarySECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECNSectionSTWLStopway light(s)SECTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SELCAL†Selective calling systemSUBJSubject toSEPSeptemberSUNSunday				
augmentation systemSSR‡Secondary surveillance radarSCStratocumulusSSTSupersonic transportSCTScatteredSSWSouth - south westSDStandard deviationSTStratusSDBYStandbySTAStraight - in approachSDFStep down fixSTAR†Standard deviationSESouth - eastSTDStandardSEASea (used in connection with sea - surfaceSTFStratiformSEBSouth - eastboundSTNRStationarySECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECNSectionSTSStatusSECTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SELCAL†Selective calling systemSUBJSubject toSEPSeptemberSUNSunday				0
SCStratocumulusSSTSupersonic transportSCTScatteredSSWSouth - south westSDStandard deviationSTStratusSDBYStandbySTAStraight - in approachSDFStep down fixSTAR†Standard instrument arrivalSESouth - eastSTDStandardSEASea (used in connection with sea - surfaceSTFStratiformSEBSouth - eastboundSTNStationSECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECNSectionSTSStatusSECTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SELCAL†Selective calling systemSUBJSubject toSEPSeptemberSUNSunday	00/101			
SCTScatteredSSWSouth - south westSDStandard deviationSTStratusSDBYStandbySTAStraight - in approachSDFStep down fixSTAR†Standard instrument arrivalSESouth - eastSTDStandardSEASea (used in connection with sea - surfaceSTFStratiformtemperature and state of the sea)STNStationSEBSouth - eastboundSTNRStationarySECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECNSectionSTSStatusSECTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SELCAL†Selective calling systemSUBJSubject toSEPSeptemberSUNSunday	SC		•	-
SDStandard deviationSTStratusSDBYStandbySTAStraight - in approachSDFStep down fixSTAR†Standard instrument arrivalSESouth - eastSTDStandardSEASea (used in connection with sea - surfaceSTFStratiformremperature and state of the sea)STNStationSEBSouth - eastboundSTNRStationarySECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECNSectionSTSStatusSECTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SELCAL†SeptemberSUNSUN				· ·
SDBYStandbySTAStraight - in approachSDFStep down fixSTAR†Standard instrument arrivalSESouth - eastSTDStandardSEASea (used in connection with sea - surfaceSTFStratiformtemperature and state of the sea)STNStationSEBSouth - eastboundSTNRStationarySECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECNSectionSTSStatusSECTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SELCAL†Selective calling systemSUBJSubject toSEPSeptemberSUNSunday				
SDFStep down fixSTAR†Standard instrument arrivalSESouth - eastSTDStandardSEASea (used in connection with sea - surfaceSTFStratiformtemperature and state of the sea)STNStationSEBSouth - eastboundSTNRStationarySECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECNSectionSTSStatusSECTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SELCAL†Selective calling systemSUBJSubject toSEPSeptemberSUNSunday				
SESouth - eastSTDStandardSEASea (used in connection with sea - surface temperature and state of the sea)STFStratiformSEBSouth - eastboundSTNStationSECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECNSectionSTSStatusSECTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SELCAL†SeptemberSUBJSubject toSEPSeptemberSUNSunday				• • • • •
SEASea (used in connection with sea - surface temperature and state of the sea)STFStratiformSEBSouth - eastboundSTNStationSECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECNSectionSTSStatusSECTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SELCAL†SeptemberSUNSUN		•		
temperature and state of the sea)STNStationSEBSouth - eastboundSTNRStationarySECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECNSectionSTSStatusSECTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SELCAL†SeptemberSUBJSubject toSEPSeptemberSUNSunday				
SEBSouth - eastboundSTNRStationarySECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECNSectionSTSStatusSECTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SELCAL†Selective calling systemSUBJSubject toSEPSeptemberSUNSunday	SEA			
SECSecondsSTOLShort take - off and landingSECNSectionSTSStatusSECTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SELCAL†Selective calling systemSUBJSubject toSEPSeptemberSUNSunday		temperature and state of the sea)	STN	Station
SECNSectionSTSStatusSECTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SELCAL†Selective calling systemSUBJSubject toSEPSeptemberSUNSunday	SEB	South - eastbound	STNR	Stationary
SECNSectionSTSStatusSECTSectorSTWLStopway light(s)SELCAL†Selective calling systemSUBJSubject toSEPSeptemberSUNSunday	SEC	Seconds	STOL	Short take - off and landing
SELCAL†Selective calling systemSUBJSubject toSEPSeptemberSUNSunday	SECN	Section	STS	Status
SELCAL†Selective calling systemSUBJSubject toSEPSeptemberSUNSunday				Stopway light(s)
SEP September SUN Sunday				
· · ·		• •		-
SER Service or servicing or served SUP Supplement	SER	Service or servicing or served	SUP	Supplement
	OLIN	Control of Controlling of School	001	Cappionion

SUPPS SVC	Regional supplementary procedures Service messages	TS	Thundersto PL = ice pe
SVCBL	Serviceable		or snow pe
SW	South - west		TSRASN =
SWB	South - westbound	TSUNAMI†	Tsunami (ι
SWX	Space weather	TT	Teletype w
SWXC	Space weather centre	TUE	Tuesday
SWY T	Stopway	TURB T-VASIS†	Turbulence (to be pron
T	Temperature	1-140101	approach s
т	True (preceded by bearing to indicate reference to	TVOR	Terminal V
	True North)	TWR	Aerodrome
ТА	Traffic advisory	TWY	Taxiway
ТА	Transition altitude	ТХ	Maximum t
TAA	Terminal arrival altitude	T /4	TAF)
TACAN† TAF†	UHF tactical air navigation aid Aerodrome forecast (in meteorological code)	TXL TXT*	Taxilane Text (when
TA/H	Turn at an altitude / height		repetition,
TAIL†	Tail wind		abbreviatio
TAR	Terminal area surveillance radar		a procedur
TAS	True airspeed	TYP	Type of air
TAX	Taxiing or taxi	TYPH	Typhoon
TC	Tropical cyclone	U	11
TCAC	Tropical cyclone advisory centre (to be pronounced (" TEE -CAST - AR - AY ")	U	Upward (te
TCAS RA†	Traffic alert and collision avoidance system	UA	minutes) Unmanned
	resolution advisory	UAB	Until advise
ТСН	Threshold crossing height	UAC	Upper area
TCU	Towering cumulus	UAR	Upper air r
TDO	Tornado	UAS	Unmanned
TDZ	Touchdown zone	UDF	Ultra high f
TECR	Technical reason	UFN	Until furthe
	Telephone		Unable hig Ultra high f
TEMPO† TF	Temporary or temporarily Track to fix	UHF‡ UIC	Upper infor
TFC	Traffic	UIR‡	Upper fligh
TGL	Touch - and - go landing	ULM	Ultra light r
TGS	Taxiing guidance system	ULR	Ultra long r
THR	Threshold	UNA	Unable
THRU	Through	UNAP	Unable to a
THU TIBA†	Thursday Traffic information broadcast by aircraft	UNL UNREL	Unlimited Unreliable
TIL†	Until	UP	Unidentifie
TIP	Until past(place)		METAR / S
TKOF	Take - off	U/S	Unservicea
TL	Till (followed by which weather change is forcast	UTA	Upper cont
	to end)	UTC‡	Coordinate
TLOF	Touchdown and lift - off area	V	Maniatianad
TMA‡ TN	Terminal control area Minimum temperature (followed by figures in TAF)	V	Variations f and followe
TNA	Turn altitude		350V070)
TNH	Turn height	VA	Heading to
ТО	To(place)	VA	Volcanic as
TOC	Top of climb	VAAC	Volcanic as
TADA	Take - off distance available	VAC	Visual app
TODAH	Take - off distance available, helicopter	VAL	In valleys
TOP† TORA	Cloud top Take - off run available	VAN VAR	Runway co Magnetic v
TOX	Toxic	VAR	Visual - au
TP	Turning point	VASIS	Visual app
TR	Track	VC	Vicinity of t
TRA	Temporary reserved airspace		FC = funne
TRANS	Transmit or transmitter		whirls, BLD
TREND†	Trend forecast		sand or BL
TRG TPI	Training Transition lovel		SS = sands
TRL TROP	Transition level Tropopause	VCY	volcanic as Vicinity
TS	Thunderstorm (in aerodrome reports and	VDF	Very high f
	forecasts, TS used alone means thunder heard	VER	Vertical
	but no precipitation at the aerodrome)	VFR‡	Visual fligh
		VHF‡	Very high f
		VI	Heading to

	19 MAT 2022
†	Thunderstorm (followed by RA = rain, SN = snow, PL = ice pellets, GR = hail, GS = small hail and / or snow pellets or combination thereof e.g. TSRASN = thunderstorm with rain and snow) Tsunami (used in aerodrome warnings) Teletype writer Tuesday
	Turbulence (to be pronounced "TEE - VASIS") T visual approach slope indicator system
	Terminal VOR Aerodrome control tower or aerodrome control
	Taxiway Maximum temperature (followed by figures in TAF)
	Taxilane
	Text (when the abbreviation is used to request a repetition, the question mark (IMI) precedes the abbreviation, e.g. IMI TXT) (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal) Type of aircraft Typhoon
	Upward (tendency in RVR during previous 10 minutes)
	Unmanned aircraft Until advised by
	Upper area control centre Upper air route
	Unmanned aircraft system Ultra high frequency direction - finding station
	Until further notice
	Unable higher due traffic Ultra high frequency (300 to 3000 MHZ)
	Upper information centre Upper flight information region
	Ultra light motorized aircraft Ultra long range
	Unable
	Unable to approve Unlimited
	Unreliable Unidentified precipitation (used in automated
	METAR / SPECI) Unserviceable
	Upper control area Coordinated Universal Time
	Variations from the mean wind direction (preceded and followed by figures in METAR / SPRECI, e.g. 350V070)
	Heading to an altitude Volcanic ash
	Volcanic ash advisory centre Visual approach chart (followed by name / title)
	In valleys
	Runway control van Magnetic variation
	Visual - aural radio range Visual approach slope indicator system
	Vicinity of the aerodrome (followed by FG = fog, FC = funnel cloud, SH = shower, PO = dust / sand
	whirls, BLDU = blowing dust, BLSA = blowing sand or BLSN = blowing snow, DS = duststorm, SS = sandstorm, TS = thunderstorm or VA = volcanic ash, e.g.VCFG = vicinity fog)
	Vicinity Very high frequency direction - finding station Vertical
	Visual flight rules Very high frequency (30 to 300 MHZ)
	Heading to intercept

GEN 2.2-10 19 MAY 2022

VIP‡	Very important person	† When radio
VIS	Visibility	transmitted as
VLF	Very low frequency (3 to 30 KHZ)	
VLR	Very long range	‡ When radio
VM	Heading to a manual termination	transmitted us
VMC	Visual meteorological conditions	
VNAV†	(to be pronounced "VEE - NAV") Vertical	
VINAV		
	navigation	
VOL	Volume (followed by I, II)	
VOLME		
VOR‡	VHF omnidirectional radio range	
VORTA	C [‡] VOR and TACAN combination	
VOT	VOR airborne equipment test facility	
VPA	Vertical path angle	
VPT	Visual manoeuvre with prescribed track	
VRB	Variable	
VSA	By visual reference to the ground	
VSP	Vertical speed	
VTF	Vector to final	
VTOL	Vertical take - off and landing	
VV	Vertical visibility (followed by figures in METAR /	
	SPECI and TAF)	
W		
W	West or western longitude	
W	White	
W	Sea - surface temperature (followed by figures in	
vv		
	METAR / SPECI)	
WAAS†	Wide area augmentation system	
WAC	World Aeronautical Chart - ICAO 1:1000000	
	(followed by name / title	
WAFC	World area forecast centre	
WB	Westbound	
WBAR	Wing bar lights	
WDI	Wind direction indicator	
WDSPR	Widespread	
WED	Wednesday	
WEF	With effect from or effective from	
WGS - 8		
WI	Within	
WID	Width or wide	
WIE	With immediate effect or effective immediately	
WILCO		
WIND	Wind	
WIP	Work in progress	
WKN	Weaken or weakening	
WNW	West - north - west	
WO	Without	
WPT	Way - point	
WRNG	Warning	
WS	Wind shear	
WSPD	Wind speed	
WSW	West - south - west	
WT	Weight	
WTSPT	Waterspout	
WWW	Worldwide web	
WX	Weather	
WXR	Weather radar	
Х		
Х	Cross	
XBAR	Crossbar (of approach lighting system)	
XNG	Crossing	
XS	Atmospherics	
Y		
r Y	Yellow	
YCZ		
	Yellow caution zone (runway lighting)	
YES*	Yes (affirmative) (to be used in AFS as a	
	procedure signal)	
YR	Your	
Z		
Z	Coordinated Universal Time (in meteorological	
	messages)	

† When radio telephony is used, the abbreviations and terms are ransmitted as spoken words.

‡ When radio telephony is used, the abbreviations and terms are transmitted using the individual letters in non-phonetic form.

GEN 2.3 CHART SYMBOLS

2.3.1. Aerodromes

2.3.1.1 Charts other than approach charts

Civil (land)	¢
Civil (water)	ţ.
Joint civil and military (land)	Ø
Joint civil and military (water)	٩
Military (land)	Ø
Military (water)	٦
Emergency aerodrome or aerodrome with no facilities	0
Sheltered anchorage	Ļ
Heliport	H

2.3.1.2 Approach Charts

The aerodrome on which the procedure is based	
Aerodromes affecting the traffic pattern on the aerodrome on which the procedure is based	≯~Ճ

2.3.1.3 Aerodrome Charts

Hard surface runway	
Unpaved runway	
Stopway SWY	

2.3.2. Aerodrome data

Elevation above sea level	74
Minimum lighting	L
Runway hard surface	н
Length of longest runway in hundreds of meters	14

Note: A dash (-) is inserted where L or H does not apply



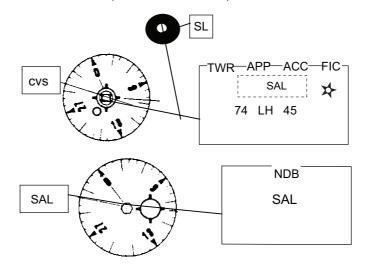
2.3.3. Radio facilities

Non - directional radio beacon (NDB)	-O-SAL
Distance - measuring equipment (DME)	
Co - located VOR and DME facilities	Dcvs
VHF omni - directional radio range (VOR)	

2.3.4. Abbreviations

Aerodrome Control Tower	TWR
Instrument Landing System	ILS
Locator beacon	L
Meteorological service	MET
Approach control service	APP
Area control center	ACC
Flight information service	FIS
Flight information region	FIR
Terminal control area	ТМА
Control area	СТА
Upper control area	UTA

Example of combination of Airport facilities



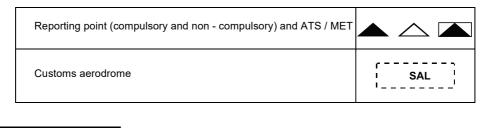
2.3.5. Aerodrome Installations and Lights

Aerodrome reference point (ARP)	\$	
Taxiways and parking areas		
Control tower	Control Tower	
Point light	•	
Barrette		
Obstacle light		
Aeronautical ground light	*	
Wind direction indicator (lighted)	21 ¹²	
Wind direction indicator (unlighted)		
Landing direction indicator (lighted)	Ť	
Landing direction indicator (unlighted)	т	
Marine light	• Occ W R G	

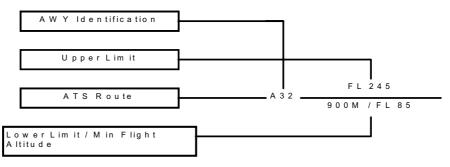
(Visibility range of marine lights are shown in nautical miles). Marine alternating lights are red and white unless otherwise indicated. Marine lights are white unless colours are stated.	
Fixed	F
Flashing	FI
Occulting	Осс
Alternating	Alt
Group	Gp
Red	R
White	W
Blue	В
Green	G
Sector	SEC
Second	sec

2.3.6. Miscellaneous

Highest elevation on chart	• 3365
Obstacles	Lighted 180 171
Group obstacles Note: Numerals in italics indicate elevation of top of obstacle above sea level. Upright numerals in parentheses indicate height above specified datum.	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Restricted airspace (prohibited, restricted or danger areas)	
Common boundary of two areas	
Air defence identification zone (ADZ)	ADIZ
Transmission line or overhead cable	-T-T-
Isogonal	23° W
Boundary of flight information region (FIR)	_ <u></u>
Control area and airway (AWY)	SAL AWY OT
Control zone (CTR)	



Distance in KM		
ATS Route	6.0	
M A G Track	4 5 °	225°
MAGITACK		



2.3.7. Topographical symbols

NIL

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 2.4 LOCATION INDICATORS

The location indicators marked with an asterisk (*) cannot be used in the address component of AFS messages.

1. ENCODE	
Location	Indicator
FOGO ISLAND / SAO FILIPE	GVSF*
MAIO ISLAND / MAIO	GVMA*
PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA	GVNP*
RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA	GVBA
SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL	GVAC
SAL OCEANIC FIR	GVSC
SAL OCEANIC UIR	GVSC
SAO NICOLAU ISLAND / PREGUICA	GVSN*
SAO PEDRO / CESARIA EVORA	GVSV

2. DECODE	
Indicator	Location
GVAC	SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL
GVBA	RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA
GVMA*	MAIO ISLAND / MAIO
GVNP*	PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA
GVSC	SAL OCEANIC FIR
GVSC	SAL OCEANIC UIR
GVSF*	FOGO ISLAND / SAO FILIPE
GVSN*	SAO NICOLAU ISLAND / PREGUICA
GVSV	SAO PEDRO / CESARIA EVORA

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 2.5 LIST OF RADIO NAVIGATION AIDS

ID	Station name	Aid	Purpose
BVT	BOA VISTA / RABIL	NDB	AE
CVS	SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL	VOR/DME	AE
NCL	SAO NICOLAU	L	AE
PRA	PRAIA	NDB	AE
SL	SAL ILS	ILS	A
SNT	PRAIA	VOR/DME	AE
SP	SAO VICENTE LLZ	LOC	A
SVT	SAO VICENTE	NDB	E

Station name	Aid	ID	Purpose
BOA VISTA / RABIL	NDB	BVT	AE
PRAIA	NDB	PRA	AE
PRAIA	VOR/DME	SNT	AE
SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL	VOR/DME	CVS	AE
SAL ILS	ILS	SL	А
SAO NICOLAU	L	NCL	AE
SAO VICENTE	NDB	SVT	E
SAO VICENTE LLZ	LOC	SP	A

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 2.6 CONVERSION OF UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

Tables for conversions or alternately conversions formulae between:

	IM to KM I = 1.852 KM		M to NM 1 = 0.54 NM		FT to M = 0.3048 M	1 M	М to FT Л = 3.281 FT
NM	КМ	КМ	NM	FT	М	М	FT
0.1	0.185	0.1	0.05	1	0.305	1	3.28
0.2	0.370	0.2	0.11	2	0.610	2	6.56
0.3	0.556	0.3	0.16	3	0.914	3	9.84
0.4	0.741	0.4	0.22	4	1.219	4	13.12
0.5	0.926	0.5	0.27	5	1.524	5	16.40
0.6	1.111	0.6	0.32	6	1.829	6	19.69
0.7	1.296	0.7	0.38	7	2.134	7	22.97
0.8	1.482	0.8	0.43	8	2.438	8	26.25
0.9	1.667	0.9	0.49	9	2.743	9	29.53
1	1.852	1	0.54	10	3.048	10	32.81
2	3.704	2	1.08	20	6.096	20	65.62
3	5.556	3	1.62	30	9.144	30	98.43
4	7.408	4	2.16	40	12.192	40	131.23
5	9.260	5	2.70	50	15.240	50	164.04
6	11.112	6	3.24	60	18.288	60	196.85
7	12.964	7	3.78	70	21.336	70	229.66
8	14.816	8	4.32	80	24.384	80	262.47
9	16.668	9	4.86	90	27.432	90	295.28
10	18.520	10	5.40	100	30.480	100	328.08
20	37.040	20	10.80	200	60.960	200	656.17
30	55.560	30	16.20	300	91.440	300	984.25
40	74.080	40	21.60	400	121.920	400	1 312.34
50	92.600	50	27.00	500	152.400	500	1 640.42
60	111.120	60	32.40	600	182.880	600	1 968.50
70	129.640	70	37.80	700	213.360	700	2 296.59
80	148.160	80	43.20	800	243.840	800	2.624.67
90	166.680	90	48.60	900	274.320	900	2 952.76
100	185.200	100	54.00	1 000	304.800	1 000	3 280.84
200	370.400	200	107.99	2 000	609.600	2 000	6 561.68
300	555.600	300	161.99	3 000	914.400	3 000	9 842.52
400	740.800	400	215.98	4 000	1 219.200	4 000	13 123.36
500	926.000	500	269.98	5 000	1 524.000	5 000	16 404.20
				6 000	1 828.800		
				7 000	2 133.600		
				8 000	2 438.400		
				9 000	2 743.200		
				10 000	3 048.000		

From decimal minutes of an arc to seconds of an arc

MIN	SEC	MIN	SEC	MIN	SEC	MIN	SEC
0.01	0.6	0.26	15.6	0.51	30.6	0.76	45.6
0.02	1.2	0.27	16.2	0.52	31.2	0.77	46.2
0.03	1.8	0.28	16.8	0.53	31.8	0.78	46.8
0.04	2.4	0.29	17.4	0.54	32.4	0.79	47.4
0.05	3.0	0.30	18.0	0.55	33.0	0.80	48.0

MIN	SEC	MIN	SEC	MIN	SEC	MIN	SEC
0.06	3.6	0.31	18.6	0.56	33.6	0.81	48.6
0.07	4.2	0.32	19.2	0.57	34.2	0.82	49.2
0.08	4.8	0.33	19.8	0.58	34.8	0.83	49.8
0.09	5.4	0.34	20.4	0.59	35.4	0.84	50.4
0.10	6.0	0.35	21.0	0.60	36.0	0.85	51.0
0.11	6.6	0.36	21.6	0.61	36.6	0.86	51.6
0.12	7.2	0.37	22.2	0.62	37.2	0.87	52.2
0.13	7.8	0.38	22.8	0.63	37.8	0.88	52.8
0.14	8.4	0.39	23.4	0.64	38.4	0.89	53.4
0.15	9.0	0.40	24.0	0.65	39.0	0.90	54.0
0.16	9.6	0.41	24.6	0.66	39.6	0.91	54.6
0.17	10.2	0.42	25.2	0.67	40.2	0.92	55.2
0.18	10.8	0.43	25.8	0.68	40.8	0.93	55.8
0.19	11.4	0.44	26.4	0.69	41.4	0.94	56.4
0.20	12.0	0.45	27.0	0.70	42.0	0.95	57.0
0.21	12.6	0.46	27.6	0.71	42.6	0.96	57.6
0.22	13.2	0.47	28.2	0.72	43.2	0.97	58.2
0.23	13.8	0.48	28.8	0.73	43.8	0.98	58.8
0.24	14.4	0.49	29.4	0.74	44.4	0.99	59.4
0.25	15.0	0.50	30.0	0.75	45.0		

From decimal minutes of an arc to seconds of an arc

From seconds of an arc to decimal minutes of an arc

SEC	MIN	SEC	MIN	SEC	MIN	SEC	MIN
1	0.02	16	0.27	31	0.52	46	0.77
2	0.03	17	0.28	32	0.53	47	0.78
3	0.05	18	0.30	33	0.55	48	0.80
4	0.07	19	0.32	34	0.57	49	0.82
5	0.08	20	0.33	35	0.58	50	0.83
6	0.10	21	0.35	36	0.60	51	0.85
7	0.12	22	0.37	37	0.62	52	0.87
8	0.13	23	0.38	38	0.63	53	0.88
9	0.15	24	0.40	39	0.65	54	0.90
10	0.17	25	0.42	40	0.67	55	0.92
11	0.18	26	0.43	41	0.68	56	0.93
12	0.20	27	0.45	42	0.70	57	0.95
13	0.22	28	0.47	43	0.72	58	0.97
14	0.23	29	0.48	44	0.73	59	0.98
15	0.25	30	0.50	45	0.75		

GEN 2.7 SUNRISE/SUNSET

2.7.1. INTRODUCTION

2.7.1.1 The Sunrise and Sunset tables are prepared by the Instituto Nacional de Meteorologia e Geofisica, the Republic of Cabo Verde Meteorological Authority, and are published with their permission. The tables include 7 public airports and aerodromes.

2.7.1.2 The times in the tables are given in UTC.

2.7.1.3 The tables can be obtained under https://ais.asa.cv/ais/ en/ais-3/sunrise-and-sunset-tables/ INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 3. SERVICES

GEN 3.1 AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION SERVICES

3.1.1. Responsible service

3.1.1.1 The Aeronautical Information Service is provided by the ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A., through the Aeronautical Information Management Service (SGIA) - AIS / MAP.

3.1.1.2 The AIM is responsible for the flow of information necessary for the safety, regularity and efficiency of international and national air navigation within the area of its responsibility as indicated under **GEN 3.1.2** below. It consists of AIS headquarters, International NOTAM Office (NOF) and ARO units established at aerodromes listed under **GEN 3.1.5** below.

3.1.1.3 AIS Headquarter

ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A. Aeronautical Information Management Service (SGIA) - AIS / MAP Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2412502 Telefax:+238 2413264 e-mail: sgia@asa.cv AFS: GVACYOYX

Http: https://ais.asa.cv

3.1.1.4 International NOTAM Office (NOF)

ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A. International NOTAM Office Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2412090 Telefax:+238 2413264 e-mail: sgia.nof@asa.cv AFS: GVACYNYX Http: https://ais.asa.cv

3.1.1.5 Service hours

AIS service hours are as follows

- International NOTAM Office: H 24
- Aeronautical Information Management Service: MON FRI during office hours (09:00 - 17:00)
- 3.1.1.6 Applicable ICAO documents

The service is provided in accordance with the provisions contained in the following ICAO documents:

- Annex 15 Aeronautical Information Service
- Doc 8126 Aeronautical Information Service Manual
- Doc 10066 Procedures for Air Navigation Services of Aeronautical Information Management.

Differences to these provisions are detailed in **GEN 1.7**

3.1.2. Area of Responsibility

The Aeronautical Information Services is responsible for the collection and dissemination of information for the entire territory of the Republic of Cabo Verde and for High Sea Airspace under the Republic of Cabo Verde jurisdiction for air traffic purposes.

3.1.3. Aeronautical publications

The Aeronautical information is provided in the form of aeronautical information products consisting of the following elements:

- Electronic Aeronautical Information Publication (eAIP)
- Electronic Amendment Service to the AIP (AIP AMDT)
- Electronic Supplement Service to the AIP (AIP SUP)
- NOTAM and Pre Flight Information Bulletins (PIB)
- Electronic Aeronautical Information Circulars (AIC) Service and
- Checklists and lists of valid NOTAM.

NOTAM and the related monthly checklist are issued via the Aeronautical Fixed Service (AFS) while PIB are made available at aerodrome AIS units. All other aeronautical products are published on the internet.

3.1.3.1 Electronic Aeronautical Information Publication (AIP)

The electronic AIP is the basic source for permanent information and long duration temporary changes, which are essential for the safety of air navigation. The AIP is published in one volume and contains all relevant information for international civil aviation. It is published in English and updated by means of AIP Amendments and / or AIP Supplements.

The electronic AIP Cabo Verde is available in HTML format. The HTML version and a PDF version derived there-from is published on the internet and can be found at https://ais.asa.cv/eaip.

3.1.3.2 Amendment Service to the electronic AIP

3.1.3.2.1 Amendments to the electronic AIP (AIP AMDT) are published on the internet.

3.1.3.2.2 There are two types of Amendments:

- Electronic regular AIP Amendments (AIP AMDT), containing permanent information which is not of operational significance for the safe conduct of a flight and does not require an advanced notification to the users. These electronic AIP AMDT are issued in accordance with the established regular intervals (GEN 0.1.4.2) and incorporate permanent changes into the electronic AIP at the indicated publication date;
- Electronic AIRAC AIP amendments (AIRAC AIP AMDT) containing permanent information which is of operational significance for the safe conduct of a flight and requires an advanced notification to the users. Electronic AIRAC AIP amendments are issued in accordance with the AIRAC system, identified by the acronym AIRAC at the indicated AIRAC effective date.

A brief description of the subjects affected by the amendment is given on the electronic AIP Amendment cover sheet. Each electronic AIP amendment cover sheet includes references to the serial number of those elements, if any, of the Aeronautical Information Products which have been incorporated in the electronic AIP by the amendment and are consequently cancelled. Each AIP AMDT and each AIRAC AIP AMDT will be allocated separate two digit serial numbers which are consecutive in line with the AIRAC cycle. This will be followed by a four digit number to denote the year of issue or validity, e.g. AIP AMDT 01 / 2022; AIRAC AIP AMDT 01 / 2022. This new system will supersede the old system (which used a continuous sequence of numbers).

3.1.3.2.3 For further details refer to the electronic AIP Republic of

Cabo Verde version on the internet and its Help section.

3.1.3.3 Electronic Supplement Service to the electronic AIP (AIP SUP)

3.1.3.3.1 Temporary changes of long duration (three months and longer) and information of short duration which consists of extensive text and / or graphics, supplementing the permanent information contained in the electronic AIP are published as electronic AIP Supplements (AIP SUP). Operationally significant temporary changes to the electronic AIP are published in accordance with the AIRAC system and its established effective dates are identified clearly by the acronym AIRAC.

3.1.3.3.2 Electronic AIP Supplements are separated by information subject (General - GEN, En-route - ENR and Aerodromes - AD). In a similar manner to AIP AMDT, each Supplement (regular or AIRAC) is allocated a serial number which is consecutive and based on the calendar year, i. e. AIRAC AIP SUP 01 / 2022.

3.1.3.3.3 Electronic AIP Supplements are kept in the AIP as long as all or some of their contents remain valid. The period of validity of information contained in the electronic AIP Supplement will normally be given in the supplement itself. Alternatively, NOTAM may be used to indicate changes to the period of validity or cancellation of the supplement.

3.1.3.3.4 The checklist of electronic AIP Supplements currently in force is issued additionally by the medium of the monthly printed plain language summary of NOTAM in force.

3.1.3.3.5 Electronic AIP Supplements are placed on the desktop of the electronic AIP as a separate subject item under the electronic AIP Tabulator "SUP". For further details refer to the electronic AIP Cabo Verde version on the internet and its Help section.

3.1.3.4 Electronic Aeronautical Information Circular (AIC)

3.1.3.4.1 The electronic Aeronautical Information Circulars (AIC) contain information of long - term forecast of any major change in legislation, regulations procedures or facilities; purely explanatory or advisory nature liable to affect flight safety; and information or notification of an explanatory or advisory nature concerning technical, legislative or purely administrative matters. AICs are divided in accordance with subjects and their affects and are issued in two series (A and N). AIC Series **A** contains information affecting international civil aviation and is given international distribution, while AIC Series **N** contains information affecting national aviation only and is given national distribution.

3.1.3.4.2 Each electronic AIC is numbered consecutively on a calendar year basis. The year, indicated by four digits, is a part of serial number of the AIC, e.g. AIC 1 / 2022. A checklist of AIC currently in force is issued as an AIC once a year.

3.1.3.4.3 Electronic AIC are placed on the desktop of the electronic AIP accordingly as a separate item under the eAIP Tabulator "AIC". For further details refer to the electronic AIP Cabo Verde version on the internet and its Help section.

3.1.3.5 Notice to Airmen (NOTAM)

3.1.3.5.1 A NOTAM is a notice distributed by means of Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunication Network (AFTN) containing information concerning the establishment, condition or change in any aeronautical facility, service, procedure or hazard, the timely knowledge of which is essential to personnel concerned with flight operations.

3.1.3.5.2 A NOTAM shall be originated and issued promptly whenever the information to be disseminated is of a temporary nature and of short duration or when operationally significant

permanent changes, or temporary changes of long duration are made at short notice.

3.1.3.5.3 When an AIP AMDT or an AIP SUP is published in accordance with the AIRAC procedures, a "TRIGGER" NOTAM shall be originated giving a brief description of the contents, the effective date, and the reference number to the AIP AMDT or AIP SUP.

3.1.3.5.4 The basic purpose of a NOTAM is the dissemination of information in advance of the event to which it relates, except in the case of unserviceability which cannot be foreseen.

3.1.3.5.5 A NOTAM checklist shall be issued via the AFTN for each month on the first day of the following month containing a numerical list of valid NOTAM in force, and referring to the latest AIP AMDT, AIP SUP and AIC issued.

3.1.3.5.6 A monthly printed Plain Language list of valid NOTAM including a reference to the latest AIP AMDT, checklist of AIP SUP and AIC issued, shall be prepared with a minimum delay and forwarded by the most expeditious means to recipients of the Aeronautical Information Products.

3.1.3.5.7 NOTAMs are originated and issued for SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR and are distributed in two series identified by the letter ${\bf A}$ and ${\bf S}.$

Series A - International distribution: General rules, navigation warnings, en-route navigation and communication facilities, airspace reservations and navigation warnings, information concerning international aerodromes.

Series S (SNOWTAM): Information providing a surface condition report notifying the presence or cessation of hazardous conditions due to snow, ice, slush, frost, standing water or water associated with snow, slush, ice or frost on the movement area. SNOWTAMs are prepared in accordance with ICAO Doc 10066 (PANS - AIM) Appendix 4 and are issued for all international aerodromes.

3.1.3.6 Checklist and list of valid NOTAM

3.1.3.6.1 A checklist of valid NOTAMs is issued monthly via AFS. The checklist is followed by a printed list of valid NOTAMs distributed by mail to all recipients of the Integrated Aeronautical Information Package. It contains a plain language (in English) presentation of the valid NOTAM and information about the number of the latest issued AIP AMDT, AIRAC AIP AMDT, AIP SUP and AIC as well as the numbers of the elements issued under the AIRAC that will become effective or, if none, the NIL AIRAC notification.

3.1.3.6.2 Checklists and lists of valid NOTAMs are administrative material without operational significance. Their purpose is to help recipients of the Aeronautical Information Products verifying the continuity and validity of the information they handle.

3.1.3.7 Distribution and sale of Publications

3.1.3.7.1 This information is supplied free of charges to foreign Aeronautical Authorities and Aeronautical Information Services on a reciprocal basis. Nevertheless a registration is necessary to access the eAIP. Instructions to obtain access are given on the website.

3.1.3.7.2 Aeronautical Publications and the conditions of subscription, and respective purchase prices are published every year in an International AIC.

3.1.3.7.3 Orders, cancellations, claims and payment of subscriptions of all international aeronautical publications shall be addressed to:

Aeronautical Information Management Service AIS / MAP Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2412502 Telefax:+238 2413264 e-mail: sgia@asa.cv AFS: GVACYOYX Http: https://ais.asa.cv

3.1.4. AIRAC system

In order to control and regulate operationally significant changes requiring amendments to charts, route manuals, etc., such changes, whenever possible, will be issued on predetermined dates according to the AIRAC SYSTEM. This type of information will be published as AIRAC AIP amendments or AIRAC AIP Supplement.

AIRAC information will be issued so that the information will be received by the user not later than 28 days, and for major changes not later than 56 days, before the effective date. The following table indicates AIRAC effective dates for Years 2022 to 2029:

2022	2023	2024	2025
27 January	26 January	25 January	23 January
24 February	23 February	22 February	20 February
24 March	23 March	21 March	20 March
21 April	20 April	18 April	17 April
19 May	18 May	16 May	15 May
16 June	15 June	13 June	12 June
14 July	13 July	11 July	10 July
11 August	10 August	08 August	07 August
08 September	07 September	05 September	04 September
06 October	05 October	03 October	02 October
03 November	02 November	31 October	30 October
01 December	30 November	28 November	27 November
29 December	28 December	26 December	25 December

2026	2027	2028	2029
22 January	21 January	20 January	18 January
19 February	18 February	17 February	15 February
19 March	18 March	16 March	15 March
16 April	15 April	13 April	12 April
14 May	13 May	11 May	10 May
11 June	10 June	08 June	07 June
09 July	08 July	06 July	05 July
06 August	05 August	03 August	02 August
03 September	02 September	31 August	30 August
01 October	30 September	28 September	27 September
29 October	28 October	26 October	25 October
26 November	25 November	23 November	22 November
24 December	23 December	21 December	20 December

3.1.5. Pre - flight information service at aerodromes / heliports

Air Traffic Services Reporting Office (ARO) units are established at the airports of Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral, Praia / Nelson Mandela, Rabil / Aristides Pereira and Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora.

ARO Unit / hours of Service	Telephone	Telefax	AFTN
Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral H24	+238 2411309	+238 2411309	GVACZPZX
Praia / Nelson Mandela H24	+238 2633471	NIL	GVNPZPZX
Rabil / Aristides Pereira 09:00 - 19:00	+238 2511070	+238 2511010	GVBAZPZX

Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora 07:00 - 23:00	+238 2323716	+238 2323716	GVSVZPZX

3.1.5.1 A pre - flight information service unit is available at all ATS Reporting Offices (ARO's), covering areas of its responsibility.

Pre Flight Information Bulletins (PIB) are prepared in 3.1.5.2 accordance with ICAO Annex 15, ICAO Doc 8126 and 10066. A selection of different PIB is possible and the following types are available.

For IFR or VFR flight:

- Route type PIB _
- Aerodrome type PIB _
- _
- Area type PIB Navigation Warnings _

Note:

- In all these PIB's a set of filters may be applied, namely: Date and duration of the flight, Qualifiers (Traffic, Purpose and Scope), and flight levels used.
- The languages used by all ATS Reporting Offices (ARO's) _ are Portuguese and English or French.

3.1.6. Digital data sets

To be developed

GEN 3.2 AERONAUTICAL CHARTS

3.2.1. Responsible service

3.2.1.1 All the aeronautical charts for use by civil aviation are published under the authority of the aeronautical Information Management.

3.2.1.2 These charts are produced in accordance with specifications set down in ICAO Annex 4 and other pertinent ICAO documents.

3.2.2. Maintenance of charts

3.2.2.1 The aeronautical charts included in the AIP are regularly kept up to date or are replaced by the amendments to the AIP. Significant revisions to aeronautical chart series are also included in the AIP and may be promulgated in the AIP SUP, if appropriate. Information concerning new maps and charts will be notified by Aeronautical Information Circular.

3.2.2.2 Items and information found after publication to have been incorrect at the aeronautical information date, are corrected immediately by NOTAM if they are of operational significance, attention being directed to the particular chart affected.

3.2.2.3 Revision of the aeronautical information on all charts is constantly in progress and amended charts are published as regularly as production resources permit. Topographical and hydro graphical information portrayed is also revised when necessary.

3.2.3. Purchase arrangements

3.2.3.1 $\,$ All charts are incorporated in the AIP and may be obtained from:

Aeronautical Information Management Service (SGIA) - AIS / MAP Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2412502 Telefax:+238 2413264 e-mail: sgia@asa.cv AFS: GVACYOYX Http: https://ais.asa.cv

3.2.4. Aeronautical chart series available

3.2.4.1 The following series of aeronautical charts are produced:

- a) World Aeronautical Chart ICAO 1:1 000 000;
- b) Aerodrome Chart ICAO;
- c) Aerodrome Obstacle Chart ICAO type A (for each runway);
- d) En-route Chart ICAO;
- e) Standard Departure Chart Instrument (SID) ICAO;
- f) Standard Arrival Chart Instrument (STAR) ICAO;
- g) Instrument Approach Chart ICAO (for each runway and procedure type);
- h) Visual Approach Chart ICAO.
- i) Aerodrome Parking / Docking Chart ICAO

The charts currently available are listed under paragraph 5 of this subsection.

3.2.4.2 General Description of each Series

a) World Aeronautical Chart - ICAO 1:1000 000

This series is constructed on Lambert Conformal Conic Projection in accordance wit ICAO specifications. The chart

provides information to satisfy visual air navigation and is also used as a pre - flight planning chart.

b) Aerodrome Chart - ICAO

This chart contains aerodrome data to provide flight crews with information that will be facilitate the ground movement of aircraft:

- from the aircraft stand to the runway; and
- from the runway to the aircraft stand.

It also provides essential some operational information at Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral, Praia / Nelson Mandela, Rabil / Aristides Pereira and Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora.

c) Aerodrome Obstacle Chart - ICAO Type A

This chart contains detailed information on obstacles in Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral, Praia / Nelson Mandela, Rabil / Aristides Pereira and Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora Airports. This obstacle information provides the data necessary to enable an operator to comply with the operating limitations of ICAO Annex 6, Parts I and II, Chapter 5.

d) En-route Chart - ICAO

This chart is produced for the entire SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR. This chart provides the flight crew information to facilitate navigation along ATS routes in compliance with Air Traffic Services procedures.

e) Standard Departure Chart - Instrument (SID) - ICAO

This chart is produced whenever a standard departure route instrument has been established and cannot be shown with sufficient clarity on the Area Chart - ICAO. The aeronautical data shown include the aerodrome of departure and aerodrome(s) which affect the designated standard departure route instrument. This chart provides the flight crew with information that will enable them to comply with the designated standard departure route - instrument from the take - off phase to the en route phase.

f) Standard Arrival Chart - Instrument (STAR) - ICAO

This chart is produced for all aerodromes used by civil aviation where instrument approach procedures have been established. This chart provides the flight crew with information that will enable them to perform an approved instrument approach procedure to the runway of intended landing including the missed approach procedure and where applicable, associated holding patterns.

g) Instrument Approach Chart - ICAO (for each runway and procedure type)

This chart provides the flight crew with information that will enable them to perform an approved instrument procedure to the runway of intended landing including the missed approach procedure and where applicable, associated holding patterns.

This chart is produced for all aerodromes used by civil aviation where instrument approach procedures have been established.

h) Visual Approach Chart - ICAO

This chart provides flight crew with information which enable them to transit from the enroute / descent to approach phases of flight to the runway of intended landing by means of visual reference. This chart is produced for aerodromes used by civil aviation where:

- only limited navigation facilities are available; or
- radio communication facilities are not available; or
- no adequate aeronautical charts of the aerodrome and its surroundings at 1:500 000 or greater scale are available; or
- visual approach procedures have been established.

i) Aerodrome Parking / Docking Chart - ICAO

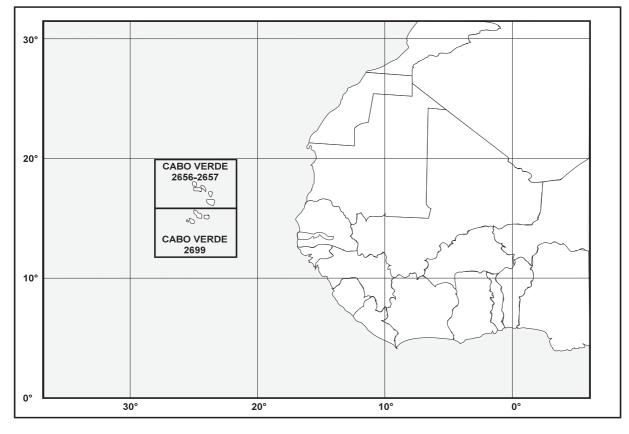
This supplementary chart provides flight crew with detailed information to facilitate the ground movement of aircraft between the taxiway and the aircraft stands and the parking / docking of aircraft.

3.2.5. List of aeronautical charts available

3.2.5.1 The available charts are part of the AIP. The charts are not for sale separately.

3.2.5.2 A detailed list of charts related to each individual airport is given in the relevant aerodrome subsection, **AD 2.24**. For each aerodrome there is at least an aerodrome chart and a visual approach chart published. A detailed list of charts related to en route and area can be seen at **ENR 6**.

3.2.6. Index to the World Aeronautical Chart (WAC) - ICAO 1:1 000 000



3.2.7. Topographical charts

NIL

3.2.8. Correction to charts not contained in the AIP

NIL

GEN 3.3 AIR TRAFFIC SERVICES

3.3.1. Responsible services

- 3.3.1.1 The Air Traffic Service is provided by the ASA Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea S.A., through the Air Traffic Operation Service (SOTA).
- ASA Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea S.A. Air Traffic Operation Service (SOTA) Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2419200 Telefax:+238 2413336 e-mail: NIL AFS: GVACDNAX Http: NIL

3.3.1.2 The services are provided in accordance with the provision contained in the following ICAO documents

- a) ANNEX 2 Rules of the Air
- b) ANNEX 11 Air Traffic Services
- c) DOC 4444 Procedures for Air Navigation Services Air Traffic Management (PANS - ATM)
- d) DOC 8168 Procedures for Air Navigation Services Aircraft Operations (PANS - OPS)
- e) DOC 7030 Regional Supplementary Procedures

Note: Differences to this provision are detailed in subsection GEN 1.7.

3.3.2. Area of responsibility

3.3.2.1 Air Traffic Services are provided for the entire territory of Cabo Verde, including its territorial waters as well as the airspace over the high seas within the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR.

3.3.2.2 In some cases, in accordance with the regional air navigation agreement, air traffic services are provided, under the delegated authority, in the airspace within another bordering FIR. Details of such services are provided in section **ENR 2**.

3.3.3. Type of service

3.3.3.1 The following types of service are provided:

- a) Flight Information Service (FIS) and Alerting Services (FIC)
- b) Area Control (ACC)
- c) Approach Control (APP) and
- d) Radar

3.3.3.2 The following types of services are provided at aerodromes:

- a) Aerodrome Control (TWR), or
- b) Aerodrome Flight Information (AFIS), where applicable

3.3.3.3 Provision of flight information service within SAL OCEANIC FIR

Flight Information service (FIS) is a non - radar service provided, either separately or in conjunction with other services, for the purpose of supplying information useful for the safe and efficient conduct of flights. Under a FIS the following conditions apply:

 Provision of the service includes information about weather, changes of serviceability of facilities, conditions at aerodromes and any other pertinent information.

- b) The controller may attempt to identify the flight for monitoring and coordination purposes only. Such identification does not imply that the radar service is being provided or that the controller will continuously monitor the flight. Pilots must be left in no doubt that they are not receiving a radar service.
- c) Controller are not responsible for separating or sequencing aircraft.

In addition to the above, controllers will, subject to workload, provide pilots with information concerning collision hazards to aircraft operating in Class "G" airspace when self evident information from any source indicates that the risk of collision may exist. It is accepted that this information may be incomplete and the controller cannot assume responsibility for its issuance at all times or for its accuracy. At ACC, controllers will provide FIS on request to aircraft both along with and, when necessary, separate from other service provision. This service is provided on ATC sector on its associated frequency. Warnings of proximity hazards should be issued when, from aircraft reports, they are self evident but decision to make any alteration to the flight profile remains with the pilot. Warnings are issued at the discretion of the controller and take the form of traffic information passed to each involved flight.

3.3.4. Co - ordination between the operator and ATS

Co - ordination between the operator and air traffic service is effective in accordance with 2.15 of ICAO Annex 11.

3.3.5. Minimum flight altitude

3.3.5.1 The minimum flight altitudes on the ATS routes, as presented in section **ENR 3**, have been determined so as to ensure a least 300 M (1000 FT) vertical clearance above the highest obstacle within 8 KM (4.3 NM) on each side of the centre line of the route.

3.3.5.2 However, where the angular divergence of the navigational air signal, in combination with the distance between the navigation aids could result in an aircraft being more than 8 KM (4.3 NM) on either side of the centre line the 18 KM (9.7 NM) protection limit is increased by the extent to which the divergence is more than 8 KM (4.3 NM) from the centre line.

3.3.6. ATS unit address list

Unit Name	Postal address	Telephone Number	Telefax Number	Telex Number	AFS address
1	2	3	4	5	6
SAL ACC	Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde	+238 2411135 +238 2411730	+238 2411570 +238 2411219	NIL	GVSCZRZX
SAL APP	Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde	+238 2411135 +238 2411730	+238 2411219	NIL	GVACZTZX
AMILCAR CABRAL FIC	Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde	+238 2411135 +238 2411730	+238 2411219	NIL	GVSCZRZX
SAL RADIO	Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde	+238 2412090	+238 2413264	NIL	GVACYSYX

GEN 3.4 COMMUNICATION AND NAVIGATION SERVICES

3.4.1. Responsible Service

3.4.1.1 The Communication and Navigation Services are provided by the ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A., through the Communication, Surveillance and Navigation Service (SCVN).

ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A. Communication, Surveillance and Navigation Service (SCVN) Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2419200 Telefax:+238 2413336 e-mail: NIL AFS: GVACDNAX Http: NIL

3.4.1.2 The service is provided in accordance with the provision contained in the following ICAO documents:

- a) Annex 10 Aeronautical Telecommunications
- b) DOC 8400 Procedures for Air Traffic Navigation Services -ICAO Abbreviations and Codes (PANS - ABC)
- c) DOC 8585 Designators for Aircraft Operating Agencies, Aeronautical Authorities and Services
- d) DOC 7030 Regional Supplementary Procedures
- e) DOC 7910 Location Indicators

Note: Differences to this provision are detailed in subsection **GEN 1.7**.

3.4.2. Area of responsibility

3.4.2.1 Communication Services are provided for the entire SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR.

3.4.2.2 Responsibility for the day - to - day operation of these services is vested in the Station Communication Officers located at each international aerodrome.

3.4.2.3 Inquiries, suggestions or complains regarding any communication service should be referred to the relevant Station Communication Officer or to the Director of Air Navigation.

3.4.3. Type of service

3.4.3.1 Radio navigation services

The following types of radio aids to navigation are available:

- a) LF / MF Non directional Beacon (NDB)
- b) Instrument Landing System (ILS)
- c) VHF Omni directional Radio Range (VOR)
- d) Distance Measuring Equipment (DME)
- e) Approach and Regional Control Radar

3.4.3.2 Voice and & or data link services

3.4.3.2.1 Mobile service

The aeronautical stations maintain a continuous watch on their stated frequencies during the published hours of service unless otherwise notified.

An aircraft should normally communicate with the air / ground control radio station that exercises control in the area in which the aircraft is flying. Aircraft should maintain a continuous watch on the appropriate frequency of the control station and should not abandon

watch, except in an emergency, without informing the control radio station.

3.4.3.2.2 Fixed service

The messages to be transmitted over the Aeronautical Fixed Service (AFS) are accepted only if:

- a) They satisfy the requirements of ICAO Annex 10, Vol II, Chap. 3.3.3
- b) They are prepared in the form specified in ICAO Annex 10
- c) The text of an individual message does not exceed 200 groups

Note: General aircraft operating messages, designated as Class B2, are not acceptable.

3.4.3.3 Broadcasting service

NIL

3.4.3.4 Language used

English and Portuguese

3.4.3.5 Where detailed information can be obtained

Details of the various facilities available at the individual aerodromes can be found in the relevant sections of Part 3 (AD). In cases where a facility is serving both the en - route traffic and the aerodromes, details are given in the relevant sections of Part 2 (ENR) and Part 3 (AD).

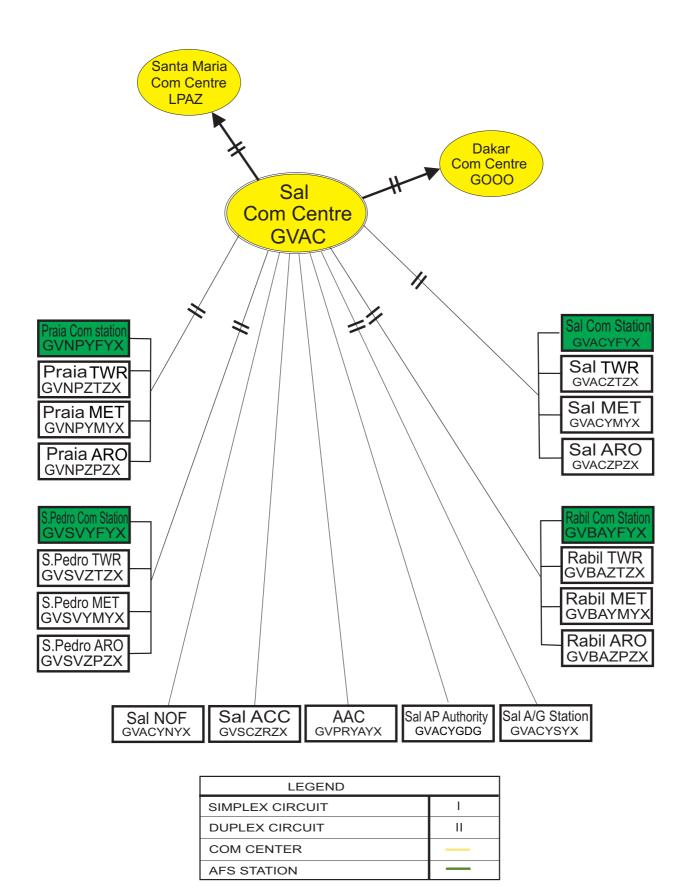
3.4.4. Requirements and conditions

NIL

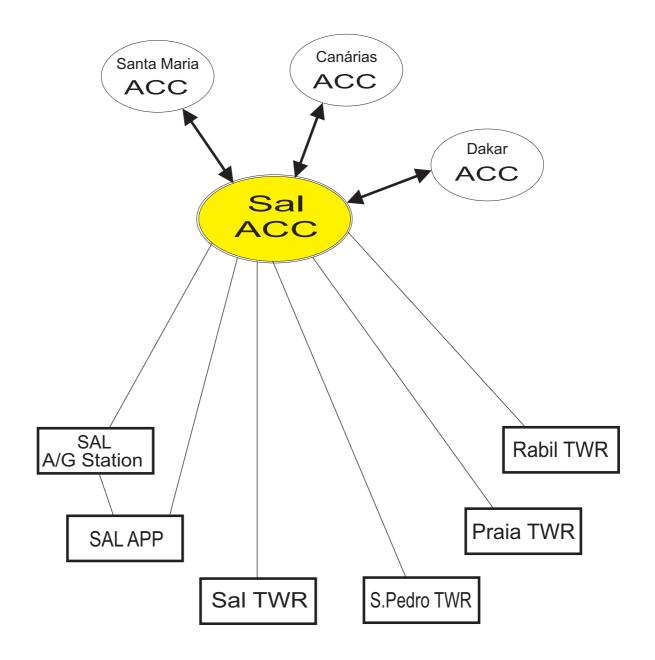
3.4.5. Miscellaneous

See following figures of AFTN circuit network.

Aeronautical Fixed Services (Telegraph)



Aeronautical Fixed Services (Telephone)



INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 3.5 METEOROLOGICAL SERVICES

3.5.1. Responsible service

3.5.1.1 The Meteorological Services are provided by the National Institute of Meteorology and Geophysics (INMG).

National Institute of Meteorology and Geophysics (INMG) Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral P.O. Box 76 Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2411658 +238 2411276 Telefax:+238 2411294 e-mail: inmg.maa@gmail.com AFS: GVACYMYX Http: www.inmg.gov.cv

3.5.1.2 The services are provided in accordance with the provision contained in ICAO Annex 3 - Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation.

Note: Differences to this provision are detailed in subsection **GEN 1.7**.

3.5.2. Area of responsibility

Meteorological Services are provided for the entire SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR.

3.5.3. Meteorological observations and reports

Name of station/	Type & frequency of	3.5.3 Meteorological ob Types of MET reports &	Observation System &	Hours of	Climatological
Location indicator	observation/automatic observing equipment	availability of trend forecasts	site(s)	operation	information
1	2	3	4	5	6
Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral GVAC	Hourly plus Special Observation	METAR SPECI TREND	WDI left side of RWY 01 MDD Station ANEMOMETER CUP	H24	Climatological tables available
			RWY 01 and RWY 19 AWOS: Surface wind both runways, visibility + RVR, temperature, dew point, relative humidity, sky conditions, cloud height and amount, altimeter setting and rainfall		
Praia / Nelson Mandela GVNP	Hourly plus Special Observation	METAR SPECI TREND	WDI left side of RWY 03 and right side of RWY 21	H24	NIL
			ANEMOMETER CUP RWY 03		
			AWOS: Surface wind both runways, visibility + RVR, temperature, dew point, relative humidity, sky conditions, cloud height and amount, altimeter setting and rainfall		
Maio Island / Maio GVMA	Only when AD operations are available	METAR SPECI	WDI left side of RWY 01 AWOS: Surface wind for RWY 01, temperature, dew point, relative humidity and altimeter setting	НО	NIL
Rabil / Aristides Pereira GVBA	Hourly plus Special Observation	METAR SPECI	WDI left side of RWY 03 and RWY 21	0900 - 1900	NIL
			ANEMOMETER CUP RWY 03		
			AWOS: Surface wind both runways, visibility + RVR, temperature, dew point, relative humidity, sky conditions, cloud height and amount, altimeter setting and rainfall		
Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora GVSV	Hourly plus Special Observation	METAR SPECI TREND	Left side of RWY 06 and right side of RWY 24	H24	NIL
			Anemometer cup RWY 06 AWOS: Surface wind for both RWYs, visibility + RVR, temperature, dew point, relative humidity, sky conditions, cloud height and amount, altimeter setting and rainfall.		

Table GEN 3.5.3 Meteorological observations and reports

		-			
Name of station/ Location indicator	Type & frequency of observation/automatic observing equipment	Types of MET reports & availability of trend forecasts	Observation System & site(s)	Hours of operation	Climatological information
1	2	3	4	5	6
Sao Nicolau Island / Preguica GVSN	Hourly 09:00 - 19:00	METAR SPECI	WDI left side of RWY 01 and right side of RWY 19 AWOS: Surface wind for RWY 01, temperature, dew point, relative humidity and altimeter setting.	07:00 - 19:00	NIL
Fogo Island / Sao Filipe GVSF	Hourly 07:00 - 19:00	METAR SPECI	WDI Left side of RWY 14 and left side of RWY 32. AWOS: Surface wind for RWY 14, temperature, dew point relative humidity and altimeter setting.	07:00 - 19:00	NIL

3.5.4. Types of services

3.5.4.1 Personal briefing and consultation for flight crew members is provided. Flight documentation comprises a significant weather chart, an upper wind and upper air temperature chart and the latest available aerodrome forecast for the destination and, if required, for its alternate aerodromes.

3.5.4.2 For the planning of VFR flights, plain - language summary forecast of en - route weather conditions may be requested from Sal.

3.5.4.3 Cloud height is measures by ceilometers. These observations are representative of the landing area.

3.5.4.4 Distant reading thermometers at Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral, Praia / Nelson Mandela and Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora are used to measure the air temperature in conditions normally representative of the temperature over the runways.

3.5.5. Notification required from operators

3.5.5.1 Notification from Operators in respect of briefing, consultation, flight information needed by them (ref. ICAO Annex 3, 2.3) is normally for inter - continental flights of more that 3500 KM. Such notification should be received at least 6 hours before the expected time of departure.

3.5.6. Aircraft reports

Pursuant to ICAO Annex 3, 5.3.1 the making and transmission of aircraft reports (AIREP) are required at the following ATS reporting Points:

I	EDUMO	TENPA	IPERA	GUNET	GAMBA	IRANI	CVS	OPADU	KEPAS
	AMDOL	POMAT	ONOBI	BOTNO	TUTLO	XIBOT	VEPOP	ERNEK	TEGTO
	ULTEM	RUKAV	OBOMO	BAMUX	PIXED	XIGLU	ILGAS	SEPOM	LUMPO
	MOGSA	BORTA	TARIM	XUVIT	BIKOM	NATAS	GARPO		

The ATS / MET reporting points in respect of routes crossing FIR / UIR are at the following points: IPERA, CVS, ONOBI, AMDOL, LUMPO. MOGSA. ULTEM. KEPAS and EDUMO.

3.5.7. VOLMET Service

3.5.8. SIGMET Service

NI	ı	L	
IN	I	L	

Table GEN 3.5.8 SIGMET service

Name of MWO / location indicators	Hours	FIR or CTA served	Type of SIGMET / validity	Specific procedure	ATS unit served	Additional information
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
SAL	H24	SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR	SIGMET / 4 HR	NIL	SAL ACC	NIL

3.5.8.1 General

For the safety of air traffic, the meteorological authority maintains an area meteorological watch and warning service. This service consists partially of a continuous weather watch within the lower and upper FIR and the issuance of appropriate information (SIGMET) by Meteorological Watch Offices (MWO) and partially of the issuing of warning for the respective aerodrome and, subject to agreement, for other aerodromes by all aeronautical MET offices.

3.5.8.2 Area meteorological watch service

The area meteorological watch service is performed by the following Meteorological Watch Office:

 Main Aeronautical Meteorology Centre (Centro de Meteorologia Aeronautica Principal)

The MWOs issue information in the form of SIGMET messages about the occurrence or expected occurrence of one or several of the following significant meteorological phenomena:

- thunderstorms
- severe turbulence
- severe icing
- severe mountain waves
- heavy sand storm / dust storm
- volcanic ash cloud
- tropical cyclone

The SIGMETs are issued in abbreviations and plain language using ICAO abbreviations and are numbered consecutively for each day commencing at 0001. Their period of validity is generally limited to less than 4 hours from the time of transmission.

The MWOs transmit SIGMETs issued by themselves, as well as SIGMETs of adjacent MWOs and, upon agreement, also SIGMETs of other MWOs, to the regional control centre competent for the FIR or UIR concerned.

In addition to the issuance of SIGMETs, the MWOs will inform the regional control centre about the occurrence or expected occurrence of thunderstorms, moderate icing, light to moderate hail, or moderate

turbulence within the FIRs concerned. The information is intended for the safety of low level flights and is limited to the lower airspace.

3.5.8.3 Warning service

Warnings for the protection of parked and moored aircraft or other equipment at the airport are issued by all aerodrome meteorological offices, if one or several of the following phenomena are expected to occur at the airport:

- squall
- thunderstorm
- hail
- frost
- heavy rime deposit
- heavy snow
- freezing precipitation

Differences from these criteria have to be agreed upon locally.

The warnings are generally issued in English and are distributed in accordance with a distribution list which has to be agreed upon locally. In order to guarantee rapid dissemination of the warnings, the distribution list to be used shall, as far as possible, contain only one recipient for an interested group. This recipient will be responsible for the further dissemination of the warning within the group.

SIGMET information is disseminated through directed transmissions to aircraft general calls

- a) by the Area Control Centre (SAL ACC) for SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR
- b) by the ATS unit for their own area of responsibility.

3.5.9. Other automated meteorological services

Table GEN 3.5.9 Other automated meteorological services

Service name	Information available	Area, route and airport coverage	Telephone and telefax numbers Remarks
1	2	3	4
National Institute of Meteorology and Geophysics	TAF, METAR, Satellite imagery, Analysis charts of MSL Pressure FCST charts WINTEM FL 180, 300, 390, SGWX, Avia- tion WX WRNG.	SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR	TEL: +238 2411658 +238 2411276 Telefax:+238 2411294 Administrative Services 09:00 - 17:00

GEN 3.6 SEARCH AND RESCUE

3.6.1. Responsible service

3.6.1.1 The national SAR system includes the Government, SAR Committee, Joint Rescue Coordination Centre, SAR Sub -Centre, Alert Post, SRU, Rescue Teams and Aeronautical SAR authority (the CAA) and Maritime SAR authority (AMP). The CNCSAR, AMP and AAC are responsible for establishing policies, regulations and supervising SAR Services.

3.6.1.2 The Postal and AFS address of the AAC are given in the Cabo Verde AIP page **GEN 1.1.1**

3.6.1.3 The SAR Provider is responsible for planning and coordination of SAR operations. The Joint Rescue and Coordination Center (JRCC) located in the Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora VTS facilities.

Joint Rescue and Coordination Center (JRCC) Aeroporto Cesaria Evora VTS Center Mindelo Sao Vicente Island Republic of Cabp Verde TEL: +238 2325555 +238 5820125 +238 5820119 Telefax:+238 2324271 e-mail: jrcc@gmail.com coordenador.sarcv@gmail.com

coordenador.sarcv@fa.gov.cv NIL

AFS: NIL

Note: COSPAS SARSAT POC TEL: +238 2324271

3.6.1.4 The service is provided in accordance with the provisions contained in the following ICAO documents:

- a) Annex 2 Rules of the Air (Appendix A)
- b) Annex 11 Air Traffic Service
- c) Annex 12 Search and Rescue
- d) Annex 13 Aircraft Accident Inquiry
- e) DOC 7030 Regional Supplementary Procedure (Alerting and Search and Rescue)
- f) DOC 9432 Radio telephony Manual
- g) DOC 9731 AN / 958: IAMSAR Manual

3.6.2. Area of Responsibility

The search and rescue service is responsible for SAR operations within SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR.

3.6.3. Types of Services

Details of related rescue units are given in Table 3.6.3 - Search and Rescue Units. In addition, various elements of the State Police organisation, the merchant marine and the armed forces are also available for search and rescue missions, when required.

Table GEN 3.6.3 Search and Rescue Units

Name	Location	Facilities	Remarks
1	2	3	4
Dakar	144014.73N 0170422.15W	1 Brequet BR1150 Atlantic (VLR)	On standby from Dakar 3 hours pri- or notice
Ministry of National Defence - Coast Guard	Porto Grande Mindelo	Patrol Ship "Guradiao" 478 T, 20 KT max 27 crew members - autonomy 12 KT / 10 days	SAR Posture - 2 hours prior notice
Ministry of National Defence - Coast Guard	Porto Grande Mindelo	Patrol Ship "Esparate" 20 T, 20 KT max - 6 crew members - autonomy 2 days	SAR Posture - 2 hours prior notice
Ministry of National Defence - Coast Guard	Porto da Praia Santiago	Patrol Ship "DJEU" 68 T, 19 KT max. 10 crew members - autonomy 400 NM / 18 KT	SAR Posture - 2 hours prior notice
Ministry of National Defence - Coast Guard	Porto Grande Mindelo	Patrol Ship "Badejo" 68 T, 19 KT max. 10 crew members - autonomy 400 NM / 18 KT	SAR Posture - 2 hours prior notice
Ministry of National Defence - coast Guard	Porto de Tarrafal Sao Nicolau	Patrol Ship "Rei" 12.51 T, 35 - 40 KT max. 4 crew members autonomy 10 Hours / 24 KT	SAR posture - 2 hours prior notice
Ministry of National	Porto da Praia Santiago	SAR / V "Ponta Nho Martinho" 32 - 34 KT max. 4 crew members autonomy 9 hours / 24 KT	SAR Posture - 2 hours prior notice
Defence - Coast guard	Porto Grande Mindelo	SAR / V "Ilheu dos Passaros" 32 - 34 KT max. 4 crew members autonomy 9 hours / 24 KT	SAR Posture - 2 hours prior notice

3.6.4. SAR Agreements

The Republic of Cabo Verde has SAR agreements with France, based in Dakar, Portugal and Spain concerning the provision of assistance upon receipt by the former of a request from the latter for aid. Those agreements provides for facilitation of the over - flight and landing of search and rescue aircraft without prior permission. The dispatch of a flight plan will notify the authorities controlling entry. All costs will be defrayed for stopovers, accommodation and transportation of crew members, and for direct communication between the two SAR services on all common search and rescue matters. Copies of this agreement are available, upon request, from the Civil Aviation Agency (AAC).

3.6.5. Conditions of availability

The SAR service and facilities in Cabo Verde are available without charge to neighbouring States upon request to the Civil Aviation Administration at all times when they are not engaged in search and rescue operations in their home territory. All facilities are specialised in SAR techniques and functions.

3.6.6. Procedures and signals used

3.6.6.1 Procedures and signals used by aircraft

Procedures for pilots - in - command observing an accident or intercepting a distress call and / or message are outlined in Annex 12, Chapter 5.

3.6.6.2 Communications

3.6.6.2.1 Transmission and reception of distress messages within Sal Oceanic Search and Rescue Areas are handled in accordance with ICAO Annex 10, Volume II, 5.3.

3.6.6.2.2 For communications during Search and Rescue operations the codes and abbreviations published in ICAO DOC 8400 are used.

3.6.6.2.3 Information concerning positions, call signs, frequencies and hours of operation of the Republic of Cabo Verde aeronautical stations is published in AD 2.18.

3.6.6.2.4 Aeronautical stations will, on request, guard the international emergency frequency 121.500 MHZ. All coast stations guard the international distress frequency.

3.6.6.2.5 Rescue aircraft belonging to permanent Search and Rescue Units use the call-sign "Rescue" and additional identification marks (ALFA, BRAVO, CHARLIE, etc.) during rescue operations.

3.6.6.3 Search and Rescue Signals

The Search and Rescue signals to be used are those prescribed in ICAO Annex 12, 5.8.

3.6.6.4 Ground / Air visual signal codes for use by survivors

Symbols		
1.	Require assistance	V
2.	Require medical assistance	Х
3.	No or negative	Ν
4.	Yes or affirmative	Y
5.	Proceeding in this direction	\uparrow
Instructions f	for use	
1.	Make signals not less than 8 FT (2.5 M).	
2.	Take care to lay out signals exactly as shown.	
3.	Provide as much colour contrast as possible between signals and background.	
4.	Make every effort to attract attention by other means such as radio, flares, smoke, reflect- ed light.	

3.6.6.5 Ground - air visual signal code for use by rescue units

	Symbols	
1	Operation completed	
2	We have found all personnel	
3	We have found only some personnel	+
4	We are not able to continue returning to base	$\times \times$
5	Have divided into two groups each pro- ceeding in the direction indicated	
6	Information received that aircraft is in this direction	,
7	Nothing found will continue to search	

GEN 4. CHARGES FOR AERODROMES / HELIPORTS AND AIR NAVIGATION SERVICES

GEN 4.1 AERODROME / HELIPORT CHARGES

4.1.1. Landing of aircraft

The landing and take-off is the counterpart to the use of visual aids for landing and take-off, as well as the use of the infrastructures inherent in the movement of aircraft on the ground after landing and for the purpose of take-off.

The charge includes the following distinct components:

- a) Safety and cleaning of the runway;
- b) Removal of objects;
- c) Fire and ambulance services;
- d) Meteorological services provided to aviation;
- e) Service for the approval of time or period of slots.

Airline operators are required to pay the landing and take-off charge for landing and take-off operations at the Republic of Cabo Verde airports and aerodromes.

The landing charge for the fully coordinated and facilitated airports of **GVAC**, **GVBA** and **GVNP**, will be of **876** CVE per TON as per MTOW in the Certificate of Airworthiness, rounded up to the nearest TON.

For the remaining airports and aerodromes (**GVSV**, **GVSF**, **GVMA**, **GVSN**), the landing charge will be 705 CVE per TON as per MTOW in the Certificate or Airworthiness, rounded up to the nearest TON.

4.1.2. Parking, hangar age and long - term storage of aircraft

4.1.2.1 Parking of aircraft

The parking charge is a counterpart for the provision of airport service for each aircraft parking operation at the Republic of Cabo Verde airport and aerodromes.

The charge includes the following distinct components:

- a) Services provided for the movement of the aircraft;
- b) Maintenance of the appropriate spaces for aircraft parking.

Airlines operators operating on parking at the Republic of Cabo Verde airport and aerodromes are required to pay the parking charge.

A charge of 8.46 CVE is to be paid for each aircraft in parking operation, per hour or fraction and for each metric ton of the maximum take - off weight indicated in the Certificate of Airworthiness or in equivalent document, of the aircraft.

4.1.2.2 Hangarage charges

NIL

4.1.2.3 Long term storage

NIL

4.1.3. Passenger service

The passenger service charge is a counterpart for the service provided to air transport passengers at the Republic of Cabo Verde airports and aerodromes.

The passenger charge includes the following distinct components:

- Public areas and passenger waiting rooms with air condition, lighting, bathroom services, access routes, circulation and signalling;
- b) Areas necessary for the provision of ground handling services (check - in, baggage and cargo processing, lost and found);
- c) Cleaning and maintenance service;
- d) Flight information panels;
- e) Offices for support services;
- f) Service for Persons with Reduced Mobility (PMR).

The passenger charge is payable for each passenger who embarks at national aerodromes, either on domestic flights or on international flights.

The passenger charge is still due of the ticket holder does not board within one year, or within the period of validity that results from the contractual conditions of the ticket, as from the date of issue or reissue of the same.

The passenger rate for international travel is fixed at 1740 CVE and the passenger rate on national travel is 600 CVE.

Note: Rates to be invoiced directly to the operator concerned. This charge be collected from the passenger separately.

4.1.4. Security

TSA is the counterpart for the services provided to air passengers,

TSA comprises the following distinct components:

- a) Passenger and hand luggage control;
- b) Mail and cargo control;
- c) Control of staff at aerodromes, airports and airlines;
- d) Aircraft, surveillance and security restricted areas;
- e) Control of personnel with access to security restricted areas;
- f) Aerodromes identification systems;
- g) Staff training;h) Implementation of the National Civil Aviation Security Quality
- control Program;i) Support for security activities carried out by entities with responsibility for civil aviation security.

TSA is due for each passenger who embarks on national aerodromes, both on domestic flights and on international flights.

TSA is still due if the passenger does not board within one year, or within the validity period that results from the contractual conditions of the ticket, counted from the date of issue or reissue of the same.

The value of the TSA is fixed at 3400 CVE for international flights and 150 CVE for domestic flights.

Note: This charge shall be collected by the airports and aerodromes managing entity directly from the passenger or through air carriers and their agents when issuing the travel document and must be clearly identified in that.

4.1.5. Noise - related item

Not applicable.

4.1.6. Other

4.1.6.1 Catering charges

Catering charges ids for the supply of consumer products at aerodromes and airports (as a percentage of the cost of products and charged together with that cost).

A rate of 10% of the total amount charged by the catering.

The charge will be paid by the enterprise which provide the catering operation.

4.1.6.2 Aircraft Handling Service Charge

A rate of 10% of the total amount charged by the catering operator is due to each handling operation rendered by an enterprise to any commercial air transport aircraft.

4.1.6.3 Fire brigade to aircraft refuelling

The fire brigade to aircraft refuelling charge is the counterpart for the services of supervision and assistance of airport refuelling services to aircraft with passengers on board.

Air operators using airport services are required to pay the refuelling with passengers on board charge.

A rate of 1880 CVE is to be paid for each 15 minutes of assistance by fire brigade to aircraft refuelling with passengers on board.

4.1.6.4 Lighting aids

The lighting aids charge is a counterpart for the provision of airport services for landing or take - off operations in which lighting aids is used, either in cases where it is mandatory or when requested by the aircraft.

Air operators using airport services are required to pay the lighting aids charge.

For each landing or take - off operation of the aircraft, as indicated in the certificate of airworthiness or equivalent document, lighting aids rate of 9400 CVE is due.

4.1.6.5 Cargo

The cargo charge is the counterpart for the supervision of airport services, considering the cargo loaded and unloaded, separately from the baggage.

Airline operators using airport are required to pay the cargo charge.

For each kilogram of cargo shipped, a rate of 1 CVE is due and for each kilogram of cargo landed, a rate of 2 CVE is due.

4.1.6.6 Signalling

The signalling charge is a counterpart for the provision of airport services for aircraft signalling operations at aerodromes and airports.

Airline operators using airport services are required to pay the signalling charge.

For each aircraft signalling operation, a signalling charge of 470 CVE is due.

4.1.6.7 Aircraft removal

The aircraft charge constitutes a counterpart for the aircraft removal operations on the runway of the aerodromes and airports.

Airline operators using airport services are required to pay the aircraft removal charge.

For each aircraft removal operation at aerodromes and airports, a rate of 470 CVE is due.

4.1.6.8 Sound information

The sound information charge constitutes a counterpart for the provision of the sound services at the aerodromes and airports.

Aircraft operators operating on the country's aerodromes and airports are required to pay the sound information charge.

For each sound information service operation at the aerodromes and airports, a rate of 160 CVE is due.

4.1.6.9 Ground handling

4.1.6.9.1 Check - in counter usage

The fee for using check - in counters is offset using physical infrastructure at the aerodromes and airports.

The ground handling service providers who use airport services are requires to pay the fee for using check - in counters.

For each hour or fraction of use check - in counter equipment, a check - in counter use fee of 950 CVE is due.

4.1.6.9.2 Passenger processing

The passenger processing charge is compensated using the CUPP system (Common Use Passenger Processing System) by the ground handling service providers in the processing of passengers in the terminal or even outside the terminal, namely in ports or hotels.

Passenger processing service providers using airport services at aerodromes and airports are required to pay the passenger processing charge.

For each passenger processing in the CUPPS system, a fee of 50 CVE is due.

4.1.7. Exemptions / Reductions

4.1.7.1 Exemptions

4.1.7.1.1 Landing of aircraft

The following are exempt from landing and take - off charge:

- a) The operations carried out in an exclusive transport service of Heads of State or Government, as wel as ministers, on official travel, whenever, in any of these cases, the respective status is indicated in the flight plan, under agreements of reciprocity of treatment, after confirmation by the services of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in term of their competence in the matter;
- b) Operations carried out by military or other aircraft, on an official mission, under special agreements binding the Republic of Cabo Verde, after confirmation by the services of the Ministry of foreign Affairs or the Ministry of National Defence, as the case may be, in the terms of their respective competences;
- c) Aircraft in search and rescue operations, in humanitarian, scientific missions or in service of the entity providing air navigation services or the managing entity of aerodromes;
- d) Aircraft that make landings for reasons of forced return to the aerodrome, justified by reasons of a technical or meteorological nature or another force majeure, duly proven, when they have not used another aerodrome.

The following are exempt from parking:

- a) The operations carried out in an exclusive transport service of Head of State or Government, as well as ministers, on official travel, whenever, in any of these cases, the respective status is indicated in the flight plan, under agreements of reciprocity of treatment, after confirmation by the services of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in term of their competence in the matter;
- b) Operations carried out by military or other aircraft, on an official military mission, under special agreements binding the Republic of Cabo Verde, after confirmation by the services of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs or the Ministry of National Defence, as the case may be, in the terms of their respective competences;
- c) Aircraft in search and rescue operations, in humanitarian, scientific missions or in service of the entity providing air navigation services or the managing entity of aerodromes;
- d) Aircraft that make landings for reasons of forced return to the aerodrome, justified by reasons of a technical or meteorological nature or another force majeure, duly proven, when they have not used another aerodrome.
- e) Aircraft in regular or continuous series of non regular operations during the first 60 (sixty) minutes of parking are also exempt from the parking charge.

4.1.7.1.3 Passenger service

The following are exempt from passenger service charge on traveling nationally and internationally:

- a) Children under 2 (two) years of age;
- b) Passengers who, including on official missions, embark on aircraft for the private service of the Republic of Cabo Verde or Foreign State, on a reciprocal basis;
- c) Passengers on aircraft that make landings due to force return to aerodromes or airports, justified by reasons of a technical or meteorological nature or other force majeure, duly proven when other aerodromes or airports have not been used;
- d) Passengers in transit at national aerodromes.

4.1.7.1.4 Security

The following are exempt from TSA payment:

- a) Children under 2 (two) years of age;
- b) Passengers who, including on official missions, disembark in aircraft for the private service of the Republic of Cabo Verde or Foreign State, on a reciprocal basis;
- c) Passengers on aircraft that land by reason of force return to the aerodrome, justified by reasons of a technical or meteorological nature or other force majeure, duly proven when they have used another aerodromes;
- d) Passengers in transit at national aerodromes.
- e) Republic of Cabo Verde passport holders on international flights.

4.1.7.2 Reductions

4.1.7.2.1 Landing of aircraft

Benefit from the following reductions in the landing and take - off rate

- a) 60% reduction on Cabo Verde aircraft on local experience flights, material testing, instruction, verification, training or examination of aircrew;
- b) 40% reduction on commercial aircraft on internal flights.

4.1.7.2.2 Parking

Aircraft normally based on a given airport or aerodrome benefit from the following reductions in the parking fee at that aerodrome when parking for more that six hours:

- a) 50% for each metric ton of aircraft with a maximum take off weight of up to 25 metric ton;
- b) 40% for each metric ton of aircraft with a maximum take off weight greater than 25 metric ton.

4.1.7.2.3 Passenger service

A 50% reduction in the rate of passenger service on national and international travel for children aged between 2 (two) to 12 (twelve) years of age.

4.1.8. Methods of payment

4.1.8.1 Landing charges and parking or hangar charges levied at daily rates are payable at the time the aerodrome is used or, in case of the regular users, on demand at the end of each calendar month in respect of charges accruing during the month.

4.1.8.2 The following Credit Cards: VISA, Master Card, Diners Club and American Express:

- a) VISA, Master Card, Diners Club and American Express
 - Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral Airport (GVAC)
 - Praia / Nelson Mandela Airport (GVNP)
- b) VISA, Master Card and American Express:
 - Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora Airport (GVSV)
 - Rabil / Aristides Pereira Airport (GVBA)

GEN 4.2 AIR NAVIGATION SERVICES CHARGES

4.2.1. Approach Control

The Terminal Area Navigation Charge (TNC) is a counterpart for the provision of air navigation services, for each air traffic control operation for the approach and landing of national or foreign aircraft.

Air operators in approach and landing operations at aerodromes and airport are required to pay the terminal navigation charge.

The terminal air navigation charge is applied for each aircraft in an approach and landing operation, directly its maximum take - off weight, according to the following table:

мтоw	CHARGES IN CVE
Up to 10 tonnes	2500
> 10 up to 25 tonnes	3500
> 25 up to 129 tonnes	12500
> 129 tonnes	20000

4.2.2. Route Air Navigation Services

Air navigation charge en - route in the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR is a counterpart for the provision of air traffic control air navigation services to air operator overflying the space managed by the Republic of Cabo Verde.

Airline operators that use the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR in their operation are required to pay the air navigation en - route charge.

The en - route air navigation charge is applied to each aircraft using the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR, considering the maximum take - off weight bands (rounded up), the distance segments and the charging coefficients.

The charge relative to each flight will be determined by multiplying the respective flight coefficient by a unit rate of 2300 CVE. The flight coefficient is determined from the maximum take - off weight and the total distance flown in SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR as per the table below:

En - route Charges - Coefficient Determination				
	Service	unit rate: 2300 CVE		
Maximum take - off	Distanc	e (KM)		
weight	<700	700 - 1000	>1000	
	Flight C	Coefficient		
<5 tonnes	0.5	1	1.5	
5 - 19 metric ton	1	2	3	
20 - 49 metric ton	2	4	8	
50 - 139 metric ton	3	6	12	
140 - 199 metric ton	10	20	40	
200 - 269 metric ton	14	28	56	
270 - 349 metric ton	18	36	72	
350 - 439 metric ton	22	44	88	
>440 metric ton	25	50	100	

4.2.3. Cost basis for Air Navigation Services and exemptions / reductions

4.2.3.1 Exemptions

4.2.3.1.1 Approach control

The following are exempt from Terminal Air Navigation Charges:

- a) The operations carried out in an exclusive transport service of Heads of State or Government, as well as ministers, on official travel, whenever, in any of these cases, the respective status is indicated in the flight plan, under agreements of reciprocity of treatment, after confirmation by the services of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in terms of their competence in the matter;
- b) Operations carried out by military or other aircraft, on an official military mission, under special agreements binding the Republic of Cabo Verde, after confirmation by the services of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs or the Ministry of National Defence, as the case may be, in the terms of their respective competences:
- c) Aircraft in search and rescue operations, in humanitarian, scientific missions or in service of the entity providing air navigation services or the managing entity of aerodromes;
- d) Aircraft that make landings for reasons of forced return to the aerodrome, justified by reasons of technical or meteorological nature or another majeure, duly proven, when they have not used another aerodrome.

4.2.3.1.2 Reductions

Not applicable.

4.2.4. Methods of Payment

4.2.4.1 The International Air Transport Association (IATA) will undertake billing and collection of the Terminal Area Navigation (TNC) and En - route Air Navigation Charges on behalf of ASA -Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A., except for users of Republic of Cabo Verde airports on occasional / non - scheduled flights that will be invoiced and charges collected by ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A. at the respective aerodrome before departure.

4.2.4.2 Users of Republic of Cabo Verde airports on domestic flights will be invoiced and Terminal Area Navigation Charges (TNC) collected directly by ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A..

4.2.4.3 The following credit cards will be accepted:

VISA, Master Card, Diners Club and American Express:

- Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral Airport (GVAC)
- Praia / Nelson Mandela Airport (GVNP)

VISA, Master Card and American Express:

- Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora Airport (GVSV)
- Rabil / Aristides Pereira Airport (GVBA)

PART 2 - EN-ROUTE (ENR)

ENR 0.

ENR 0.1 TABLE OF CONTENT TO PART 2

Page

	ENR 0.		
	ENR 0.1	Table of Content TO Part 2	. ENR 0.1-1
	ENR 1.	GENERAL RULES AND PROCEDURES	
	ENR 1.1	GENERAL RULES	. ENR 1.1-1
	ENR 1.2	VISUAL FLIGHT RULES	
	ENR 1.3	INSTRUMENT FLIGHT RULES	
	ENR 1.4	ATS AIRSPACE CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION	
	ENR 1.5	HOLDING, APPROACH AND DEPARTURE PROCEDURES.	
	ENR 1.6	ATS SURVEILLANCE SERVICES AND PROCEDURES	
	ENR 1.7	ALTIMETER SETTING PROCEDURES	
	ENR 1.8	REGIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY PROCEDURES (ICAO DOC 7030)	
	ENR 1.9	AIR TRAFFIC FLOW MANAGEMENT (ATFM) AND AIRSPACE MANAGEMENT	
	ENR 1.10	FLIGHT PLANNING	
		ADDRESSING OF FLIGHT PLAN MESSAGES	
		UNLAWFUL INTERFERENCE.	
		AIR TRAFFIC INCIDENTS.	
	ENR 2.	Air Traffic Services Airspace	
	ENR 2.1	FIR, UIR, TMA AND CTA	. ENR 2.1-1
	ENR 2.2	OTHER REGULATED AIRSPACE	. ENR 2.2-1
	ENR 3.	ATS ROUTES	
	ENK J.	AIGROUTES	
L	ENR 3.1	CONVENTIONAL NAVIGATION ROUTES	. ENR 3.1-1
	ENR 3.2	AREA NAVIGATION ROUTES	. ENR 3.2-1
	ENR 3.3	OTHER ROUTES	. ENR 3.3-1
	ENR 3.4	EN-ROUTE HOLDING	. ENR 3.4-1
علكم			
	ENR 4.	RADIO NAVIGATION AIDS/SYSTEMS	
_	ENR 4.1	RADIO NAVIGATION AIDS - EN-ROUTE	. ENR 4.1-1
	ENR 4.2	SPECIAL NAVIGATION SYSTEMS.	
	ENR 4.3	GLOBAL NAVIGATION SATELLITE SYSTEM (GNSS).	
	ENR 4.4	NAME - CODE DESIGNATORS FOR SIGNIFICANT POINTS	
	ENR 4.5	AERONAUTICAL GROUND LIGHTS - EN-ROUTE.	. ENR 4.5-1
	ENR 5.	NAVIGATION WARNINGS	
	ENR 5.1	PROHIBITED, RESTRICTED AND DANGER AREAS	
	ENR 5.2	MILITARY EXERCISE AND TRAINING AREAS AND AIR DEFENCE IDENTIFICATION ZONE (ADIZ)	
	ENR 5.3	OTHER ACTIVITIES OF A DANGEROUS NATURE AND OTHER POTENTIAL HAZARDS	
	ENR 5.4	AIR NAVIGATION OBSTACLES - AREA 1	
	ENR 5.5	AERIAL SPORTING AND RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES.	
	ENR 5.6	BIRD MIGRATION AND AREAS WITH SENSITIVE FAUNA	. ENR 5.6-1

ENR 6. **EN-ROUTE CHARTS**

EN-ROUTE CHART - SAL FIR UPPER AIRSPACE	ENR 6-1
EN-ROUTE CHART - SAL FIR LOWER AIRSPACE	ENR 6-2
EN-ROUTE CHART - SAL TMA	ENR 6-3

ENR 1. GENERAL RULES AND PROCEDURES

ENR 1.1 GENERAL RULES

The air traffic rules and procedures applicable to air traffic in SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR conform to ICAO Annexes 2 and 11 to the Convention on International Civil Aviation and to those portions of the Procedures for Air Navigation Services - Rules of the Air and Air Traffic Management applicable to aircraft and of the Regional Supplementary Procedures applicable to the SAM Region, except for the difference listed in **GEN 1.7**.

1.1.1. Minimum Safe Heights

Aircraft shall not be flown below the minimum safe height except when necessary for the take - off and landing. The minimum safe height is the height at which neither an unnecessary noise disturbance nor unnecessary hazards to persons and property in the event of an emergency landing are to be feared; however, over cities, other densely populated areas and assemblies of persons, this height shall be at least 300 M (1000 FT) above the highest obstacle within a radius of 600 M, and elsewhere at least 150 M (500 FT) above ground or water. Gliders and balloons may be operated below a height of 150 M is necessary for the kind of operation and if danger to persons and property id not to be feared. Aircraft shall not be flown below bridges and similar constructions nor below overhead lines and antennas. For flight conducted for special purposes, the local aeronautical authority may grant exceptions.

1.1.2. Dropping of objects

The dropping or spraying of objects or other substances out or from aircraft is prohibited. This does not apply to ballast in the form of water or fine sand, fuel, tow ropers, tow banners and similar objects if dropped or discharged at places where no danger to persons or property exists. The local aeronautical authority may grant exemptions to the interdiction if no danger to persons or property exist. The dropping of mail is controlled by the Postal Authority or by the designated unit, in agreement with the aeronautical authority.

1.1.3. Acrobatic flights

Acrobatic flights are only permitted in visual meteorological conditions and with the explicit consent of all persons on board. Acrobatic flights are prohibited at heights of less than 450 M (1500 FT) as well as over cities, other densely populated areas, assemblies of persons, and airports. The local aeronautical authority may grant exemptions in individual cases. Acrobatic flights conducted in the vicinity of aerodromes without an ATS unit require special permission in addition to the air traffic control clearance.

1.1.4. Towing and advertising flights

1.1.4.1 Advertising flights with towed objects require permission from the local aeronautical authority in the area in which the applicant is a resident. Permission shall be granted only if:

- a) The pilot holds the rating for towing;
- b) The aircraft is equipped with a calibrated barograph for recording altitudes during flight;
- c) During the proposed flight not more than three aircraft are flying in formation, in which case a distance of at least 60 M shall be maintained both between the towed object of the preceding aircraft and the following aircraft, as well as between the aircraft;
- d) The legal liability insurance also explicitly covers the towing of objects.

1.1.4.2 The above applies to the towing of objects for other than advertising purposed and subparagraph does not apply to aerial work of rotorcraft. Towing gliders does not require permission, as the rating for towing will suffice. For reasons of public safety or order and in particular for noise abatement, the authority granting permission may impose conditions. This authority may assign higher minimum safe heights and impose time limitations.

1.1.4.3 Advertising flights, where advertising consists only of inscriptions on the aircraft, do not require permission. Flights for advertising with acoustical means are prohibited.

1.1.5. Times and units of measurement

Co - ordinated Universal Time (UTC) and the prescribed units of measurement shall be applied to flight operations. ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A. - EP acting under delegated authority of the Minister of Infrastructure and Transport (Ministerial Resolution from 13th November 1995 published in "Boletim Oficial n° 45 - 1 serie" on 29th December 1995) will establish the units of measurement to be used and they will be published in the Aeronautical Information Publication (AIP).

1.1.6. Airspace structure

For the performance of the flight information service and the alerting service, ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A. establishes flight information regions which are published in the AIP. Within the flight information regions, ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A. establishes the controlled and uncontrolled airspace according to the extent of air traffic service maintained there, on the basis of classification described in section **ENR 1.4**. Within controlled airspace, VFR flights may be prohibited completely or partly by the air traffic services with regard to the limitations of space and time if urgently required by the degree of intensity of air traffic subject to air traffic control.

1.1.7. Prohibited areas and flight restrictions

ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A., acting under delegated authority of the Minister of Infrastructure and Transport, establishes prohibited and restricted areas, if necessary, for the prevention of danger to public safety or order, especially for the safety of air traffic. The areas will be published in the AIP.

1.1.8. Cloud flights with gliders

Cloud flights with gliders may be permitted by the air traffic services if the safety of air traffic can be maintained by appropriate measures. Conditions may be attached to the permission.

1.1.9. Take - offs and landings of aeroplanes, rotorcraft, airships, powered gliders, gliders and parachutists outside aerodromes admitted for them

1.1.9.1 For take - offs and landings of aeroplanes, rotorcraft and airships, permission from the local authority is required. For take - offs of powered gliders and gliders outside designated aerodromes, permission from the local aeronautical authority is required; however, for landings of powered gliders and gliders on a cross - country flight, permission is not required. This is to be applied analogously to landings of parachutists outside designated aerodromes.

1.1.9.2 The authority granting permission may ask the applicant to produce evidence of the consent of the terrain owner or other entitled parties.

1.1.10. Ascents of balloons, kites, self - propelled flying models and flying bodies

1.1.10.1 The ascent of a manned free balloon outside aerodromes admitted for balloon ascents requires permission from

1.1.10.2 The ascent of captive balloons is permitted only with the content of the local aeronautical authority. For kites, this consent is required if they are held by a rope of more than 100 M (300 FT) in length. Kite ascent within the construction restricted zone of airports as well as within a distance of less than 3 KM from the boundary of airfields and gliding sites are prohibited. The local aeronautical authority may grant exemptions.

1.1.10.3 The mooring rope of captive balloons and kites, the ascent of which requires permission, shall be marked, at spacings of 100 M (300 FT) by red / white flags during the day, and by red and white lights at night, in such a manner that it is recognisable to other aircraft from all directions.

1.1.10.4 The ascent of flying models of less than 5 KG total weight requires no permission, with the exception of rocket - propelled models. The operation of flying models with combustion engines within a distance of less than 1.5 KM from housing areas is permitted only with the consent of the local aeronautical authority. The same applies to flying models of all types within a distance of less than 1.5 KM from the boundary of aerodromes. The operation of all types of flying models on aerodromes is permitted only with the consent of the air traffic services.

1.1.11. Clearance before entering Class C airspace

Within the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR, all aircraft operating in Class G airspace intending to enter Class C airspace shall contact ATC and obtain clearance prior to enter Class C airspace.

1.1.12. Requirements for read back of ATC clearance

The flight crew shall read back to the air traffic controller safety related parts of ATC clearances and instructions which are transmitted by voice. The following items shall always be read back:

- a) ATC route clearances;
- b) Clearances and instructions to enter, land on, take off from, hold short of, cross and back track on any runway;
- c) Runway in use, altimeter settings, SSR code, level instructions, heading and speed instructions, weather issued by controller or contained in ATIS broadcast and transition levels.

ENR 1.2 VISUAL FLIGHT RULES

1.2.1. General

1.2.1.1 Visual Meteorological Conditions

 All aircraft operated in accordance with VFR flight procedures shall comply with the visual flight rules prescribed in this subsection.

b)	No person may operate an aircraft under VFR when the flight
	visibility is less than, or at a distance from the clouds that is less
	than that prescribed, or the corresponding altitude and class of
	airspace in the following table:

Airspace and VMC Minima*					
Airspace class A***BCDE		FG			
			ABOVE 900 M (3000 FT) or above 300 M (1000 FT) above terrain (AGL), whichever is the higher	At and below 900 M (3000 FT) or 300 M (1000 FT) above terrain (AGL), whichever is the higher	
Distance from cloud		1500 M horizontally 300 M (1000 FT) ve		Clear of cloud and in sight of the surface	
Flight visibility 8 KM at and above 3050 M (10000 FT) 5 KM** 5 KM below 3050 M (10000 FT) 5 KM**					
* When the height of	the transition altitu	de is lower than 3050) M (10000 FT), FL 100 should be used	in lieu of 10000 FT.	

** When so prescribed by the appropriate ATS authority, lower flight visibilities to 1500 M may be permitted for flights operating: 1) At speeds that, in the prevailing visibility, will give adequate opportunity to observe other traffic or any obstacles in time to avoid collision; or 2) In circumstances in which the probability of encounters with other traffic would normally be low, e.g. in areas of low volume traffic and for aerial work at low levels

Helicopters may be permitted to operate in less than 1500 M flight visibility, if manoeuvred at a speed that will give adequate opportunity to observe other traffic or any obstacles in time to avoid collision.

*** The VMC minima in Class A airspace are included for guidance to pilots and do not imply acceptance of VFR flights in Class A airspace.

1.2.1.2 Except when necessary for take - off or landing, or except by permission from the appropriate authority, a VFR flight shall not be flown:

- a) Over the congested areas of cities, towns or settlements, or over open - air assembly of persons at a height of less than 300 M (1000 FT) above the highest obstacle within a radius of 600 M from the aircraft.
- b) Elsewhere than as specified in a), at a height less than 150 M (500 FT) above the ground or water.

1.2.1.3 Except where otherwise indicated in air traffic control clearances or specified by the appropriate ATS authority, VFR flight in level when operated above 900 M (3000 FT) from the ground or water, or a higher datum as specified by the appropriate ATS authority, shall be conducted at a flight level appropriate to the track as specified in the tables of cruising levels.

1.2.1.4 VFR flights shall comply with the provision of paragraph 3.6 of ICAO Annex 2:

- a) When operating within Classes B, C and D airspace;
- b) When forming part of aerodrome traffic at controlled aerodromes; or
- c) When operated as special VFR flights.

1.2.1.5 An aircraft operated in accordance with the visual flight rules which wishes to change to compliance with the instrument flight rules shall:

- a) If a flight plan was submitted, communicate the necessary changes to be effected to its current flight plan; or
- b) When so required by paragraph ICAO Annex 2 paragraph 3.3, submit a flight plan to the appropriate air traffic services unit and obtain a clearance prior to proceeding IFR.

1.2.1.6 For the provision of FIS, VFR traffic shall:

- a) Submit a FPL (in person, by fax or telephone) or AFIL;
- b) Maintain continuous two way radio communication;
- c) Be equipped and maintain in operation SSR Transponder.

1.2.2. VFR Weather Minima for Take - off and Landing

1.2.2.1 Except when a clearance is obtained from ATC, no person may land or take - off an aircraft under VFR from an aerodrome located within a control zone, or enter the aerodrome traffic zone (ATZ) or traffic pattern airspace, unless the:

- a) Reported ceiling is at least 450 M (1500 FT); and
- b) Reported ground visibility is at least 5 KM, if reported.

1.2.2.2 No person may land or take - off an aircraft or enter the traffic pattern under VFR from an aerodrome located outside a control zone, unless VMC conditions are at or above those indicated in **1.2.1.1** (VISUAL METEOROLOGICAL CONDITIONS).

1.2.2.3 The only exception to the required weather minima of this subsection is during a Special VFR operation.

1.2.3. Special VFR Operations

1.2.3.1 No person may conduct a Special VFR flight operation to enter traffic pattern, land or take - off an aircraft under special VFR from an aerodrome located in Class B, Class C, Class D or Class E airspace unless:

- a) Authorized by an ATC clearance;
- b) The aircraft remains clear of clouds; and
- c) The flight visibility is at least 1600 M.

1.2.3.2 No person may conduct a Special VFR flight operation in an aircraft between sunset and sunrise unless the:

- a) The PIC is current and qualified for IFR operations; and
- b) The aircraft is qualified to be operated for IFR flight.

1.2.4. VFR Cruising Altitudes

See table of cruising levels in ENR 1.7.5.

1.2.5. ATC Clearances for VFR Flights

Each pilot of a VFR flight shall obtain and comply with ATC clearances and maintain a listening watch before and during operations:

- a) Within Classes B, C and D airspace;
- b) As part of aerodrome traffic at controlled aerodromes; and
- c) Under Special VFR.

1.2.6. VFR Flights requiring ATC Authorisation

Unless authorized by the appropriate ATC authority, no pilot may operate in VFR flight:

- a) Above FL 200; or
- b) At transonic and supersonic speeds.

Note: ATC authorisation for VFR flights may not be granted in areas where a vertical separation minimum of only 300 M (1000 FT) is applied above FL 290.

1.2.7. Weather deteriorating below VMC

Each pilot of a VFR flight operated as a controlled flight shall, when he or she finds it is not possible to maintain flight in VMC in accordance to ATC flight plan:

- Request and amended clearance enabling the aircraft to continue in VMC to its destination or top an alternate aerodrome or to leave the airspace within which an ATC clearance is required;
- b) If no clearance can be obtained, continue to operate in VMC and notify appropriate ATC facility of the action being taken either to leave the airspace concerned or to land at the nearest suitable aerodrome;
- c) If operating within a control zone, request authorisation to operate as a Special VFR flight; or
- d) Request clearance to operate in IFR, if currently rated for IFR operations.

1.2.8. Changing from VFR to IFR

Each pilot operating in VFR who wishes to change IFR shall:

- a) If a flight plan was submitted, communicate the necessary changes to be effected to its current flight plan; or
- b) Submit a flight plan to the appropriate ATC facility and to obtain a clearance prior to proceeding IFR when in controlled airspace.

1.2.9. Two - way Radio Communication Failure in VFR

If radio failure occurs in VFR while under ATC control, or if VFR conditions are encountered after the failure, each pilot shall:

- a) Continue the flight under VFR;
- b) Land at nearest suitable aerodrome; and
- c) Report arrival to ATC by the most expeditious means possible.

ENR 1.3 INSTRUMENT FLIGHT RULES

1.3.1. Rules applicable to all IFR flights

1.3.1.1 Aircraft equipment

Aircraft shall be equipped with suitable instruments and with navigation equipment appropriate to the route to be flown.

1.3.1.2 Minimum levels

Except when necessary for take-off or landing or when specifically authorised by the appropriate authority, an IFR flight shall be flown at a level that is not below the minimum flight altitude established by the State whose territory is over flown, or where no such minimum flight altitude has been established:

1.3.1.2.1 Over high terrain or in mountainous areas, at a level which is at least 600 M (2000 FT) above the highest obstacle located within 8 KM of the estimated position of the aircraft;

1.3.1.2.2 Elsewhere than as specified in **1.3.1.2.1** above, at a level which is at least 300 M (1000 FT) above the highest obstacle located within 8 KM of the estimated position of the aircraft.

Note: The estimated position of the aircraft will take account of the navigational accuracy which can be achieved on the relevant route segment, having regard to the navigational facilities available on the ground and in the aircraft.

1.3.1.3 Change from IFR flight to VFR flight

1.3.1.3.1 An aircraft electing to change the conduct of its flight from compliance with the instrument flight rules to compliance with the visual flight rules shall, if a flight plan was submitted, notify the appropriate air traffic services unit specifically so that the IFR flight can be cancelled and communicate thereto the changes to be made to its current flight plan.

1.3.1.3.2 When an aircraft operating under the instrument flight rules is flown in or encounters visual meteorological conditions, it shall not cancel its IFR flight unless it is anticipated, and intended, that the flight will be continued for a reasonable period of time in uninterrupted visual meteorological conditions.

1.3.2. Rules applicable to IFR flights within controlled airspace

1.3.2.1 IFR flights shall comply with ICAO Annex 2 paragraph 3.6 to the Convention on International Civil Aviation when operated in controlled airspace.

1.3.2.2 An IFR flight operating in cruising flight in controlled airspace shall be flown at a cruising level, or, if authorised to employ cruise climb techniques, between two levels or above a level, selected from:

- a) The table of cruising levels in ICAO Annex 2 Appendix 3, or
- b) a modified table of cruising levels, when so prescribed in accordance with ICAO Annex 2 Appendix 3 for flight above FL 410,

except that the correlation of levels to track prescribed therein shall not apply whenever otherwise indicated in air traffic control clearances or specified by the appropriate ATS authority in the Aeronautical Information Publication (AIP).

1.3.3. Rules applicable to IFR flights outside controlled airspace

1.3.3.1 Cruising levels

An IFR flight operating in level cruising flight outside of controlled airspace shall be flown at a cruising level appropriate to its track as specified in:

- a) the table of cruising levels in ICAO Annex 2 Appendix 3, except when otherwise specified by the appropriate ATS authority for flight at or below 900 M (3000 FT); or
- b) a modified table of cruising levels, when so prescribed in accordance with of ICAO Annex 2 Appendix 3 for flight above FL 410.

Note: This provision does not preclude the use of cruise climb techniques by aircraft in supersonic flight.

1.3.3.2 Communications

An IFR flight operating outside controlled airspace but within or into areas, or along routes, designated by the appropriate ATS authority in accordance with ICAO Annex 2 paragraph 3.3.1.2 c) or d) shall maintain a listening watch on the appropriate radio frequency and establish two-way communication, as necessary, with the air traffic services unit providing flight information service.

1.3.3.3 Position reports

An IFR flight operating outside controlled airspace is required by the appropriate ATS authority to:

- submit a flight plan, and
- maintain a listening watch on the appropriate radio frequency and establish two-way communication, as necessary, with the air traffic services unit providing flight information service, shall report position as specified in ICAO Annex 2 paragraph 3.6.3 for controlled flights.

1.3.4. Reduced Vertical Separation Minima (RVSM)

1.3.4.1 Area of Application

The airspace within the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR between FL 290 and FL 410 inclusive, as described in **ENR 2.1** is RVSM airspace. Within this airspace, the vertical separation minimum shall be 300 M (1000 FT) between RVSM approved aircraft.

1.3.4.2 Operations within RVSM Airspace

Only aircraft with RVSM approval will be authorised to operate within RVSM airspace.

1.3.4.3 RVSM Approval

RVSM approved aircraft are those that have been approved by the State of Registry or State of the Operator, as appropriate, to conduct flights in RVSM airspace and that are capable of meeting the minimum aircraft system performance specification (MASPS) height - keeping requirements (or equivalent).

1.3.4.4 Wake Turbulence Procedures

1.3.4.4.1 An aircraft operating in RVSM airspace encountering wake turbulence should notify ATC and request a revised clearance. However, in situations where a revised clearance is not possible or

- a) the pilot should establish contact with other aircraft, if possible, on the appropriate VHF inter - pilot air - to - air frequency, and
- b) one (or both) aircraft may initiate lateral offset(s) not to exceed 2 NM from the assigned route or track provided that:
 - as soon as practicable, the offsetting aircraft notify ATC that temporary lateral offset action has been taken and specify the reason for doing so, and
 - ii. the offsetting aircraft notify ATC when re established on assigned route(s) or track(s).

1.3.4.4.2 ATC will consider suspending RVSM procedures within affected areas of SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR, when there are pilot reports of greater than moderate turbulence. Within areas where RVSM procedures are suspended, the vertical separation minimum between aircraft will be 2000 FT.

1.3.4.5 Mandatory Pilot Reports

Except in the ADS or Radar environment, in addition to reading back altitude assignments, pilots shall report reaching any altitude assigned within RVSM airspace.

1.3.4.6 **ACAS**

If ACAS (TCAS) is installed in RVSM compliant aircraft, the equipment should be updated to Version 7, or later approved version, for optimum performance in RVSM airspace.

1.3.4.7 Cruising levels

1.3.4.7.1 The cruising levels that will apply within SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR RVSM airspace are those prescribed in Annex 2, Appendix 3, except for ATS routes UN 741 and UN 866 as specified in 1.3.4.7.2.2.

Track from 180° to 359°	Track from 000° to 179°
114ek 11611 160 10 303	1146K 110111 000 10 11 3
(outside RVSM airspace)	
	FL 410>
< FL 400	
	FL 390>
< FL 380	
	FL 370>
< FL 360	
	FL 350>
< FL 340	
	FL 330>
< FL 320	
	FL 310>
< FL 300	
	FL 290>
	(Outside RVSM airspace)

1.3.4.7.2 In relation with the implementation of the RVSM in the CAR / SAM Regions and with the implementation of a new traffic orientation on ATS Routes UN 741 and UN 866, and in order to avoid flights in opposite directions at the same flight level, a new flight level allocation scheme has been established in the EUR / SAM corridor, as follows:

1.3.4.7.2.1 ATS Routes: UN 873 and UN 857

a) Southbound traffic: even levels - 400, 380, 360, 340, 320, 300

 b) Northbound traffic: odd levels - 410, 390, 370, 350, 330, 310, 290

1.3.4.7.2.2 ATS routes: UN 741 and UN 866 - Unidirectional Routes

- a) UN 741 Southbound traffic: even and odd levels to be indistinctly used
- b) UN 866 Northbound traffic: even and odd levels to be indistinctly used

1.3.4.7.2.3 Operators are requested to plan their flights under this flight level allocation scheme.

1.3.4.8 Random Traffic

1.3.4.8.1 Due to implementation of automatic Data Exchange for Coordination between Sal ACC and Santa Maria ACC, all flights crossing the common FIR boundary Sal Oceanic / Santa Maria and vice versa, are required to do so via the entry / exit compulsory reporting points (i.e. **ULTEM, BAMUX, ERNEK, TEGTO, OBOMO, RUKAV, VEPOP and XIBOT**), published in both in the Republic of Cabo Verde and Portugal AIP.

1.3.4.8.2 Procedures using entry / exit way points in random area on west of UN 741 into Dakar and Sal ACC's border and its mixture with the use of geographical coordinates:

For a better air traffic management by Dakar Oceanic and Sal ACC's, all aircraft not equipped with ADS - C / CPDLC, crossing common FIR boundary Dakar Oceanic / Sal Oceanic and vice versa on west of UN 741 shall overfly the entry / exit compulsory reporting points established along that boundary. However, the use of any entry / exit way points, based on geographical coordinates is allowed for ADS - C / CPDLC equipped aircraft. The implementation of these provisions will also help pilots to use most suitable routes.

ENR 1.4 ATS AIRSPACE CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION

1.4.1. ATS airspace classification

ATS airspaces are classified and designated in accordance with the following:

Class A. IFR flights only are permitted, all flights are subject to air traffic control service and are separated from each other.

Class B. IFR and VFR flights are permitted, all flights are subject to air traffic control service and are separated from each other.

Class C. IFR and VFR flights are permitted, all flights are subject to air traffic control service and IFR flights are separated from other IFR flights and from VFR flights. VFR flights are separated from IFR flights and receive traffic information in respect of other VFR flights.

Class D. IFR and VFR flights are permitted and all flights are subject to air traffic control service, IFR flights are separated from other IFR flights and receive traffic information in respect of VFR flights, VFR flights receive traffic information in respect of all other flights.

Class E. IFR and VFR flights are permitted, IFR flights are subject to air traffic control service and are separated from other IFR flights. All flights receive traffic information as far as is practical.

Class F. IFR and VFR flights are permitted, all participating IFR flights receive an air traffic advisory service and all flights receive flight information service if requested.

Class G. IFR and VFR flights are permitted and receive flight information service if requested.

The requirements for the flights within each class of airspace are as shown in the following table.

Table 1.4.1: ATS Airspace Classifications (Controlled)

Class	Type of flight	Separation provided	Service provided	VMC visibility and distance from cloud minima	Speed limitation*	Radio communicati on requirement	ATC clearance
Α	IFR only	All aircraft	Air traffic control service	Not applicable	Not applicable	Continuous two-way	Yes
	IFR	All aircraft	Air traffic control service	Not applicable	Not applicable	Continuous two-way	Yes
B**	VFR	All aircraft	Air traffic control service	8 KM at and above 3050 M (10 000 FT) AMSL, 5 KM be- low 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL Clear of clouds	Not applicable	Continuous two-way	Yes
	IFR	IFR from IFR, IFR from VFR	Air traffic control service	Not applicable	Not applicable	Continuous two - way	Yes
C	VFR	VFR from IFR	 Air traffic control service for separation from IFR VFR / VFR traffic information (and traffic avoidance advice on request) 	service for(10000FT) AMSL, 5 KMseparation from IFRbelow 3050M (10000 FT)VFR / VFR trafficAMSL 1500 M horizontal;information (and300 M vertical distance fromtraffic avoidancecloud		Continuous two-way	Yes
	IFR	IFR from IFR	Air traffic control service including traffic information about VFR flights (and traffic avoidance advice on request)	Not applicable	250 KT IAS below 3050 M (10000 FT) MSL	Continuous two-way	Yes
D**	VFR	Nil	Traffic information between VFR and IFR flights (and traffic avoidance advice on request)	8 KM at and above 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL, 5 KM be- low 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL 1500 M horizontal; 300 M ver- tical distance from cloud	250 KT IAS below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL	Continuous two-way	Yes
Class E**	IFR	IFR from IFR	Air traffic control service and traffic information about VFR flights as far as practical	Not applicable	250 KT IAS below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL	Continuous two-way	Yes
	VFR	Nil	Traffic information as far as practical	8 KM at and above 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL, 5 KM be- low 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL 1500 M horizontal; 300 M ver- tical distance from cloud	250 KT IAS below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL	No	No

* When the height of a transition altitude lower than 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL, FL 100 should be used in lieu of 10000 FT.

** Classes of airspace B, D and F are not used in SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR.

*** When so prescribed by the appropriate ATS authority:

a) lower flight visibilities to 1500 M may be permitted for flights operating:

i. at speeds that, in the prevailing visibility, will give adequate opportunity to observe other traffic or any obstacles in time to avoid collision; or

ii. in circumstances in which the probability of encounters with other traffic would normally be low, e.g. in areas of low traffic volume and for aerial work at low levels.

b) helicopters may be permitted to operate in less than 1500 M flight visibility, if manoeuvred at a speed that will give adequate opportunity to observe other traffic or any obstacles in time to avoid collision.

Table 1.4.2: ATS airspace Classifications (Uncontrolled)

Class	Type of flight	Separation provided	Service provided	VMC visibility and distance from cloud minima	Speed limitation*	Radio communicati on requirement	ATC clearance
F**	IFR	IFR from IFR as practical	Air traffic advisory service, flight information service	Not applicable	250 KT IAS below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL	Continuous two - way	No
	VFR	NIL	Flight Information Ser- vice	8 KM at and above 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL, 1500 M horizontal; 300 M vertical distance from cloud. At and below 900 M AMSL or 300 M above terrain whichever is higher - 5 KM*** clear of cloud and in sight of ground or water.	250 KT IAS below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL	No	Νο
G	IFR	NIL	Flight Information Ser- vice	Not applicable	250 KT IAS below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL	Continuous two-way	No
	VFR	NIL	Flight Information Ser- vice	8 KM at and above 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL, 5 KM below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL, 1500 M horizontal; 300 M vertical distance from cloud At and below 900 M AMSL or 300 M above terrain whichever is higher - 5 KM***, clear of cloud and in sight of ground or water	250 KT IAS below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL	No	Νο

* When the height of a transition altitude lower than 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL, FL 100 should be used in lieu of 10000 FT.

** Classes of airspace B, D and F are not used in SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR.

*** When so prescribed by the appropriate ATS authority:

a) lower flight visibilities to 1500 M may be permitted for flights operating:

i. at speeds that, in the prevailing visibility, will give adequate opportunity to observe other traffic or any obstacles in time to avoid collision; or

ii. in circumstances in which the probability of encounters with other traffic would normally be low, e.g. in areas of low traffic volume and for aerial work at low levels.

b) helicopters may be permitted to operate in less than 1500 M flight visibility, if manoeuvred at a speed that will give adequate opportunity to observe other traffic or any obstacles in time to avoid collision.

ENR 1.5 HOLDING, APPROACH AND DEPARTURE PROCEDURES

1.5.1. General

1.5.1.1 The holding, approach and departure procedures in use are based on those contained in the latest edition of ICAO Doc 8168 - Procedures for Air Navigation Services - Aircraft Operations (PANS-OPS).

1.5.1.2 The holding and approach procedures in use have been based on the values and factors contained in Parts III and IV of Vol. I of the PANS-OPS. The holding patterns shall be entered and flown as indicated below.

1.5.2. Arriving flights

1.5.2.1 IFR flights entering and landing within a terminal control area will be cleared to a specified holding point and instructed to contact approach control at a specified time, level or position. The terms of this clearance shall be adhered to until further instructions are received from approach control. If the clearance limit is reached before further instructions have been received, holding procedure shall be carried out at the level last authorized.

1.5.2.2 Due to the limited airspace available, it is important that the approaches to the patterns and the holding procedures be carried out as precisely as possible. Pilots are strongly requested to inform ATC if for any reason the approach and / or holding cannot be performed as required.

1.5.3. Departing flights

1.5.3.1 IFR flights departing from controlled aerodromes will receive initial ATC clearance from the local aerodrome control tower. The clearance limit will normally be the aerodrome of destination. IFR flights departing from non-controlled aerodromes must make

arrangements with the area control centre concerned prior to take-off.

1.5.3.2 Detailed instructions will be issued with regard to routes, turns, etc. will be issued after take - off.

1.5.4. Other relevant information and procedures

NIL

1.5.5. Special procedures

If necessary, in case of congestion, inbound aircraft may also be instructed to hold at one of the designated airways reporting points.

1.5.6. Weather minima

1.5.6.1 An approach - to - land as well as a landing clearance will be issued regardless of weather conditions.

1.5.6.2 If no visual contact is established at the OCH appropriate missed approach procedure shall be initiated.

1.5.6.3 There are no weather requirements for take - off, except that the pilot shall have sufficient visibility to continually align the aircraft with the axis of the runway.

1.5.6.4 Operators shall established their own meteorological minima for GVAC, GVNP, GVSV and GVBA aerodromes, and shall report them to ASA - Empresa Nacional de Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A., Sal Island - Republic of Cabo Verde.

1.5.7. Table of Transition Altitude and Levels

Location	Transition	QNH (HPA)						
	Altitude (FT)	942.2 to 959.4	959.5 to 977.1	977.2 to 995.0	995.1 to 1013.2	1013.3 to 1031.6	1031.7 to 1050.3	
		TRANSITION LEVEL						
GVAC	7000	100	95	90	85	80	75	
GVBA	7000	100	95	90	85	80	75	
GVNP	7000	100	95	90	85	80	75	
GVSV	7000	100	95	90	85	80	75	

ENR 1.6 ATS SURVEILLANCE SERVICES AND PROCEDURES

PROVISION OF RADAR SERVICES WITHINN SAL FIR / UIR

1.6.1. Introduction

A Traffic Control Services within SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR, with the exception of Aerodrome Control Service provided by TWR, will normally be carried out with the use of radar coverage. Many factors, such as radar coverage, controller workload, equipment capabilities, traffic density and the atmospheric conditions, may affect the performance of the radar services.

Radar services are provided within SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR in accordance with procedures specified in ICAO Doc 4444 - chapter 8, supplement by ICAO Regional Procedures contained in Doc 7030. No radar vectoring will provided below 1700 FT within SAL TMA. Service is restricted to radar monitoring of air traffic below this altitude.

1.6.2. Radar Services

Radar control services provided by Air Traffic Control Units in SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR are as follows:

1.6.2.1 Radar separation of departing, arriving and en - route traffic;

1.6.2.2 Radar monitoring of air traffic to provide information on any significant deviation from normal flight path;

1.6.2.3 Radar vectoring when required;

1.6.2.4 Assistance to aircraft in emergency;

1.6.2.5 Assistance to aircraft crossing controlled airspace;

1.6.2.6 Warnings and position information on other aircraft considered to constitute a hazard;

1.6.2.7 Assistance to aircraft experiencing difficulties in navigation or a failure of two - way - communication.

1.6.3. Radar separation

The minimum horizontal radar separation is:

1. 5 NM for the SAL TMA;

2. 10 NM for the remaining area.

1.6.4. Minimum levels

Levels assigned by radar controller to pilots will provide a minimum terrain clearance according to the phase of flight.

1.6.5. Radar coverage

Radar Station location and coverage are:

1.6.5.1 **Morro do Curral SSR station:**

- Position: 164525 N 0225634 W
- Operational Range: 250 NM (Refreshing Rate 7 SEC)

1.6.5.2 Monte Tchota SSR station:

- Position: 150215 N 0233722 W
- Operational Range: 250 NM (Refreshing Rate 7 SEC)

1.6.5.3 Pedra Rachada SSR station:

- Position: 170653 N 0250348 W

Operational Range: 250 NM (Refreshing Rate 7 SEC)

Note: See radar coverage chart under ENR 1.6.11

1.6.6. SSR ground equipment

The SSR equipment is:

- 1.6.6.1 Capable of interrogating on Mode A and C;
- 1.6.6.2 Capable of decoding up to 4096 codes;
- 1.6.6.3 Not associated with primary radar.
- 1.6.7. Radar and radio failure procedures

1.6.7.1 Radar failure

In the event of radar failure or loss of radar identification, instructions will be issued to restore non - radar standard operation. Reduced vertical separations of 500 FT or 1000 FT when below or above FL 410, respectively, VMC clearances, and / or holding patterns may be prescribed as emergency measures.

1.6.7.2 Radio communication failures

1.6.7.2.1 SSR equipped aircraft experiencing radio communication failures will operate the transponder on Mode A, Code 7500. SSR may be used for acknowledging of any instructions, to verify the aircraft receiver.

1.6.7.2.2 If the aircraft radio is completely unserviceable, the pilot should carry out the procedures of radio failure in accordance with ICAO provisions. The radar controller will provide separation to identified or non - identified aircraft experiencing complete communications failure, as far as possible, from other airspace users that constitute a hazard, until they have left the airspace concerned or have landed.

1.6.7.2.3 SSR transponder failure

1.6.7.2.3.1 Failure before intended departure - in case of a transponder which has failed and cannot be restored before departure, pilots shall:

- a) inform ATS as soon as possible and preferable before submission of a Flight Plan;
- b) plan to proceed, as directly as possible, to the nearest suitable aerodrome where repair can be effected.
- c) insert in item 10 of the ICAO Flight Plan Form under SSR the letter N of complete unserviceable of the transponder or in case partial transponder failure, the character corresponding to the remaining transponder capability.

1.6.7.2.3.2 Failure during flight - In case of a transponder failure during flight within or bound to enter Sal controlled airspace, pilots may expect that ATC units will endeavour to provide for continuation of flight to destination in accordance with the Flight Plan. After landing, pilots shall make every effort to have the transponder restored to normal operation. If repair cannot be effected, pilots shall comply with the above provisions for failure before intended departure. The exemption from the requirement for transponder equipment mentioned may be granted by the supervisor on duty in the ACC whenever conditions permit. Change of ETD, cruising level

and / or route of flight may become necessary.

1.6.8. Position reports

Air Traffic Control units may instruct pilots to omit position reports at compulsory reporting points or to report at specially designated reporting points, providing that the following conditions are fulfilled:

1.6.8.1 the flight must have been identified and the Mode C read - out must have been checked;

1.6.8.2 the flight must have received and acknowledge an ATC clearance;

1.6.8.3 when it can be assumed that radar contact can be maintained.

1.6.9. Unlawful Interference, Radio Communications Failure and other Emergencies

Aircraft without prior instruction, may set the transponder Mode A, Code:

- 1. 7500 in case of unlawful interference;
- 2. 7600 in case of radio communication failure;
- 3. 7700 in case of emergencies.

1.6.10. SSR code assignment and operation

1.6.10.1 Aircraft about to enter SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR and having received code setting instructions from ATC, shall maintain that setting until otherwise instructed.

1.6.10.2 Aircraft shall acknowledge code setting instructions by read back.

1.6.10.3 Aircraft about to enter SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR and having not received code setting instructions shall:

- 1. maintain the code assigned to him when proceeding from an area of SSR coverage;
- 2. set the transponder on Mode A, Code 2000 if proceeding from an area without SSR coverage.

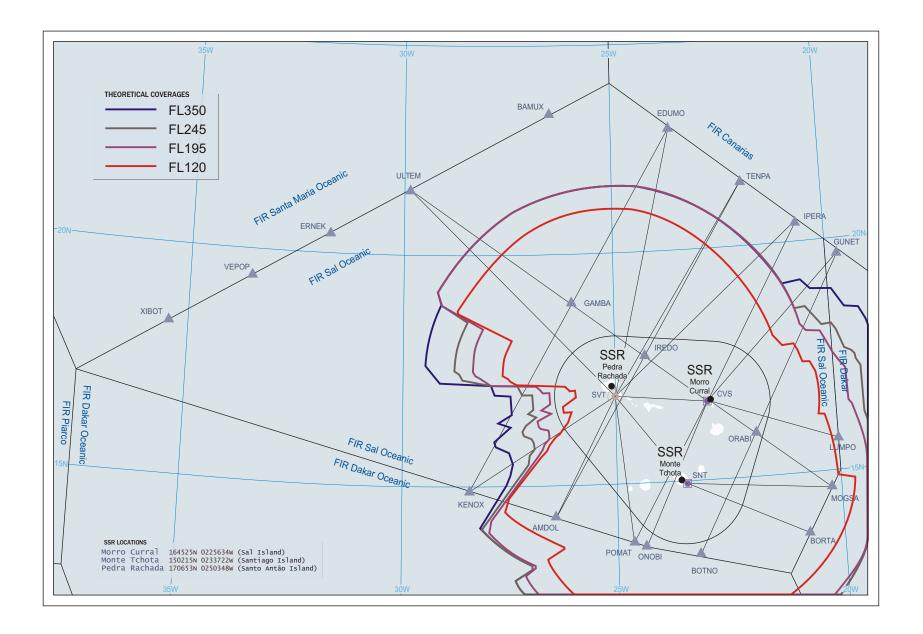
1.6.10.4 Aircraft immediately prior to take - off run shall switch the transponder from "standby" to "on".

1.6.10.5 Aircraft immediately after landing shall switch - off the transponder.

1.6.10.6 Aircraft flying VFR outside controlled airspace and equipped with transponder, within SSR coverage, shall use the transponder Code 7000.

1.6.10.7 During control radar service, all traffic from DAKAR FIR have to call SAL CONTROL 10 minutes before entering the boundary in order to receive the respective Secondary Surveillance Radar Code (SSR).

1.6.11. EN - ROUTE CHART - SAL FIR SSR THEORETICAL COVERAGES



ENR 1.7 ALTIMETER SETTING PROCEDURES

1.7.1. Introduction

levels.

1.7.1.1 The altimeter setting procedures in use generally conform to those contained in ICAO Doc 8168, Vol. I, Part 6 and are given in full below.

1.7.1.2 Transition altitudes are given in AD 2.17 for each aerodrome. In addition, transition altitudes are given on the Instrument Approach charts of all International Aerodromes.

1.7.1.3 QNH reports and temperature information for use in determining adequate terrain clearance are available on request from the air traffic services units. QNH values are given in HPA.

1.7.2. Basic altimeter setting procedures

1.7.2.1 General

1.7.2.1.1 A transition altitude is specified for each aerodrome. No transition altitude is less than 450 M (1500 FT) above an aerodrome.

1.7.2.1.2 Vertical positioning of aircraft when at or below the transition level is expressed in terms of altitude. Where such positioning at or above the transition level is expressed in terms of altitude when descending and in terms of flight levels when ascending.

1.7.2.1.3 Flight level zero is located at the atmospheric pressure level of 1 013.2 HPA (29.92 IN). Consecutive flight levels are separated by a pressure interval corresponding to 500 FT (152.4 M) in the standard atmosphere.

Note: Examples of the relationship between flight levels and altimeter indications are given in the following table, the metric equivalents being approximate:

Flight level	Altimeter indication			
number	Feet	Metres		
10	1000	300		
15	1500	450		
20	2000	600		
50	5000	1500		
100	10000	3050		
150	15000	4550		
200	20000	6100		

1.7.2.2 Take - off and climb

1.7.2.2.1 A QNH altimeter setting is available prior to taxiing for take-off.

1.7.2.2.2 Vertical positioning of aircraft during climb is expressed in terms of altitudes until reaching the transition altitude above which vertical positioning is expressed in terms of flight levels.

1.7.2.2.3 A QFE altimeter setting is available on request.

1.7.2.3 Vertical separation - en - route

1.7.2.3.1 Vertical separation of aircraft during en - route flight at and below the transition altitude shall be assessed in terms of altitude.

1.7.2.3.2 Vertical separation of aircraft during en - route flight above the transition altitude shall be assessed in terms of flight

	000)°-179°	180	180°-359°		
	IFR	VFR	IFR	VFR		
Flight	10		20			
level	30	35	40	45		
number	50	55	60	65		
	70	75	80	85		
	90	95	100	105		
	etc.	etc.	etc.	etc.		
	270		280			
	290		300			
	310		320			
	330		340			
	etc.		etc.			
	410		430			
	etc.		etc.			

1.7.2.4 Approach and landing

1.7.2.4.1 A QNH altimeter setting is made available in approach clearance and in clearance to enter the traffic circuit.

1.7.2.4.2 QFE altimeter settings are available on request.

1.7.2.4.3 Vertical positioning of aircraft during approach is controlled by reference to flight levels until reaching the transition level below which vertical positioning is controlled by reference to altitudes.

1.7.2.4.4 The transition level is made available in approach clearances.

1.7.2.5 Missed approach

The relevant portions of **1.7.2.2** and **1.7.2.4** shall be applied in the event of a missed approach.

1.7.3. Description of altimeter setting region(s)

The altimeter setting region is Sal. The area covered by this region is shown on the air traffic services chart **ENR 2**.

1.7.4. Procedures applicable to operators (including pilots)

1.7.4.1 Flight Planning

The levels at which a flight is to be conducted shall be specified in a flight plan:

1.7.4.1.1 in terms of flight levels if the flight is to be conducted at or above the transition level; and

1.7.4.1.2 in terms of altitudes if the flight is to be conducted in the vicinity of an aerodrome and at or below the transition altitude.

Note 1: Short flights in the vicinity of an aerodrome may often be conducted only at altitudes below the transition altitude.

Note 2: Flight levels are specified in a plan by number and not in terms of feet or metres as is the case with altitudes.

1.7.5. Tables of cruising levels

The cruising levels to be observed when so required are as follows:

ENR 1.7-2					
08 SEP 2022					

	TRACK										
	From 000° to 179°							From 18	0° to 359°		
	IFR Flights VFR Flights			IFR Flights VFR Flights				s			
	Altitude			Altitude			Altitude			Altitude	
FL	Metres	Feet	FL	Metres	Feet	FL	Metres	Feet	FL	Metres	Feet
-			-	-	-	0			-	-	-
10	300	1000	-	-	-	20	600	2000	-	-	-
30	900	3000	35	1050	3500	40	1200	4000	45	1350	4500
50	1500	5000	55	1700	5500	60	1850	6000	65	2000	6500
70	2150	7000	75	2300	7500	80	2450	8000	85	2600	8500
90	2750	9000	95	2900	9500	100	3050	10000	105	3200	10500
110	3350	11000	115	3500	11500	120	3650	12000	125	3800	12500
130	3950	13000	135	4100	13500	140	4250	14000	145	4400	14500
150	4550	15000	155	4700	15500	160	4900	16000	165	5050	16500
170	5200	17000	175	5350	17500	180	5500	18000	185	5650	18500
190	5800	19000	195	5950	19500	200	6100	20000			
210	6400	21000				220	6700	22000			
230	7000	23000				240	7300	24000			
250	7600	25000				260	7900	26000			
270	8250	27000				280	8550	28000			
290	8850	29000				300	9150	30000			
310	9450	31000				320	9750	32000			
330	10050	33000				340	10350	34000			
350	10650	35000				360	10950	36000			
370	11300	37000				380	11600	38000			
390	11900	39000				400	12200	40000			
410	12500	41000				430	13100	43000			
450	13700	45000				470	14350	47000			
490	14 950	49000				510	15550	51000			
etc.	etc.	etc.				etc.	etc.	etc.			

Note: 1. Some of the lower levels in the above table may not be usable due to terrain clearance requirements.

Note: 2. No VFR flight is permitted above FL 195.

Note: 3. A flight conducted above FL 200 shall be flown in compliance with IFR.

Note: 4. In areas where, on the basis of regional air navigation agreement and in accordance with conditions specified therein, a vertical separation minimum (VSM) of 300 M (1000 FT) is applied between FL 290 and FL 410 inclusive.

ENR 1.8 REGIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY PROCEDURES (ICAO DOC 7030)

1.8.1. Implementation FANS 1 A Services in the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR airspace

1.8.1.1 Introduction

On 22 / 09 / 11 FANS 1 / A services were implemented over the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR according with the procedures and limitation described hereafter.

1.8.1.2 FANS 1 / A current limitations

1.8.1.2.1 Only a reduced set of standard CPDLC uplink messages is available (see **1.8.1.6.2**). When using CPDLC the following will be observed by controllers:

- ATC clearances will be only provided using the standard preformatted messages;
- Multiple clearances on a single uplink pre formatted message (e.g. level change plus direct to) are not possible. The second clearance will be provided after the reception of the WILLCO / UNABLE response to the first clearance;
- No conditional clearances (e.g. level change including speed restriction) will be provided by ATC;
- Free text messages will only be used to provide information to pilots. A ROGER response to the free text message is expected.

1.8.1.2.2 Sal FANS 1 / A system is able to accept automatic transfers of FANS 1 / A services coming from its equipped adjacent ACC's. Nevertheless, as the standard CPDLC message UM 160, "Next Data Authority" (NDA) is not available, pilots should not expect automatic transfers of FANS services from SAL ACC to its adjacent ACC's.

1.8.1.3 Safety consideration about FANS 1 / A implementation

- ADS C data will never be used for operational purposes such as application of ADS - C separations between aircraft or aircraft and terrain. The application of ADS - C based separations would require extensive evaluations and agreements with adjacent ACC's
- 2. ADS C monitoring has to be understood as the use of ADS C for the purpose of monitoring deviations from the nominal flight path or from the terms of ATC clearances and detecting emergencies and inconsistencies between flight plan data on board and flight plan on ground.
- 3. Pilot are not released from maintaining and monitoring voice VHF / HF communication.
- 4. Pilot request and controller instructions via CPDLC are only in the circumstances described on item **1.8.1.6**.
- 5. Requirements and operational procedures adopted are defined for reaching the highest point of compliance with FANS Operations Manual (FOM) version 6.0.

1.8.1.4 Flight planning procedures

1.8.1.4.1 The operator is responsible for correctly inserting items 10 and 18 of the ICAO flight plan according to the FANS procedures.

1.8.1.4.2 The flight plan identification used for logon must be exactly the same as the filed in the ATS flight plan.

1.8.1.5 Procedures for connection (logon) to Sal FANS 1 / A system.

1.8.1.5.1 The aircraft and operators shall be approved either by the State of operator or the State of registration prior to any ADS - C / CPDLC operation.

To avoid an automatic rejection of the logon, pilots shall ensure that the identification and registration number contained in the ${\sf FN}_{\sf CON}$

message (logon), are exactly the same as the identification and registration numbers filed in the flight plan.

1.8.1.5.2 Traffic entering or overflying SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR coming from CANARIES, DAKAR and SANTA MARIA ACC'S.

- For aircraft coming from airspace where FANS 1 / A services have been provided, ADS - C and CPDLC will be transferred automatically to SAL ACC (GVSC) by the ACC responsible for the adjacent FIR.
- If 10 minutes before reaching the common boundary point the automatic log - on with SAL ACC has not been successful, pilots shall start a manual log - on to SAL ACC, sending an AFN Contact message (FN_CON) containing the 4 character ICAO code of SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR (GVSC).
- 3. Once the log on is accepted, the controller shall established the CPDLC connection, which will remain inactive until the CPDLC connection with the transferring ACC is terminated.
- 4. Immediately after the reception of the log on, SAL ACC will established the ADS C connection setting a 15 minutes reporting rate periodic contract and a waypoint change event contract.
- 5. The transferring ACC will terminate its CPDLC connection 5 minutes prior to the common boundary point.
- For aircraft coming from airspace where FANS 1 / A services have not been provided, pilots are requested to perform a manual log - on to Sal FANS 1 / A system using the FN_CON message with the 4 character ICAO code of SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR (GVSC) between 15 and 45 MIN before the common boundary point.
- Once the log on is accepted, the controller shall establish the CPDLC and ADS - C connections, requesting a 15 MIN reporting rate periodic contract and a waypoint change event contract.

1.8.1.5.3 Traffic departing from SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR towards CANARIES, DAKAR and SANTA MARIA ACC's.

- Traffic departing from airports inside SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR inbound to CANARIES, DAKAR and SANTA MARIA ACC's are requested to logon to SAL ACC FANS system before the departure using the FN_CON message containing the 4 letter ICAO code of SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR (GVSC).
- Once the log on is accepted, the controller shall established the CPDLC and the ADS - C connections, requesting a 15 MIN reporting rate periodic contract and a waypoint change event contract.

1.8.1.5.4 Traffic existing from SAL ACC towards CANARIES, DAKAR and SANTA MARIA ACC's

- Between 15 and 45 MIN before reaching the common boundary point, pilots overflying or departing SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR towards CANARIES, DAKAR and SANTA MARIA ACC's are requested to manually logon (FN_CON) to GCCC, GOOO or LPPO respectively.
- SAL ACC will manually terminate the CPDLC connection to Sal FANS 1 / A system 5 MIN before reaching the common boundary point.
- 3. The flight crew shall ensure that there is no active connection with SAL ACC after crossing the boundary point.

1.8.1.6 CPDLC procedures

1.8.1.6.1 CPDLC is to be used as primary mean of communication in the portion of the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR airspace between TUTLO and the route UN 741. However, on the route UN 741 pilots connected CPDLC will be advised by controllers as soon as the flight is entering in areas were suitable VHF radio communications can be established with the ATC. The assigned VHF / HF are to be used as a secondary. In the remaining portion of

SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR airspace VHF is to be used as primary mean of communication. CPDLC / HF are to be used as secondary.

1.8.1.6.2 Pilots shall only expect the following set of controller uplink CPDLC pre - formatted messages;

ROGER	-	CLIMB TO (Altitude)
AFFIRM	-	DESCENT TO (Altitude)
NEGATIVE	-	PROCEED DIRECT TO (Position)
STAND BY	-	INCREASE SPEED TO (Speed) OR GREATER
MAINTAIN (Altitude)	-	REDUCE SPEED TO (Speed) OR LESS
RESUME OWN NAVIGATION	-	PROCEED BACK ON ROUTE
CONFIRM ALTI- TUDE	-	OFFSET (Distance offset / direc- tion) OF ROUTE
CONFIRM SPEED	-	REPORT PASSING (Position)
CONFIRM POSI- TION	-	CHECK STUCK MICROPHONE (Frequency)
CONFIRM HEADING	-	REQUEST DEFERRED

1.8.1.6.3 When using "free Test" uplink messages to provide information to pilots the following will be observed by controllers:

- 1. Format and phraseology will be in accordance with the ATC standard;
- 2. Non essential words and sentences will be avoided;
- 3. Abbreviations will only be included if they are in accordance with the standard ATC Phraseology.

1.8.1.6.4 Except in cases of emergency, when controller or pilot communicates via CPDLC, the response shall be via CPDLC.

1.8.1.6.5 If pilots voice response confirms the availability and quality of the voice VHF communications, from that moment, all communications will be performed by voice.

1.8.1.6.6 If pilots or controllers detect situations of poor voice communications, these communications must be performed using CPDLC.

1.8.1.6.7 In cases where CPDLC is used and, in order to avoid a potential ambiguity, pilots should avoid sending downlink multiple clearance request messages.

1.8.1.7 ADS - C procedures

1.8.1.7.1 Aircraft departing from airports inside Sal airspace or entering in SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR coming from its adjacent ACC's must follow the FANS connection / disconnection procedures described in **1.8.1.5**.

1.8.1.7.2 In order to minimize the cost of the data communications, the amount of the ADS - C data exchange will kept to the minimum required for operational purposes.

1.8.1.7.3 The following contracts will be always established:

1. A 15 MIN periodic contract requesting;

- 1. Basic data
- 2. Earth Reference Group
- 3. Predicted Route Group
- 2. Waypoint Change Event contract.

1.8.1.7.4 Apart from the contracts indicated above, additional event or demand contracts, as well as changes on the reporting rate of the periodic contract, can be established or modified in case of operational need.

1.8.2. Visual flights rules (VFR) (ICAO Annex 2, 4.8)

VFR flights to be operated within a control zone established at an aerodrome serving international flights and specified portions of the associated terminal control area shall:

- 1. have a two way radio communication;
- 2. obtain permission from the appropriate area traffic control unit; and
- 3. report positions, as required.

Note: The phrase "specified" portions of the associated terminal control area is intended to signify at least those portions of the TMA used by international IFR flights in association with approach, holding, departure and noise abatement procedures.

1.8.3. Special application of instrument flight rules

NIL

1.8.4. Air traffic advisory service (PANS - RAC, Part VI, 1.4)

NIL

1.8.5. Adherence to ATC approved route (ICAO Annex 2, 3.6.2.2)

If an aircraft has inadvertently deviated from the route specified in its ATC clearance, it shall forthwith take action to regain such route within 100 NM from the position at which the deviation was observed.

ENR 1.9 AIR TRAFFIC FLOW MANAGEMENT (ATFM) AND AIRSPACE MANAGEMENT

		()	
1.9.1.	Air traffic flow management structure service area, service provided, location of unit(s) and hours of	normally "a	accordi
	operation	1.9.2.1.8	Off - I
1.9.1.1	Service area	1.9.2.1.9	Rema
NIL		1.9.2.2	Flow
1.9.1.2	Service provided	Flow contr	ol exec
NIL		1.9.2.3	Flow
1.9.1.3	Location of unit	Flow contr	ol exec
NIL		1.9.2.4	Flow
1.9.1.4	Hours of operation	Flow mana	agemer
NIL		1.9.3.	Proc
1.9.1.5	Remarks	1.9.3.1 applied A	Servi TFM m
1.9.1.5.1 SAL OCEA with the pro	SAL ACC, if need be, can provide AFTN service within NIC FIR / UIR. Should this happen, the ATS unit is tasked ovision of:	Information the ATS F aerodrome	Reportii
1.9.1.5.1.1	Issuance of flow management messages.	1.9.3.2	Fligh
1.9.1.5.1.2	Flow regulation.		•
1.9.1.5.1.3	Time - slot procurement.	1.9.3.2.1 areas sha before ETI	
1.9.1.5.1.4	Co - ordination with adjacent ATFMU's.	1.9.3.2.2	Chan
1.9.2.	Types of flow messages and descriptions of the formats	cancellatio reported in	
-	containing information on ATFM measures, as distributed C unit by AFS, will be formatted as depicted below.	1.9.3.3 Pereira, P	Sche raia / N
Note: The: GVACYFY	se AFS messages can be obtained on request to X	1.9.3.3.1 Mandela a	
All messag	es will be preceded by:	coordinate / Ref. 132	•
Priority ind	icator	All aircraft	
Date / time	group, originator indicator.	shall alway and / or tak operating.	ke - off s

1.9.2.1 Flow control execution message.

1.9.2.1.1 Flow control execution MSG NR (sequence number) valid (date).

1.9.2.1.2 Due to (reason for restriction).

1.9.2.1.3 Period concerned (time) at.....(slot reference point).

- 1.9.2.1.4 Traffic concerned (route, destination, etc.).
- 1.9.2.1.5 Flight level(s) concerned
- 1.9.2.1.6 SAL ATFM Unit

1.9.2.1.7 Communication and slot request procedure (indicate ling to local procedures")

load route available (designation, conditions)

arks

control execution cancellation messages

cution (date / time group) CNL

control execution change message

cution CHG (item(s) to be changed)

management information message

ent information (text as required)

cedures applicable for departing flights

rice responsible for provision of information on neasures

respect to ATFM measures can be obtained from ing Office (ARO) responsibility for the departure

ht plan requirements

repetitive ICAO flights plans to or via flow restricted submitted to the appropriate ARO at least 3 HRS

nges in ETD of more than 20 MIN and / or oth repetitive and non repetitive flight plans shall be ately to the appropriate ARO.

eduling Coordinated Airports - Rabil / Aristides Nelson Mandela and Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral

Airports Rabil / Aristides Pereira, Praia / Nelson al Island / Amilcar Cabral were designated fully orts by the Cabo Verde Civil Aviation Authority, Note - CA / 2017 dated May 08 $^{\mathrm{th}}$.

rs operating to and from these coordinated airports mit a request for the allocation of available landing slots to the coordinator and receive approval before operating.

Request for slots shall be filled in standard IATA format (Standard Schedules Information Manual, Chapter 6, and Worldwide Scheduling Guidelines) to:

Monday - Friday (08:00 - 16:00 LT);

e-mail: slot.coordination@asa.cv and copied to correspondent handling agent

Out of office hours and weekends, service is provided by Airport Operations fro short term and adhoc schedule changes and request only. Contacts in the table below:

The Slot Coordination m	nust be copied in	all messages.
-------------------------	-------------------	---------------

Airport	Telephone	Fax	E - mail
Rabil / Aristides Pereira	+238 2511070	+238 2511193	soica.abv@asa.cv

Airport	Telephone	Fax	E - mail
Praia / Nelson Mandela	+238 2633471	+238 2634000	soica.adp@asa.cv
Sal Is- land / Amilcar Cabral	+238 2411309	+238 2411309	soa@asa.cv

All applications should include the following information:

- Aircraft owner / operator
- Aircraft type and registration
- Flight number
- Origin / destination
- Requested time of arrival and departure

1.9.3.3.2 Penalties for non - compliance with slot allocation rules Article 11 of decree Law n° 10 / 2016 by stating that the following cases are considered very serious misdemeanors:

- Landing and / or take off of aircraft in fully coordinated airports without previous allocation of a slot;
- b) Failure to cancel an allocated slot by the operator whenever the operator does not intend to use the slot;
- c) Landing and / or take off of aircraft in violation of the allocated slot in fully coordinated airports, except in cases of force majeure.

Penalties for these offences (considered very serious misdemeanors) are foreseen in decree Law n° 10 / 2016. The amounts, comprised between a minimum of CVE 300000 and a maximum of CVE 5000000 are established in nr. 2 and nr. 3 of article 11 of decree Law 10 / 2016.

Exemptions:

The following reasons and operations exempt flights from slot allocation:

- a) Aircraft to come across urgent situations, taking in account weather, technical failure or flight safety reasons;
- b) Air movements subjected to an unforeseen schedule alteration due to abnormal disturbance within the Air Traffic Control.

ENR 1.10 FLIGHT PLANNING

1.10.1. Procedures for the submission of a flight plan

1.10.1.1 General

1.10.1.1.1 A flight plan shall be submitted in accordance with ICAO Annex 2, paragraph 3.3.1.

1.10.1.1.2 All operators intending to operate IFR or VFR within SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR shall submit a flight plan (FPL).

1.10.1.2 Time of submission

Except for repetitive flight plans, a flight plan shall be submitted at least 60 minutes prior to departure, taking into account the requirements of ATS units in the airspace along the routes to be flown for timely information, including requirements for early submission for Air Traffic Flow Management (ATFM) purposes.

1.10.1.3 Place of submission

1.10.1.3.1 Flight plans shall be submitted at the Air Traffic Services Reporting Office (ARO) at the departure aerodrome.

1.10.1.3.2 In the absence of such an office at the departure aerodrome, a flight plan shall be submitted by AFTN, telephone or fax to any of the ARO below:

AMILCAR CABRAL ARO AFS: GVACZPZX TEL: +238 2411309 +238 9925214 Telefax:+238 2411309

NELSON MANDELA ARO AFS: GVNPZPZX TEL: +238 2633471 +238 9951700

ARISTIDES PEREIRA ARO AFS: GVBAZPZX TEL: +238 2511070 +238 9817265 Telefax:+238 2511010

CESARIA EVORA ARO AFS: GVSVZPZX TEL: +238 2323716 Telefax:+238 2323716

1.10.1.4 VFR flight plan for alerting service only

An alerting service is, in principle, provided to flights for which a flight plan has been submitted.

1.10.1.5 Contents and form of a flight plan

1.10.1.5.1 ICAO flight plan forms are available at the ARO. The instructions for completing these forms shall be followed.

1.10.1.5.2 Flight plans concerning IFR flight along ATS routes need not include FIR boundary estimates.Inclusion of FIR boundary estimates is, however, required for off - route flights and international VFR flights.

1.10.1.5.3 When a flight plan is submitted by AFTN, telephone or telefax, the sequence of items in the flight plan form shall be strictly followed.

1.10.1.6 Adherence to ATS route structure

No flight plans shall be filed for routes deviating from the published ATS route structure unless prior permission has been obtained from the SAL ATC authorities.

1.10.1.7 Authorisation for special flights

Flights of a specific character, such as survey flights, scientific research flights, etc., may be exempted from the restriction specified above. A request for exemption shall be mailed so as be received at least one week before the intended day of operation to:

Civil Aviation Authorities TEL: +238 5962550 e-mail: <u>carlos.monteiro@aac.cv</u> Http: www.SIGA.AAC.CV/EXT/FPR

1.10.1.8 Maximum cruising levels for short - range flights

NIL

1.10.2. Repetitive flight plan system

Not applicable

1.10.2.1 Incidental changes and cancellations of RPL

NIL

1.10.2.2 Delay

NIL

1.10.2.3 ATS messages

NIL

1.10.3. Changes to the submitted flight plan

1.10.3.1 General changes

All changes to a flight plan submitted for an IFR flight or a controlled VFR flight and significant changes to a flight plan submitted for an uncontrolled VFR flight shall be reported as soon as possible to the appropriate ATS unit. In the event of a delay in departure of 30 MIN or more for a flight for which a flight plan has been submitted, the flight plan shall be amended or a new flight plan shall be submitted after the old plan has been cancelled.

Note 1: If a delay in departure of a controlled flight is not properly reported, the relevant flight plan data may no longer be readily available to the appropriate ATS unit when a clearance limit is ultimately requested, which will consequently result in extra delay for the flight.

Note 2: If a delay in departure (or cancellation) of an uncontrolled VFR flight is not properly reported, alerting or search and rescue action may be unnecessarily initiated when a flight fails to arrive at the destination aerodrome within 30 MIN after its current ETA.

Whenever a flight, for which a flight plan has been submitted, is cancelled, the appropriate ATS unit shall be informed immediately.

Changes to a current flight plan for a controlled flight during flight shall be reported or requested, subject to the provisions in ICAO Annex 2, paragraph 3.6.2 (Adherence to flight plan). Significant changes to a flight plan for uncontrolled VFR flight include changes in endurance or in total number of persons on board and changes in time estimates of 30 MIN or more.

1.10.3.2 Arrival report (closing a flight plan)

A report of arrival shall be made at the earliest possible moment after landing to the airport office of the arrival aerodrome by any flight for which a flight plan has been submitted exempt when the arrival has been acknowledged by the local ATS unit. After landing at the aerodrome which is not the destination aerodrome (diversionary landing), the local ATS unit shall be specifically informed accordingly. In the absence of a local ATS unit at the aerodrome of diversionary landing, the pilot is responsible for passing the arrival report to the destination aerodrome. Arrival reports shall contain the following elements of information:

Aircraft identification Departure aerodrome Destination aerodrome Time of arrival

In case of diversion, insert the "arrival aerodrome" between "destination aerodrome" and "time of arrival".

1.10.4. Special Flight Plan requirements to operate in RVSM Airspace

The following FPL requirements apply to operators of RVSM approved aircraft intending to conduct flights within SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR RVSM airspace:

1.10.4.1 Operators of RVSM approved aircraft shall indicate the approval status by inserting the letter W in the item 10 of the ICAO Flight Plan Form, regardless of the requested flight level.

1.10.4.2 Operators of RVSM approved aircraft intending to operate within the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR RVSM airspace shall include the following in item 15 of the ICAO Flight Plan Form:

1.10.4.2.1 The entry point at the lateral limits of the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR RVSM airspace and the requested flight level for that portion of the route commencing immediately after the RVSM entry point; and

1.10.4.2.2 The exit point at the lateral limits of the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR RVSM airspace and the requested flight level for that portion of the route commencing immediately after the RVSM exit point.

PRORTY Prioridade	Destinations					
≪≡FF →						
						J≪≡
FILING TIME Hora de Dapósito	ORIGINATOR Degem					
		⊤≪≡				
SPECIFIC IDENTIFICATION OF ADDRESSEE Identificação precisa doja Identificação precisa doja	(S) AND/OR ORIGINATOR					
3MESSAGETYPE Tipo de mensagem	7 ARCRAFT IDENTIFICAT Identificação da Aeronas	ION		FLICHT RULES Regras de Voo	TYPE OF I Tipo de V	FLICHT
≪≡ (FPL		1				‴≪≡
100 million and	E OF AIRCRAFT		E TURBULANCE CAT	10.00	UPMENT	
9 NUMBER TYP Número Tip	de Aeronave	Catego	ria do Rasto Asrodinâmico	Equip	amento	_
				-	/	
AT DEPARTUR	E AERODROME	ME				
Aaródomo	de Partida	Hab				
15 CRUISING SPEED Valocidade de Cruzeiro	LEVEL Nivol	RCXIII Rob				
	IIII -	→				
ň						
					T)≪≡
-						
16 DESTINATION AERODROME Aeroditiono de destino	TOTAL EET Duração total Previst	<u>.</u>	ALTN AERODROME Aerodromo Alternante		2 ALTN AERODROME 2º Aerodromo Alternante	
		→		\rightarrow		$\ll \equiv$
18 OTHER INFORMATION Outras Informações			100 70 70 11 00	1000	9	
-						
R.						
)≪≡
	SUPPLEMENTARY INF	ORMATION (NOT TO BE T	RASMITTED INFPL MSGS)			An Sulfactor Da
19 ENDURANCE	PERSONS ON BOARD	ntares (Não transmitidas n	as mensagens do FPL)		EMERGENCY RA Equipamento de El	mergéncia
	P/ Pessoas a hordo		\rightarrow	R/ 📋	WHEF	
SURVIVAL EQUIPAMENT / Eq		JACKETSIC	oletes de Salvação			
POLAR	DESERT MARITIME	JUNCES	LIGHT	FLUORES	UF	VHF
→s / P	DM	U ->	JIIL	F	U	V
DINIGHIES / Barcos NUMRER Número	CAPACITY	COMER	COLOR			
		→ C →			$\ll \equiv$	
17	ARKINGS / Cor e Marca da Aeronave	_ *		1		
- A/						
→ N /					Î)≪≡
	24-24 (101 104-04)					/ ~
- C /	lo Gomandante			≪≡		
- • / <u></u>						
FR.ED BY / Preenchido Por	sic	NATURE OF ATS-OFFICER Asse	atura do Olicial-ATS	AFTN TRANSMIS	SEDN / Transmissão AFTN	
		1166		1222027		
		TIME Hora		184E Hoo		

Asa-EMPRESA NACIONAL DE SEGURANÇA AEREA-S.A REPÚBLICA DE CABO VERDE

FLIGHT PLAN-PLANO DE VOO

AIRAC AMDT 06/2022

ENR 1.11 ADDRESSING OF FLIGHT PLAN MESSAGES

Flight movement messages relating to traffic into or via SAL OCEANIC FIR shall be addressed as stated below in order to warrant correct relay and delivery.

Note: Flight movement message in this context comprise flight plan messages, amendment messages relating thereto and flight plan cancellation messages (ICAO PANS-ATM, Doc 4444, Chapter 11, paragraph 11.1.3 (a) refers).

Category of flight (IFR, VFR or both)	Route (into or via FIR / UIR and / or TMA)	Message address
1	2	3
All Flights (IFR / VFR)	into or via SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR	GVSCZQZX GVACYSYX GVACFDPX
All Flights (IFR / VFR)	Outbound from any of the INTL airports located within the SAL TMA	GVACZPZX GVNPZPZX GVBAZPZX GVSVZPZX Depending on the aerodrome of departure

ENR 1.12 INTERCEPTION OF CIVIL AIRCRAFT

1.12.1. Interception procedures

1.12.1.1 The following procedures and visual signals apply over the territory and territorial waters of the Republic of Cabo Verde in the event of interception of an aircraft.

* The word "interception" in this context does not include intercept and escort service provided, on request, to an aircraft in distress, in accordance with the International Aeronautical and Maritime Search and Rescue Manual (IAMSAR) Doc 9731.

1.12.1.1.1 An aircraft which is intercepted by another aircraft shall immediately:

- 1. Follow the instructions given by the intercepting aircraft, interpreting and responding to visual signals in accordance with specifications.
- 2. Notify, if possible, the appropriate air traffic services unit.
- 3. Attempt to establish radio communication with the intercepting aircraft or with the appropriate intercept unit control by making a general call on the emergency frequency 121.500 MHZ, giving the identity of the intercepted aircraft and the nature of the flight, and if no contact has been established and if practicable, repeating this call on emergency 243.000 MHZ.

1.12.1.1.2 If any instructions received by radio from any sources conflict with those given by the intercepting aircraft by radio, the intercepted aircraft shall request immediate clarification while continuing to comply with the radio instructions given by the intercepting aircraft.

1.12.1.1.3 If any instructions received by radio from any sources conflict with those given by the intercepting aircraft by visual signals, the intercepted aircraft shall request immediate clarification while continuing to comply with the radio instructions given by the intercepting aircraft.

1.12.2. Radio communication during interception

1.12.2.1 If radio contact is established during interception but communication in a common language is not possible, attempts shall be made to convey essential information by using the phrases and pronunciations contained in the following tables hereunder and transmitting each phrase twice:

1.12.2.1.1 Phrases for use by intercepting aircraft

Phrase	Pronunciation (1)	Meaning
CALL SIGN	KOL SA-IN	What is your call sign?
FOLLOW	FO-LO	Follow me
DESCEND	DEE-SEND	Descend for landing
YOU LAND	YOU LAAND	Land at this aerodrome
PROCEED	PRO- SEED	You may proceed

(1) Syllables to be emphasised are in bold type.

1.12.2.1.2 Phrases for use by intercepted aircraft:

Phrase	Pronunciation (1)	Meaning
CALL SIGN (call sign) (2)	KOL - SA - IN (call sign)	My call sign is (call sign)
WILLCO	VILL - KO	Understood. Will comply
CAN NOT	KANN NOT	Unable to comply
REPEAT	REE - PEET	Repeat your instruction
AM LOST	AM LOST	Position unknown
MAYDAY	MAYDAY	I am in distress
HIJACK (3)	HI - JACK	l have been hijacked
AND (place name)	LAAND (place name)	I request to land at (place name)
DESCEND	DEE SEND	I require descent

(1) Syllables to be emphasised are in bold type.

(2) The call sign required to be given is that used in radio telephony communication with air traffic services units and corresponding to the aircraft identification in the flight plan.

(3) Circumstances may not always permit, nor make desirable, the use of the phrase "HIJACK".

Table 1.12. -1: Visual Interception Signals

Series	INTERCEPTING Aircraft Signals	Meaning	INTERCEPTED Aircraft Responds	Meaning
1	DAY or NIGHT - Rocking aircraft and flashing navigational lights at irregular intervals (and landing lights in the case of a helicopter) from a position slightly above and ahead of, and normally to the left of, the intercepted aircraft (or to the right if the intercepted aircraft is a helicopter) and, after acknowledgement, a slow level turn, normally to the left, (or to the right in the case of a helicopter) on the desired heading. Note 1: Meteorological conditions or terrain may require the intercepting aircraft to reverse	You have been intercepted. Follow me.	DAY or NIGHT - Rocking aircraft, flashing navigational lights at irregular intervals and following.	Understood, will comply.
	the positions and directions of turn given above in Series 1. Note 2: If the intercepted aircraft is not able to keep pace with the intercepting aircraft, the latter is expected to fly a series of racetrack patterns and to rock the aircraft each time it passes the intercepted aircraft.			
2	DAY or NIGHT - An abrupt breakaway manoeuvre from the intercepted aircraft consisting of a climbing turn of 90 degrees or more without crossing the line of flight of the intercepted aircraft.	You may proceed.	DAY or NIGHT - Rocking aircraft.	Understood, will comply.
3	DAY or NIGHT - Lowering landing gear (if fitted), showing steady landing lights and overflying runway in use or, if the intercepted aircraft is a helicopter, overflying the helicopter landing area. In the case of helicopters, the intercepting helicopter makes a landing approach, coming to hover near to the landing area.	Land at this aerodrome.	DAY or NIGHT - Lowering landing gear, (if fitted), showing steady landing lights and following the interception aircraft and, if, after overflying the runway in use or helicopter landing area, landing is considered safe, proceeding to land.	Understood, will comply.

Signals initiated by intercepted aircraft and responses by interceptor

Series	INTERCEPTED Aircraft Signals	Meaning	INTERCEPTING Aircraft Responds	Meaning
4	DAY or NIGHT - Raising landing gear (if fitted) and flashing landing lights while passing over runway in use or helicopter landing area at height exceeding 300 M (1000 FT) but not exceeding 600 M (2000 FT) (in the case of a helicopter, at a height exceeding 50 M (170 FT) but not exceeding 100 M (330 FT) above the aerodrome level, and continuing to circle runway in use or helicopter landing area. If unable to flash landing lights, flash any other lights available.	Aerodrome you have designated is inadequate.	DAY or NIGHT - If it is desired that the intercepted aircraft follow the intercepting aircraft to an alternate aerodrome, the intercepting aircraft raises its landing gear (if fitted) and uses the Series 1 signals prescribed for intercepting aircraft.	Understood, follow me.
5	DAY or NIGHT - Regular switching on and off of all available lights but in such a manner as to be distinct from flashing lights.	Cannot comply.	DAY or NIGHT - Use Series 2 signals prescribed for intercepting aircraft	Understood.
6	DAY or NIGHT - Irregular flashing of all available lights.	In distress.	DAY or NIGHT - Use Series 2 signals prescribed for intercepting aircraft.	Understood.

1.12.3. Distress Signals

The following signals, used either together or separately, means that grave and imminent danger threatens, and immediate assistance is requested:

- 1. A signal made by radio telegraphy or by any other signalling method consisting of the group SOS (... _ _ _... in the Morse Code)
- 2. A signal sent by radio telephony consisting of the spoken word MAYDAY.

3. Rockets or shells throwing red lights, fired one at a time at short intervals.

4. A parachute flare showing a red light.

ENR 1.13 UNLAWFUL INTERFERENCE

1.13.1. General

The following procedures are intended for use by aircraft when unlawful interference occurs and the aircraft is unable to notify an ATS unit of this fact.

1.13.2. Procedures

1.13.2.1 Unless considerations aboard the aircraft dictate otherwise, the pilot - in - command should attempt to continue flying on the assigned track and at the assigned cruising level at least until notification to an ATS unit is possible.

1.13.2.2 When an aircraft subjected to an act of unlawful interference and must depart from its assigned track or its assigned cruising level without being able to make radio telephony contact with ATS, the pilot - in - command should, whenever possible:

1.13.2.2.1 Attempt to broadcast warnings on the VHF emergency frequency and other appropriate frequencies, unless considerations aboard the aircraft dictate otherwise. Other equipment such as onboard transponders, data links, etc. should be used when it is advantageous to do so and circumstances permit; and

1.13.2.2.2 Proceed in accordance with applicable special procedures for in - flight contingencies, where such procedures have been established and promulgated in ICAO Doc 7030 - *Regional Supplementary Procedures*; or

1.13.2.2.3 If no applicable regional procedures have been established, proceed at a level which differs from the cruising levels normally used for IFR flight in the area by 300 M (1000 FT) if above FL 290 or by 150 M (500 FT) if below FL 290.

ENR 1.14 AIR TRAFFIC INCIDENTS

1.14.1. Definition of air traffic incidents

1.14.1.1 "Air traffic incident" is used to mean a serious occurrence related to the provision of air traffic services, such as:

1.14.1.1.1 Aircraft proximity (AIRPROX);

1.14.1.1.2 Serious difficulty resulting in a hazard to aircraft caused, for example, by:

1.14.1.1.2.1 Faulty procedures

1.14.1.1.2.2 Non-compliance with procedures, or

1.14.1.1.2.3 Failure of ground facilities.

1.14.1.2 Definitions for aircraft proximity and AIRPROX.

1.14.1.2.1 **Aircraft proximity is a** situation in which, in the opinion of the pilot or the air traffic services personnel, the distance between aircraft, as well as their relative positions and speed, has been such that the safety of the aircraft involved may have been compromised. Aircraft proximity is classified as follows:

1.14.1.2.1.1 **Risk of collision**. The risk classification of aircraft proximity in which serious risk of collision has existed.

1.14.1.2.1.2 **Safety not assured**. The risk classification of aircraft proximity in which the safety of the aircraft may have been compromised.

1.14.1.2.1.3 **No risk of collision**. The risk classification of aircraft proximity in which no risk of collision has existed.

1.14.1.2.1.4 **Risk not determined**. The risk classification of aircraft proximity in which insufficient information was available to determine the risk involved, or inconclusive or conflicting evidence precluded such determination.

1.14.1.2.1.5 **AIRPROX.** The code word used in an air traffic incident report to designate aircraft proximity.

1.14.1.3 Air traffic incidents are designated and identified in reports as follows:

Туре	Designation		
Air traffic incident	Incident		
as a) above	AIRPROX (aircraft proximity)		
as b) 1) and 2) above	Procedure		
as b) 3) above	Facility		

1.14.2. Use of the Air Traffic Incident Report Form (See model in the table below)

1.14.2.1 The Air Traffic Incident Report Form is intended for use:

1.14.2.1.1 By a pilot for filing a report on an air traffic incident after arrival or for confirming a report made initially by radio during flight.

Note: The form, if available on board, may also be of use in providing a pattern for making the initial report in flight.

1.14.2.1.2 By an ATS unit for recording an air traffic incident report received by radio, telephone or teleprinter.

Note: The form may be used as the format for the text of a message to be transmitted over the AFS network.

1.14.3. Reporting procedures (including in-flight procedures)

1.14.3.1 The following are the procedures to be followed by a pilot who is or has been involved in an incident:

1.14.3.1.1 During flight, use the appropriate air / ground frequency for reporting an incident of major significance, particularly if it involves other aircraft, so as to permit the facts to be ascertained immediately;

1.14.3.1.2 As promptly as possible after landing, submit a completed Air Traffic Incident Report Form;

1.14.3.1.2.1 For confirming a report of an incident made initially as in **1.14.3.1.1** above, or for making the initial report on such an incident if it had not been possible to report it by radio;

1.14.3.1.2.2 For reporting an incident which did not require immediate notification at the time of occurrence.

1.14.3.2 An initial report made by radio should contain the following information:

1.14.3.2.1 Aircraft identification;

1.14.3.2.2 Type of incident, e.g. aircraft proximity;

1.14.3.2.3 The incident; 1. a) and b); 2. a), b), c), d), n); 3. a), b), c), i); 4. a), b);

1.14.3.2.4 Miscellaneous: 1. e).

1.14.3.3 The confirmatory report on an incident of major significance reported by radio or the initial report on any other incident should be submitted to Civil Aviation Administration, or to the ATS Reporting Office located at Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral aerodrome. The pilot should complete an air traffic form supplementing the details of the initial reports as necessary.

Note: Where there is no ATS Reporting Office, the report may be submitted to another ATS unit.

1.14.4. Purpose of reporting and handling of the form

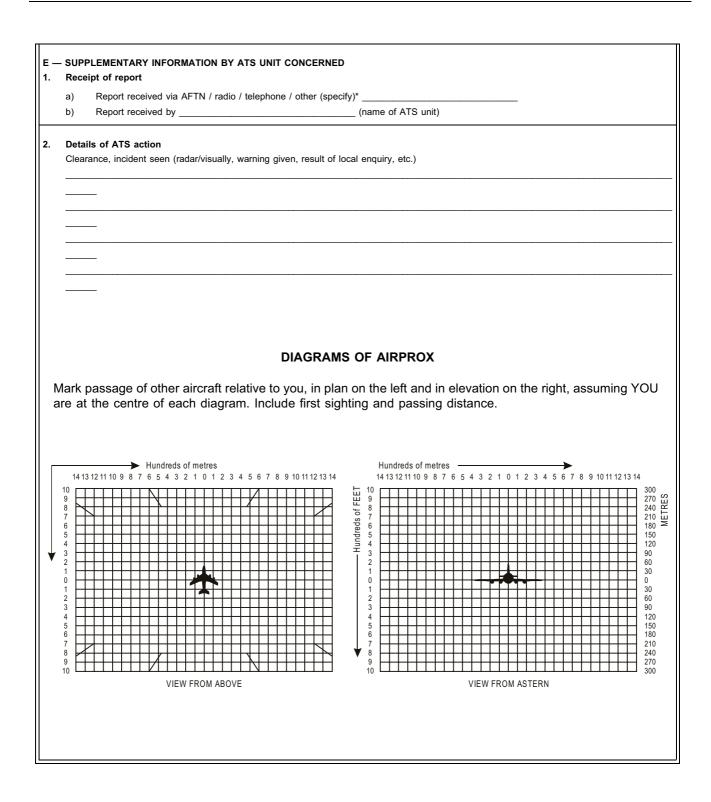
1.14.4.1 The purpose of the reporting of aircraft proximity incidents and their investigation is to promote the safety of aircraft. The degree of risk involved in an aircraft proximity incident should be determined in the incident investigation and classified as "risk of collision", "safety not assured", "no risk of collision" or "risk not determined".

1.14.4.2 The purpose of the form is to provide investigation authorities with as complete information on an air traffic incident as possible to enable them to report back, with the least possible delay to the pilot or operator concerned, the result of the investigation of the incident and, if appropriate, the remedial action taken.

AIR TRAFFIC INCIDENT REPORT FORM								
A — AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION B — TYPE OF INCIDENT								
			AI	RPI	ROX / PROCEDURE / FACILITY*			
; –	- THE	INCIDENT						
	Gene	eral						
	a)	Date / time of incident UTC						
	b)	Position						
	0	-i						
2.	Own	aircraft						
	a)	Heading and route						
	b)	True airspeed			measured in () kt () km/h		
	c)	Level and altimeter setting						
	d)	Aircraft climbing or descending						
		() Level flight	()	Climbing	()	Descending
	e)	Aircraft bank angle						
		() Wings level)	Slight bank)	Moderate bank
	_	() Steep bank	()	Inverted	()	Unknown
	f)	Aircraft direction of bank						
		() Left	(<i>'</i>	Right	()	Unknown
	g)	Restrictions to visibility (select as many as						
		() Sunglare)	Windscreen pillar	()	Dirty windscreen
		() Other cockpit structure	(<i>'</i>	None			
	h)	Use of aircraft lighting (select as many as						
		() Navigation lights)	Strobe lights	()	Cabin lights
		() Red anti-collision lights	(Landing / taxi lights	()	Logo (tail fin) lights
		() Other	()	None			
	i)	Traffic avoidance advice issued by ATS			.			
		() Yes, based on radar	()	Yes, based on visual sighting	()	Yes, based on other information
		() No						
	j)	Traffic information issued						
		() Yes, based on radar	()	Yes, based on visual sighting	()	Yes, based on other information
		() No						
	k)	Airborne collision avoidance system — AC.			_			_ _
		() Not carried)	Туре)	Traffic advisory issued
		() Resolution advisory issued	()	Traffic advisory or resolution advis	ory not	issı	led
	I)	Radar identification						
		() No radar available	()	Radar identification	()	No radar identification
	m)	Other aircraft sighted						
		() Yes	()	No	()	Wrong aircraft sighted

	n)	Avoiding action taken						
		() Yes	()	No			
	o)	Type of flight plan	IF	R/	VFR / none*			
s.	Othe	· aircraft						
	a)	Type and call sign / registration (if known)						
	b)	If a) above not known, describe below						
	,	() High wing	()	Mid wing	()	Low wing
		() Rotorcraft	,	<i>,</i>	5	,	,	3
		() 1 engine	()	2 engines	()	3 engines
		() 4 engines)	More than 4 engines	,	,	3
	Marki	ng, colour or other available details	,	<i>,</i>	3			
	Marki							
	c)	Aircraft climbing or descending						
	0)	() Level flight	()	Climbing	()	Descending
		() Unknown	(,	Climbing	()	Descending
	d)	Aircraft bank angle						
	u)	() Wings level	()	Slight bank	()	Moderate bank
			`	'	Inverted		ĺ.	Unknown
		() Steep bank Aircraft direction of bank	()	Inverted	()	Unknown
	e)		,	`	Dista	,	、	
	0	() Left	()	Right	()	Unknown
	f)	Lights displayed	,			,	、	
		() Navigation lights)	Strobe lights	()	Cabin lights
		() Red anti-collision lights)	Landing / taxi lights	()	Logo (tail fin) lights
	,	() Other	()	None	()	Unknown
	g)	Traffic avoidance advice issued by ATS						
		() Yes, based on radar	``)	Yes, based on visual sighting	()	Yes, based on other information
		() No	()	Unknown			
	h)	Traffic information issued						
		() Yes, based on radar	`)	Yes, based on visual sighting	()	Yes, based on other information
		() No	()	Unknown			
	i)	Avoiding action taken						
		() Yes	()	No	()	Unknown

4.	Dista	
	a)	Closest horizontal distance
-	b)	Closest vertical distance
5.	Flight	t weather conditions
ο.	a)	IMC / VMC*
	b)	Above / below* clouds / fog / haze or between layers*
	c)	Distance vertically from cloud m / ft* below m / ft* above
	d)	In cloud / rain / snow / sleet / fog / haze*
	e)	Flying into / out of* sun
	f)	Flight visibility m / km*
6.	Any o	other information considered important by the pilot-in-command
D -	- MISC	ELLANEOUS
1.	Infor	mation regarding reporting aircraft
	a)	Aircraft registration
	b)	Aircraft type
	c)	Operator
	d)	Aerodrome of departure
		Aerodrome of first landing
	e)	destination
	f)	Reported by radio or other means to (name of ATS unit) at time UTC
	g)	Date / time / place of completion of form
2.	F	tion address and simply a finance address the state of the second
Ζ.		tion, address and signature of person submitting report
	a)	Function
	b)	Address
	c)	Signature
	d)	Telephone number
3.	Euro	tion and signature of percen receiving report
	FURC	tion and signature of person receiving report
Ű.	i uno	b) Signature



	Instructions for the completion of the Air Traffic Incident Report Form								
Item									
А	Aircraft identification of the aircraft filing the report.								
В	An AIRPROX report should be filed immediately by radio.								
C1	Date / time in UTC and position in bearing and distance from a navigation aid or in LAT / LONG.								
C2	Information regarding aircraft filing the report, tick as necessary.								
C2 c)	E.g. FL 350 / 1013 HPA or 2500 FT / QNH 1007 HPA or 1200 FT / QFE 998 HPA.								
C3	Information regarding the other aircraft involved.								
C4	Passing distance - state units used.								
C6	Attach additional papers as required. The diagrams may be used to show aircraft's positions.								
D1 f)	State name of ATS unit and date / time in UTC.								
D1 g)	Date and time in UTC.								
E2	Include details of ATS unit such as service provided, radio - telephony frequency, SSR Codes assigned and altimeter setting. Use diagram to show the aircraft's position and attach additional papers as required.								

ENR 2. AIR TRAFFIC SERVICES AIRSPACE

ENR 2.1 FIR, UIR, TMA AND CTA

Name Lateral Limits Vertical Limits Airspace Class	Unit providing service	Call Sign Languages Area and conditions of use Hours of service	Frequency SATVOICE number Purpose	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5
SAL OCEANIC FIR 240000N 0250000W - 200000N 0200000W - 150000N 0200000W - 125800N 0212200W - 134000N 0242100W - 170000N 0373000W - 240000N 0250000W Upper limit: FL 245 Lower limit: MSL Class: G	AMILCAR CABRAL FIC SAL ACC SAL RADIO	SAL CONTROL eng, por 00:00-23:59 SAL RADIO eng, por 00:00-23:59	121.500 MHZ Emergency 126.400 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 128.300 MHZ 2854 KHZ 3452 KHZ 5565 KHZ 6535 KHZ 8661 KHZ	
			11291 KHZ 13357 KHZ 17955 KHZ	
SAL OCEANIC UIR 240000N 0250000W - 200000N 0200000W - 150000N 0200000W - 125800N 0212200W - 134000N 0242100W - 170000N 0373000W - 240000N 0250000W Upper limit: UNL Lower limit: FL 245 Class: A	AMILCAR CABRAL FIC SAL ACC SAL RADIO	SAL CONTROL eng, por 00:00-23:59 SAL RADIO eng, por 00:00-23:59	121.500 MHZ Emergency 126.400 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 128.300 MHZ 2854 KHZ 3452 KHZ 5565 KHZ 6535 KHZ 8661 KHZ 11291 KHZ 13357 KHZ 17955 KHZ	
SAL TMA Upper limit: FL 245 Lower limit: FL 195 Class: A Upper limit: FL 195 Lower limit: 700 FT AMSL Class: C	SAL ACC	SAL CONTROL eng, por 00:00-23:59	121.500 MHZ Emergency 126.400 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 128.300 MHZ	

This procedure is in force throughout the Ministerio da Saude e Seguranca Social / UIR and is based on the following guidelines:

2.1.1.1 Strategic lateral offsets shall be applied only by aircraft with automatic offset tracking capability.

2.1.1.2 Strategic lateral offset and those executed to mitigate the effects of wake turbulence are to be made to the right of a route or track.

2.1.1.3 In relation to a route or track, there are three positions that an aircraft may fly, namely **centreline**, **1** or **2 NM** right and offsets are not to exceed 2 NM right of the centreline.

2.1.1.4 There is no ATC clearance required for this procedure and it is not necessary that ATC be advised.

2.1.2. Special Procedures for In - Flight Contingencies within Sal Oceanic airspace

2.1.2.1 Introduction

2.1.2.1.1 Although all possible contingencies cannot be covered, the procedures in **2.1.2.2** and **2.1.2.3** provide for more frequent cases such as:

- a) inability to maintain assigned flight level due to meteorological conditions, aircraft performance or pressurisation failure;
- b) en route diversion across the prevailing traffic flow; and
- c) loss of, or significant reduction in, the required navigation capability when operating in an airspace where the navigation performance accuracy is prerequisite to the safe conduct of flight operations.

2.1.2.1.2 With regards to **2.1.2.1.1** a) and b), the procedures are applicable primarily when rapid descend and / or turn back or diversion is required. the pilot's judgement shall determine the sequence of actions to be taken, having regard to the prevailing circumstances. Air traffic control shall render all possible assistance.

2.1.2.2 General Procedures

2.1.2.2.1 If an aircraft is unable to continue the flight in accordance with its ATC clearance, and / or an aircraft is unable to maintain the navigation performance accuracy specified for the airspace, a revised clearance shall be obtained, whenever possible, prior to initiating any action.

2.1.2.2.2 The radio telephony distress signal (MAYDAY) or urgency signal (PAN PAN) preferably spoken three times shall be used as appropriate subsequent ATC action with respect to that aircraft shall be based on the intentions of the pilot and the overall traffic situation.

2.1.2.2.3 If prior clearance cannot be obtained, and ATC clearance shall be obtained at the earliest possible time and, until revised clearance is received, the pilot shall:

- a) leave the assigned route or track by initially turning 90 degrees to the right or to the left. When possible, the direction of the turn should be determined by the position of the aircraft relative to any organized route or track system. Other factors which any affect the direction of the turn are:
 - i. the direction to an alternate airport, terrain clearance;
 - ii. any lateral offset being flown; and
 - iii. the flight levels allocated on adjacent routes or tracks;
- b) following the turn, the pilot should:

- i. if unable to maintain the assigned flight level, initially minimize the rate of descend to the extent that is operationally feasible;
- ii. take account of other aircraft being laterally offset from its track;
- iii. acquire and maintain in either direction a track laterally separated by 28 KM (15 NM) from the assigned route; and
- iv. once established on the offset track, climb or descend to select a flight level which differs from those normally used by 150 M (500 FT);
- c) establish communication with and alert nearby aircraft by broadcasting, at suitable intervals aircraft identification, flight level, position (including the ATS route designator or track code, as appropriate) and intentions on the frequency in use and on 121.500 MHZ (or, as a back - up, on the inter - pilot air - to - air frequency 123.450 MHZ);
- maintain a watch for conflicting traffic both visually and by reference to ACAS (if equipped);
- e) turn on all aircraft exterior lights (communicate with appropriate operating limitations);
- f) keep the SSR transponder on at all times; and
- g) take action as necessary to ensure the safety of the aircraft.

Note: when leaving the assigned track to acquire and maintain the track laterally separated by 28 KM (15 NM), the flight crew should, where practicable, avoid bank angles that would result in overshooting the track to be acquired, particularly in airspace where a 55.5 KM (30 NM) lateral separation minimum is applied.

2.1.2.2.4 Extended Range Operations by aeroplanes with two turbine power - units (ETOPS). If the contingency procedure are employed by a twin - engine aircraft as a result of an engine shut down or failure of an ETOPS critical system, the pilot should advise ATC as soon as practicable of the situation, reminding ATC of the type of aircraft involved, and request expeditious handling.

- 2.1.2.3 Weather Deviation Procedures
- 2.1.2.3.1 General

Note: The following procedures are intended for deviations around adverse meteorological conditions.

2.1.2.3.1.1 When the pilot initiates communications with ATC, a rapid response may be obtained by stating "WEATHER DEVIATION REQUIRED" to indicate that priority is desired on the frequency and for ATC response. When necessary, the pilot should initiate the communications using the urgency call "PAN PAN" (preferable spoken three times).

2.1.2.3.1.2 The pilot shall inform ATC when weather deviation is no longer required, or when weather deviation has been completed and the aircraft has return to its cleared route.

2.1.2.3.2 Actions to be taken when Controller - Pilot Communications are established.

2.1.2.3.2.1 The pilot should notify ATC and request clearance to deviate from track, advising, when possible, the extent of the deviation expected.

- 2.1.2.3.2.2 ATC should take one of the following actions:
- a) when appropriate separation can be applied, issue clearance to deviate from track; or
- b) if there is conflicting traffic and ATC is unable to establish appropriate separation, ATC shall:
 - i. advise the pilot of inability to issue clearance for the requested deviation;
 - ii. advise the pilot of conflicting traffic; and
 - iii. request the pilots intentions.

AIP Cabo Verde

2.1.2.3.2.3 The pilot should take the following actions:

- a) comply with the ATC clearance issued; or
- b) advise ATC of intentions and execute the procedures detailed in **2.1.2.3.3**.

2.1.2.3.3 Actions to be taken if a revised ATC clearance cannot be obtained

Note: The provisions of this section apply to situations where a pilot needs to exercise the authority of a pilot - in - command under the provisions of ICAO Annex 2, 2.3.1

2.1.2.3.3.1 If the aircraft is required to deviate from track to avoid adverse meteorological conditions and prior clearance cannot be obtained, an ATC clearance shall be obtained at the earliest possible time. Until an ATC clearance is received, the pilot shall take the following actions:

- a) if possible, deviate away from an organized track or route system;
- b) establish communication with and alert nearby aircraft broadcasting, all suitable intervals: aircraft identification, flight level, position (including ATS route designator or the track code) and intentions, on the frequency in use and on 121.500 MHZ (or, as a back - up, on the inter - pilot air - to - air frequency 123.450 MHZ);
- watch for the conflicting traffic both visually and by reference to ACAS (if equipped);

Note: If, as a result of action taken under provision of 2.1.2.3.3.1 b) and c), the pilot determines that there is another aircraft at or near the same flight level with which may occur, then the pilot is expected to adjust the path of the aircraft, as necessary, to avoid conflict.

- d) turn on all aircraft exterior lights (commensurate with appropriate operating limitations);
- e) for deviations of less than 19 KM (10 NM) remain at a level assigned by ATC;
- f) for deviation greater than 19 KM (10 NM), when the aircraft is approximately 19 KM (10 NM) from track, initiate a level change in accordance with Table 1;

Table 1

Route centre line track	Deviation > 19 KM (10 NM)	Level Change
EAST	LEFT	DESCEND 90 M (300 FT)
000° - 179° magnetic	RIGHT	CLIMB 90 M (300 FT)
WEST	LEFT	CLIMB 90M (300 FT)
180° - 359° magnetic	RIGHT	DESCEND 90 M (300 FT)

g) when returning to track, be at its assigned flight level when the aircraft is within approximately 19 KM (10 NM) of the centre line; and

 h) if contact was not established prior to deviating, continue to attempt to contact ATC to obtain a clearance. If contact was established, continue to keep ATC advised of intentions and obtain essential traffic information.

2.1.2.3.4 Procedures for Strategic Lateral Offsets in oceanic and remote continental airspace.

Note 1: ICAO Annex 2, 3.6.2.1.1requires authorization for the application of strategic lateral offsets from the appropriate ATS authority responsible for the airspace concerned.

Note 2: The following incorporates lateral offset procedures for both the migration of the increasing lateral overlap probability due to increased navigation accuracy, and wake turbulence encounters.

Note 3: The use of highly accurate navigation systems (such as the global navigation satellite system (GNSS)) by an increasing proportion of the aircraft population has had the effect of reducing the magnitude of lateral deviations from the route centre line and, consequently, increasing the probability of a collision, should a loss of vertical separation between aircraft on the same route occur.

2.1.2.3.4.1 The following shall be taken into account by the appropriate ATS authority when authorizing the use of strategic lateral offsets in a particular airspace:

- a) strategic lateral offsets shall only be authorized in en route oceanic or remote continental airspace. Where part of the airspace in question is within radar coverage, transiting aircraft should normally be allowed to indicate or continue offset tracking;
- b) strategic lateral offsets may be authorized for the following types of routes (including where routes or route system intersect):
 - i. uni directional and bi directional
 - ii. parallel route system where the spacing between route centre lines is not less than 55.5 KM (30 NM);
- c) in some instances it may be necessary to impose restrictions on the use of strategic lateral offsets, e.g. where their application may be inappropriate for reasons related to obstacle clearance;
- d) strategic lateral offset procedures should be implemented on a regional basis after coordination between all States involved;
- e) the routes or airspace where application of strategic lateral offsets is authorized, and the procedures to be followed by pilots, shall be promulgated in the aeronautical information publications (AIP); and
- f) air traffic controllers shall be made aware of the airspace within which strategic lateral offsets are authorized.

2.1.2.3.4.1.1 The decision to apply a strategic lateral offset shall be the responsible of the flight crew. The flight crew shall only apply strategic lateral offsets in airspace where such offsets have been authorized by the appropriate ATS authority and when the aircraft is equipped with automatic offset tracking capability.

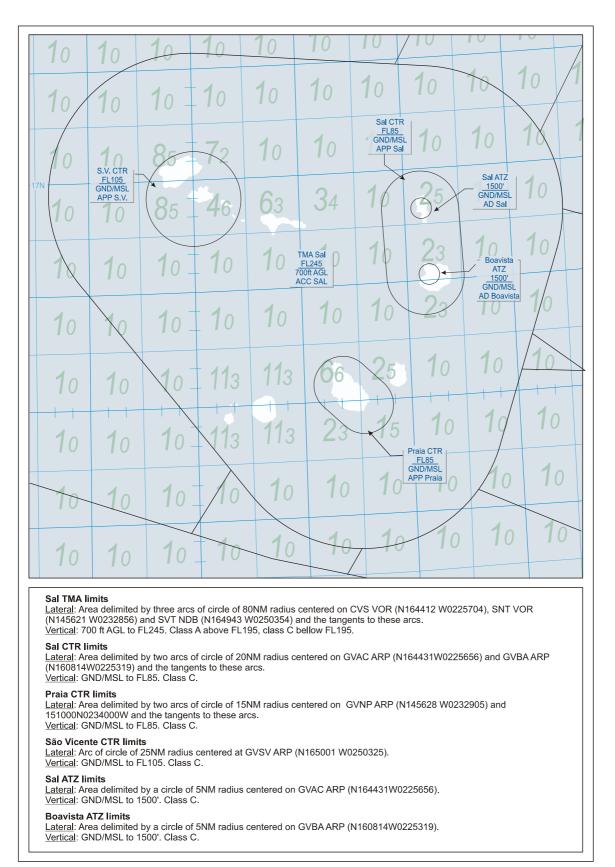
2.1.2.3.4.1.2 The strategic lateral offset shall be established at a distance of 1.85 KM (1 NM) or 3.7 KM (2 NM) to the right of the centre line relative to the direction of flight.

Note 1: Pilots may contact other aircraft on the inter - pilot air - to - air frequency 123.450 MHZ to coordinate offsets.

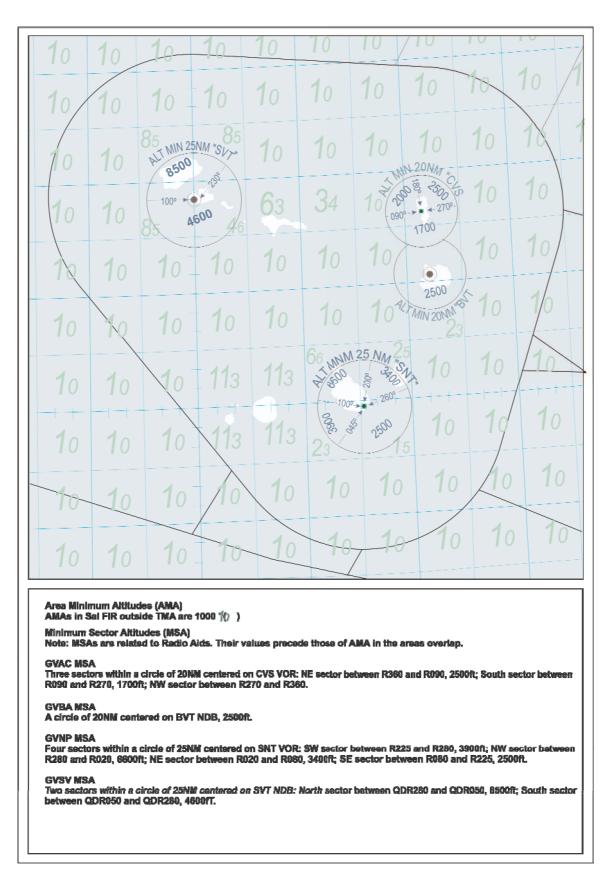
Note 2: The strategic lateral offset procedure has been designated to include offsets to mitigate the effects of wake turbulence of preceding aircraft. If wake turbulence needs to be avoided, one of the three available options (centreline, 1.85 KM (1 NM) or 3.7 KM (2 NM) right offset) may be used.

Note 3: Pilots are not required to inform ATC that a strategic lateral offset is being applied.

ATS AIRSPACES WITHIN SAL TMA







ENR 2.2 OTHER REGULATED AIRSPACE

NIL

ENR 3. ATS ROUTES

ENR 3.1 CONVENTIONAL NAVIGATION ROUTES

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace classification	Lateral limits NM	Direc Cruis Level Odd	•	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
A602						
▲ MOGSA 144118N 0201241W	318° / 138° 114 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	40	1	V	
▲ TOBIK 155142N 0214606W	318° / 138° 86 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	1	V	
 SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/ DME (CVS) 164412.03N 0225703.67W 						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace classification	Lateral limits NM	ts Level		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number RCP/RSP specification
				Odd	Even	limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
B623						
▲ IPERA 202154N 0204200W	219° / 040° 173 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	90	1	Ŷ	
▲ DIMKI 175320N 0221453W	220° / 041° 80 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	\uparrow	V	
▲ SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/ DME (CVS) 164412.03N 0225703.67W	216° / 037° 188 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	1	↓	
▲ ODMEN 135354N 0242034W	217° / 037° 14 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	90		\downarrow	
▲ ONOBI 134136N 0242630W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	EDL ↓/↑ Lower limits L Minimum altitude li Airspace N	Lateral limits NM	Direction of Cruising Levels		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
R976						
▲ LUMPO 154048N 0200000W	301° / 121° 101 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	40	1	\downarrow	

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace classification	Lateral limits NM	Direction of Cruising Levels		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
RUF/RSF Specification	(COP)			Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
▲ POLMO 161629N 0213834W	301° / 121° 80 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	1	Ļ	
 SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/ DME (CVS) 164412.03N 0225703.67W 						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direc Cruis Level	0	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
RUF/RSF Specification	(00F)	classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
W11						
▲ PINPO 173905N 0215618W	237° / 057° 80 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	1	Ļ	
 SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/ DME (CVS) 164412.03N 0225703.67W 						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direct Cruist Level	0	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
KCF/KSF Specification		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
W12						
▲ SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/ DME (CVS) 164412.03N 0225703.67W	207° / 027° 112 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	1	Ļ	
▲ PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT) 145620.74N 0232855.64W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direct Cruist Level	•	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
W13						
▲ SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/ DME (CVS) 164412.03N 0225703.67W	220° / 041° 185 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	1	\downarrow	
▲ BULVO 140228N 0243012W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direct Cruist Level	0	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
W14						
▲ SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/ DME (CVS) 164412.03N 0225703.67W	284° / 104° 122 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	1	Ļ	
▲ SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT) 164944.96N 0250352.65W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direct Cruist Level	0	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
REFIRST Specification		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
W15						
 SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/ DME (CVS) 164412.03N 0225703.67W 	318° / 138° 141 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	1		
▲ KEGIL 180928N 0245513W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direct Cruist Level	0	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number	
	classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations		
1	2	3	4	5		6	
W21							
▲ DIMKI 175320N 0221453W	209° / 030° 112 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	1	V		
▲ BOA VISTA / RABIL NDB (BVT) 160803.39N 0225317.06W							

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direction of Cruising Levels		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
W22						
▲ PINPO 173905N 0215618W	221° / 042° 106 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	1	\downarrow	
▲ BOA VISTA / RABIL NDB (BVT) 160803.39N 0225317.06W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direct Cruist Level	0	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
W23						
▲ BOA VISTA / RABIL NDB (BVT) 160803.39N 0225317.06W	216° / 037° 80 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	\uparrow	Ļ	
PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT) 145620.74N 0232855.64W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direc Cruis Level	0	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
	· ·	classification			Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
W31						
▲ MOGSA 144118N 0201241W	285° / 105° 109 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	40	1	\downarrow	
▲ SONVA 145014N 0220438W	285° / 105° 82 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	1	Ļ	
▲ PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT) 145620.74N 0232855.64W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direction of Cruising Levels		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
W32						
▲ BORTA 135514N 0204345W	302° / 122° 91 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	40	1	Ļ	
▲ VONTO 142802N 0221134W	302° / 122° 80 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	1	Ļ	
▲ PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT) 145620.74N 0232855.64W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace classification	Lateral limits NM	Direction of Cruising Levels		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
				Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
W33				-		

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Latera Minimum altitude limits Airspace NM classification	Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace		Direct Cruist Level	0	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number					
	(00)			Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations						
1	2	3	4	5		6						
PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT) 145620.74N 0232855.64W	230° / 051° 80 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	1	\downarrow							
▲ ODMEN 135354N 0242034W												

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direction of Cruising Levels		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
Classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations		
1	2	3	4	5		6
W34						
PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT) 145620.74N 0232855.64W	239° / 060° 80 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	1	Ļ	
▲ BULVO 140228N 0243012W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	teral Cruis hits Level		Direction of Cruising Levels		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number RCP/RSP specification limitations
	(007)	classification		Odd	Even			
1	2	3	4	5		6		
W35								
▲ SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT) 164944.96N 0250352.65W	152° / 333° 146 NM	FL 245 FL 85 NIL	10	\downarrow	1			
▲ PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT) 145620.74N 0232855.64W								

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direct Cruist Level	U U	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
W41						
▲ LININ 180905N 0244524W	204° / - 81 NM	FL 245 FL 85 NIL	10	↓	Ļ	
▲ SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT) 164944.96N 0250352.65W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direct Cruist Level	0	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
W42						
▲ MOPAK 180720N 0240250W	- / 048° 97 NM	FL 245 FL 85 NIL	10	1	1	
▲ SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT) 164944.96N 0250352.65W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direct Cruist Level	0	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations		
1	2	3	4	5		6
W43						
▲ NEMDO 180557N 0233154W	240° / 060° 116 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	1	Ļ	
▲ SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT) 164944.96N 0250352.65W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direct Cruist Level	0	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
classification	Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations			
1	2	3	4	5		6
W45						
▲ SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT) 164944.96N 0250352.65W	- / 035° 90 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	\uparrow	1	
▲ RANUR 152724N 0254132W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direc Cruis Level	0	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
W46						
▲ SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT) 164944.96N 0250352.65W	251° / - 81 NM	FL 245 3000 FT AMSL NIL	10	V	V	
▲ MELUT 160755N 0261600W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direct Cruist Level	0	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number RCP/RSP specification limitations
		classification		Odd	Even	
1	2	3	4	5		6
W47						
▲ EVKAS 174803N 0260116W	149° / 328° 80 NM	FL 245 FL 85 NIL	10	¥	1	
▲ SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT) 164944.96N 0250352.65W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace classification	Lateral limits NM	Direct Cruist Level Odd	•	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
UA602						
▲ MOGSA 144118N 0201241W	318° / 138° 122 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	1	Ļ	
▲ OPADU 155618N 0215212W	318° / 138° 79 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	1	Ļ	
 SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/ DME (CVS) 164412.03N 0225703.67W 						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direct Cruist Level	0	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
Nor Mar specification		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
UB623						
 SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/ DME (CVS) 164412.03N 0225703.67W 	216° / 037° 202 NM	FL 280 FL 245 Class: A	NIL	1	\downarrow	
▲ ONOBI 134136N 0242630W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓∕↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direction of Cruising Levels		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
RCF/RSF Specification		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
UR976						
▲ LUMPO 154048N 0200000W	301° / 121° 103 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	1	\downarrow	

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace classification	Lateral limits NM	Direc Cruis Level Odd	0	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
▲ UNAMA 161712N 0214012W	300° / 121° 78 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL		Ļ	
 SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/ DME (CVS) 164412.03N 0225703.67W 	318° / 138° 97 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	1	Ļ	
▲ IRANI 174306N 0241812W	318° / 138° 125 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	1	Ļ	
▲ GAMBA 185706N 0260342W	318° / 138° 260 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	1	Ļ	
▲ ULTEM 212946N 0294800W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace classification	Lateral limits NM	Direction of Cruising Levels Odd Even		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
UW11						
▲ GUNET 193542N 0194406W	238° / 057° 171 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	1	Ļ	
▲ PINPO 173905N 0215618W	237° / 057° 80 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	1	V	
 SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/ DME (CVS) 164412.03N 0225703.67W 						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direction of Cruising Levels		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
		classification	fication	Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
UW21						
▲ DIMKI 175320N 0221453W	209° / 030° 112 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	\uparrow	V	
▲ BOA VISTA / RABIL NDB (BVT) 160803.39N 0225317.06W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direct Cruist Level	0	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number RCP/RSP specification limitations
		classification		Odd	Even	
1	2	3	4	5		6
UW22						
▲ PINPO 173905N 0215618W	221° / 042° 106 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	\uparrow	V	
▲ BOA VISTA / RABIL NDB (BVT) 160803.39N 0225317.06W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direction of Cruising Levels		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
UW23						
▲ BOA VISTA / RABIL NDB (BVT) 160803.39N 0225317.06W	216° / 037° 80 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	1	\downarrow	
▲ PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT) 145620.74N 0232855.64W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direction of Cruising Levels		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
	()	classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
UW31						
▲ MOGSA 144118N 0201241W	285° / 105° 190 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	1	Ļ	
▲ PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT) 145620.74N 0232855.64W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direction of Cruising Levels		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
UW32						
▲ BORTA 135514N 0204345W	302° / 122° 171 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	1	Ļ	
▲ PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT) 145620.74N 0232855.64W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direction of Cruising Levels		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
	(00/)	classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
UW33						
PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT) 145620.74N 0232855.64W	230° / 051° 80 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	1	Ļ	
▲ ODMEN 135354N 0242034W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direction of Cruising Levels		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
UW34						
PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT) 145620.74N 0232855.64W	239° / 060° 80 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	1	↓	
▲ BULVO 140228N 0243012W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direction of Cruising Levels		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
NOF/NSF Specification		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
UW35						
▲ SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT) 164944.96N 0250352.65W	152° / 333° 146 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	♦	1	
▲ PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT) 145620.74N 0232855.64W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direction of Cruising Levels		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
UW41						
▲ EDUMO 225454N 0233606W	203° / - 293 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	V	V	
▲ LININ 180905N 0244524W	204° / - 81 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	↓	\downarrow	

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direc Cruis Level	0	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
▲ SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT) 164944.96N 0250352.65W						
			1	1		Remarks

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP) Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace		Lateral limits NM	Direction of Cruising Levels		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
RCF/RSF Specification	(COF)	classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
UW42						
▲ MOPAK 180720N 0240250W	- / 048° 97 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	1	1	
SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT) 164944.96N 0250352.65W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direction of Cruising Levels		Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
		classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
UW43						
▲ IPERA 202154N 0204200W	239° / 060° 210 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	1	V	
▲ NEMDO 180557N 0233154W	240° / 060° 116 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	1	V	
▲ SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT) 164944.96N 0250352.65W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direct Cruist Level	U	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
	()	classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
UW45						
▲ SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT) 164944.96N 0250352.65W	- / 035° 90 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	1	↑	
▲ RANUR 152724N 0254132W						

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓↑ DIST (COP) Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace		Lateral limits NM	Direc Cruis Level	•	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
RCF/RSF specification	(00)	classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
UW46						
▲ SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT) 164944.96N 0250352.65W	251° / - 81 NM	UNL FL 245	NIL	↓	\downarrow	
▲ MELUT 160755N 0261600W	251° / - 151 NM	Class: A UNL FL 245	NIL	↓	\downarrow	
▲ KEPAS 144822N 0282840W		Class: A				

Route designator Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Track MAG VOR RDL ↓/↑ DIST (COP)	Upper limits Lower limits Minimum altitude Airspace	Lateral limits NM	Direc Cruis Level	0	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number
	(007)	classification		Odd	Even	RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6
UW47						
▲ ULTEM 212946N 0294800W	148° / 329° 308 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	V	1	
▲ EVKAS 174803N 0260116W	149° / 328° 80 NM	UNL FL 245 Class: A	NIL	V	1	
▲ SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT) 164944.96N 0250352.65W						

ENR 3.2 AREA NAVIGATION ROUTES

Route designator (RNP/RNAV) Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Way-point IDENT of VOR/DME BRG & DST ELEV DME Antenna	Geodesic DIST NM	Upper limits Lower limits Airspace classification	Direct Cruisi Level: Odd	•	Navigation accuracy requirement	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6	7
UN741 (RNP 10)							
▲ EDUMO 225454N 0233606W	NIL	275	UNL FL 245 Class: A	V	Ŷ	+/- 10 NM	
▲ GAMBA 185706N 0260342W	NIL	285.1	UNL FL 245 Class: A	V	Ŷ	+/- 10 NM	
▲ KEPAS 144822N 0282840W	NIL						

Route designator (RNP/RNAV) Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Way-point IDENT of VOR/DME BRG & DST ELEV DME Antenna	Geodesic DIST NM	Upper limits Lower limits Airspace classification	Direction of Cruising Levels Odd Even		Navigation accuracy requirement	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6	7
UN857 (RNP 10)							
▲ GUNET 193542N 0194406W	NIL	250	UNL FL 245 Class: A	1	¥	+/- 10 NM	
▲ OPADU 155618N 0215212W	NIL	167	UNL FL 245 Class: A	1	¥	+/- 10 NM	
▲ BOTNO 133000N 0231430W	NIL						

Route designator (RNP/RNAV) Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Way-point IDENT of VOR/DME BRG & DST ELEV DME Antenna	Geodesic DIST NM	Upper limits Lower limits Airspace classification	Directic Cruisin Levels Odd	ng	Navigation accuracy requirement	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6	7
UN866 (RNP 10)							
▲ TENPA 212100N 0215824W	NIL	255	UNL FL 245 Class: A	1	1	+/- 10 NM	
▲ IRANI 174306N 0241812W	NIL	234	UNL FL 245 Class: A	1	1	+/- 10 NM	
▲ AMDOL 142112N 0262130W	NIL						

Route designator (RNP/RNAV) Name of Significant points Coordinates RCP/RSP specification	Way-point IDENT of VOR/DME BRG & DST ELEV DME Antenna	Geodesic DIST NM	Upper limits Lower limits Airspace classification	Direct Cruist Level	0	Navigation accuracy requirement	Remarks Controlling unit Channel Logon address SATVOICE number RCP/RSP specification limitations
1	2	3	4	5		6	7
UN873 (RNP 10)							
▲ IPERA 202154N 0204200W	NIL	253	UNL FL 245 Class: A	1	↓	+/- 10 NM	
▲ SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/DME (CVS) 164412.03N 0225703.67W	196 FT	196	UNL FL 245 Class: A	1	¥	+/- 10 NM	
▲ POMAT 135236N 0243548W	NIL						

ENR 3.3 OTHER ROUTES

ENR 3.4 EN-ROUTE HOLDING

HLDG ID/FIX/WPT Coordinates	INBD TR (°MAG)	Direction of PTN	MAX IAS (KT)	MNM - MAX HLDG LVL	Time (MIN) or DIST OUBD	Controlling unit and Frequency
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL / CVS VOR/DME 164412.03N 0225703.67W			NIL	NIL	1	AMILCAR CABRAL ATS 119.700 MHZ 121.500 MHZ
	003°	Left	NIL	NIL	1	AMILCAR CABRAL ATS 119.700 MHZ 121.500 MHZ

ENR 4. RADIO NAVIGATION AIDS/SYSTEMS

ENR 4.1 RADIO NAVIGATION AIDS - EN-ROUTE

Name of station (VAR) (VOR: Declination)	ID	FREQ (CH)	Hours of operation	Coordinates	ELEV DME Antenna	Remarks	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
BOA VISTA / RABIL NDB (11°W)	BVT	341 KHZ	00:00- 23:59	160803.39N 0225317.06W	NIL	Coverage: NDB: 50 NM	
PRAIA NDB (12°W)	PRA	349 KHZ	00:00- 23:59	145532.22N 0232928.14W	NIL	Coverage: NDB: 50 NM	
PRAIA VOR/DME (11°W)	SNT	116.600 MHZ (CH 113X)	00:00- 23:59	145620.74N 0232855.64W	333 FT	Coverage: DME: 200 NM, FL 500 VOR: 200 NM, FL 500	
PRAIA VOR/DME (11°W)	SNT	116.600 MHZ (CH 113X)	00:00- 23:59	145620.74N 0232855.64W	333 FT	Coverage: DME: 200 NM, FL 500 VOR: 200 NM, FL 500	
SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/DME (10°W)	CVS	115.300 MHZ (CH 100X)	00:00- 23:59	164412.03N 0225703.67W	196 FT	Coverage: DME: 200 NM, FL 500 VOR: 200 NM, FL 500	
SAO NICOLAU L (11°W)	NCL	357 KHZ	00:00- 23:59	163345.59N 0241659.47W	NIL	Coverage: NDB: 50 NM	
SAO VICENTE NDB (11°W)	SVT	333 KHZ	00:00- 23:59	164944.96N 0250352.65W	NIL	Coverage: NDB: 50 NM	

ENR 4.2 SPECIAL NAVIGATION SYSTEMS

ENR 4.3 GLOBAL NAVIGATION SATELLITE SYSTEM (GNSS)

Remarks Name-code Coordinates ATS route or other route including supplementary definition of designator positions where required 1 2 3 4 AMDOL 142112N 0262130W UN866 BORTA 135514N 0204345W UW32, W32 BOTNO 133000N 0231430W UN857 BULVO 140228N 0243012W UW34, W13, W34 DIMKI 175320N 0221453W B623, UW21, W21 EDUMO 225454N 0233606W UN741, UW41 EVKAS 174803N 0260116W UW47, W47 GAMBA 185706N 0260342W UN741, UR976 GUNET 193542N 0194406W UN857, UW11 **IPERA** 202154N 0204200W B623, UN873, UW43 IRANI 174306N 0241812W UN866, UR976 KEGIL 180928N 0245513W W15 **KEPAS** 144822N 0282840W UN741, UW46 LININ 180905N 0244524W UW41, W41 LUMPO 154048N 020000W R976, UR976 MELUT 160755N 0261600W UW46, W46 MOGSA 144118N 0201241W A602, UA602, UW31, W31 MOPAK 180720N 0240250W UW42, W42 NEMDO 180557N 0233154W UW43, W43 ODMEN 135354N 0242034W B623, UW33, W33 ONOBI 134136N 0242630W B623, UB623 OPADU 155618N 0215212W UA602, UN857 PINPO UW11, UW22, W11, W22 173905N 0215618W POLMO 161629N 0213834W R976 POMAT 135236N 0243548W UN873 RANUR 152724N 0254132W UW45, W45 W31 SONVA 0220438W 145014N TENPA 212100N 0215824W UN866 TOBIK 0214606W A602 155142N ULTEM 212946N 0294800W UR976, UW47 UNAMA UR976 161712N 0214012W VONTO W32 142802N 0221134W

ENR 4.4 NAME - CODE DESIGNATORS FOR SIGNIFICANT POINTS

ENR 4.5 AERONAUTICAL GROUND LIGHTS - EN-ROUTE

Name IDENT (Co - ordinates)	Type and Intensity (1000 Candelas)	Characteristics	Operating Hours	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5
BOA VISTA ISLAND *165954N 0224105W (Morro Negro)	Marine	FLG W EV 2 SEC	HN	NIL
BRAVA ISLAND *144754N 0255305W (Ponta Nho Martinho)	Marine	GP FLG W (4) EV 20 SEC	HN	NIL
FOGO ISLAND *144954N 0241905W (Alcatraz)	Marine	FLG W EV 5 SEC	HN	NIL
SAL ISLAND *164454N 0225705W (Amilcar Cabral)	ABN	ALT FLG G - W EV 10 SEC	HO - IMC	W 2250 G 450
SANTO ANTAO ISLAND *170654N 0245905W (Ponta De Tumba)	Marine	FLG W EV 58 SEC	HN	NIL
*170254N 0252205W (Ponta Mangrade)	Marine	GP FLG W (2) EV 10 SEC	HN	NIL
*171202N 0250512W (Ponta Do Sol)	Marine	GP FLG W EV 4 SEC	HN	W 2700
SANTIAGO ISLAND (Nelson Mandela)	ABN	ALT FLG G - W EV 5 SEC	HO - IMC	W 160.000 G 20.000
*145628N 0232905W (Ponta Moreia)	Marine	GP FLG W (6) EV 10 SEC	HN	NIL
*145354N 0233105W (Ponta Temerosa)	Marine	GP FLG W (2) EV 10 SEC	HN	NIL
SAO NICOLAU ISLAND *163554N 0242505W (Ponta Barril)	Marine	FIX W	HN	NIL
*163354N 0240105W (Ponta Lest)	Marine	GP FLG W (4) EV 10 SEC	HN	NIL
ROMBO OR SECOS ISLAND *145754N 0243905W (Grande Islet)	Marine	GP FLG W (3) EV 20 SEC	HN	NIL

ENR 5. NAVIGATION WARNINGS

ENR 5.1 PROHIBITED, RESTRICTED AND DANGER AREAS

ENR 5.2 MILITARY EXERCISE AND TRAINING AREAS AND AIR DEFENCE IDENTIFICATION ZONE (ADIZ)

ENR 5.3 OTHER ACTIVITIES OF A DANGEROUS NATURE AND OTHER POTENTIAL HAZARDS

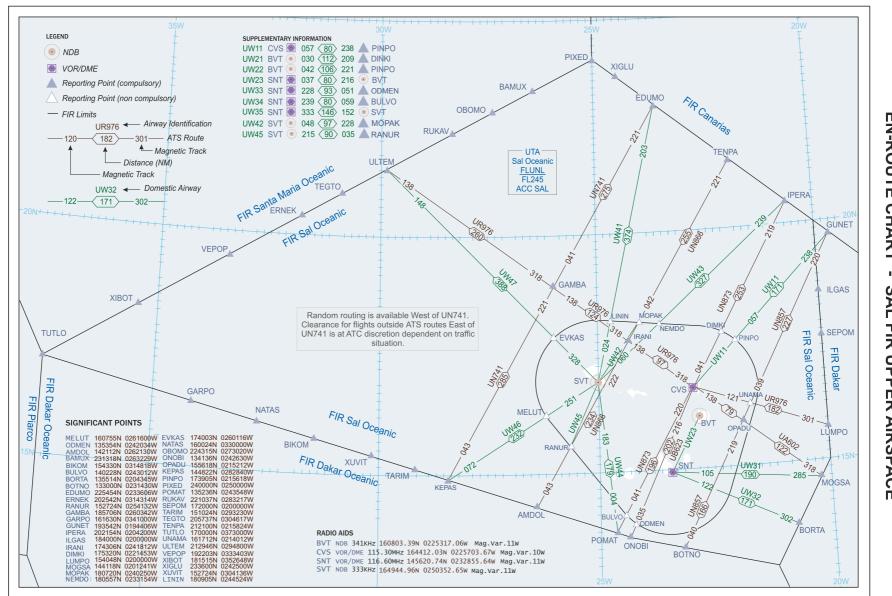
ENR 5.4 AIR NAVIGATION OBSTACLES - AREA 1

(Height 100 m AGL or higher)

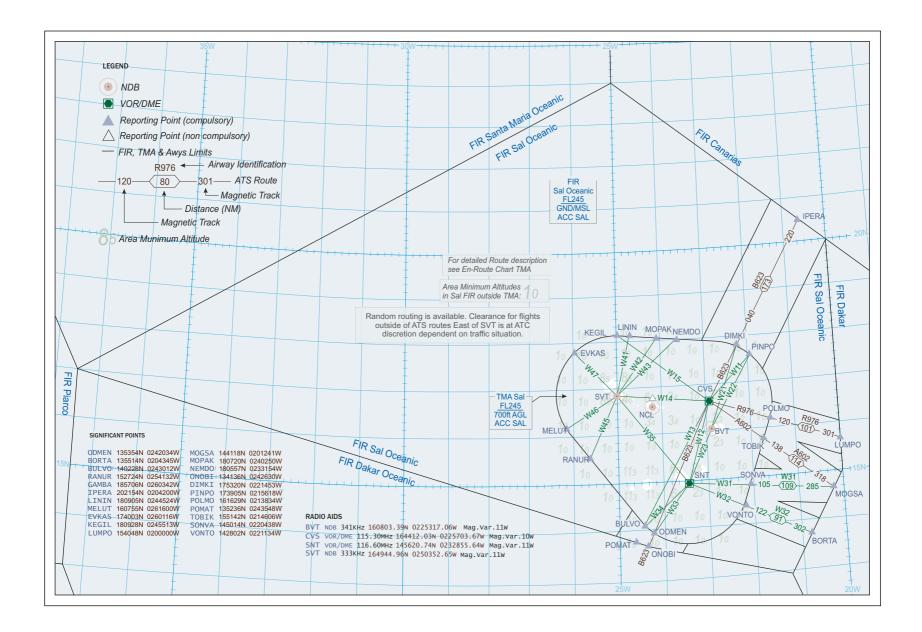
OBST ID or designation	OBST type	OBST position	ELEV/HGT (M)	OBST LGT Type/Colour	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
GVAC001	Pole	164525.4N 0225632.9W	463.08 FT / 463.08 FT	YES NIL / NIL	

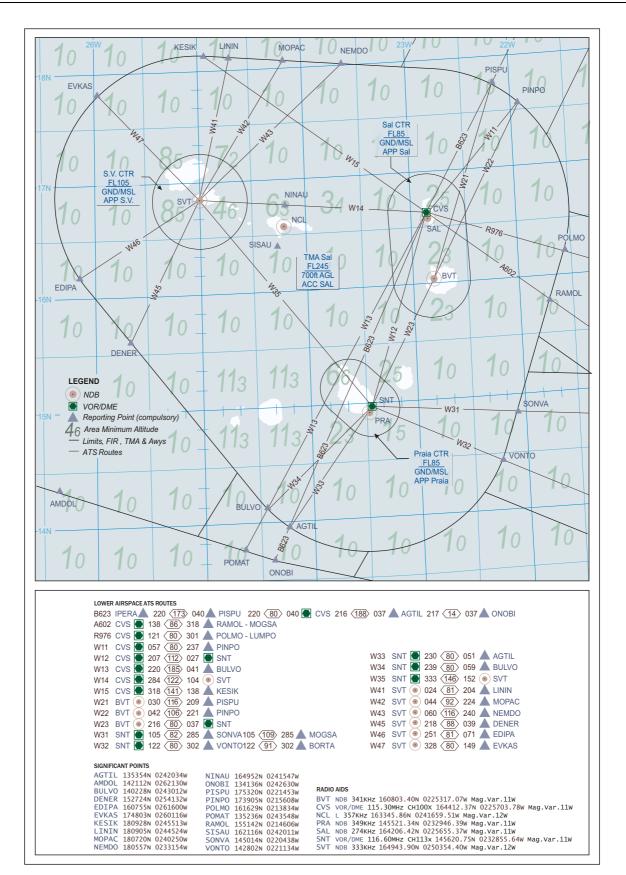
ENR 5.5 AERIAL SPORTING AND RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

ENR 5.6 BIRD MIGRATION AND AREAS WITH SENSITIVE FAUNA









PART 3 - AERODROMES (AD)

AD 0.

AD 0.1 TABLE OF CONTENT TO PART 3

	AD 0.		
I	AD 0.1	Table of Content to Part 3	AD 0.1-1
	AD 1.	AERODROMES / HELIPORTS - INTRODUCTION	
I	AD 1.1 AD 1.2 AD 1.3 AD 1.4 AD 1.5	AERODROME / HELIPORT AVAILABILITY AND CONDITION OF USE RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES AND SNOW PLAN INDEX TO AERODROMES AND HELIPORTS GROUPING OF AERODROMES / HELIPORTS STATUS OF CERTIFICATION OF AERODROMES	AD 1.1-1 AD 1.2-1 AD 1.3-1 AD 1.4-1 AD 1.5-1
	AD 2.	AERODROMES	
		GVAC - SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL	
	GVAC AD 2.1 GVAC AD 2.2 GVAC AD 2.3 GVAC AD 2.4 GVAC AD 2.5 GVAC AD 2.6 GVAC AD 2.7 GVAC AD 2.7 GVAC AD 2.7 GVAC AD 2.10 GVAC AD 2.10 GVAC AD 2.11 GVAC AD 2.12 GVAC AD 2.13 GVAC AD 2.13 GVAC AD 2.15 GVAC AD 2.16 GVAC AD 2.17 GVAC AD 2.18 GVAC AD 2.19 GVAC AD 2.20 GVAC AD 2.21 GVAC AD 2.22 GVAC AD 2.23	AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA OPERATIONAL HOURS HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES PASSENGER FACILITIES RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS AERODROME OBSTACLES METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS DECLARED DISTANCES APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY HELICOPTER LANDING AREA ATS AIRSPACE ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS NOISE ABATEMENT PROCEDURES FLIGHT PROCEDURES ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	GVAC AD 2-1 GVAC AD 2-1 GVAC AD 2-1 GVAC AD 2-1 GVAC AD 2-2 GVAC AD 2-2 GVAC AD 2-2 GVAC AD 2-2 GVAC AD 2-3 GVAC AD 2-3 GVAC AD 2-3 GVAC AD 2-4 GVAC AD 2-4 GVAC AD 2-4 GVAC AD 2-4 GVAC AD 2-5 GVAC AD 2-5 GVAC AD 2-5 GVAC AD 2-7 GVAC AD 2-7 GVAC AD 2-7 GVAC AD 2-8
	GVAC AD 2.24	CHARTS RELATED TO AN AERODROME GVBA - RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA	GVAC AD 2-8
	GVBA AD 2.1 GVBA AD 2.2 GVBA AD 2.3 GVBA AD 2.4 GVBA AD 2.5 GVBA AD 2.6 GVBA AD 2.7 GVBA AD 2.7 GVBA AD 2.7 GVBA AD 2.9 GVBA AD 2.10 GVBA AD 2.10 GVBA AD 2.11 GVBA AD 2.12 GVBA AD 2.13 GVBA AD 2.15 GVBA AD 2.15 GVBA AD 2.16 GVBA AD 2.17 GVBA AD 2.18 GVBA AD 2.19 GVBA AD 2.20 GVBA AD 2.21	AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA OPERATIONAL HOURS HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES PASSENGER FACILITIES RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS AERODROME OBSTACLES METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS DECLARED DISTANCES APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY HELICOPTER LANDING AREA ATS AIRSPACE ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS NOISE ABATEMENT PROCEDURES	GVBA AD 2-1 GVBA AD 2-1 GVBA AD 2-1 GVBA AD 2-2 GVBA AD 2-2 GVBA AD 2-2 GVBA AD 2-2 GVBA AD 2-3 GVBA AD 2-3 GVBA AD 2-3 GVBA AD 2-3 GVBA AD 2-4 GVBA AD 2-5 GVBA AD 2-6 GVBA AD 2-7 GVBA AD 2-7

		_
GVBA AD 2.22	FLIGHT PROCEDURES	<i>Page</i> GVBA AD 2-7
GVBA AD 2.22 GVBA AD 2.23	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	GVBA AD 2-7 GVBA AD 2-7
GVBA AD 2.24	CHARTS RELATED TO AN AERODROME	GVBA AD 2-8
	GVMA - MAIO ISLAND / MAIO	
GVMA AD 2.1	AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA	GVMA AD 2-1
GVMA AD 2.2 GVMA AD 2.3	OPERATIONAL HOURS	GVMA AD 2-1 GVMA AD 2-1
GVMA AD 2.3 GVMA AD 2.4	HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES	GVMA AD 2-1 GVMA AD 2-1
GVMA AD 2.5	PASSENGER FACILITIES	GVMA AD 2-1 GVMA AD 2-2
GVMA AD 2.6	RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	GVMA AD 2-2
GVMA AD 2.7	SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING	GVMA AD 2-2
GVMA AD 2.8	APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA	GVMA AD 2-2
GVMA AD 2.9	SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS	GVMA AD 2-2
GVMA AD 2.10		GVMA AD 2-3
GVMA AD 2.11 GVMA AD 2.12	METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS	GVMA AD 2-3 GVMA AD 2-3
GVMA AD 2.12 GVMA AD 2.13	DECLARED DISTANCES	GVMA AD 2-3 GVMA AD 2-4
GVMA AD 2.14	APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING	GVMA AD 2-4
GVMA AD 2.15	OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY	GVMA AD 2-4
GVMA AD 2.16	HELICOPTER LANDING AREA	GVMA AD 2-4
GVMA AD 2.17	ATS AIRSPACE	GVMA AD 2-5
GVMA AD 2.18	ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES	GVMA AD 2-5
GVMA AD 2.19	RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS	GVMA AD 2-5
GVMA AD 2.20 GVMA AD 2.21	LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS NOISE ABATEMENT PROCEDURES	GVMA AD 2-6 GVMA AD 2-6
GVMA AD 2.21 GVMA AD 2.22	FLIGHT PROCEDURES	GVMA AD 2-6 GVMA AD 2-6
GVMA AD 2.23	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	GVMA AD 2-6
GVMA AD 2.24	CHARTS RELATED TO AN AERODROME	GVMA AD 2-6
	GVNP - PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA	
GVNP AD 2.1	AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME	GVNP AD 2-1
GVNP AD 2.2	AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA	GVNP AD 2-1
GVNP AD 2.3	OPERATIONAL HOURS	GVNP AD 2-1
GVNP AD 2.4	HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES	GVNP AD 2-1
GVNP AD 2.5	PASSENGER FACILITIES	GVNP AD 2-2
GVNP AD 2.6 GVNP AD 2.7	RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING	GVNP AD 2-2 GVNP AD 2-2
GVNP AD 2.7 GVNP AD 2.8	APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA	GVNP AD 2-2 GVNP AD 2-2
GVNP AD 2.9	SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS	GVNP AD 2-3
GVNP AD 2.10	AERODROME OBSTACLES	GVNP AD 2-3
GVNP AD 2.11	METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED	GVNP AD 2-3
GVNP AD 2.12	RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS	GVNP AD 2-4
GVNP AD 2.13	DECLARED DISTANCES	GVNP AD 2-4
GVNP AD 2.14	APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING	GVNP AD 2-4
GVNP AD 2.15 GVNP AD 2.16	OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY HELICOPTER LANDING AREA	GVNP AD 2-4 GVNP AD 2-5
GVNP AD 2.10	ATS AIRSPACE	GVNP AD 2-5
GVNP AD 2.18	ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES	GVNP AD 2-5
GVNP AD 2.19	RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS	GVNP AD 2-5
GVNP AD 2.20	LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS	GVNP AD 2-7
GVNP AD 2.21	NOISE ABATEMENT PROCEDURES	GVNP AD 2-7
GVNP AD 2.22	FLIGHT PROCEDURES	GVNP AD 2-7
GVNP AD 2.23 GVNP AD 2.24	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CHARTS RELATED TO AN AERODROME	GVNP AD 2-7 GVNP AD 2-8
I	GVSF - FOGO ISLAND / SAO FILIPE	-
GVSF AD 2.1	AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME	GVSF AD 2-1
GVSF AD 2.2	AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA	GVSF AD 2-1
GVSF AD 2.3	OPERATIONAL HOURS	GVSF AD 2-1
GVSF AD 2.4	HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES	GVSF AD 2-1
GVSF AD 2.5	PASSENGER FACILITIES	GVSF AD 2-2
GVSF AD 2.6	RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	GVSF AD 2-2
GVSF AD 2.7 GVSF AD 2.8	SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA	GVSF AD 2-2 GVSF AD 2-2
GVSF AD 2.8 GVSF AD 2.9	SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS	GVSF AD 2-2 GVSF AD 2-2
GVSF AD 2.10	AERODROME OBSTACLES	GVSF AD 2-3
GVSF AD 2.11	METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED	GVSF AD 2-3
GVSF AD 2.12	RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS	GVSF AD 2-3
GVSF AD 2.13	DECLARED DISTANCES	GVSF AD 2-4

I

AIP

		_
		<i>Page</i> GVSF AD 2-4
GVSF AD 2.14 GVSF AD 2.15	APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY	GVSF AD 2-4 GVSF AD 2-4
GVSF AD 2.15 GVSF AD 2.16	HELICOPTER LANDING AREA	GVSF AD 2-4 GVSF AD 2-4
GVSF AD 2.10	ATS AIRSPACE	GVSF AD 2-4 GVSF AD 2-5
GVSF AD 2.18	ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES	GVSF AD 2-5
GVSF AD 2.19	RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS	GVSF AD 2-5
GVSF AD 2.20	LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS	GVSF AD 2-6
GVSF AD 2.21	NOISE ABATEMENT PROCEDURES	GVSF AD 2-6
GVSF AD 2.22	FLIGHT PROCEDURES	GVSF AD 2-6
GVSF AD 2.23	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	GVSF AD 2-6
GVSF AD 2.24	CHARTS RELATED TO AN AERODROME	GVSF AD 2-6
	GVSN - SAO NICOLAU ISLAND / PREGUICA	
GVSN AD 2.1	AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME	GVSN AD 2-1
GVSN AD 2.2	AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA	GVSN AD 2-1
GVSN AD 2.3	OPERATIONAL HOURS	GVSN AD 2-1
GVSN AD 2.4	HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES	GVSN AD 2-1
GVSN AD 2.5	PASSENGER FACILITIES	GVSN AD 2-2
GVSN AD 2.6	RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	GVSN AD 2-2
GVSN AD 2.7	SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING	GVSN AD 2-2
GVSN AD 2.8	APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA	GVSN AD 2-2
GVSN AD 2.9	SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS	GVSN AD 2-2
GVSN AD 2.10	AERODROME OBSTACLES	GVSN AD 2-3
GVSN AD 2.11	METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED	GVSN AD 2-3
GVSN AD 2.12	RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS	GVSN AD 2-3
GVSN AD 2.13		GVSN AD 2-4
GVSN AD 2.14		GVSN AD 2-4
GVSN AD 2.15	OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY	GVSN AD 2-4
GVSN AD 2.16 GVSN AD 2.17	HELICOPTER LANDING AREA ATS AIRSPACE	GVSN AD 2-4 GVSN AD 2-5
GVSN AD 2.17 GVSN AD 2.18	ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES	GVSN AD 2-5 GVSN AD 2-5
GVSN AD 2.10 GVSN AD 2.19	RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS	GVSN AD 2-5 GVSN AD 2-5
GVSN AD 2.20	LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS	GVSN AD 2-6
GVSN AD 2.21	NOISE ABATEMENT PROCEDURES	GVSN AD 2-6
GVSN AD 2.22	FLIGHT PROCEDURES	GVSN AD 2-6
GVSN AD 2.23	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	GVSN AD 2-6
GVSN AD 2.24	CHARTS RELATED TO AN AERODROME	GVSN AD 2-6
	GVSV - SAO PEDRO / CESARIA EVORA	
GVSV AD 2.1	AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME	GVSV AD 2-1
GVSV AD 2.2	AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA	GVSV AD 2-1
GVSV AD 2.3	OPERATIONAL HOURS	GVSV AD 2-1
GVSV AD 2.4	HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES	GVSV AD 2-2
GVSV AD 2.5	PASSENGER FACILITIES	GVSV AD 2-2
GVSV AD 2.6	RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	GVSV AD 2-2
GVSV AD 2.7	SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING	GVSV AD 2-2
GVSV AD 2.8	APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA	GVSV AD 2-3
GVSV AD 2.9	SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS	GVSV AD 2-3
GVSV AD 2.10	AERODROME OBSTACLES	GVSV AD 2-3
GVSV AD 2.11	METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED	GVSV AD 2-4
GVSV AD 2.12	RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS	GVSV AD 2-4
GVSV AD 2.13	DECLARED DISTANCES	GVSV AD 2-4
GVSV AD 2.14		GVSV AD 2-5
GVSV AD 2.15	OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY	GVSV AD 2-5
GVSV AD 2.16 GVSV AD 2.17	HELICOPTER LANDING AREA ATS AIRSPACE	GVSV AD 2-5 GVSV AD 2-5
GVSV AD 2.17 GVSV AD 2.18	ATS AIRSPACE ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES	GVSV AD 2-5 GVSV AD 2-6
GVSV AD 2.18 GVSV AD 2.19	RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS	GVSV AD 2-6 GVSV AD 2-6
GVSV AD 2.19 GVSV AD 2.20	LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS	GVSV AD 2-0 GVSV AD 2-7
GVSV AD 2.20 GVSV AD 2.21	NOISE ABATEMENT PROCEDURES	GVSV AD 2-7 GVSV AD 2-7
GVSV AD 2.21 GVSV AD 2.22	FLIGHT PROCEDURES	GVSV AD 2-7
GVSV AD 2.23	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	GVSV AD 2-7
GVSV AD 2.24	CHARTS RELATED TO AN AERODROME	GVSV AD 2-8

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AD 1. AERODROMES / HELIPORTS - INTRODUCTION

AD 1.1 AERODROME / HELIPORT AVAILABILITY AND CONDITION OF USE

1.1.1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.1.1.1 General conditions under which aerodromes / heliports and associated facilities are available for use

The administration of Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral, Praia / Nelson Mandela, Rabil / Aristides Pereira and Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora is under the responsibility of Cabo Verde Airports, S.A..

(See AD 2 for each aerodrome contact details)

All formalities required for customs, public health and similar procedures, will be carried out at all International Airports of Cabo Verde. The procedure will be in accordance with the provision of ICAO Annex 9 to the Convention on International Civil Aviation.

The particulars given on page **GEN 1.3.1** should, however, be specially born in mind.

1.1.1.1.1 Landings made other than at an international aerodrome / heliport or a designated alternate aerodrome / heliport

1.1.1.1.1.1 If a landing is made elsewhere than at an international airport or a designated alternate airport, the pilot in command shall report the landing as soon as practicable to the health, customs and immigration authorities at the international airport at which the landing was scheduled to take place.

This notification may be made through aeronautical radio channels, if this method of communication is available, or by telegram.

1.1.1.1.1.2 The pilot in command shall responsible for ensuring that:

- a) If practice (clearance is given to an incoming aircraft by the health authority) has not been granted to the aircraft at the previous landing, contact between the other persons on the one hand the passengers and the crew on the other is avoided;
- b) That cargo, baggage and mail are not removed from the aircraft except as provided in paragraph c) below:
- c) Any foodstuffs of overseas origin, or any plant material are not removed from the aircraft except where local food is unobtainable. All food refuse, including peelings, cores, stones of fruit, etc. must be collected and return to the galley refuse container, the content of which should not be removed from the aircraft except for hygiene reasons, in which case they must be destroyed by burning or deep burial.

1.1.1.1.2 Traffic of persons and vehicles on aerodromes

1.1.1.2.1 Demarcation of zones

The grounds of each aerodrome are divided into two zones:

- A public zone comprising the part of the aerodrome open to the public;
- b) A restricted zone comprising of the rest of the aerodrome.

1.1.1.1.2.2 Movement of persons

- a) Access to the restricted zone is authorised only under conditions prescribed by the special rules governing the aerodrome.
- b) The customs, police and health inspection offices and the premises assigned to transit traffic are normally only accessible to passengers or staff of the public authorities airlines personnel, and to authorised persons in the pursuit of their duties.

c) The movement of persons is having access to the restricted zone of the aerodromes is subject to the conditions prescribed by the air traffic regulations and the special rules laid down by the person responsible for the management of the aerodrome.

1.1.1.1.2.3 Movement of vehicles

- a) The movement of vehicles in the restricted zone is strictly limited to vehicles driven or used by persons carrying a traffic permit or an official card of admittance.
- b) Drivers of vehicles, of whatever type, driving with confines of the aerodrome, must respect the direction of the traffic, the traffic signs and the posted speed limits and generally comply with the provisions of the highway code and with instructions given by the competent authorities.

1.1.1.1.3 Policing

Care and protection of aircraft, vehicles, equipment and goods for which the aerodrome facilities are used are not the responsibility of the State or any concessionaire who cannot be responsible for loss or damage which is not in-current through action by them or their agents.

1.1.1.1.4 Use of the Heliports

NIL

1.1.1.2 Applicable ICAO documents

The aerodrome services are provided in accordance with the provisions contained in the following ICAO documents:

- Annex 14 - Aerodrome, Volume I.

Differences to Annex 14 are detailed in subsection GEN 1.7.

1.1.2. USE OF MILITARY AIR BASES

NIL

1.1.3. LOW VISIBILITY PROCEDURES

NIL

1.1.4. AERODROME OPERATING MINIMA

Friction measuring device used and friction level below which the runway is declared slippery when it is wet.

The friction characteristics of wet runways is calibrated periodically by use of MU - Meter using self - wetting features on a clean surface with 1.0 millimetres water depth at 60 KM per hour speed.

The level selected for correction maintenance action - 0.52.

Macro texture measurements: sand patch method.

Information will be provided to pilots by ATS units regarding the presence of water in runway surfaces. The information will be provided to pilots by ATS units regarding the presence of water runway surfaces. The information will be "Runway Wet" whenever water is observed to exist the runway surfaces regards of thickness of water layer.

1.1.5. OTHER INFORMATION

1.1.5.1 Runway Surface Condition Assessment

Cabo Verde's international airports use the Global Reporting Format (GRF) which comprises an assessment by airport operation staff using a Runway Condition Assessment Matrix (RCAM) and the consequent assignment of a Runway Condition Code (RWYCC) ranging from 6 to 0. This code is complemented by a description of the surface contaminant based on type, depth and % coverage for each third of the runway. The code is based on the effect of the runway conditions on aircraft braking.

The outcome of the assessment and associated RWYCC are transmitted using a Runway Condition Report (RCR) forwarded to ATS and the AIS for dissemination to pilots. The pilots will use RWYCC to determine their aircraft's performance by correlating the code with performance data provided by the aircraft's manufacturer. This will help pilots to correctly carry out their landing and take - off performance calculations for wet or contaminated runways.

The assessment process of assigning a RWYCC, starts with the identification of a contaminant, that determines the RWYCC and whether it must be reported or not. Based on all other information available, the RWYCC can be downgraded or upgraded accordingly to the GRF procedures.

The scale GOOD, GOOD TO MEDIUM, MEDIUM, MEDIUM TO POOR, POOR and LESS THAN POOR, should be used by the flight crew to characterize perceived braking action and lateral control of the aeroplane during the landing operations. When an aerodrome receives pilot reports indicating a braking action perceived as worse than that being reported, the aerodrome operator should consider reassessing the runway surface conditions. RWYCC 0 through 6 is mapped to this terminology in the RCAM and describe a consistent runway surface condition in relation to its effect on aircraft braking performance and lateral control. The RCAM correlates the RWYCC and the aircraft braking action which the flight crew should expect for each value of the RWYCC.

The aerodrome operator reports the runway surface condition on every third of the runway using a RCR. The report includes a RWYCC using the numbers 0 to 6, the contaminant's coverage and depth, and a description, which in Cabo Verde's climate can be:

- DRY
- WET

STANDING WATER (water of depth greater than 3 millimetres)

A standard instrument will be used to measure the water on runways as part of the runway condition assessment.

By international agreement depth information is given in millimetres representing the mean of readings obtained for each third of the total runway length.

1.1.5.2 Runway Surface Condition Reporting

Information on aerodrome surface conditions at Cabo Verde's International Airports is available form the following sources:

- RTF between ATS and aircraft operators
- SNOWTAM.

AD 1.2 RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES AND SNOW PLAN

1.2.1. Rescue and fire fighting services

1.2.1.1 At aerodromes approved for scheduled and / or nonscheduled traffic with aeroplanes carrying passengers, Rescue and Fire Fighting Services and, in some cases, also Sea Rescue Services are established in accordance with the regulations for Civil Aviation.

1.2.1.2 Information about the service and what the extent of that service is, is given on the relevant page for each aerodrome.

1.2.1.3 Scheduled or non-scheduled traffic with aeroplanes carrying passengers is not allowed to use aerodromes without Rescue and Fire Fighting Services.

1.2.1.4 Each individual service is categorized according to the table shown below. Temporary changes will be published by NOTAM.

	Rescue and fire fighting services		
Aerodrome category	Amount of water in litres for production of performance level A foam		
2	670		
3	1200		
4	2400		
5	5400		
6	7900		
7	12100		
8	18200		
9	24300		
10	32300		
(Category 1 is not used in the Republic of Cabo Verde)			

1.2.2. Snow plan

Not applicable

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AD 1.3 INDEX TO AERODROMES AND HELIPORTS

		Type of traffic permitted to use the aerodrome/heliport			
Aerodrome/Heliport name Location indicator	International- National (INTL - NTL)	IFR - VFR	S = scheduled N = Non-scheduled G = General aviation M = Military X = Other	Reference to AD Section and remarks	
1		2	3	4	5
Aerodromes					
FOGO ISLAND / SAO FILIPE	GVSF*	-	-	-	AD 2 - GVSF
MAIO ISLAND / MAIO	GVMA*	-	-	-	AD 2 - GVMA
PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA	GVNP*	-	-	-	AD 2 - GVNP
RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA	GVBA	-	-	-	AD 2 - GVBA
SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL	GVAC	-	-	-	AD 2 - GVAC
SAO NICOLAU ISLAND / PREGUICA	GVSN*	-	-	-	AD 2 - GVSN
SAO PEDRO / CESARIA EVORA	GVSV	-	-	-	AD 2 - GVSV
* The location indicators marked with an asterisk (*) cannot be used in the address component of AFS messages.					

AERODROME AND HELIPORTS - INDEX CHART

To be developed.

AD 1.4 GROUPING OF AERODROMES / HELIPORTS

1.4.1. General

Civil aviation aerodromes in the Republic of Cabo Verde are grouped as international and national.

1.4.2. International Aerodromes

The aerodrome of entry and departure for international air traffic, where all formalities concerning customs, immigration, health, animal and plant quarantine and similar procedures are carried out and where air traffic services are available on a regular basis.

1.4.3. National Aerodromes

An aerodrome available only for domestic air traffic.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AD 1.5 STATUS OF CERTIFICATION OF AERODROMES

Aerodrome name Location indicator	Date of certification	Validity of certification	Remark
1	2	3	4
Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral - GVAC	2019-09-30	2024-09-30	Certified by AAC
Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora - GVSV	2023-07-24	2025-11-12	Certified by AAC
Praia / Nelson Mandela - GVNP	2022-12-30	2027-12-30	Certified by AAC
Rabil / Aristides Pereira - GVBA	2022-08-31	2027-08-30	Certified by AAC

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AD 2. AERODROMES

GVAC AD 2.1 AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME

GVAC - SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL

GVAC AD 2.2 AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

1	ARP coordinates and site at AD	164415N 0225656W Site: Midpoint of RWY 01/19
2	Direction and distance from city	3 KM S of Espargos
3	Elevation / Reference temperature / Mean low temperature	55 M (179 FT) / 27.4° C / NIL
4	Geoid Undulation at AD ELEV PSN	31 M (102 FT)
5	MAG VAR / Date of information / Annual change	9°W (2020) / 0.17° decreasing
6	AD operator, address, telephone, telefax, e-mail, AFS, website	Cabo Verde Airports, S.A. Aeroporto Internacional Amilcar Cabral Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2419220 Telefax:NIL e-mail: cvairports@vinci-airports.cv AFS: GVACYGDG Http: www.vinci-airports.cv
7	Types of traffic permitted (IFR/VFR)	IFR / VFR
8	Remarks	NIL

GVAC AD 2.3 OPERATIONAL HOURS

1	AD operator	H 24
2	Customs and immigration	H 24
3	Health and sanitation	H 24
4	AIS Briefing office	H 24
5	ATS Reporting office (ARO)	H 24
6	MET Briefing office	H 24
7	ATS	H 24
8	Fuelling	H 24
9	Handling	H 24
10	Security	H 24
11	De-icing	NIL
12	Remarks	NIL

GVAC AD 2.4 HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES

1	Cargo handling facilities	Fork lift, high lift loader onveyer belts, vehicles and equipment air starter Tkma TM 20 D ton, ambulift MAX 900 KG capacity for 6 wheelchairs.
2	Fuel / oil types	Jet A1 / NIL
3	Fuelling facilities / capacity	Fixed hydrant system for Jet A 1 delivery rate 2270 L per MIN

4	De-icing facilities	NIL
5	Hangar space for visiting aircraft	NIL
6	Repair facilities for visiting aircraft	Minor repairs
7	Remarks	NIL

GVAC AD 2.5 PASSENGER FACILITIES

1	Hotel(s)	In cities of Espargos and Santa Maria
2	Restaurant(s)	At AD and in the cities
3	Transportation	Taxies, buses and car rental
4	Medical facilities	First aid, nurses, ambulances at AD Hospitals in the cities
5	Bank and Post office	At AD and in the cities
6	Tourist office	At AD and in the cities
7	Remarks	NIL

GVAC AD 2.6 RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES

1	AD category for fire fighting	CAT 9
2	Rescue equipment	As per ICAO Annex 14
3	Capability for removal of disabled aircraft	All operators are required to put in place appropriate agreements for the supply of equipment for the removal of disabled aircraft at the airport movement area or at its proximity and to ensure its use when required. Operators are also required to submit such agreements for airport administration appraisal and recording.
4	Remarks	NIL

GVAC AD 2.7 SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING

1	Type(s) of clearing equipment	NIL
2	Clearance priorities	NIL
3	Remarks	NIL

GVAC AD 2.8 APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA

1	Apron designation, surface and strength	Designation: APRON Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 58 F / A / W / U
2	Taxiway designation, width, surface and strength	Designation: TWY Width: 23 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 58 F / A / W / U
3	Altimeter checkpoint location and elevation	Holding point RWY 01: 56.187 M (184.341 FT) APRON: 55.781 M (183.0 FT)
4	VOR checkpoints	164326.66N 0225651.81W
5	INS checkpoints	Holding point RWY 01: 56.187 M (184.341 FT)
6	Remarks	NIL

GVAC AD 2.9 SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS

1	Use of aircraft stand ID signs, TWY guide lines and visual docking / parking guidance system at aircraft stands	Taxiing guidance signs at all intersections with TWY and RWY at all holding positions. Guidelines at APRON. Nose - in guidance at aircraft stands.
2	RWY and TWY markings and lights	RWY: Designation, THR, TDZ, CL, edge TWY: CL marked and green lights. Edge, curves, and apron exit blue lights
3	Stop bars and RWY guard lights	Stop bars: TWY A1 and A4 RWY guard lights: NIL
4	Other RWY protection measures	NIL
5	Remarks	NIL

GVAC AD 2.10 AERODROME OBSTACLES

	In Area 2					
OBST ID / Designation	OBST type	OBST position	ELEV / HGT	Markings / Type / Colour of lighting	Remarks	
а	b	С	d	е	f	
GVAC001	Mast	164525.4N 0225632.9W	463.08 FT / NIL	red and white / NIL / LGT	NIL	

In Area 3					
OBST ID / Designation	OBST type	OBST position	ELEV / HGT	Markings / Type / Colour of lighting	Remarks
а	b	С	d	е	f
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

To be developed.

GVAC AD 2.11 METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED

1	Associated MET office	Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral MET Office
2	Hours of service MET office outside hours	H 24 NIL
3	Office responsible for TAF preparation Periods of validity Interval of issuance	Analysis and weather forecast centre GVACYMYX 0024 / 0606 / 1212 / 1818 HR NIL
4	Availability of TREND forecast Interval of issuance	Trend on request NIL
5	Briefing / Consultation provided	Personal consultation for flight crew members
6	Flight documentation Language(s) used	Charts, abbreviated PL text English, Portuguese, French
7	Charts and other information displayed or available for briefing or consultation	S, P, U, W; FL 180 / 300 / 390
8	Supplementary equipment available for providing information	Telefax, Satellite pictures on display. MDD Station (Meteorological Data Distribution), Aviation weather report broadcast on 127.600 MHZ
9	ATS units provided with information	AMILCAR CABRAL ATS, SAL APP, SAL ACC
10	Additional information (Limitation of service, etc.)	NIL

GVAC AD 2.12 RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Designations RWY NR	True BRG	Dimensions of RWY(M)	Strength (PCN) and surface of RWY and SWY	THR coordinates RWY end coordinates THR geoid undulation	THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY
1	2	3	4	5	6
01	359.6°	3000 X 45	PCN 58 F / A / W / U Asphalt	164326.23N 0225655.92W 164503.83N 0225656.60W 102.3 FT	54.0 M / 177.1 FT 54.5 M / 178.7 FT
19	179.6°	3000 X 45	PCN 58 F / A / W / U Asphalt	164503.82N 0225656.60W 164326.23N 0225655.92W 101.9 FT	51.1 M / 167.5 FT 53.2 M / 174.5 FT

Slope of RWY-SWY	SWY dimensions (M)	CWY dimensions (M)	Strip dimensions (M)	RWY end safety area (M)	Location / description of arresting system	OFZ	Remarks
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
0.05 %	NIL	300 X 150	3120 X 300	210 X 210	NIL	Yes	NIL
0.05 %	NIL	300 X 150	3120 X 300	100 X 90	NIL	Yes	NIL

GVAC AD 2.13 DECLARED DISTANCES

RWY Designator	TORA (M)	TODA (M)	ASDA (M)	LDA (M)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
01	3000	3300	3000	3000	NIL
19	3000	3300	3000	3000	NIL

GVAC AD 2.14 APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING

RWY Designator	APCH LGT type LEN INTST	THR LGT colour WBAR	VASIS (MEHT) PAPI	TDZ LGT LEN	RWY CL LGT LEN, spacing, colour, INTST	RWY edge LGT LEN, spacing, colour INTST	RWY end LGT colour WBAR	SWY LGT LEN colour	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
01	CAT1 720 M Intensity variable	green NIL	PAPI 3° (49.56 FT)	white 900 M	3000 M, 15 M, first 2100 M white, 600 M alt red and white, last 300 M red (intensity varia- ble)	3000 M, 30 M, 2400 M white, last 600 M yellow	red NIL	NIL	NIL
19	CAT1 900 M Intensity variable	green NIL	PAPI 3° (50.7 FT)	white 900 M	3000 M, 15 M, first 2100 M white, 600 M alt red and white, last 300 M red (intensity varia- ble)	3000 M, 30 M, 2400 M white, last 600 M yellow	red NIL	NIL	NIL

GVAC AD 2.15 OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY

1	ABN / IBN location, characteristics and hours of operation	At tower building ALT FLG G - W EV 10 SEC W 2250 G 450 HO - IMC
2	LDI / Anemometer location and LGT	Lighted / Anemometer Cup RWY 01 and RWY 19
3	TWY edge and CL lighting	Edge: On TWY Curves CL: All TWYs

4	Secondary power supply / switch - over time	SPS to all lighting at AD According to Standards
5	Remarks	NIL

GVAC AD 2.16 HELICOPTER LANDING AREA

1	Coordinates TLOF or THR of FATO Geoid undulation	NIL
2	TLOF and / or FATO elevation M / FT	NIL
3	TLOF and FATO area dimensions, surface, strength, marking	NIL
4	True BRG of FATO	NIL
5	Declared distance available	NIL
6	APP and FATO lighting	NIL
7	Remarks	NIL

GVAC AD 2.17 ATS AIRSPACE

1	Designation and lateral limits	SAL CTR Area delimited by two arcs of circle 20 NM centred on 164415N 0225656W Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral (ARP) and 160814N 0225318W Rabil / Aristides Pereira (ARP)
2	Vertical limits	GND / MSL - FL 85
3	Airspace classification	Class C
4	ATS unit call sign Language(s)	SAL APPROACH, AMILCABRAL TOWER English, Portuguese
5	Transition altitude	7000 FT
6	Hours of applicability	H 24
7	Remarks	NIL

GVAC AD 2.18 ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

Service designation	Call sign	Channel(s)	SATVOICE number(s)	Logon address	Hours of operation	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
ACC & RADAR	SAL CONTROL	126.400 MHZ 128.300 MHZ 127.100MHZ	NIL	NIL	H 24 H 24 H 24	TMA Sector North Sector South Sector
A/G	SAL RADIO	3452 KHZ 6535 KHZ 8661 KHZ 13357 KHZ 17955 KHZ 2854 KHZ 5565 KHZ 11291 KHZ	NIL	NIL	H 24 H 24 H 24 H 24 H 24 H 24 H 24 H 24	AFI - 1 / SAT - 1 SAT - 1 / AFI - 1 SAT - 2 SAT - 2 SAT - 2
APP & RADAR	SAL APPROACH	126.400 MHZ 121.500 MHZ	NIL	NIL	H 24 H 24	Emergency
TWR	AMILCABRAL TOWER	119.700 MHZ 121.500 MHZ	NIL	NIL	H 24 H 24	Emergency

GVAC AD 2.19 RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS

Type of aid, MAG VAR Type of supported OPS (For VOR / ILS give declination)	ID	Frequency(ies) Channel number(s) service provider RPI	Hours of operation	Position of transmitting antenna coordinates	Elevation of the transmitting antenna of DME, GBAS reference point	Service volume radius from GBAS reference point	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
VOR / DME (10°W)	CVS	115.300 MHZ 100X	H 24 H 24	164412.03N 0225703.67W	NIL 60 M (196 FT)	NIL	Coverage: 200 NM / FL 500
ILS LOC RWY 01 (10°W)	SL	109.900 MHZ	H 24	164513.98N 0225656.67W	NIL	NIL	CAT 1: MM 0.57 NM OM 4.27 NM from THR 01
ILS GP RWY 01		338.8 KHZ	H 24	164336.41N 0225651.94W	NIL	NIL	Angle: 3°
ILS MM		75 KHZ	H 24	164251.96N 0225655.66W	NIL	NIL	Hight of point reference 38.9 M (127.7 FT)
ILS OM		75 KHZ	H 24	163911.45N 0225653.55W	NIL	NIL	Hight of point reference 12.6 M (41.6 FT)

GVAC AD 2.20 LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

1. Aerodrome regulations

Night - Stop parking are located on stands 01, 07 and TWY A2, thereof, the use of TWY A2 by aircraft require prior coordination and TWR authorization.

2. Taxiing to and from stands

Arriving aircraft will be allocated a stand number by the SMC and will always be guided by the marshaller's assistance.

3. Parking area for small aircraft (general aviation)

General Aviation aircraft shall be guided by marshallers to the parking area for small aircraft.

4. Parking area for helicopters

NIL

5. Apron - Taxiing during winter conditions

NIL

Taxiing - Limitations
 NIL
 School and training flights - Technical test flights - Use of runways
 NIL

8. Helicopter traffic - Limitations

NIL 9

Removal of disabled aircraft from runways

When an aircraft is wrecked on a runway, it is the duty of the owner or user of such aircraft to have it removed as soon as possible. If a wrecked aircraft is not removed from the runway as quickly as possible by the owner or user, the aircraft will be removed by the aerodrome authority at the owner's expenses.

10. Nose - In parking

Nose - In parking in use on stands 01 - 07 included. Stands 01 and 07 will also be used for parallel parking. Pilots will be guided by marshallers.

GVAC AD 2.21 NOISE ABATEMENT PROCEDURES

NIL

GVAC AD 2.22 FLIGHT PROCEDURES

- 1. General
- 1.1 Radar Vectoring Area

NIL

1.2 Minimum Sector Altitude (MSA):

Three sectors within a circle of 20 NM centred on VOR / DME CVS:

NE sector between R360 and R090 - 2500 FT South sector between R090 and R270 - 1700 FT NW sector between R270 and R360 - 2000 FT

2. Procedures for IFR flights within SAL CTR

The inbound, transit and outbound routes shown on the charts may be varied at the discretion of ATS if necessary. In case of congestion, inbound aircraft may also be instructed to hold at one of the designated airways reporting points. All arriving traffic destined for GVAC and GVBA aerodromes shall be at MAX IAS 250 KTS from 30 DME CVS.

3. Radar procedures within SAL CTR

3.1 Radar vectoring and sequencing:

Radar service is available for vectoring and sequencing aircraft (see **GEN 1.5.3.1** and **GEN 1.5.3.2**).

Normally, aircraft will be vectored and sequenced from any point of a STAR procedure to the appropriate final approach track, so as to ensure an expeditious flow of traffic. Radar vectors and flight levels / altitudes will be issued, as required, for spacing, and separation of aircraft, so that correct landing intervals are maintained, taking into account aircraft characteristics. Within SAL TMA radar vectoring will be provided only at or above 1700 FT. Below that altitude only radar monitoring of air traffic will be provided.

Note: Details for the provision of radar services are described in ENR 1.6.

3.2 Surveillance radar approaches:

Radar service is available for surveillance radar approaches (see GEN 1.5.3.1 and GEN 1.5.3.2)

3.3 Precision radar approach

NIL

3.4 Communication failure

In the event of communication failure, the pilot shall act in accordance with communication failure procedures in ICAO Annex 2. For the SAL TMA, information concerning the associated navigation aids and the routing is given in **ENR 4.1**

4. Procedures for VFR flights within SAL CTR

Provided traffic conditions so permit, ATC clearance for VFR flights will be given under the conditions described below:

- a) A flight plan requesting ATC clearance, containing items 7 to 18 and indicating the purpose of the flight, shall be submitted.
- b) ATC clearance shall be obtained immediately before the aircraft enters the area concerned.
- c) Position reports shall be submitted in accordance with ICAO Annex 2 paragraph 3.6.3.
- Deviation from the ATC clearance may only be made when prior permission has been obtained.

e) Two-way radio communication shall be maintained on the frequency prescribed. Information about the appropriate frequency can be obtained form Sal Information.

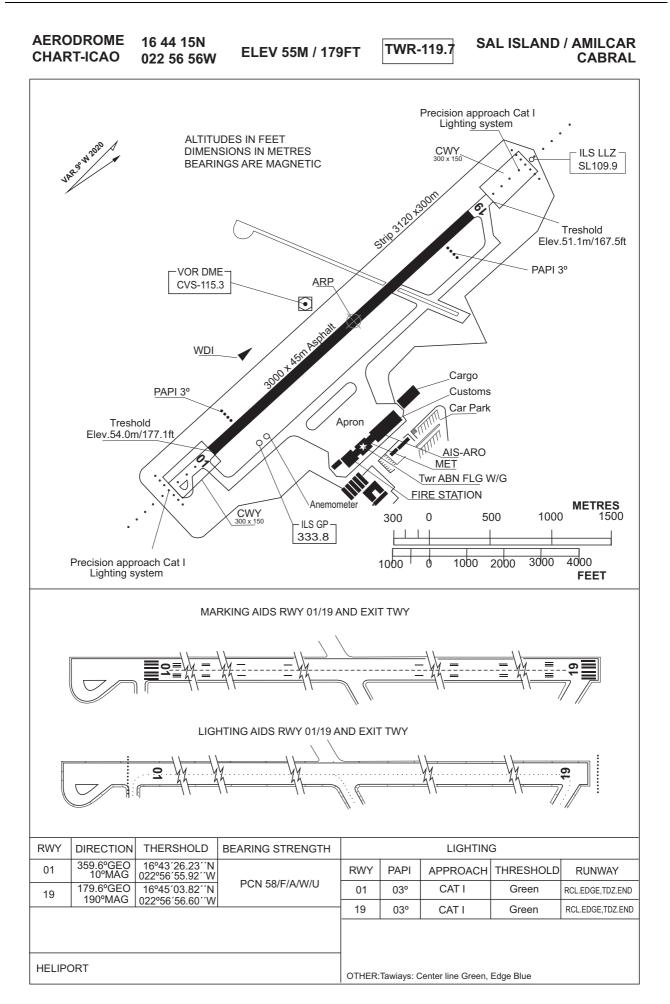
GVAC AD 2.23 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

In accordance with Cape Verde aeronautical code for slot regulation have changed from level 2 to level 3 scheduling coordinated airports by degree law 10 / 2016, of February 22, with effect from winter

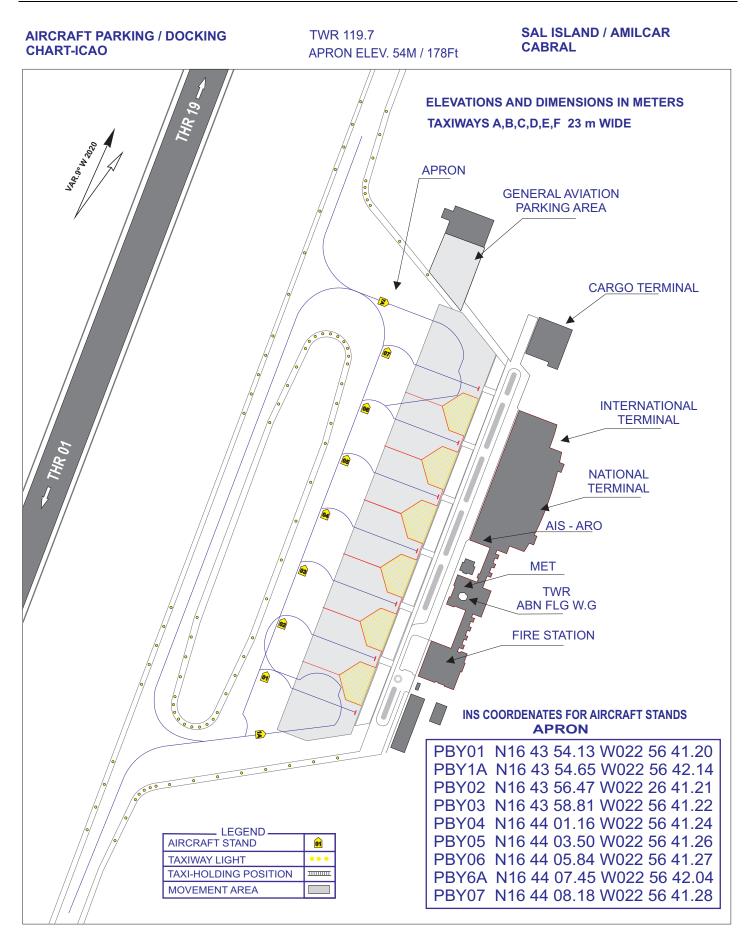
2017. Request for slots shall be filled in standard IATA format (standard schedules information manual, chapter 6, and worldwide scheduling guidelines) to slot.coordination@asa.cv.

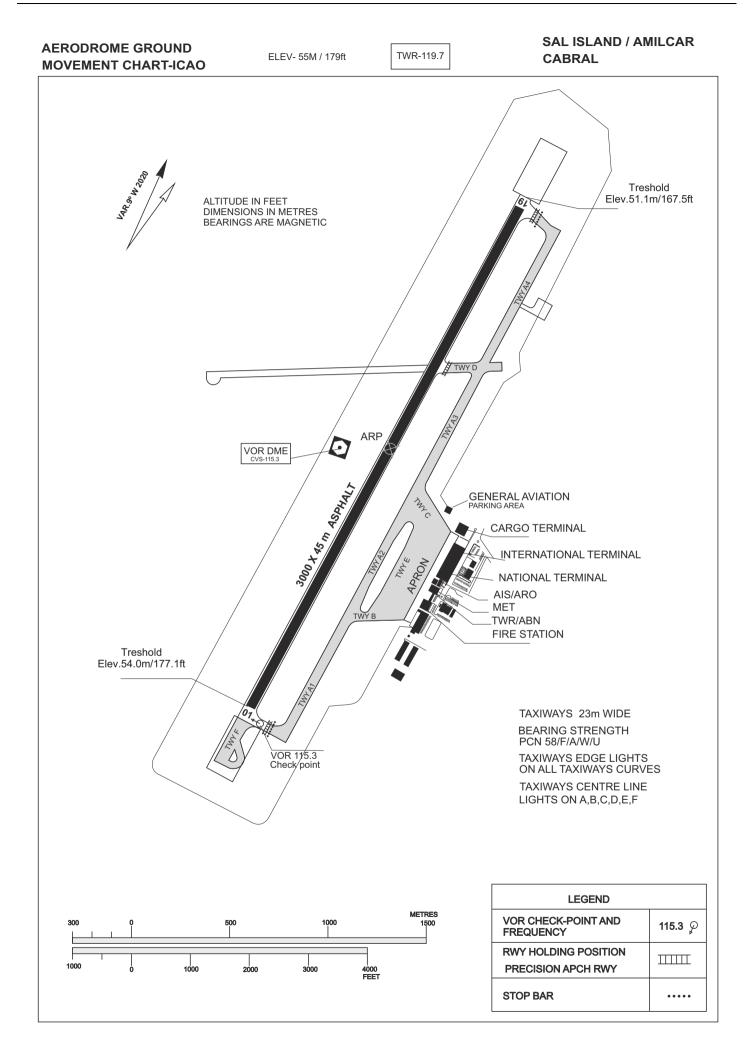
GVAC AD 2.24 CHARTS RELATED TO AN AERODROME

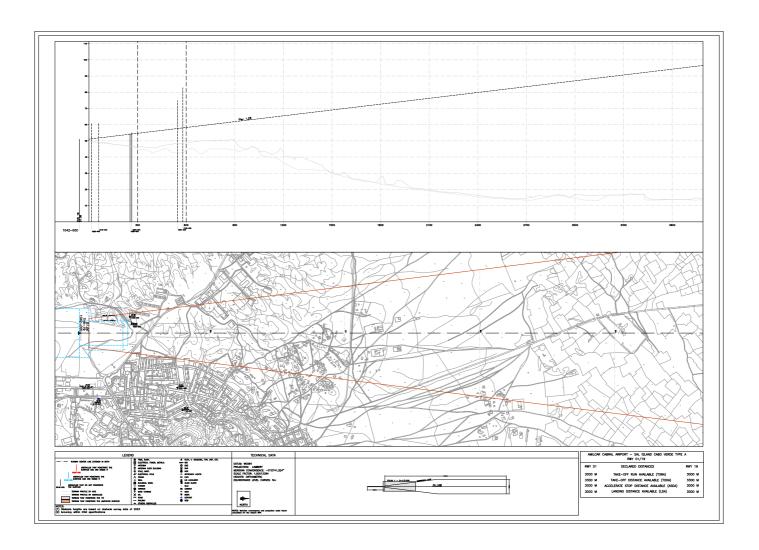
Chart name	Page
AERODROME CHART - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-9
AIRCRAFT PARKING / DOCKING CHART - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-10
AERODROME GROUND MOVEMENT CHART - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-11
AERODROME OBSTACLE CHART RWY 01 TYPE A	GVAC AD 2-12
AERODROME OBSTACLE CHART RWY 19 TYPE A	GVAC AD 2-13
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 01 - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-14
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 01 DESCRIPTION 1 OF 2 - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-15
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 01 DESCRIPTION 2 OF 2 - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-16
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (SID) GNSS RWY 01 Categories (A - B - C - D)	GVAC AD 2-17
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (SID) GNSS RWY 01 Categories (A - B - C - D) DESCRIPTION 1 OF 2	GVAC AD 2-18
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (SID) GNSS RWY 19 Categories (A - B - C - D) DESCRIPTION 2 OF 2	GVAC AD 2-19
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 19 - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-20
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 19 DESCRIPTION - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-21
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (SID) GNSS RWY 19 Categories (A - B - C - D)	GVAC AD 2-22
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (SID) GNSS RWY 19 Categories (A - B - C - D) DESCRIPTION 1 OF 2	GVAC AD 2-23
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (SID) GNSS RWY 01 Categories (A - B - C - D) DESCRIPTION 2 OF 2	GVAC AD 2-24
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (STAR) RWY 01 / 19 - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-25
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (STAR) RWY 01 / 19 DESCRIPTION - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-26
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-27
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) RWY 01 - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-28
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (STAR) GNSS RWY 01 Categories (A - B - C - D)	GVAC AD 2-29
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (STAR) GNSS RWY 01 Categories (A - B - C - D) DESCRIPTION	GVAC AD 2-30
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) RWY 19 - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-32
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) RWY 19 DESCRIPTION - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-33
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (STAR) GNSS RWY 19 Categories (A - B - C - D)	GVAC AD 2-34
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (STAR) GNSS RWY 19 Categories (A - B - C - D) DESCRIPTION	GVAC AD 2-35
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART ILS RWY 01 - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-36
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART ILS RWY 01 DESCRIPTION - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-37
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART VOR RWY 01- ICAO	GVAC AD 2-38
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART VOR RWY 01 DESCRIPTION - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-39
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART VOR RWY 19 - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-40
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART VOR RWY 19 DESCRIPTION - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-41
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART LOC RWY 01 - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-42
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART LOC RWY 01 DESCRIPTION - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-43
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART RNP RWY 19 ACFT CAT (A - B - C - D) - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-44
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART RNP RWY 19 ACFT CAT (A - B - C - D) DESCRIPTION - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-45
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART RNP RWY 19 ACFT CAT (A - B - C - D) - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-46
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART RNP RWY 19 ACFT CAT (A - B - C - D) DESCRIPTION - ICAO	GVAC AD 2-47

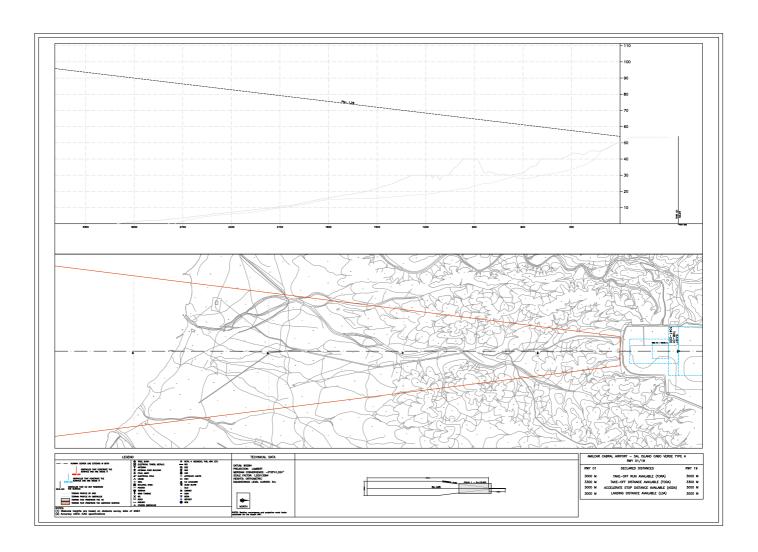


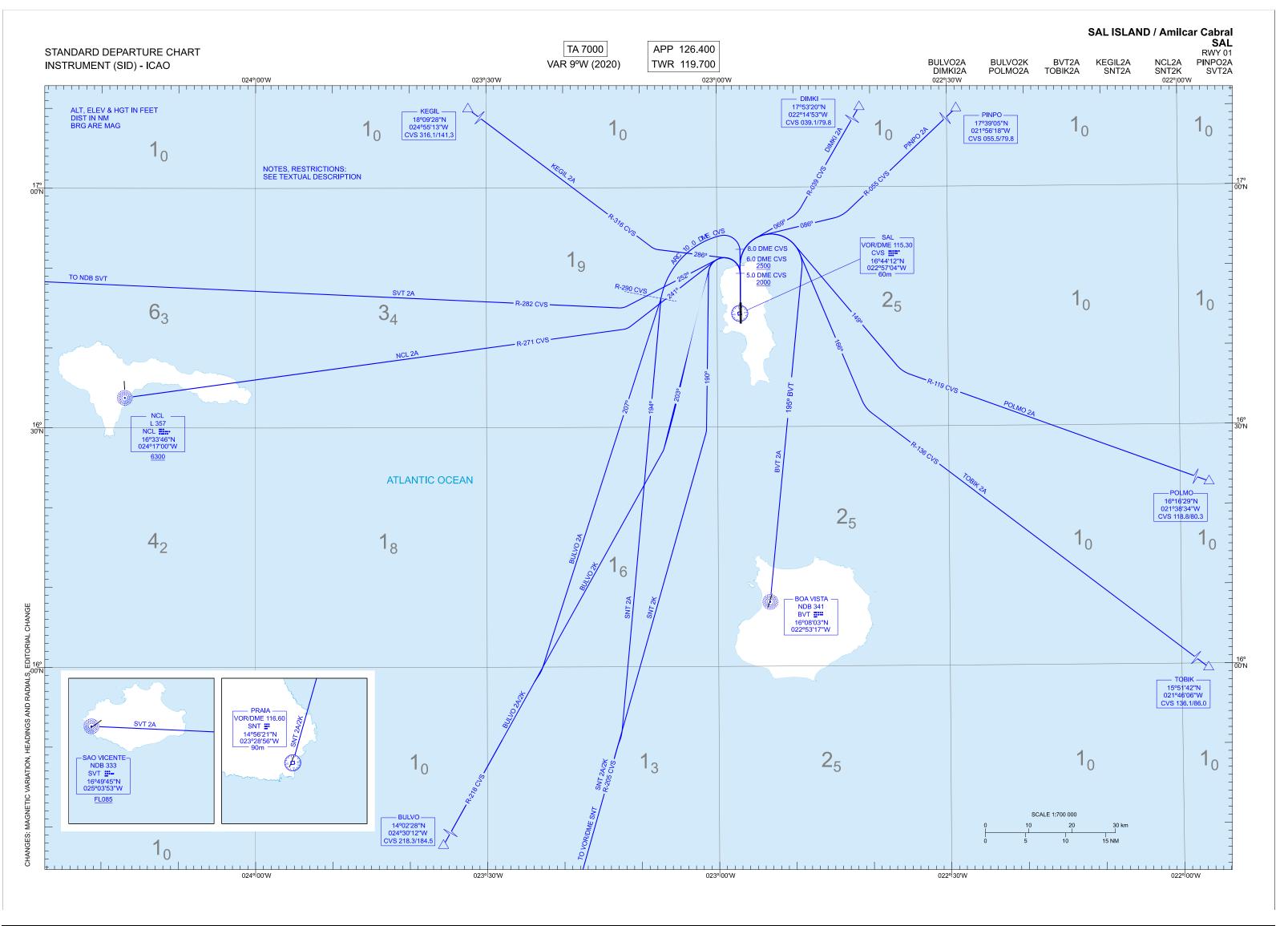












SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL

STANDARD INSTRUMENT DEPARTURES (SID)

RWY 01

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL SID:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.
- Length of the dead reckoning segment is not ICAO.

NOTE:

• BVT2A: Remain beyond 8.0 DME CVS.

BULVO TWO ALPHA DEPARTURE (BULVO2A)

Climb on runway heading up to 8.0 DME CVS. Turn left to follow arc 10.0 DME CVS up to R-290 CVS. Follow magnetic track 207° to intercept and follow R-218 CVS direct to BULVO.

BULVO TWO KILO DEPARTURE (BULVO2K)

Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME CVS at 2000 ft or above. Turn left to follow magnetic track 203° to intercept and follow R-218 CVS direct to BULVO.

Minimum climb gradient of 7.7% up to 2000 ft.

Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

BOA VISTA TWO ALPHA DEPARTURE (BVT2A)

Climb on runway heading up to 6.0 DME CVS at 2500 ft or above. Turn right to intercept and follow 195° BVT direct to NDB BVT.

Minimum climb gradient of 7.7 % up to 2500 ft. *Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.*

DIMKI TWO ALPHA DEPARTURE (DIMKI2A)

Climb on runway heading up to 6.0 DME CVS at 2500 ft or above. Turn right to follow magnetic track 069° to intercept and follow R-039 CVS direct to DIMKI. Minimum climb gradient of 7.7% up to 2500 ft.

Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

KEGIL TWO ALPHA DEPARTURE (KEGIL2A)

Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME CVS at 2000 ft or above. Turn left to follow magnetic track 286° to intercept and follow R-316 CVS direct to KEGIL. Minimum climb gradient of 7.7% up to 2000 ft. *Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.*

NCL TWO ALPHA DEPARTURE (NCL2A)

Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME CVS at 2000 ft or above. Turn left to follow magnetic track 241° to intercept and follow R-271 CVS direct to L NCL at 6300 ft or above. Minimum climb gradient of 7.7% up to 2000 ft. *Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.*

PINPO TWO ALPHA DEPARTURE (PINPO2A)

Climb on runway heading up to 6.0 DME CVS at 2500 ft or above. Turn right to follow magnetic track 086° to intercept and follow R-055 CVS direct to PINPO. Minimum climb gradient of 7.7% up to 2500 ft. *Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.*

POLMO TWO ALPHA DEPARTURE (POLMO2A)

Climb on runway heading up to 6.0 DME CVS at 2500 ft or above. Turn right to follow magnetic track 149° to intercept and follow R-119 CVS direct to POLMO. Minimum climb gradient of 7.7% up to 2500 ft.

Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

PRAIA TWO ALPHA DEPARTURE (SNT2A)

Climb on runway heading up to 8.0 DME CVS. Turn left to follow arc 10.0 DME CVS up to R-290 CVS. Follow magnetic track 194° to intercept and follow R-205 CVS direct to VOR/DME SNT.

PRAIA TWO KILO DEPARTURE (SNT2K)

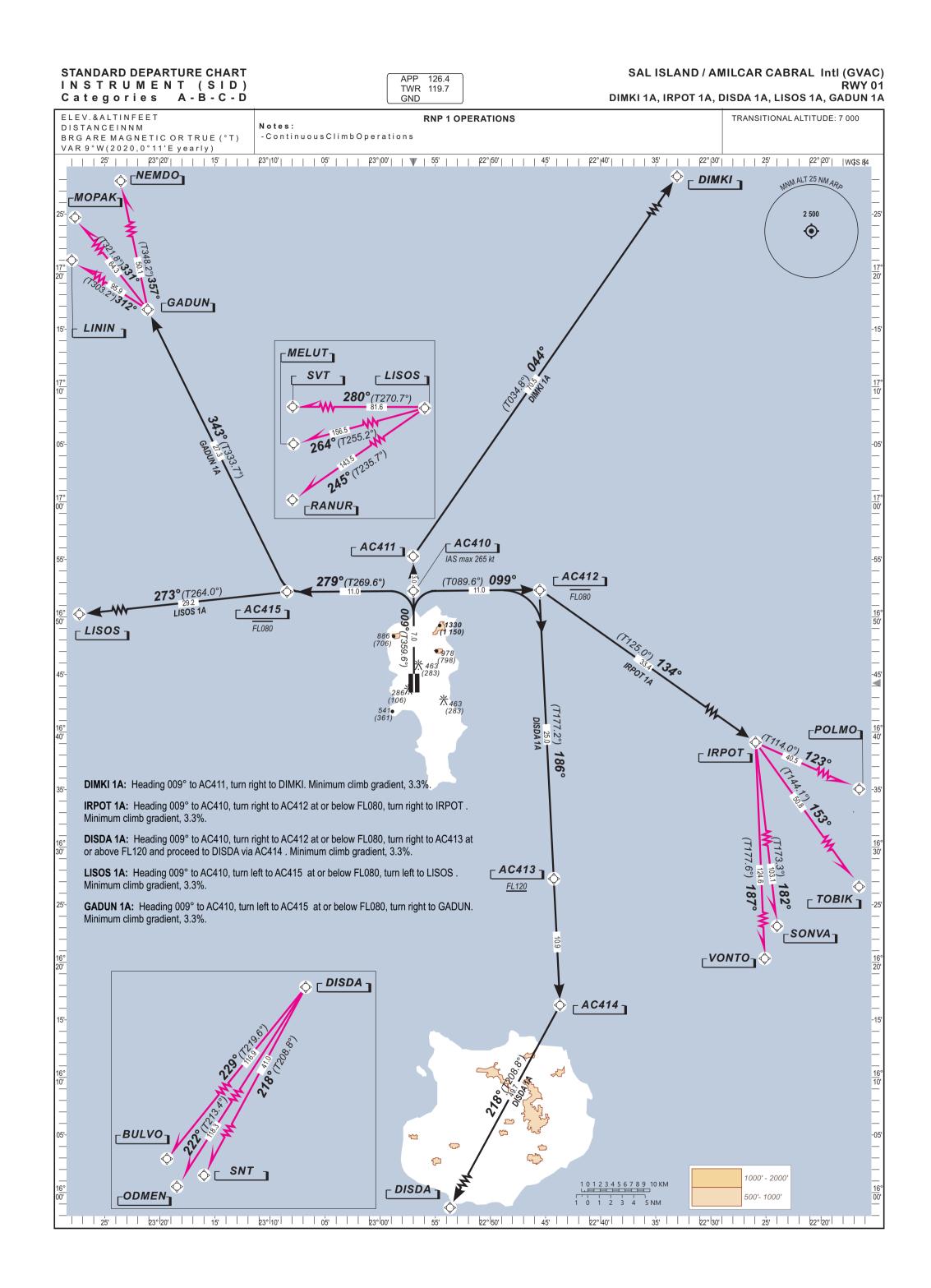
Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME CVS at 2000 ft or above. Turn left to follow magnetic track 190° to intercept and follow R-205 CVS direct to VOR/DME SNT. Minimum climb gradient of 7.7% up to 2000 ft. *Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.*

SAO VICENTE ONE ALPHA DEPARTURE (SVT2A)

Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME CVS at 2000 ft or above. Turn left to follow magnetic track 252° to intercept and follow R-282 CVS direct to NDB SVT at FL085 or above. Minimum climb gradient of 7.7% up to 2000 ft. *Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.*

TOBIK TWO ALPHA DEPARTURE (TOBIK2A)

Climb on runway heading up to 6.0 DME CVS at 2500 ft or above. Turn right to follow magnetic track 166° to intercept and follow R-136 CVS direct to TOBIK. Minimum climb gradient of 7.7% up to 2500 ft. *Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.*



STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART INSTRUMENT (SID)

Categories A-B-C-D

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

SAL AMILCAR CABRAL / Intl (GVAC) RWY 01

DIMKI 1A, IRPOT 1A, DISDA 1A, LISOS 1A, GADUN 1A

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

DIMKI	1A

DIIVIKI													
Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification			
010	CF	AC411	-	009(359.6)	-9.0	10.0	R	-	-	RNP 1			
020	TF	DIMKI	-	044(034.8)	-	70.5	-	-	-	RNP 1			

IRPOT 1A

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC410	-	009(359.6)	-9.0	7.0	R	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	AC412	-	099(089.6)	-	11.0	R	-F080	-	RNP 1
030	TF	IRPOT	-	134(125.0)	-	33.4	-	-	-	RNP 1

DISDA 1A

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC410	-	009(359.6)	-9.0	7.0	R	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	AC412	-	099(089.6)	-	11.0	R	-F080	-	RNP 1
030	TF	AC413	-	186(177.2)	-	25.0	-	+F120	-	RNP 1
040	TF	AC414	-	186(177.2)	-	10.9	R	-	-	RNP 1
050	TF	DISDA	-	218(208.8)	-	49.7	-	-	-	RNP 1

LISOS 1A

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC410	-	009(359.6)	-9.0	7.0	L	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	AC415	-	279(269.6)	-	11.0	L	-F080	-	RNP 1
030	TF	LISOS	-	273(264.0)	-	29.2	-	-	-	RNP 1

GADUN 1A

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC410	-	009(359.6)	-9.0	7.0	L	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	AC415	-	279(269.6)	-	11.0	R	-F080	-	RNP 1
030	TF	GADUN	-	343(333.7)	-	27.3	-	-	-	RNP 1

RWY 01

STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART INSTRUMENT (SID)

Categories A-B-C-D

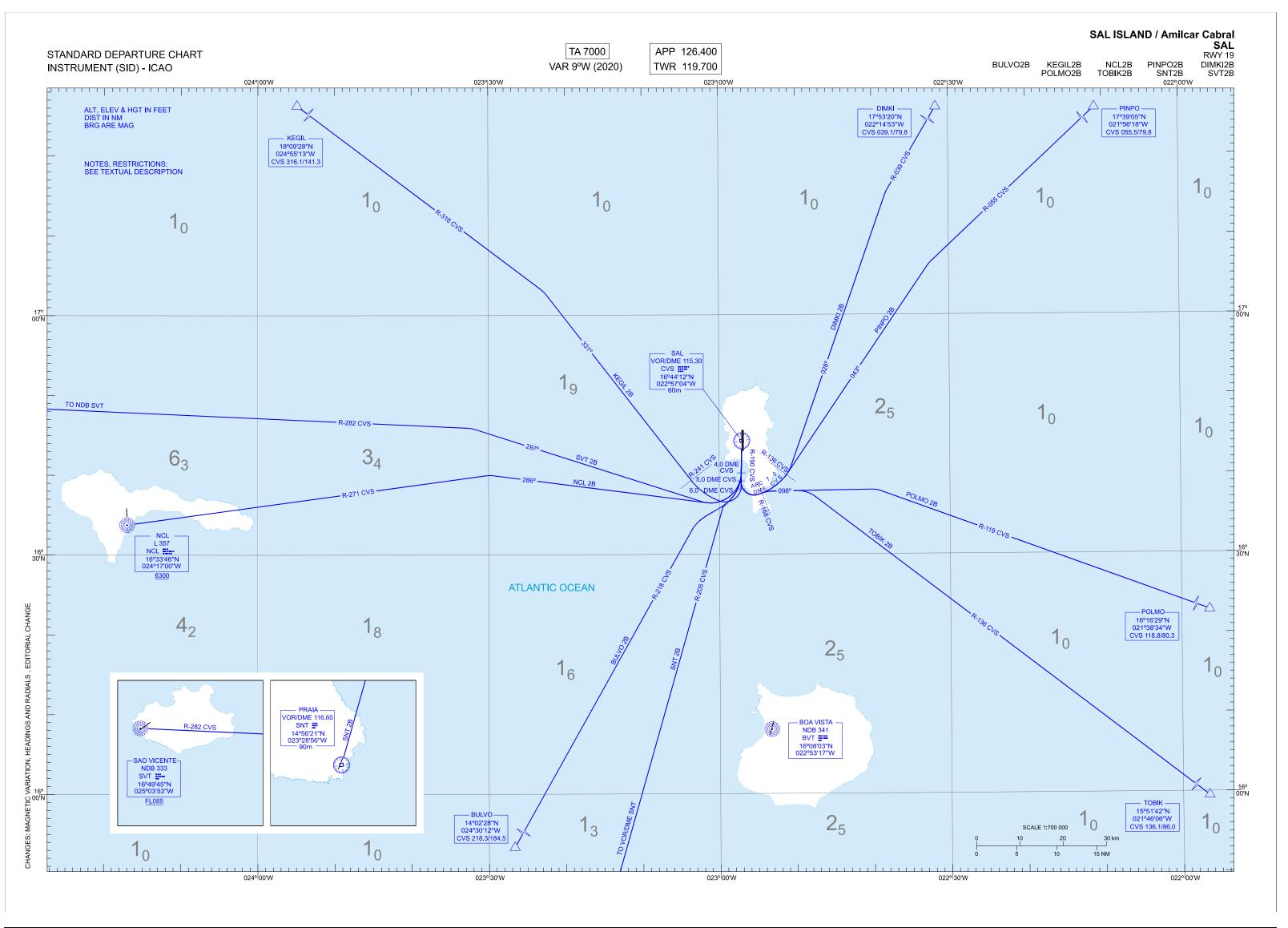
SAL AMILCAR CABRAL / Intl (GVAC) DIMKI 1A, IRPOT 1A, DISDA 1A, LISOS 1A, GADUN 1A

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

WAYPOINT LIST

Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix type	Notes
AC410	16°52'15.3"N	022°56'59.6"W	DWP	
AC411	16°55'16.0"N	022°57'00.9"W	DWP	
AC412	16°52'19.5"N	022°45'31. 4"W	DWP	
AC413	16°27'15.1"N	022°44'14.8"W	DWP	
AC414	16°16'16.6"N	022°43'41.5"W	DWP	
AC415	16°52'10.5"N	023°08'27.8"W	DWP	
DISDA	15°32'29.4"N	023°08'31.2"W	DWP	
IRPOT	16°33'03.8"N	022°17'03.3"W	DWP	
LISOS	16°49'05.0"N	023°38'46.3"W	DWP	
GADUN	17°16'41.7"N	023°21'06.0"W	DWP	
DIMKI	17°53'20.0"N	022°14'53.0"W	DWP	

RNP 1 OPERATIONS



SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL

STANDARD INSTRUMENT DEPARTURES (SID)

RWY 19

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL SID:

• SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.

NOTE:

• KESIK2B, NCL2B, PISPU2B, PINPO2B, POLMO2B, SVT2B: Length of the dead reckoning segment is not ICAO.

BULVO TWO BRAVO DEPARTURE (BULVO2B)

Climb on R-190 CVS up to 4.0 DME CVS at 2000 ft or above. Turn right to intercept and follow R-218 CVS direct to BULVO.

KESIK TWO BRAVO DEPARTURE (KESIK2B)

Climb on R-190 CVS up to 6.0 DME CVS. Turn right to follow arc 8.0 DME CVS up to R-241 CVS. Follow magnetic track 331° to intercept and follow R-316 CVS direct to KESIK.

NCL TWO BRAVO DEPARTURE (NCL2B)

Climb on R-190 CVS up to 4.0 DME CVS. Turn right to follow magnetic track 286° to intercept and follow R-271 CVS direct to L NCL.

PINPO TWO BRAVO DEPARTURE (PINPO2B)

Climb on R-190 CVS up to 5.0 DME CVS. Turn left to follow arc 7.0 DME CVS up to R-136 CVS. Follow magnetic track 043° to intercept and follow R-056 CVS direct to PINPO.

PISPU TWO BRAVO DEPARTURE (PISPU2B)

Climb on R-190 CVS up to 5.0 DME CVS. Turn left to follow arc 7.0 DME CVS up to R-136 CVS. Follow magnetic track 028° to intercept and follow R-039 CVS direct to PISPU.

POLMO TWO BRAVO DEPARTURE (POLMO2B)

Climb on R-190 CVS up to 5.0 DME CVS. Turn left to follow arc 7.0 DME CVS up to R-168 CVS. Follow magnetic track 098° to intercept and follow R-119 CVS direct to POLMO.

RAMOL TWO BRAVO DEPARTURE (RAMOL2B)

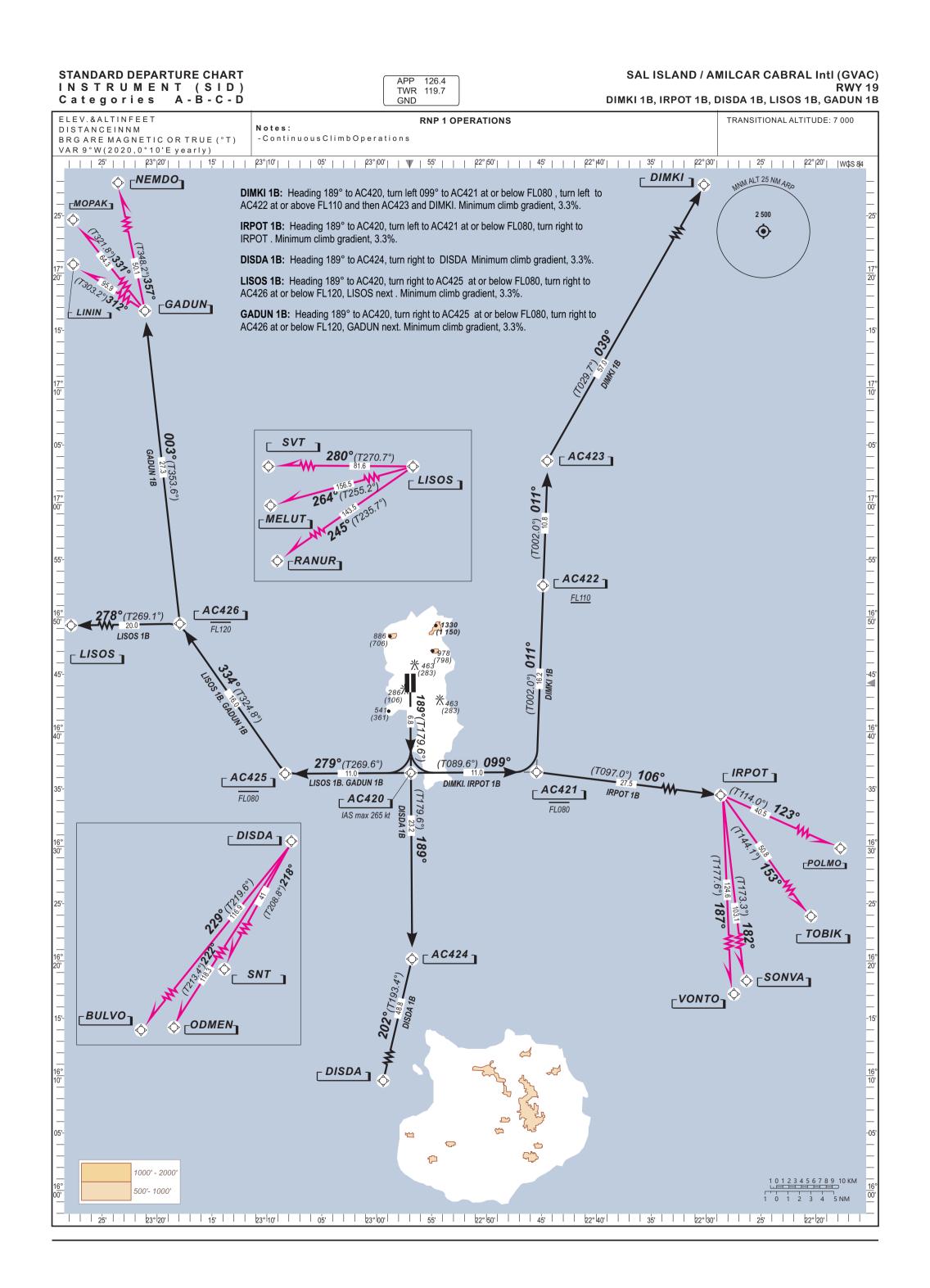
Climb on R-190 CVS up to 5.0 DME CVS. Turn left to follow arc 7.0 DME CVS up to R-168 CVS. Follow magnetic track 098° to intercept and follow R-136 CVS direct to RAMOL.

PRAIA TWO BRAVO DEPARTURE (SNT2B)

Climb on R-190 CVS up to 4.0 DME CVS at 2000 ft or above. Turn right to intercept and follow R-205 CVS direct to VOR/DME SNT.

SAO VICENTE TWO BRAVO DEPARTURE (SVT2B)

Climb on R-190 CVS up to 4.0 DME CVS. Turn right to follow magnetic track 297° to intercept and follow R-282 CVS direct to L NCL at FL085 or above.



STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART

INSTRUMENT (SID)

Categories A-B-C-D

SAL AMILCAR CABRAL / Intl (GVAC) RWY 19 DIMKI 1B, IRPOT 1B, DISDA 1B, LISOS 1B, GADUN 1B

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

DIMKI 1B

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC420	-	189(179.6)	-9.0	6.8	L	-	- 265	RNP 1
020	TF	AC421	-	099(089.6)	-	11.0	L	-F080	-	RNP 1
030	TF	AC422	-	011(002.0)	-	16.2	-	+F110	-	RNP 1
040	TF	AC423	-	011(002.0)	-	10.8	R	-	-	RNP 1
050	TF	DIMKI	-	039(029.7)	-	57.0	-	-	-	RNP 1

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

IRPOT 1B

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC420	-	189(179.6)	-9.0	6.8	L	-	- 265	RNP 1
020	TF	AC421	-	099(089.6)	-	11.0	R	-F080	-	RNP 1
030	TF	IRPOT	-	106(097.0)	-	27.5	-	-	-	RNP 1

DISDA 1B

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC424	-	189(179.6)	-9.0	23.2	R	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	DISDA	-	202(193.4)	-	48.8	-	-	-	RNP 1

LISOS 1B

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC420	-	189(179.6)	-9.0	6.8	R	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	AC425	-	279(269.6)	-	11.0	R	-F080	-	RNP 1
030	TF	AC426	-	334(324.8)	-	16.0	L	-F120	-	RNP 1
040	TF	LISOS	-	278(269.1)	-	20.0	-	-	-	RNP 1

GADUN 1B

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC420	-	189(179.6)	-9.0	6.8	R	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	AC425	-	279(269.6)	-	11.0	R	-F080	-	RNP 1
030	TF	AC426	-	334(324.8)	-	16.0	R	-F120	-	RNP 1
030	TF	GADUN	-	003(353.6)	-	27.3	-	-	-	RNP 1

STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART INSTRUMENT (SID) Categories A-B-C-D

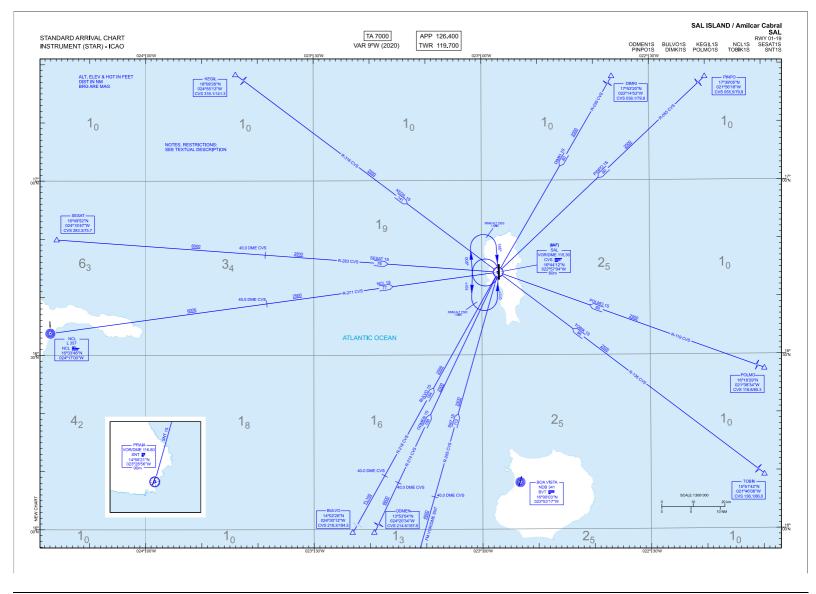
RNP 1 OPERATIONS

SAL AMILCAR CABRAL / Intl (GVAC) RWY 19 DIMKI 1B, IRPOT 1B, DISDA 1B, LISOS 1B, GADUN 1B

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

WAYPOINT LIST

Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix type	Notes
AC420	16°36'24.5"N	022°56'53.0"W	DWP	
AC421	16°36'28.7"N	022°45'25.7"W	DWP	
AC422	16°52'44.9"N	022°44'51.0"W	DWP	
AC423	17°03'36.8"N	022°44'27.8"W	DWP	
AC424	16°20'10.8"N	022°56'46.2"W	DWP	
AC425	16°36'19.7"N	023°08'20.3"W	DWP	
AC426	16°49'25.0"N	023°17'55.4"W	DWP	
DISDA	15°32'29.4"N	023°08'31.2"W	DWP	
IRPOT	16°33'03.8"N	022°17'03.3"W	DWP	
LISOS	16°49'05.0"N	023°38'46.3"W	DWP	
GADUN	17°16'41.7"N	023°21'06.0"W	DWP	
DIMKI	17°53'20.0"N	022°14'53.0"W	DWP	



STANDARD INSTRUMENT ARRIVALS (STAR)

RWY 01/19

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL STAR:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.
- Minimum altitudes (MNM ALT) are indicated for each leg. Except in case of emergency or loss of communications altitudes to maintain are those assigned by ATC. These must respect the indicated MNM ALT.
- Expect a VOR or an ILS approach or request a visual contact approach.

BULVO ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (BULVO1S)

Inbound R-218 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).

DIMKI ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (DIMKI1S)

Inbound R-039 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).

KEGIL ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (KEGIL1S) Inbound R-316 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).

NCL ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (NCL1S)

Inbound R-271 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).

ODMEN ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (ODMEN1S)

Inbound R-214 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).

PINPO ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (PINPO1S)

Inbound R-055 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).

POLMO ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (POLMO1S)

Inbound R-119 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).

SESAT ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (SESAT1S)

Inbound R-283 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).

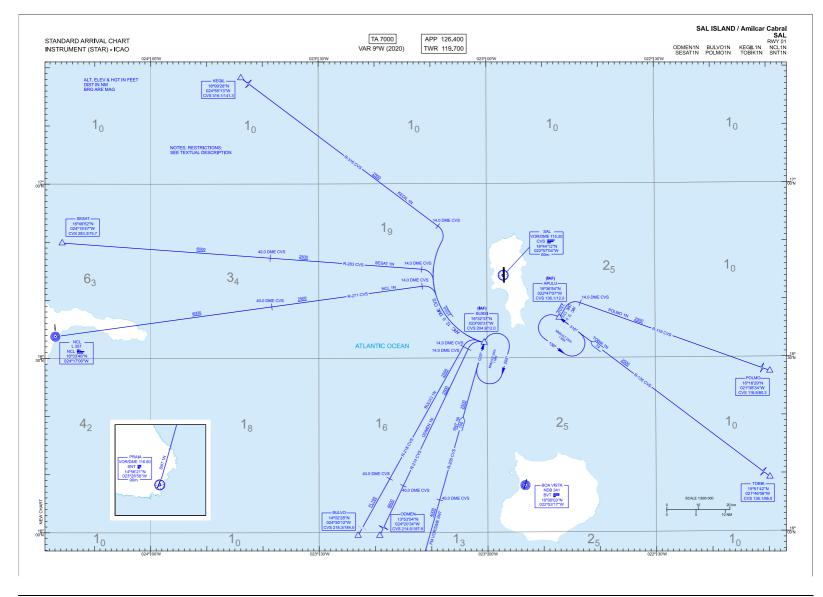
PRAIA ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (SNT1S)

Inbound R-205 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).

TOBIK ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (TOBIK1S)

Inbound R-136 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).





STANDARD INSTRUMENT ARRIVALS (STAR)

RWY 01

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL STAR:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.
- Minimum altitudes (MNM ALT) are indicated for each leg. Except in case of emergency or loss of communications altitudes to maintain are those assigned by ATC. These must respect the indicated MNM ALT.
- Expect a VOR or an ILS approach or request a visual contact approach.

BULVO ONE NOVEMBER ARRIVAL (BULVO1N)

Inbound R-218 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn right to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to BUBSI (IAF).

KEGIL ONE NOVEMBER ARRIVAL (KEGIL1N)

Inbound R-316 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn right to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to BUBSI (IAF).

NCL ONE NOVEMBER ARRIVAL (NCL1N)

Inbound R-271 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn right to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to BUBSI (IAF).

ODMEN ONE NOVEMBER ARRIVAL (ODMEN1N)

Inbound R-214 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn right to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to BUBSI (IAF).

POLMO ONE NOVEMBER ARRIVAL (POLMO1N)

Inbound R-119 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn left to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to APULU (IAF).

SESAT ONE NOVEMBER ARRIVAL (SESAT1N)

Inbound R-283 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn right to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to BUBSI (IAF).

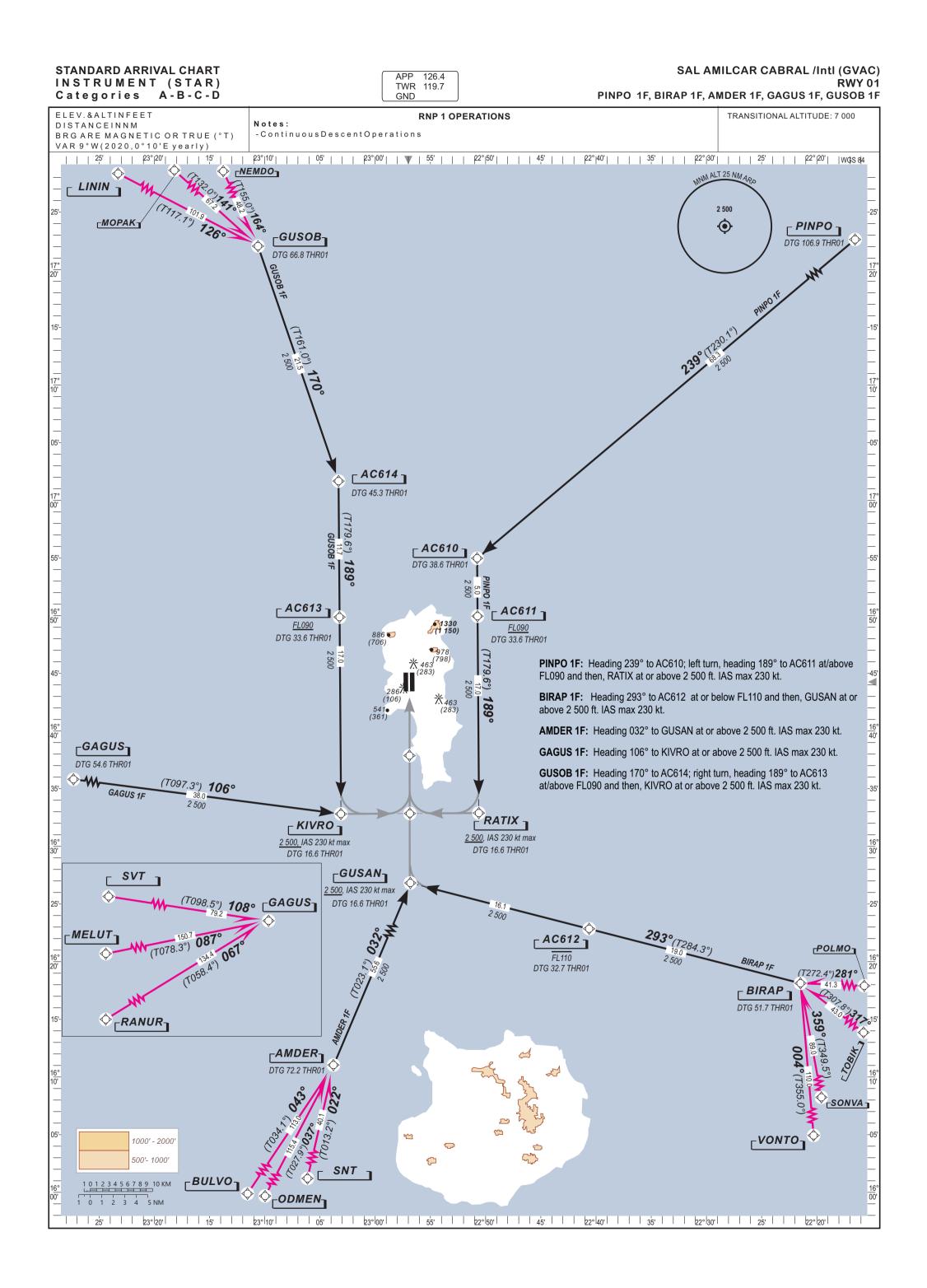
PRAIA ONE NOVEMBER ARRIVAL (SNT1N)

Inbound R-205 CVS direct to BUBSI (IAF).

TOBIK ONE NOVEMBER ARRIVAL (TOBIK1N)

Inbound R-136 CVS direct to APULU (IAF).





STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (STAR) Categories A–B–C-D

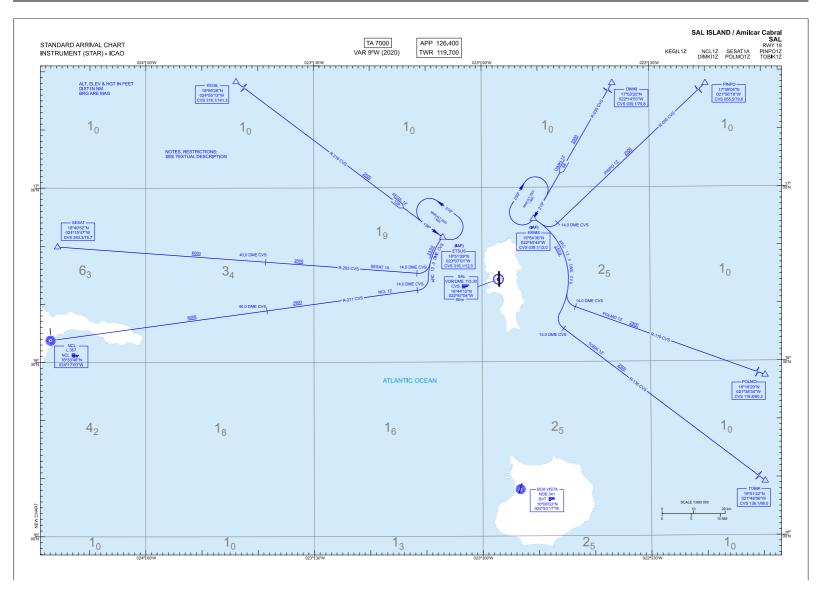
RNP 1 OPERATIONS

SAL AMILCAR CABRAL / Intl (GVAC) RWY 01

PINPO 1F, BIRAP 1F, AMDER 1F, GAGUS 1F, GUSOB 1F

PINPO	1F										
Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)		Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	PINPO	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	AC610	-	239(230		-	68.3	L	-	-	RNP 1
030	TF TF	AC611 RATIX	-	189(179		-	5.0 17.0	-	+F090 +2 500	-230	RNP 1 RNP 1
		NATIA	-	109(173	9.0)	-	17.0	-	+2 300	-230	NNE
BIRAP	1F										
Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)		Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	BIRAP	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF TF	AC612	-	293(284		-	19.0	-	- F110	-	RNP 1
030		GUSAN	-	293(284	4.4)	-	16.1	+2 500	-	-230	RNP 1
AMDE	R 1F										
Serial Nr	Path	Waypoint	Fly-Over	Course		Magnetic Variation	Distance	Turn	Altitude	Speed	Navigation Specification
010	Descriptor IF	Ident. AMDER	-	°M(°T) -		Variation -	(NM) -	Direction -	(Ft) -	Limit (Kt) -	RNP 1
020	TF	GUSAN	-	032(023	3.1)	-	55.6	-	+2 500	-230	RNP 1
GAGUS	S 1 F	-	·								
Serial Nr	Path	Waypoint	Fly-Over	Course		Magnotio	Distance	Turn	Altitude	Speed	Navigation
Serial Nr	Descriptor	Ident.	Fly-Over	°M(°T)		Magnetic Variation	(NM)	Direction	(Ft)	Limit (Kt)	Specification
010	IF	GAGUS	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	RNP '
020	TF	KIVRO	-	106(097	7.2)	-	38.0	-	+2 500	-230	RNP '
ENTR1	2 1F										
Serial	Path	Waypoint	Fly-	Course		Magnetic	Distance	Turn	Altitude	Speed	Navigation
Nr	Descriptor	Ident.	Over	°M(°T)		Variation	(NM)	Direction	(Ft)	Limit (Kt)	Specificati
010	IF TF	GUSOB AC614	-	-	1.0)	-	- 21.5	-	-	-	RNP RNP
020	TF	AC614 AC613	-	170(16 189(17		-	11.7	R -	- +F090	-	RNP RNP
040	TF	KIVRO	-	189(17		-	17.0	-	+2 500	-230	RNP
YPOI	NT LIST	г									
Waypo	int	Latit	ude		Lor	ngitude		Fix type		Notes	;
AC610		16°5	4'58.5"N	١		022°50'46. 1"W		AWP			
AC611			9'57.2"			2°50'44.0'		AWP			
AC612		16°2	2'51.1"	١	022	2°40'37.4	"W	AWP			
			9'52.4"	١	023	3°03'14.0'	'W	AWP			
AC613		17°C	1'39.8"	١	023	3°03'19.3'	'W	AWP			
AC613 AC614			5' <u>3</u> 1.1"N	١	023	023°19'28.7"W AWP					
	R				023°10'36.8"W AWP						
AC614 AMDEF			2'02.2"	١	02.	022°21'28.7"W AWP					
AC614 AMDEF		17°2	2'02.2"N 8'07.6"N			2°21'28.7'	'W	AWP			
AC614 AMDER GUSOE	}	17°2 16°1		١	022	2°21'28.7' 3°42'21.5'		AWP			
AC614 AMDER GUSOE BIRAP	3	17°2 16°1 16°3	.8'07.6"N	J J	022 023		'W				
AC614 AMDER GUSOE BIRAP GAGUS	3	17°2 16°1 16°3 16°2	.8'07.6"N 37'40.4"N	1 1 N	022 023 022	3°42'21.5'	'W 'W	AWP			
AC614 AMDER GUSOE BIRAP GAGUS GUSAN	3	17°2 16°1 16°3 16°2 16°3	8'07.6"N 7'40.4"N 6'49. 3"	J J N J	022 023 022 023	3°42'21.5' 2°56'49.0'	'W 'W 'W	AWP IAF			

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



STANDARD INSTRUMENT ARRIVALS (STAR)

RWY 19

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL STAR:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.
- Minimum altitudes (MNM ALT) are indicated for each leg. Except in case of emergency or loss of communications altitudes to maintain are those assigned by ATC. These must respect the indicated MNM ALT.
- Expect a VOR approach or request a visual contact approach.

DIMKI ONE ZULU ARRIVAL (DIMKI1Z)

Inbound R-039 CVS direct to ERNIS (IAF).

KEGIL ONE ZULU ARRIVAL (KEGIL1Z)

Inbound R-316 CVS direct to ETSUS (IAF).

NCL ONE ZULU ARRIVAL (NCL1Z)

Inbound R-271 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn left to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to ETSUS (IAF).

PINPO ONE ZULU ARRIVAL (PINPO1Z)

Inbound R-055 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn right to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to ERNIS (IAF).

POLMO ONE ZULU ARRIVAL (POLMO1Z)

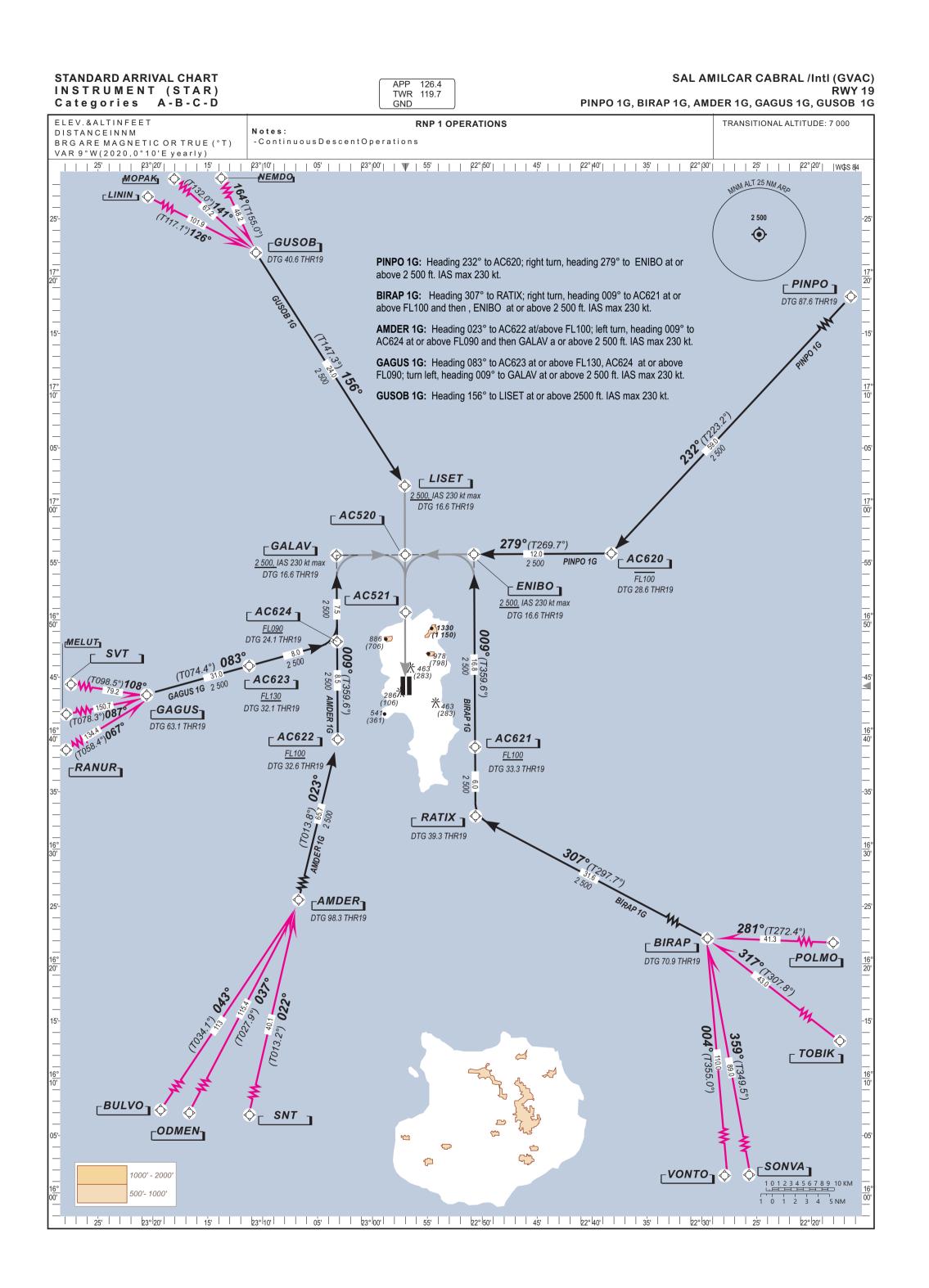
Inbound R-119 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn right to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to ERNIS (IAF).

SESAT ONE ALPHA ARRIVAL (SESAT1A)

Inbound R-283 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn left to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to ETSUS (IAF).

TOBIK ONE ZULU ARRIVAL (TOBIK1Z)

Inbound R-136 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn right to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to ERNIS (IAF).



STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART SAL AMILCAR CABRAL / Intl (GVAC) **INSTRUMENT (STAR) RNP 1 OPERATIONS RWY 19** Categories A–B–C-D PINPO 1G, ENTR3 1G, COMM1 1G, ENTR5 1G, ENT12 1G **TABULAR DESCRIPTION PINPO 1G** Course °M(°T) Serial N Path Waypoint Fly-Over Magnetic Distance Turn Altitude Speed Navigation Variation (NM) Direction (Ft) Limit (Kt) Specification Descripto Ident 010 PINPO RNP 1 1 020 TF AC620 232(223.2) 59.0 R -F100 RNP 1 TF ENIBO -230 RNP 1 030 279(269.7) 12.0 +2 500 **BIRAP 1G** Course °M(°T) Speed Limit (Kt) Serial N Path Waypoint Fly-Over Magnetic Distance Turn Altitude Navigation Descriptor Ident Variation (NM) Direction (Ft) Specification BIRAF RNP 1 010 TF RATIX 307(297.8) 31.8 RNP 1 020 R +F100 RNP 1 030 TF AC621 009(359.6) 6.0 ENIBO -230 040 TF 009(359.6) 16.7 +2500RNP 1 Т AMDER 1G Serial N Path Waypoint Fly-Over Course Magnetic Distance Turn Altitude Speed Navigation Variation Descripto °M(°T) (NM) (Ft) . Limit (Kt) Ident Directio Specification 010 IF AMDER RNP 1 RNP 1 +F100 020 TF AC622 023(013.8) 65.7 Ι 030 TF AC624 009(359.6) 8.5 +F090 RNP 1 040 TF GULAV 009(359.6) 7.5 R +2 500 RNP 1 GAGUS 1G Course °M(°T) Distance Altitude Speed Limit (Kt) Navigation Serial N Path Waypoint Fly-Over Magnetic Turn Descriptor Ident Variation (NM) Direction (Ft) Specification GAGUS RNP 1 010 IF TF 083(074.4) 31.0 +F130 RNP 1 020 AC623 083(074.4) TF 8.0 +F090 RNP 1 030 AC624 Т 7.5 R +2 500 TF GUI AV RNP 1 040 009(359.6) ENTR12 1G Fly-Over Course °M(°T) Serial Path Waypoint Magnetic Distance Turn Altitude Speed Navigation Nr Descriptor Ident. Variation (NM) Direction (Ft) Limit (Kt) Specification 010 GUSOB RNP 1 040 TF LISET 156(147.3) 24.0 +2 500 -230 RNP 1 WAYPOINT LIST Latitude Fix type Waypoint Notes Longitude AC620 16°55'47.8"N 022°38'14.5"W AWP AC621 16°38'54.6"N 022°50'39.0"W AWP AC622 16°39'34.5"N 023°03'09.8"W AWP AC623 16°45'59.1"N 023°11'14.0"W AWP AC624 16°48'06.6"N 023°03'13.4"W AWP

023°19'28.7"W

022°50'45.5"W

023°10'36.8"W

022°21'28.7"W

023°42'21.5"W

023°03'16.6"W

022°57'03.6"W

021°56'08.0"W

022°50'36.7"W

AWP

IAF

AWP

AWP

AWP

IAF

IAF

IAF

AWP

AMDER

ENIBO

GUSOB

GAGUS

GULAV

LISET

PINP0

RATIX

BIRAP

15°35'31.1"N

16°55'43.2"N

17°22'02.2"N

16°18'07.6"N

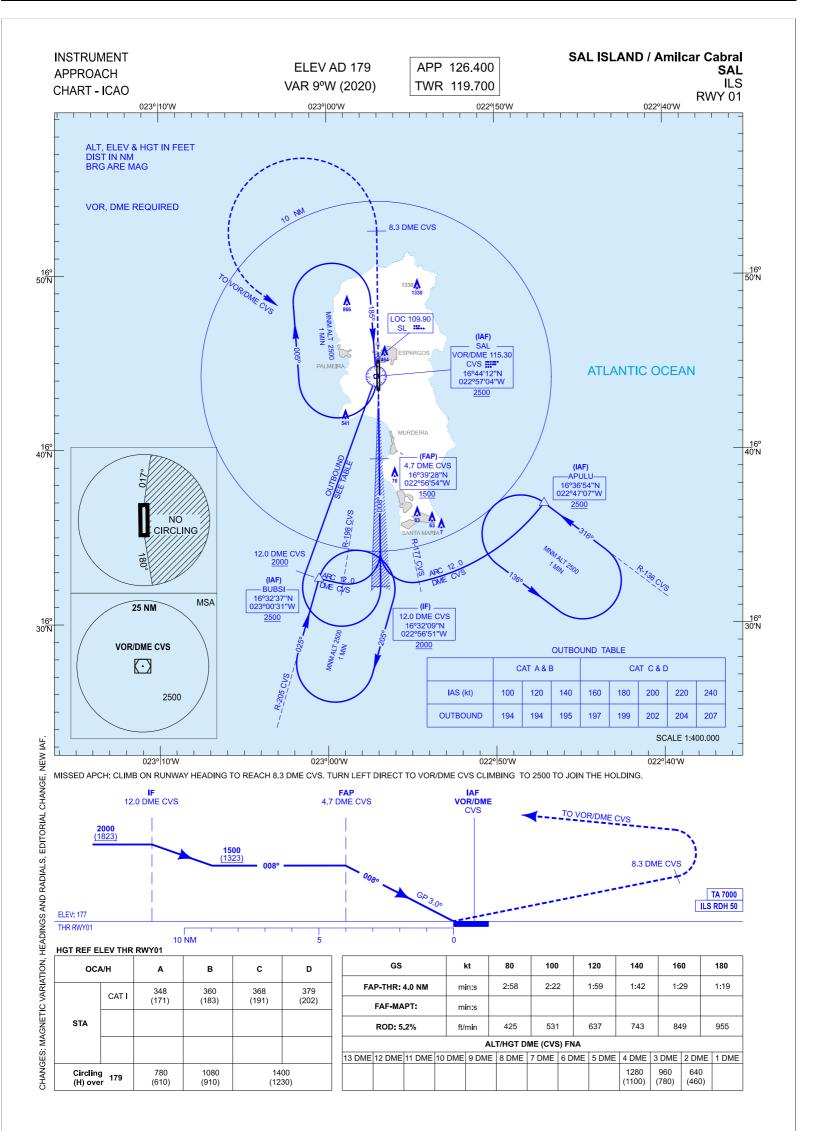
16°37'40.4"N

16°55'38.4"N

17°01'42.4"N

17°39'05.0"N

16°32'53.1"N



AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

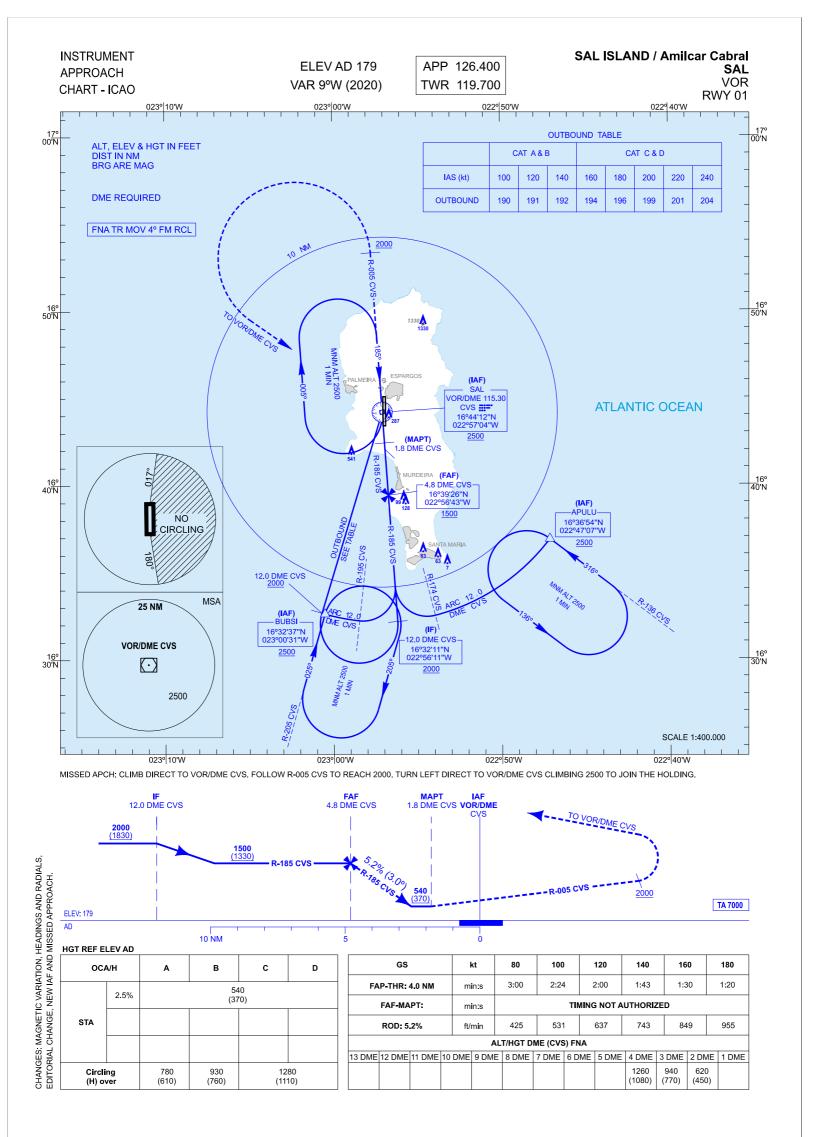
INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 01 ILS

LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
16° 44′ 12.0″ N	022° 57′ 03.7″ W	-	-
16° 32′ 37.1″ N	023° 00′ 30.7″ W	196.03° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
16° 36′ 53.8″ N	022° 47′ 07.1″ W	127.29° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
16° 32′ 09.2″ N	022° 56′ 51.2″ W	179.61° (LOC SL)	12.00 DME CVS
16° 39′ 11.5″ N	022° 56′ 53.6″ W	179.61° (LOC SL)	4.72 DME CVS
	16° 44′ 12.0″ N 16° 32′ 37.1″ N 16° 36′ 53.8″ N 16° 32′ 09.2″ N	16° 44' 12.0" N 022° 57' 03.7" W 16° 32' 37.1" N 023° 00' 30.7" W 16° 36' 53.8" N 022° 47' 07.1" W 16° 32' 09.2" N 022° 56' 51.2" W	16° 44' 12.0" N 022° 57' 03.7" W - 16° 32' 37.1" N 023° 00' 30.7" W 196.03° (CVS) 16° 36' 53.8" N 022° 47' 07.1" W 127.29° (CVS) 16° 32' 09.2" N 022° 56' 51.2" W 179.61° (LOC SL)

Precision final approach - Descent angle (Slope)

3.00° (5.24%)



AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

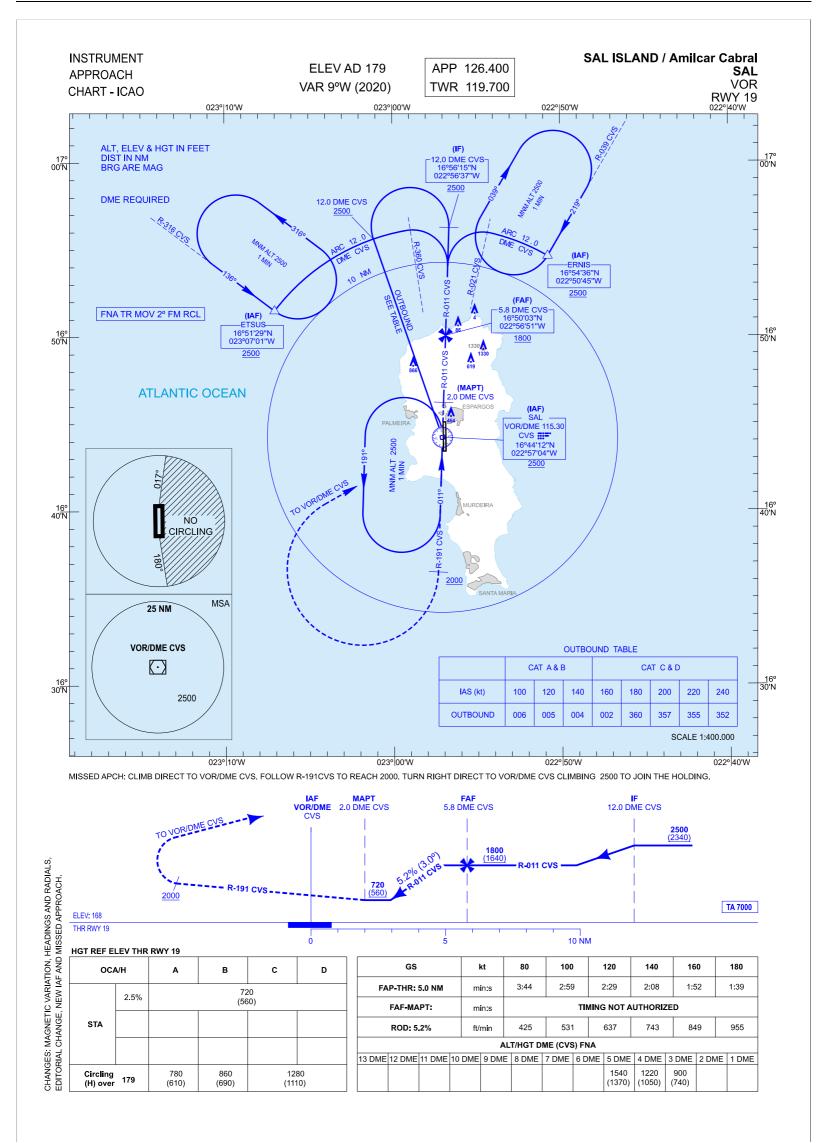
INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 01 VOR

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
VOR/DME CVS (IAF)	16° 44′ 12.0″ N	022° 57′ 03.7″ W	-	-
BUBSI (IAF)	16° 32′ 37.1″ N	023° 00′ 30.7″ W	196.03° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
APULU (IAF)	16° 36′ 53.8″ N	022° 47′ 07.1″ W	127.29° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
IF	16° 32′ 10.8″ N	022° 56′ 11.4″ W	176.00° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
FAF	16° 39′ 25.7″ N	022° 56′ 42.9″ W	176.00° (CVS)	4.76 DME CVS
MAPT	16° 42′ 26.0″ N	022° 56′ 56.0″ W	176.00° (CVS)	1.76 DME CVS

Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)

5.24% (3.00°)



AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

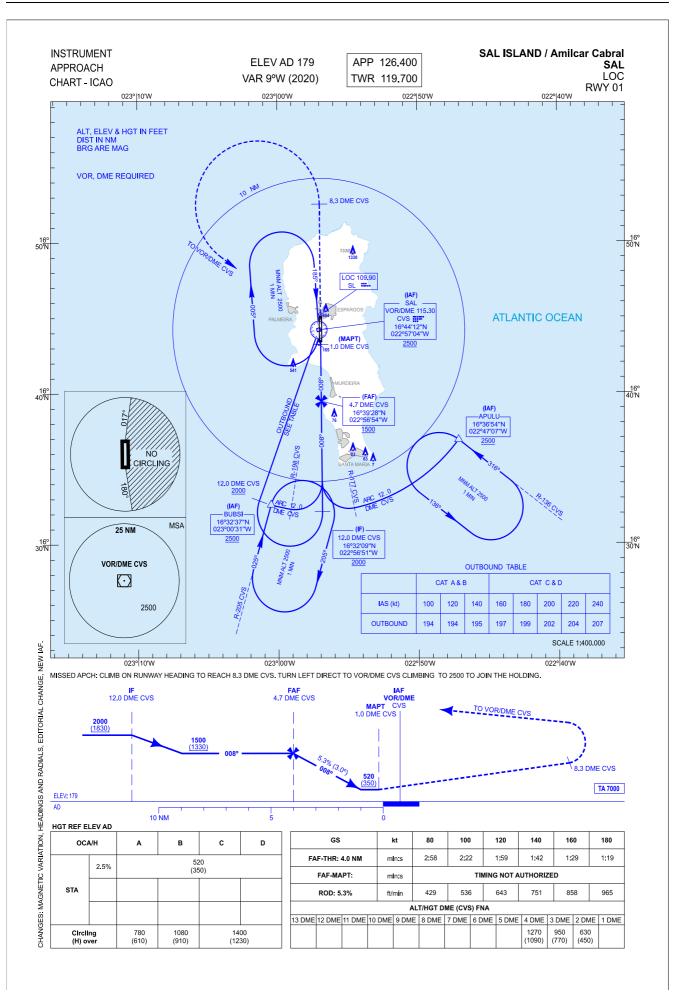
INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 19 VOR

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
VOR/DME CVS (IAF)	16° 44′ 12.0″ N	022° 57′ 03.7″ W	-	-
ETSUS (IAF)	16° 51′ 29.2″ N	023° 07′ 01.5″ W	307.23° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
ERNIS (IAF)	16° 54′ 36.3″ N	022° 50′ 45.1″ W	030.27° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
IF	16° 56′ 14.5″ N	022° 56′ 37.5″ W	002.00° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
FAF	16° 51′ 03.2″ N	022° 56′ 50.9″ W	002.00° (CVS)	5.83 DME CVS
MAPT	16° 46′ 12.5″ N	022° 56′ 59.3″ W	002.00° (CVS)	2.00 DME CVS

Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)

5.24% (3.00°)



AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

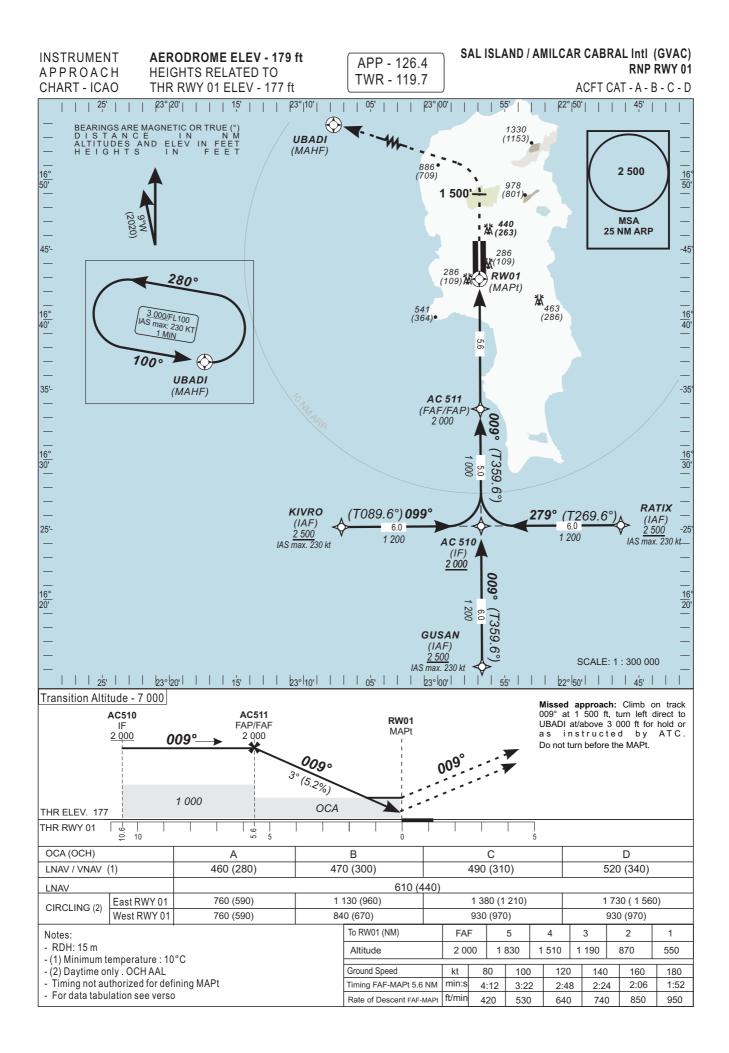
INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 01 LOC

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
VOR/DME CVS (IAF)	16° 44′ 12.0″ N	022° 57′ 03.7″ W	-	-
BUBSI (IAF)	16° 32′ 37.1″ N	023° 00′ 30.7″ W	196.03° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
APULU (IAF)	16° 36′ 53.8″ N	022° 47′ 07.1″ W	127.29° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
IF	16° 32′ 09.2″ N	022° 56′ 51.2″ W	179.61° (LOC SL)	12.00 DME CVS
FAF	16° 39′ 11.5″ N	022° 56′ 53.6″ W	179.61° (LOC SL)	4.72 DME CVS
MAPT	16° 43′ 12.3″ N	022° 56′ 55.8″ W	179.61° (LOC SL)	1.00 DME CVS

Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)

5.29% (3.03°)



INSTRUMENT	
APPROACH	
CHART - ICAO	

AERODROME ELEV - 179 ft HEIGHTS RELATED TO THR RWY 01 ELEV - 177 ft

APP - 126.4 TWR - 119.7

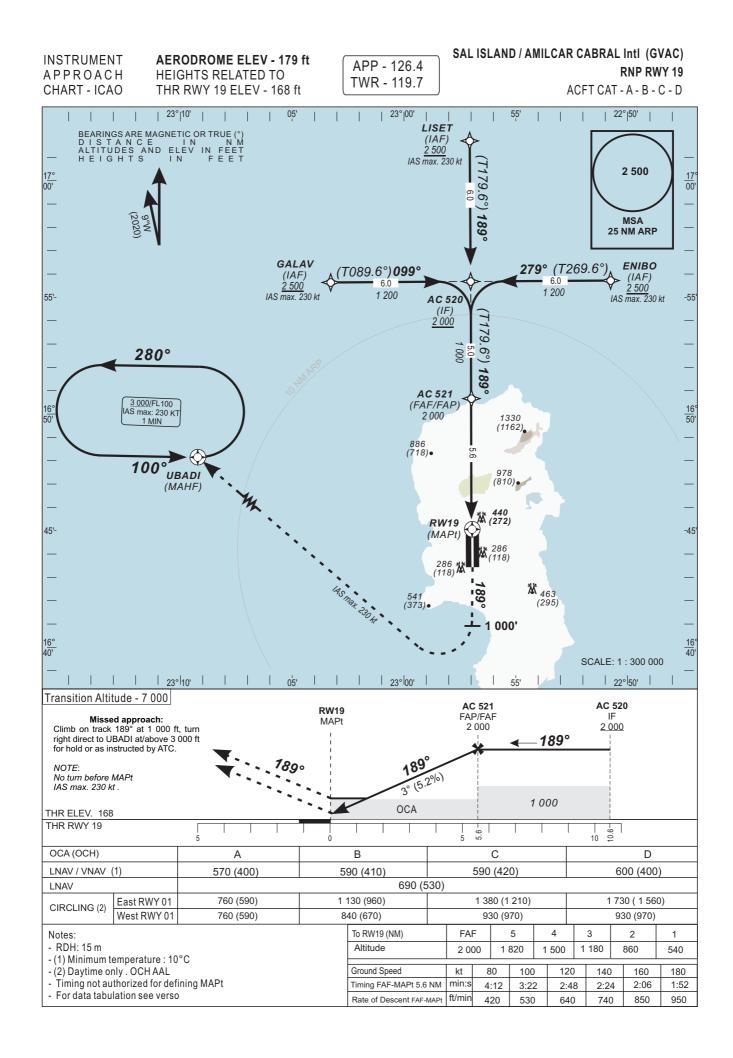
SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL (GVAC) RNAV_(GNSS) RWY 01 ACFT CAT - A - B - C - D

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

RNAV (G	NSS) RWY 01										
Serial	Path	Waypoint	Fly-	Course	Magnetic	Distance	Turn	Altitude	Speed	VPA/RDH	NAV-
Nr	Descriptor	Identifier	Over	°M(°T)	Variation	(NM)		(Ft)	(Kt)	(°/m)	Spec
010	IF	KIVRO	-	-		-	-	+2 500	-230		RNP APCH
020	TF	AC510	-	099(089.6)		6.0	-	+2 000	-230		RNP APCH
010	IF	GUSAN	-	-		-	-	+2 500	-230		RNP APCH
020	TF	AC510	-	009(359.6)		6.0	-	+2 000	-230		RNP APCH
010	IF	RATIX	-	-		-	-	+2 500	-230		RNP APCH
020	TF	AC510	-	279(269.6)		6.0	-	+2 000	-230		RNP APCH
010	IF	AC510		-		-	-	+2 000	-230		RNP APCH
020	TF	AC511		009(359.6)		5.0		@2 000	-		RNP APCH
030	TF	RW01	Y	009(359.6)	9⁰W	5.6		@226	-	3.0/15	RNP APCH
040	CA	-	-	009(359.6)		-	-	@1 500	-230		RNP APCH
050	DF	UBADI	у	-		-	L	+3 000	-230		RNP APCH
060	нм	UBADI	Y	100(091.0)		1 MIN	L	+3 000	-230		RNP APCH

WAYPOINTS LIST

RNAV (GNSS) RWY C)1		
Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix status
KIVRO	16°32'46.9"N	023°03'06.3"W	IAF
GUSAN	16°26'48.0"N	022°56'49.0"W	IAF
RATIX	16°32'51.8"N	022°50'36.7"W	IAF
AC510	16°32'49.4"N	022°56'51.5"W	IF
AC511	16°37'50.7"N	022°56'53.6"W	FAF
RW01	16°43'26.23"N	022°56'55.92"W	MAPt
UBADI	16°54'49.5"N	023°17'19.4"W	MAHF



INSTRUMENT
APPROACH
CHART - ICAO

AERODROME ELEV - 179 ft HEIGHTS RELATED TO THR RWY 19 ELEV - 168 ft

APP - 126.4 TWR - 119.7 SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL (GVAC) RNAV_(GNSS) RWY 19 ACFT CAT - A - B - C - D

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

RNAV (G	NSS) RWY 19										
Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Identifier	Fly- Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn	Altitude (Ft)	Speed (Kt)	VPA/RDH (°/m)	NAV- Spec
010	IF	GALAV		141(1)	Variation			+2 500	-230	(/ 11)	RNP APCH
			-	-		-	-				
020	TF	AC520	-	099(089.6)		6.0	-	+2 000	-230		RNP APCH
010	IF	LISET	-	-		-	-	+2 500	-230		RNP APCH
020	TF	AC520	-	189(179.6)		6.0	-	+2 000	-230		RNP APCH
010	IF	ENIBO	-	-		-	-	+2 500	-230		RNP APCH
020	TF	AC520	-	279(269.6)		6.0	-	+2 000	-230		RNP APCH
010	IF	AC520		-		-	-	+2 000	-230		RNP APCH
020	TF	AC521		189(179.6)		5.0		@2 000	-		RNP APCH
030	TF	RW19	Υ	189(179.6)	9⁰W	5.6		@217	-	3.0/15	RNP APCH
040	CA	-	-	189(179.6)		-	-	@1000	-230		RNP APCH
050	DF	UBADI	у	-		-	R	-	-230		RNP APCH
060	НМ	UBADI	Y	100(091.0)		1 MIN	L	+3 000	-230		RNP APCH

WAYPOINTS LIST

RNAV (GNSS) RWY 1	9		
Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix status
GALAV	16°55'39.9"N	023°03'16.6"W	IAF
LISET	17°01'43.9"N	022°57'03.6"W	IAF
ENIBO	16°55'44.8"N	022°50'45.5"W	IAF
AC520	16°55'42.4"N	022°57'01.1"W	IF
AC521	16°50'41.2"N	022°56'59.0"W	FAF
RW19	16°45'03.83"N	022°56'56.60"W	MAPt
UBADI	16°54'49.5"N	023°17'19.4"W	MAHF

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GVBA AD 2.1 AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME

GVBA - RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA

GVBA AD 2.2 AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

1	ARP coordinates and site at AD	160814N 0225318W Midpoint of RWY 03 / 21
2	Direction and distance from city	5 KM SE of Sal Rei
3	Elevation / Reference temperature / Mean low temperature	27 M (90 FT) / 30° C / NIL
4	Geoid Undulation at AD ELEV PSN	32 M (105 FT)
5	MAG VAR / Date of information / Annual change	9°W (2020) / 0.18° decreasing
6	AD operator, address, telephone, telefax, e-mail, AFS, website	CABO VERDE AIRPORTS, S.A. Aeroporto Internacional Aristides Pereira Rabil Boa Vista Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2519000 (Admin) +238 2519001 (Admin) +238 2511924 (Admin) Telefax:+238 2511000 (Admin) TEL: +238 2511000 (Admin) TEL: +238 2511070 (Airport Operations) +238 9817265 (Airport Operations) Telefax:+238 2511193 (Airport Operations) e-mail: NIL AFS: GVBAYDYX Http: NIL
7	Types of traffic permitted (IFR/VFR)	IFR / VFR
8	Remarks	Restricted to daylight operations only

GVBA AD 2.3 OPERATIONAL HOURS

1	AD operator	09:00 - 19:00
2	Customs and immigration	09:00 - 19:00
3	Health and sanitation	09:00 - 19:00
4	AIS Briefing office	09:00 - 19:00
5	ATS Reporting office (ARO)	09:00 - 19:00
6	MET Briefing office	09:00 - 19:00
7	ATS	09:00 - 19:00
8	Fuelling	09:00 - 19:00
9	Handling	09:00 - 19:00
10	Security	09:00 - 19:00
11	De-icing	NIL
12	Remarks	NIL

GVBA AD 2.4 HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES

1	Cargo handling facilities	High loader, conveyer belts, air starter 40 PSI / 270 PPM, tow tractor MAX 18 TON pull, GPU, toilet cleaning services, ambulift MAX 900 KG capacity for 6 wheelchairs, manual and engined stairs, tow tractor MAX 3 TON pull, tow bars for Boeing 737 - 200, 737 - 300, 737 - 400, 737 - 500, 737 - 600, 737 - 700 and 737 - 800 and for Airbus A319, A320, A321 and A310		
2	Fuel / oil types	Jet A1 / NIL		
3	Fuelling facilities / capacity	Fuel provided on trucks / NIL		
4	De-icing facilities	NIL		
5	Hangar space for visiting aircraft	NIL		
6	Repair facilities for visiting aircraft	NIL		
7	Remarks	NIL		

GVBA AD 2.5 PASSENGER FACILITIES

1	Hotel(s)	In Sal - Rei town	
2	Restaurant(s)	At AD and in Sal - Rei town	
3	Transportation	Buses, taxis and car rental	
4	Medical facilities	First aid, ambulance at AD, hospital in Sal - Rei town and medical centre in Rabil town	
5	Bank and Post office	At AD and in Sal - Rei town	
6	Tourist office	In Sal - Rei town	
7	Remarks	NIL	

GVBA AD 2.6 RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES

1	AD category for fire fighting	CAT 7
2	Rescue equipment	As specified in ICAO DOC 9137 table 5 - 2
3	Capability for removal of disabled aircraft	All operators are required to put in place appropriate agreements for the supply of equipment for the removal of disabled aircraft at the airport movement area or at its proximity and to ensure its use when required. Operators are also required to submit such agreements for airport administration appraisal and recording.
4	Remarks	NIL

GVBA AD 2.7 SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING

1	Type(s) of clearing equipment	NIL
2	Clearance priorities	NIL
3	Remarks	NIL

1	Apron designation, surface and strength	Designation: APRON 1 Surface: Concrete / Asphalt Strength: PCN 62 / F / B / Y / T PCN 57 / F / B / Y / T Designation: APRON 2 Surface: NIL Strength: 20 TON SIWL
2	Taxiway designation, width, surface and strength	Designation: TWY A Width: 27 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 54 / F / A / X / U Designation: TWY B Width: 28 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 57 / F / B / Y / T Designation: TWY Y Width: 21 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: 20 TON SIWL Designation: TWY Z Width: 25 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 57 / F / B / Y / T
3	Altimeter checkpoint location and elevation	Whole parking area 17.56 M (57.612 FT)
4	VOR checkpoints	NIL
5	INS checkpoints	NIL
6	Remarks	NIL

GVBA AD 2.8 APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA

GVBA AD 2.9 SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS

1	Use of aircraft stand ID signs, TWY guide lines and visual docking/parking guidance system at aircraft stands	Taxiing guidance exiting RWYs. Taxiing guidance signs at all intersections with TWY and RWY at all holding positions. Guidelines on APRON1. Aircraft stand markings. APRON1 nose - in guidance to stands 1, 1A, 2, 2A, 3, 3A, 4 and 5.	
2	RWY and TWY markings and lights	RWY: Designation, aiming point, TDZ, THR, shoulder, edge, CL TWY: RWY holding position, CL	
3	Stop Bars and RWY guard lights	NIL	
4	Other RWY protection measures	NIL	
5	Remarks	NIL	

GVBA AD 2.10 AERODROME OBSTACLES

	In Area 2						
OBST ID / Designation	OBST type	OBST position	ELEV / HGT	Markings / Type / Colour of lighting	Remarks		
а	b	С	d	е	f		
GVBA001	High grounds	160846.85N 0225305.11W	90 FT / 15 FT	NIL	NIL		
GVBA001	Water tanks	160726.02N 0225321.86W	158 FT / 101 FT	NIL	NIL		

In Area 3						
OBST ID / Designation	OBST type	OBST position	ELEV / HGT	Markings / Type / Colour of lighting	Remarks	
а	b	С	d	е	f	
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	

In Area 4						
OBST ID / Designation	OBST type	OBST position	ELEV / HGT	Markings / Type / Colour of lighting	Remarks	
а	b	С	d	е	f	
GVBA003	Power lines	160724.73N 0225331.52W	95 FT / 38 FT	NIL	NIL	

GVBA AD 2.11 METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED

1	Associated MET office	Aeronautical MET Station
2	Hours of service MET office outside hours	09:00 - 19:00 NIL
3	Office responsible for TAF preparation Periods of validity Interval of issuance	Analysis and weather forecast centre GVACYMYX 24 HR NIL
4	Availability of TREND forecast Interval of issuance	NIL
5	Briefing / Consultation provided	NIL
6	Flight documentation Language(s) used	NIL
7	Charts and other information displayed or available for briefing or consultation	NIL
8	Supplementary equipment available for providing information	Automated Weather Observing System (AWOS). Meteorological pa- rameters available: Surface wind for both RWYs, visibility, temperature, dew point, relative humidity, sky conditions, cloud height and amount, altimeter setting and rainfall.
9	ATS units provided with information	BOAVISTA TWR, SAL APP, SAL ACC
10	Additional information (Limitation of service, etc.)	Aviation meteorological parameters permanently broadcast on 127.000 MHZ

GVBA AD 2.12 RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Designations RWY NR	True BRG	Dimensions of RWY(M)	Strength (PCN) and surface of RWY and SWY	THR coordinates RWY end coordinates THR geoid undulation	THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY
1	2	3	4	5	6
03	016.68°	2100 X 45	PCN 71 F / B / W / T NIL	160741.67N 0225329.11W 160847.12N 0225308.82W 105 FT	55 FT
21	196.68°	2100 X 45	PCN 71 F / B / W / T NIL	160847.12N 0225308.82W 160741.67N 0225329.11W 105 FT	90 FT

Slope of RWY-SWY	SWY dimensions (M)	CWY dimensions (M)	Strip dimensions (M)	RWY end safety area (M)	Location / description of arresting system	OFZ	Remarks
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
0.5 %	NIL	NIL	2250 X 150	90 X 90	NIL	NIL	Turning loops at RWY THR
0.5 %	NIL	NIL	2250 X 150	90 X 90	NIL	NIL	Turning loops at RWY THR

GVBA AD 2.13 DECLARED DISTANCES

RWY Designator	TORA (M)	TODA (M)	ASDA (M)	LDA (M)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
03	2100	2100	2100	2100	NIL
21	2100	2100	2100	2100	NIL

GVBA AD 2.14 APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING

RWY Designator	APCH LGT type LEN INTST	THR LGT colour WBAR	VASIS (MEHT) PAPI	TDZ LGT LEN	RWY CL LGT LEN, spacing, colour, INTST	RWY edge LGT LEN, spacing, colour INTST	RWY end LGT colour WBAR	SWY LGT LEN colour	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
03	NIL	green	PAPI 3° (66 FT)	NIL	NIL	NIL	red	NIL	NIL
21	NIL	green	PAPI 3° (66 FT)	NIL	NIL	NIL	red	NIL	NIL

GVBA AD 2.15 OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY

1	ABN / IBN location, characteristics and hours of operation	NIL
2	WDI / LDI / Anemometer location and LGT	WDI: 300 M left hand of each RWY. LGTD / NIL / NIL
3	TWY ledge and CL lighting	Elevated edge blue reflectors / NIL
4	Secondary power supply / switch - over time	7 SEC
5	Remarks	Apron: Elevated edge blue reflectors on corners Obstruction: Fixed red obstruction lights on the WDI masts, NDB aerial and AWOS sensor towers

GVBA AD 2.16 HELICOPTER LANDING AREA

1	Coordinates TLOF or THR of FATO Geoid undulation	NIL
2	TLOF and / or FATO elevation M / FT	NIL
3	TLOF and FATO area dimensions, surface, strength, marking	NIL
4	True BRG of FATO	NIL
5	Declared distance available	NIL
6	APP and FATO lighting	NIL
7	Remarks	NIL

GVBA AD 2.17 ATS AIRSPACE

1	Designation and lateral limits	BOAVISTA ATZ Circle radius 5 NM centred on 160814N 0225318W (Rabil / Aristides Pereira ARP)		
2	Vertical limits	GND / MSL - 1500 FT		
3	Airspace classification	Class C		

4	ATS unit call sign Language(s)	BOAVISTA TWR English, Portuguese
5	Transition altitude	7000 FT
6	Hours of applicability	09:00 - 19:00
7	Remarks	NIL

GVBA AD 2.18 ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

Service designation	Call sign	Channel(s)	SATVOICE number(s)	Logon address	Hours of operation	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
TWR	BOAVISTA TWR	118.900 MHZ 121.500 MHZ	NIL	NIL	09:00 - 19:00 09:00 - 19:00	NIL Emergency

GVBA AD 2.19 RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS

Type of aid, MAG VAR Type of supported OPS (For VOR / ILS give declination)	ID	Frequency(ies) Channel number(s) service provider RPI	Hours of operation	Position of transmitting antenna coordinates	Elevation of the transmitting antenna of DME, GBAS reference point	Service volume radius from GBAS reference point	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
NDB 11°W	BVT	341 KHZ	H 24	160803.39N 0225317.0 6W	NIL	NIL	Coverage: 50 NM

GVBA AD 2.20 LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

1. Aerodrome regulations

- a) Slots available Coordinated level 3 airport
- b) Operation with B 752, B 753, B 762, B 763, B 763ER and A 310 are allowed.

2. Taxiing to and from stands

Nose - in guidance to stands 1, 1A, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 4 and 5, according to TWR and marshaller instruction.

3. Parking area for small aircraft (general aviation)

Night stop parking area for small aircraft (general aviation) available. General aviation aircraft shall be guided by follow me and marshallers to the night stop parking area.

4. Parking area for helicopters

NIL

5. Apron - Taxiing during winter conditions

NIL

6. Taxiing - Limitations

180° turns on the RWY are forbidden for aircraft MTOW above 30 TON. These operations must be done only on the turning bay of each RWY.

7. School and training flights - Technical test flights -Use of runways

NIL

8. Helicopter traffic - Limitations

NIL

9. Removal of disabled aircraft from runways

When an aircraft is wrecked on the runway it is the duty of the owner or user of such aircraft to have it removed as soon as possible. If a wrecked aircraft is not removed from the runway as quickly as possible by the owner of the user, the aircraft will be removed by the aerodrome authority at the owner's expenses.

10. Aircraft safety area

All staff and equipment shall remain outside the aircraft safety area of the designated parking position until the aircraft engines are completely stopped, anti collision lights are off and shocks are on.

11. Take off limitations

Based on ICAO Annex 14 aerodrome reference code, take - off from RWY21 is allowed under the following conditions:

RWY21 is not allowed to aircraft category C and D except ATR 72 - 500 aircraft. Category B aircraft shall be warned of obstacles on the take - off surface.

chapter 6 (six) Para 6.5.3.3 are met visual approach may be cleared by ATC. Pilots are strongly warned not to join RWY 03 approach using 3 degree PAPI beyond 4.5 NM from ARP.

Radar procedures within SAL CTR

See GVAC AD 2.22 FLIGHT PROCEDURES, Procedures for IFR

Procedures for VFR flights within SAL CTR

Procedures for VFR flights within BOAVISTA ATZ

See GVAC AD 2.22 FLIGHT PROCEDURES, Procedures for IFR

ATC clearance shall be obtained from the Control Tower.

prescribed frequency before flights take place in the ATZ.

A revised ATC clearance must be obtained before any deviation

Two - way radio communication shall be established on the

Flight plan shall be filed for the flight concerned.

GVBA AD 2.21 NOISE ABATEMENT PROCEDURES

NIL

GVBA AD 2.22 FLIGHT PROCEDURES

3.

4.

5.

a)

b)

c)

d)

GVBA AD 2.23 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

flights within SAL CTR.

flights within SAL CTR.

from the clearance in force.

slot.coordination@asa.cv.

- 1. General
- 1.1 Radar vectoring area
- NIL

1.2 Minimum Sector Altitude (MSA)

2500 FT, a circle of 25 NM centred on NDB BVT.

2. Procedures for IFR flights within SAL CTR

- a) See **GVAC AD 2.22** FLIGHT PROCEDURES, Procedures for IFR flights within SAL CTR.
- b) After establish contact with SAL CONTROL or SAL APPROACH and as soon as practicable, RNAV approach clearance may be requested by the pilot after checking that it can be carried out, including RAIM availability.
- c) Pilots under IFR flight, using NDB facility, inbound GVBA for landing RWY 03 shall expect from ATC an instrument approach RWY 21 - Circling RWY 03 clearance. Following pilots request and if conditions as specified in ICAO Doc 4444 (PANS / ATM).

chapter 6, and worldwide scheduling guidelines) to

- 1. Isolated aircraft parking position located at THR RWY 21.
- In accordance with Cape Verde aeronautical code for slot regulation have changed from level 2 to level 3 scheduling coordinated airports by degree law 10 / 2016 of February 22, with effect from winter 2017. Request for slots shall be filled in standard IATA format (standard schedules information manual,

ASA - Empresa Nacional de Aeroportos e Segurança Aérea – S.A.

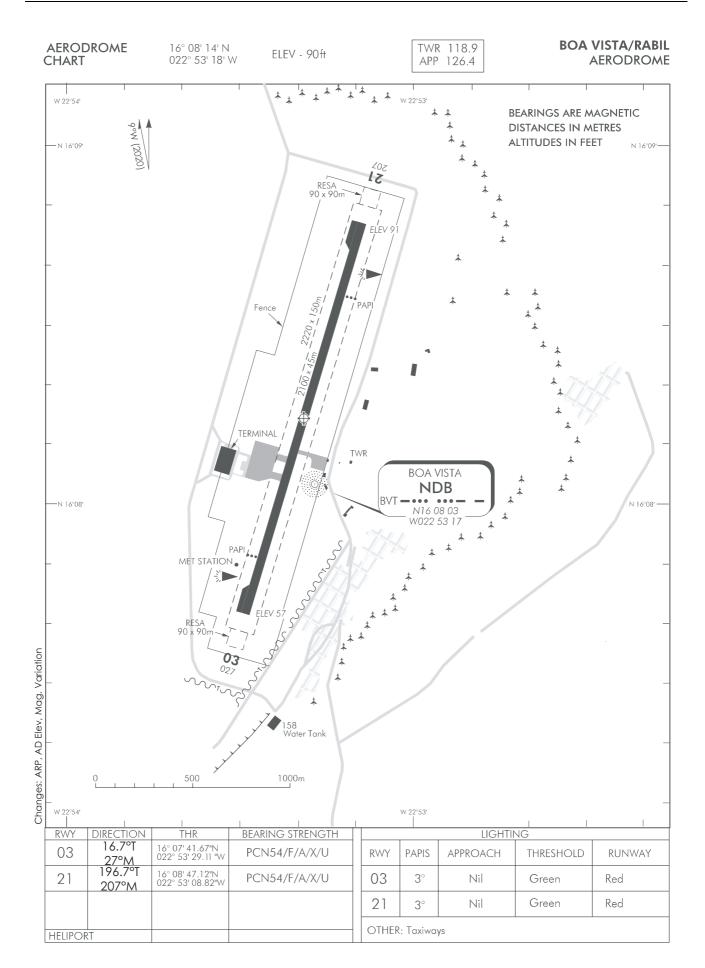
GVBA AD 2.24 CHARTS RELATED TO AN AERODROME

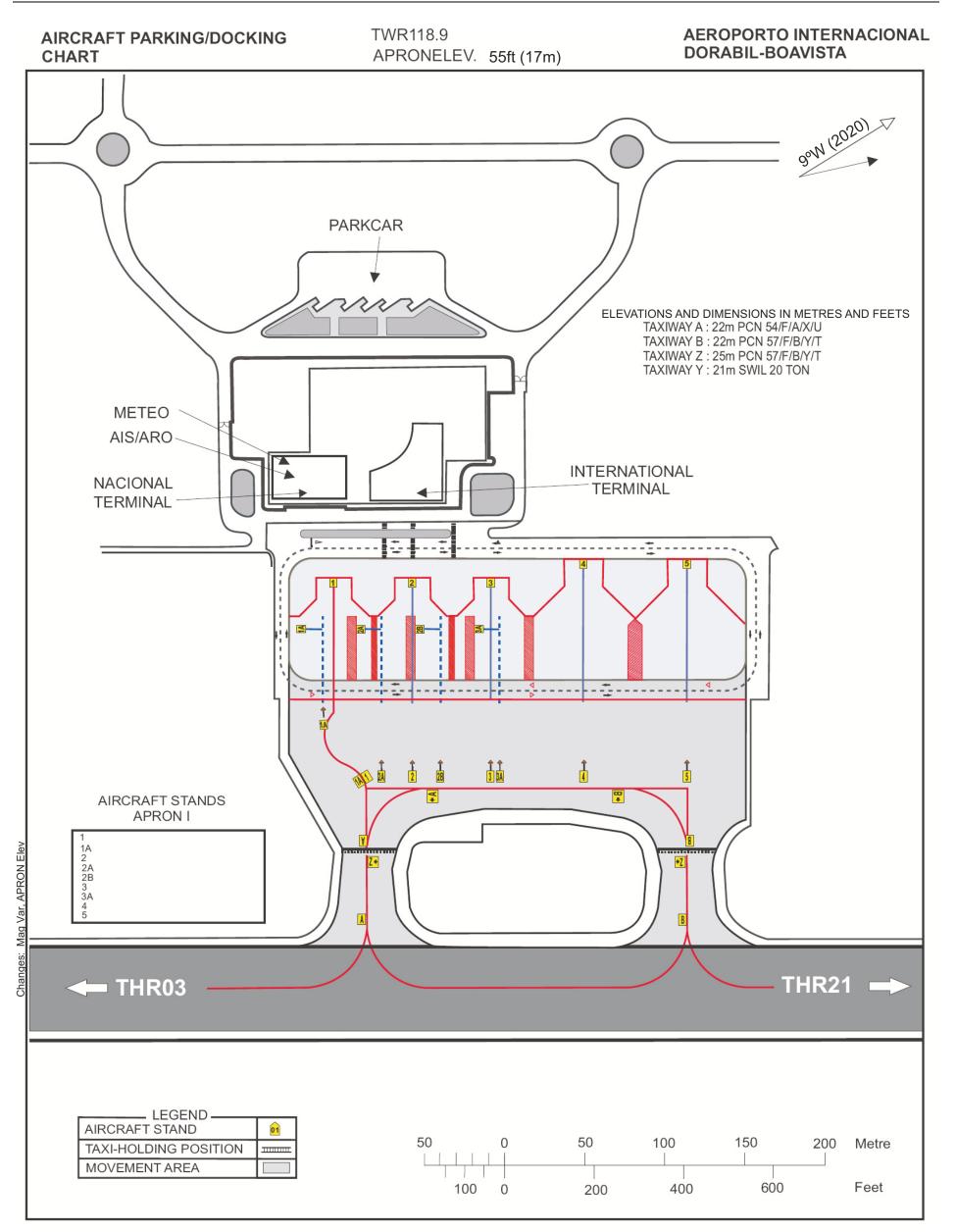
Chart name

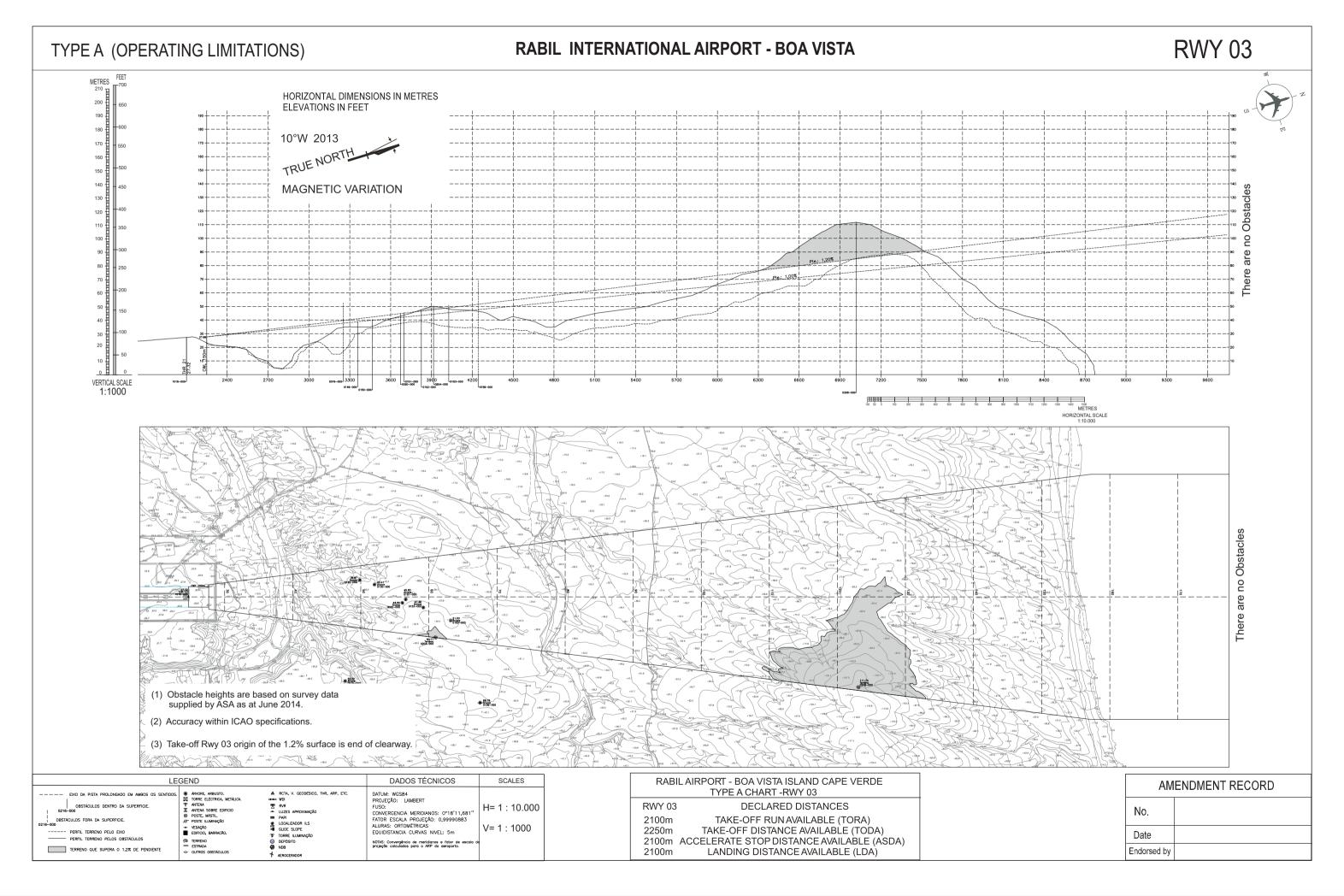
I

Page

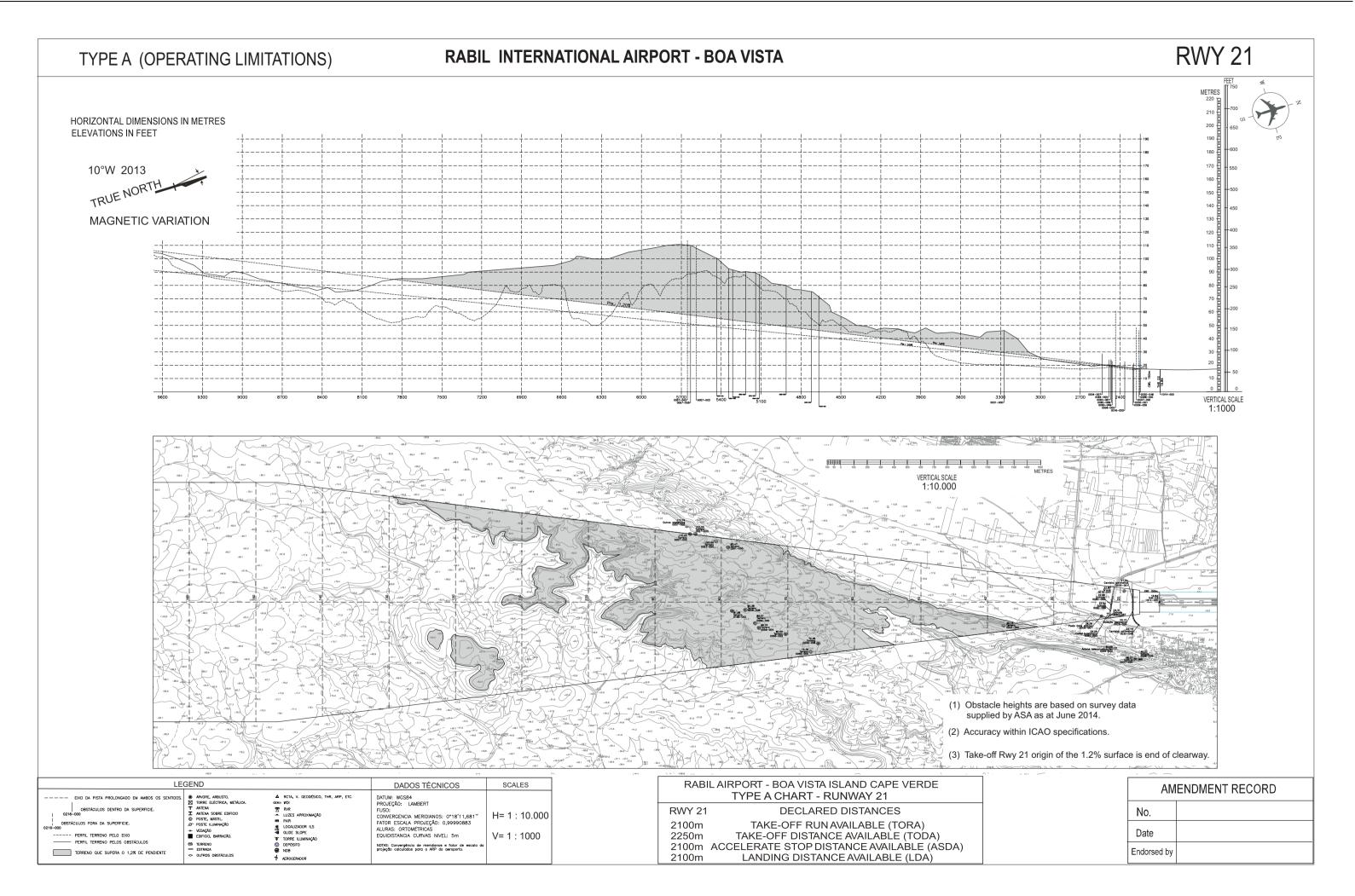
AERODROME CHART - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-9
AIRCRAFT PARKING / DOCKING CHART - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-10
AERODROME OBSTACLE CHART RWY 03 - ICAO TYPE A	GVBA AD 2-11
AERODROME OBSTACLE CHART RWY 07 (OBSTACLE REFERENCE POINTS)	GVBA AD 2-12
AERODROME OBSTACLE CHART RWY 21 - ICAO TYPE A - 1	GVBA AD 2-13
AERODROME OBSTACLE CHART RWY 21 - ICAO TYPE A - 2	GVBA AD 2-14
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 03 - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-15
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 03 DESCRIPTION - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-16
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RNAV (GNSS) RWY 03 - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-17
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RNAV (GNSS) RWY 03 (VERSO) - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-18
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 21 - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-19
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 21 DESCRIPTION 1 OF 2 - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-20
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 21 DESCRIPTION 2 OF 2 - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-21
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RNAV (GNSS) RWY 21 - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-22
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RNAV (GNSS) RWY 21 (VERSO) - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-23
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) RNAV (GNSS) RWY 03 - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-24
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) RNAV (GNSS) RWY 03 (VERSO) - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-25
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) RNAV (GNSS) RWY 21 - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-26
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) RNAV (GNSS) RWY 21 (VERSO) - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-27
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (STAR) RWY 21 - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-28
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (STAR) RWY 21 DESCRIPTION - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-29
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART RNAV (GNSS) RWY 03 - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-30
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART RNAV (GNSS) RWY 03 (VERSO) - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-31
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART RNAV (GNSS) RWY 21 - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-32
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART RNAV (GNSS) RWY 21 (VERSO) - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-33
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART NDB RWY 21 - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-34
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART NDB RWY 21 DESCRIPTION - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-35
VISUAL APPROACH CHART - ICAO	GVBA AD 2-36

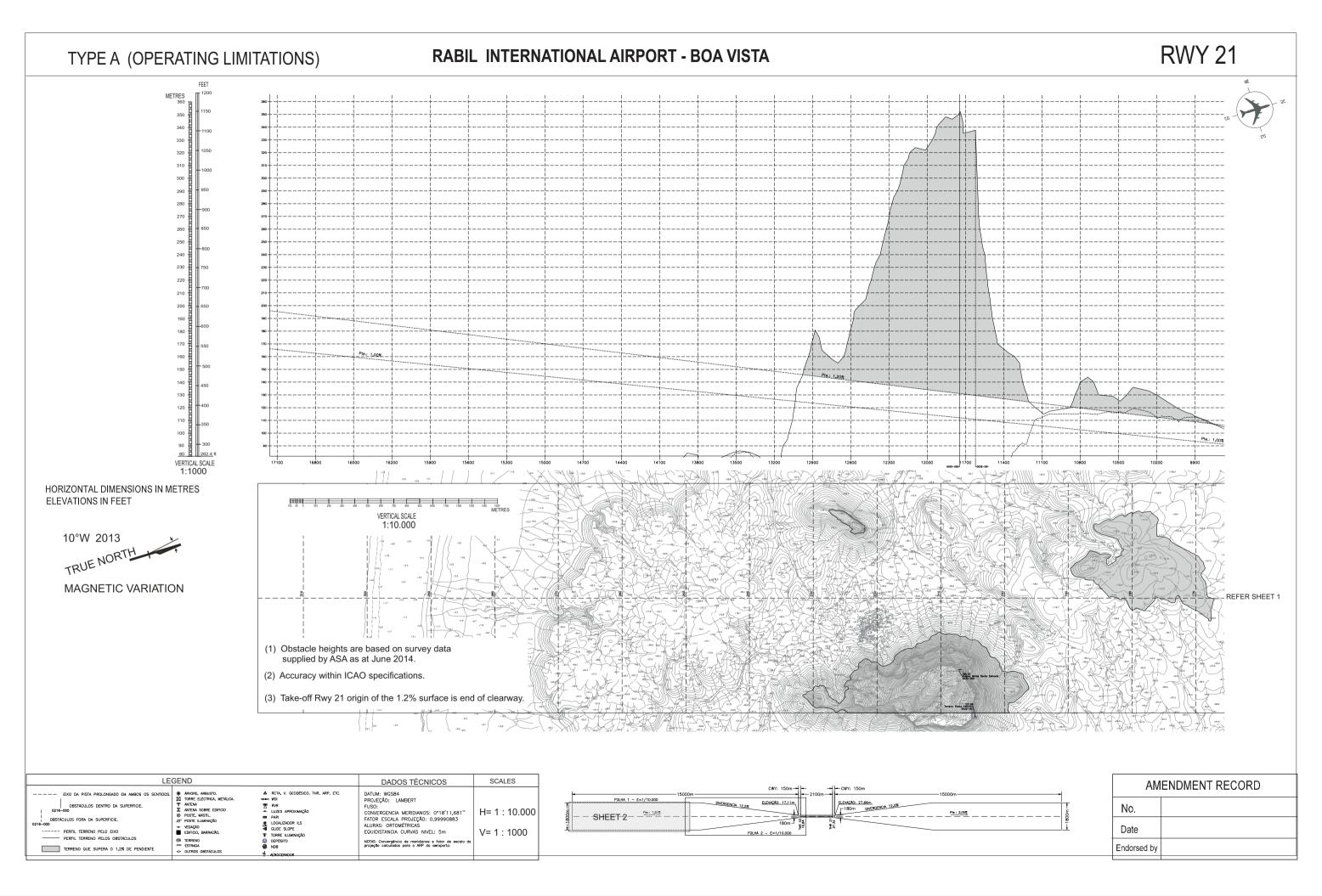


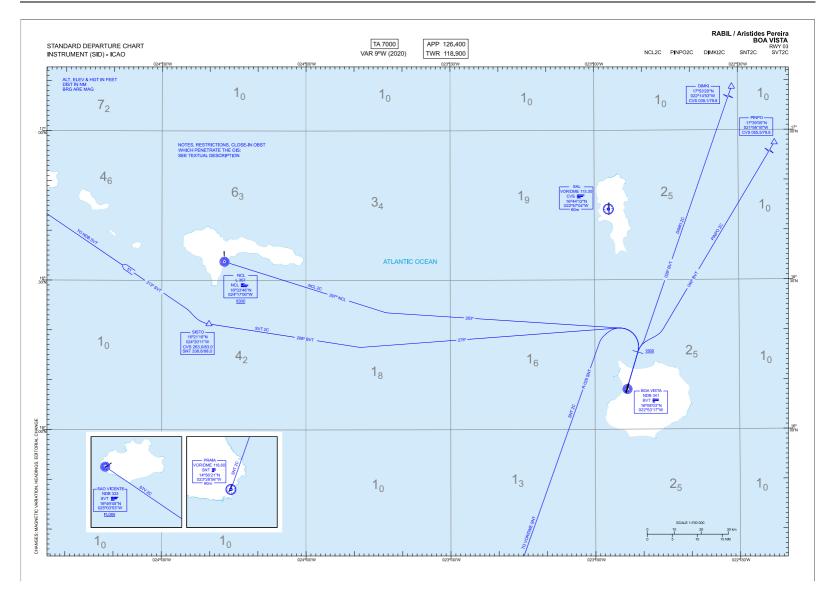




Obstacle Ref	Latitude	Longitude	Orthometric Hight (FT)	Orthometric Hight (M)
0004-007	16,0727089376	-22,5329954463	93,75224	28,583
0006-000	16,0727865361	-22,5320700057	199,03368	60,681
0007-000	16,0732127994	-22,5316942063	157,67616	48,072
0016-000	16,0734165509	-22,5334378312	74,87256	22,827
0019-000	16,0917243642	-22,5237789251	172,27216	52 <i>,</i> 522
0020-000	16,0935709933	-22,5252233072	147,40648	44,941
0029-026	16,0734632107	-22,5328784595	66,09856	20,152
0030-001	16,0735500715	-22,5331029365	70,638408	21,5361
0030-048	16,0735288870	-22,5325165237	79,25136	24,162
0031-000	16,0703471194	-22,5334759159	151,3556	46,145
0032-000	16,0235661866	-22,5443624783	1199,54848	365,716
0032-001	16,0236194990	-22,5430959699	1107,62976	337,692
0056-000	16,0605418338	-22,5353377221	293,478	89,475
0056-003	16,0611783624	-22,5348539091	262,4	80
0056-004	16,0605982814	-22,5351982028	291,07376	88,742
0056-005	16,0616444563	-22,5342434313	247,27592	75,389
0056-006	16,0618790917	-22,5343882656	237,31456	72,352
0056-008	16,0604039164	-22,5357313417	296,43	90,375
0057-002	16,0556187877	-22,5421675191	373,0672	113,74
0057-003	16,0557728770	-22,5419344467	360,8	110
0057-004	16,0602005312	-22,5416063511	330,1484	100,655
0057-005	16,0556430510	-22,5419714732	360,8	110
0060-067	16,0729106067	-22,5329382161	79,74664	24,313
0060-069	16,0730241219	-22,5331905409	74,97752	22,859
0084-000	16,0728895637	-22,5330213129	78,92992	24,064
0088-000	16,0732811047	-22,5316979879	150,94888	46,021
0149-000	16,0927505999	-22,5300686273	127,50016	38,872
0150-000	16,0930588682	-22,5258545003	132,5448	40,41
0151-000	16,0936723307	-22,5252807329	149,58112	45,604
0152-000	16,0940199058	-22,5249655407	155,65568	47,456
0153-000	16,0945564711	-22,5244637108	167,27344	50,998
0159-000	16,0946659452	-22,5223080619	225,5984	68,78
0199-000	16,0600859604	-22,5358030503	300,366	91,575
0201-000	16,0604402727	-22,5413720929	303,318	92,475
0204-000	16,0940913213	-22,5241682871	164,5576	50,17
0208-000	16,1114302205	-22,5159893080	366,376	111,7







RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA

STANDARD INSTRUMENT DEPARTURES (SID)

RWY 03

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL SID:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.
- Turning before DER is not allowed.
- Must be warned of presence of close-in obstacles North of take-off surface.
- Outside the NDB BVT area of coverage (50 NM from the navaid), follow the magnetic track indicated for each leg instead of the NDB magnetic route.
- Category C & D aircraft: Are not allowed, except ATR 72-500.

NOTE:

• NCL2C, SVT2C: Length of the dead reckoning segment is not ICAO.

DIMKI TWO CHARLIE DEPARTURE (DIMKI2C)

Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn right to intercept and follow 028° BVT direct to DIMKI.

NCL TWO CHARLIE DEPARTURE (NCL2C)

Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn left to follow magnetic track 283° to intercept and follow 297° NCL direct to L NCL at 6300 ft or above.

PINPO TWO CHARLIE DEPARTURE (PINPO2C)

Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn right to intercept and follow 040° BVT direct to PINPO.

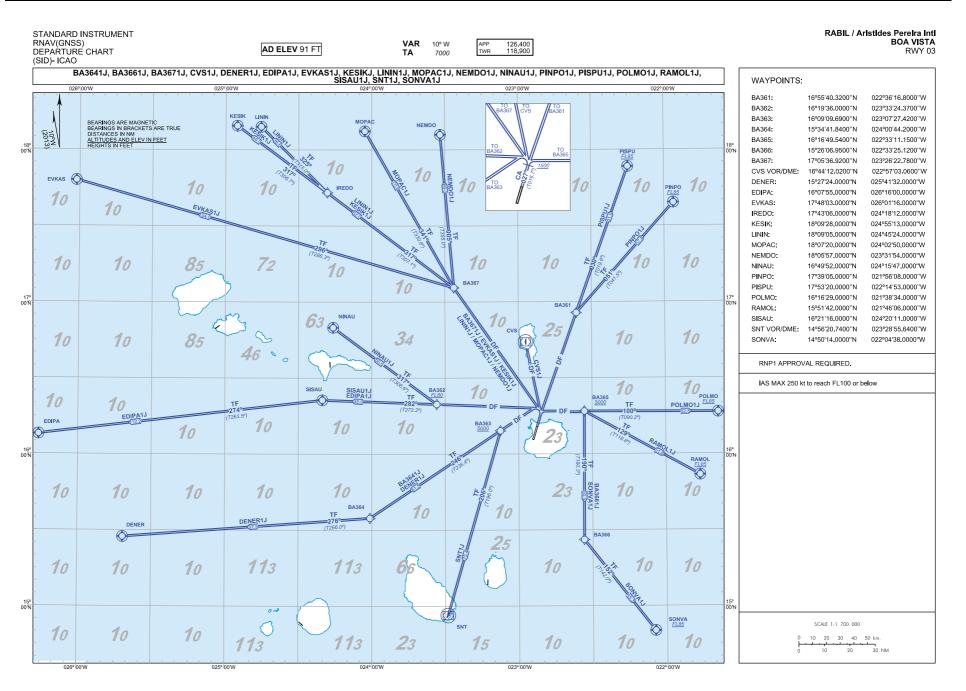
PRAIA TWO CHARLIE DEPARTURE (SNT2C)

Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn left to follow R-029 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT.

SAO VICENTE TWO CHARLIE DEPARTURE (SVT2C)

Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn left to follow magnetic track 275° to intercept and follow 288° BVT direct to SISTO. Turn right to follow 313° SVT direct to NDB SVT at FL085 or above.

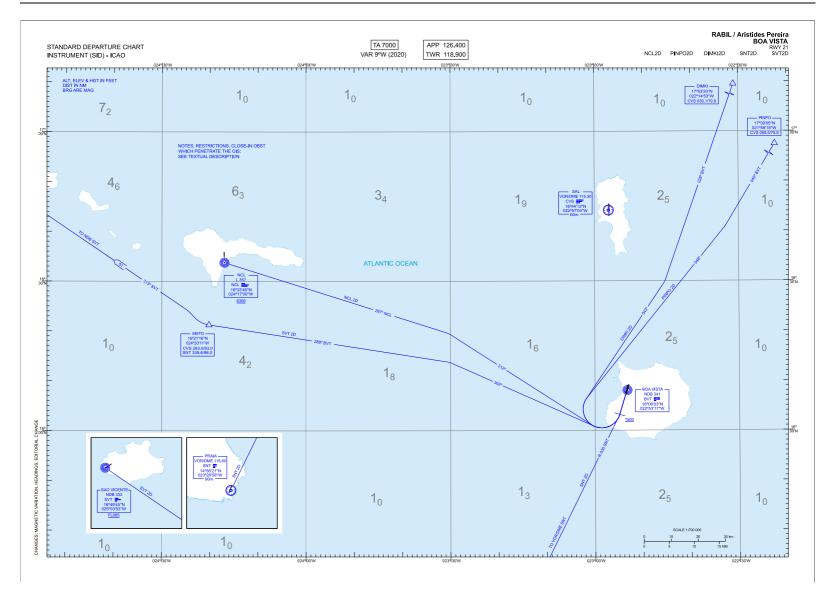
		CLOSE-IN OB	STACLES		
OBSTACLES	RWY	LAT	LONG	HGT [ft]	ALT [ft]
Road	03	16° 08′ 48.0″ N	022° 53′ 02.7″ W	16	113



RNAV (GNSS) SID RWY 03 coding table

DESCRIPTION

TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	Expected Path Terminator Coding	Fly-Over Required	TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	Expected Path Terminator Coding	Fly-Over Required
NOTES APLICABLE TO ALL SID:				SID MOPAC 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)	<u> </u>		
 RNAV 1 APPROVAL REQUIRED REQUIRED GNSS IAS MAX 250 kt TO REACH FL100 				Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA367, turn right. To MOPAC	[M027°; A1500+; L] - BA367 [R] – MOPAC	CA DF TF	- - Y
SID BA364 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)				SID NEMDO 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			1
Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA363 at or above 5000 ft. To BA364.	[M027°; A1500+; L] - BA363 [A5000+] - BA364	CA DF TF		Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA367, turn right.To <u>NEMDO</u>	[M027°; A1500+; L] - BA367 [R] – <u>NEMDO</u>	CA DF TF	- - Y
SID BA366 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)				SID NINAU 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)		I	
Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft, turn right. Direct to BA365 at or above 5000 ft, turn right. To BA366.	[M027°; A1500+; R] - BA365 [A5000+; R] – BA366	CA DF TF		Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA362 at or above FL80, turn right. To NINAU.	[M027°; A1500+; L] - BA362 [F080+; R] -	CA DF TF	- - Y
SID BA367 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)		T	1		NINAU		
Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA367.	[M027°; A1500+; L] - BA367	CA DF	-	SID PINPO 1J RNAV1 (GNSS) Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft.	[M027°; A1500+] -	СА	-
SID CVS 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)		1		Direct to BA361, turn rightTo <u>PINPO</u> at or above FL85.	BA361 [R] – PINPO [F085+]	DF TF	- Y
Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to <u>CVS</u> .	[M027°; A1500+; L] - <u>CVS</u>	CA DF	Ŷ	SID PISPU 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			1
SID DENER 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)				Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft.	[M027°; A1500+; L] -	CA	-
Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA363 at or above 5000 ft.	[M027°; A1500+; L] - BA363 [A5000+] -	CA DF	-	Direct to BA361. To <u>PISPU</u> at or above FL85.	BA361– <u>PISPU [</u> F085+]	DF TF	Y
To BA364, turn right. To <u>DENER</u>	BA364 [R] -	TF	-	SID POLMO 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
SID EDIPA 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)	DENER	TF	Y	Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft, turn right. Direct to BA365, at or above 5000 ft. To <u>POLMO</u> , at or above FL85.	[M027°; A1500+; L] - BA365 [A5000+] - <u>POLMO [</u> F085+]	CA DF TF	- - Y
Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA362, at or above FL80.	[M027°; A1500+; L] - BA362 [F80+] -	CA DF	-	SID RAMOL 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)		<u> </u>	
To SISAU, turn left. To <u>EDIPA.</u>	SISAU [L] - EDIPA	TF TF	Ý	Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft.	[M027°; A1500+; L] - BA365 [A5000+;	CA	-
SID EVKAS 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)				turn right. Direct to BA365, at or above 5000 ft, turn right. To <u>RAMOL</u> , at or above FL85.	R] – RAMOL [F085+]	DF TF	Ŷ
Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA367, turn left. To	[M027°; A1500+; L] - BA367 [L] -	CA DF TF	- - Y	SID SISAU 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
EVKAS SID KESIK 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)	<u>EVKAS</u>		Ŷ	Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA362, at or above FL80.	[M027°; A1500+; L] - BA362 [F80+] -	CA DF	
	[M027°; A1500+; L] -	CA	_		SISAU	TF	-
Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA367, turn left. To	BA367 [L] -	DF	-	SID SNT 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			1
IREDO. To <u>KESIK.</u>	IREDO – <u>KESIK</u>	TF TF	Ý	Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA363 at or above 5000 ft, turn left. To SNT	[M027°; A1500+; L] - BA363 [A5000+; L] - SNT	CA DF TF	- - Y
SID LININ 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)		·		SID SONVA 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			1
Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft,	[M027°; A1500+; L] -	CA	-	Climb on course 027°, at or above 1500 ft,	[M027°; A1500+; R] -	CA	-
turn left. Direct to BA367, turn left. To IREDO, turn right. To <u>LININ.</u>	BA367 [L] – IREDO [R] – <u>LININ</u>	DF TF TF	- Y	turn right. Direct to BA365 at or above 5000 ft, turn right. To BA366, turn left. To <u>SONVA</u> , at or above FL85.	BA365 [A5000+; R] – BA366 [L] - <u>SONVA</u> [F085+]	DF TF TF	- - Y



RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA

STANDARD INSTRUMENT DEPARTURES (SID)

RWY 21

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL SID:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.
- Turning before DER is not allowed.
- Must be warned of presence of close-in obstacles South of take-off surface.
- Outside the NDB BVT area of coverage (50 NM from the navaid), follow the magnetic track indicated for each leg instead of the NDB magnetic route.
- Category C & D aircraft: Are not allowed, except ATR 72-500.

NOTE:

• NCL2D, PINPO2D, DIMKI2D, SVT2D: Length of the dead reckoning segment is not ICAO.

DIMKI TWO DELTA DEPARTURE (DIMKI2D)

Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn right to follow magnetic track 043° to intercept and follow 028° BVT direct to DIMKI.

Minimum climb gradient of 5.0% up to 1500 ft.

NCL TWO DELTA DEPARTURE (NCL2D)

Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn right to follow magnetic track 312° to intercept and follow 297° NCL direct to L NCL at 6300 ft or above.

Minimum climb gradient of 5.0% up to 1500 ft.

PINPO TWO DELTA DEPARTURE (PINPO2D)

Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn right to follow magnetic track 048° to intercept and follow 040° BVT direct to PINPO.

Minimum climb gradient of 5.0% up to 1500 ft.

PRAIA TWO DELTA DEPARTURE (SNT2D)

Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn right to follow R-035 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT. Minimum climb gradient of 5.0% up to 1500 ft.

SAO VICENTE TWO DELTA DEPARTURE (SVT2D)

Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn right to follow magnetic track 302° to intercept and follow 288° BVT direct to SISTO. Turn right to follow 313° SVT direct to NDB SVT at FL085 or above.

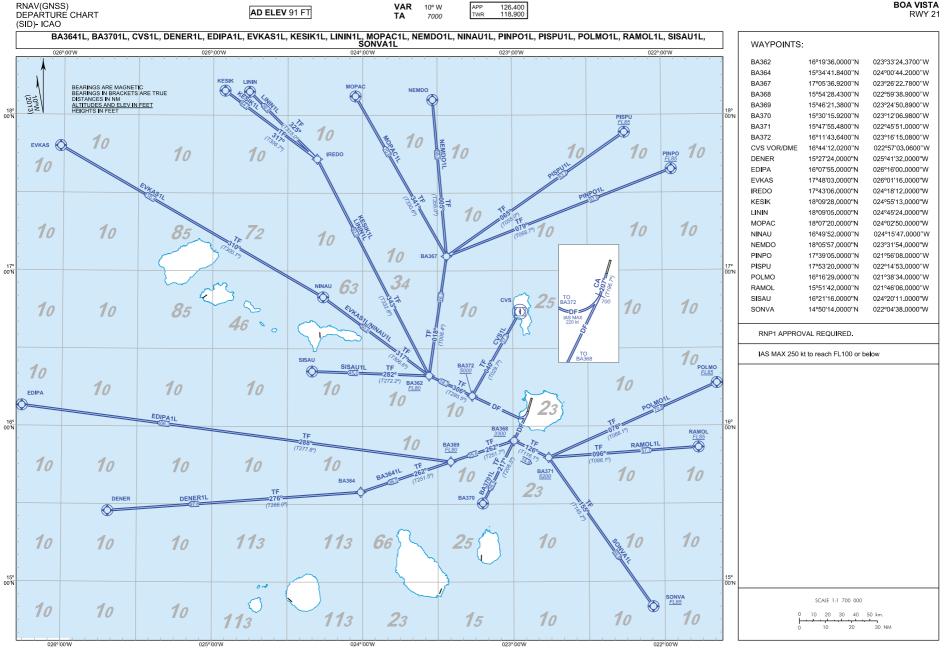
Minimum climb gradient of 5.0% up to 1500 ft.

	CLOSE-IN OBSTACLES						
OBSTACLES	RWY	LAT	LONG	HGT [ft]	ALT [ft]		
Pole	21	16° 07′ 34.1″ N	022° 53′ 25.2″ W	33	97		
Pole	21	16° 07' 15.6'' N	022° 53' 26.8'' W	21	159		
Terrain	21	16° 07' 21.0'' N	022° 53' 24.9'' W	-	135		
Pole	21	16° 07' 16.5'' N	022° 53' 25.7'' W	23	147		
Terrain	21	16° 07' 19.0'' N	022° 53' 25.2'' W	-	138		

		CLOSE-IN OB	STACLES		
OBSTACLES	RWY	LAT	LONG	HGT [ft]	ALT [ft]
Pole	21	16° 07' 15.1″ N	022° 53' 26.4'' W	23	149
Pole	21	16° 07' 11.9'' N	022° 53' 28.0'' W	23	156
Pole	21	16° 07' 34.0'' N	022° 53' 24.7'' W	23	90
Terrain	21	16° 07' 18.0'' N	022° 53' 25.6'' W	-	135
Deposit on building	21	16° 07' 26.4'' N	022° 53' 24.9'' W	26	111
Pole	21	16° 07' 10.3'' N	022° 53' 28.7'' W	23	158
Terrain	21	16° 07' 18.0'' N	022° 53' 25.2'' W	-	131
Pole	21	16° 07' 31.8'' N	022° 53' 26.8'' W	30	96
Pole	21	16° 07' 09.0'' N	022° 53' 29.4'' W	23	157
Terrain	21	16° 07' 15.1'' N	022° 53' 27.2'' W	-	138
Terrain	21	16° 07' 19.7'' N	022° 53' 25.4'' W	-	125
Terrain	21	16° 07' 17.1'' N	022° 53' 26.1'' W	-	131
Pole	21	16° 07' 33.3'' N	022° 53' 25.1'' W	23	90
Pole	21	16° 07' 07.6'' N	022° 53' 30.1'' W	24	156
Terrain	21	16° 07' 15.3'' N	022° 53' 26.9'' W	-	135
Terrain	21	16° 07' 16.4'' N	022° 53' 26.5'' W	-	131

STANDARD INSTRUMENT

RABIL / Aristides Pereira Intl BOA VISTA



STANDARD INSTRUMENT RNAV(GNSS) DEPARTURE CHART (SID)- ICAO

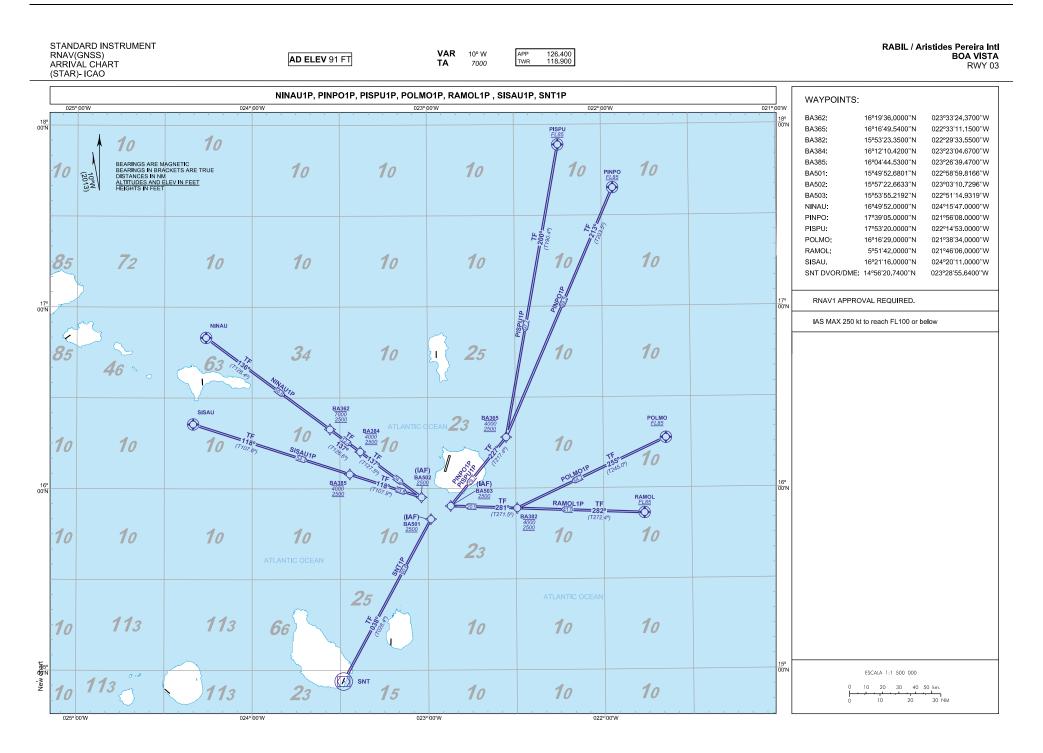


RABIL / Aristides Pereira Intl BOA VISTA RWY 21

DESCRIPTION

TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	Expected Path Terminator Coding	Fly-Over Required
NOTES APPLICABLE TO ALL SID: - RNAV 1 APPROVAL REQUIRED - REQUIRED GNSS - IAS MAX 250 kt TO REACH FL100			
SID BA364 1L RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 207°at or above 700 ft. Direct to BA368 at or above 3300 ft, turn right. To BA369 at or above FL80. To BA364.	[M207°, A700+] - BA368 [A3300+; R]- BA369 [F080+]- BA364	CA DF TF TF	- - -
SID BA370 1L RNAV1 (GNSS) Climb on course 207° at or above 700 ft. Direct to BA368 at or above 3300 ft. To <u>BA370</u> .	[M207°; A700+] - BA368 [A3300+; R]- <u>BA370</u>	CA DF TF	- - Y
SID CVS 1L RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 207° at or above 700 ft , turn right. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft, turn right. To <u>CVS</u> .	[M207°; A700+] - BA372 [A5000+; R] - <u>CVS</u>	CA DF TF	- - Y
SID DENER 1L RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 207° at or abo ve 700 ft. Direct to BA368 at or above 3300 ft, turn right. To BA369 at or above FL80. To BA364, turn right. To <u>DENER</u> .	[M207°, A700+] - BA368 [A3300+; R]- BA369 [F080+]- BA364 [R] - DENER	CA DF TF TF TF	- - - - Y
SID EDIPA 1L RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 207° at or above 700 ft. Direct to BA368 at or above 3300 ft, turn right. To BA369 at or above FL80, turn right. To <u>EDIPA</u> .	[M207°, A700+] - BA368 [A3300+; R]- BA369 [F080+; R] - <u>EDIPA</u>	CA DF TF TF	- - - Y
SID EVKAS 1L RNAV1 (GNSS)		•	
Climb on course 207° at or above 700 ft, turn right, maximum speed 220 kt. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft. To BA362 at or above FL80, turn right. To NINAU, turn left. To EVKAS.	[M207°, A700+; R; 1<220]- BA372 [A5000+] - BA362 [F080+; R] - NINAU [L] - EVKAS	CA DF TF TF TF	- - - Y
SID KESIK 1L RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 207° at or above 700 ft, turn right, maximum speed 220 kt. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft. To BA362 at or above FL80, turn right. To IREDO, turn left. To <u>KESIK</u> .	[M207°, A700+; R; K220]- BA372 [A5000+] - BA362 [F080+; R] - IREDO [L] - <u>KESIK</u>	CA DF TF TF TF	- - - Y
SID LININ 1L RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 207° at or above 700 ft, turn right, maximum speed 220 kt. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft. To BA362 at or above FL80, turn right. To IREDO, turn left. To <u>LININ</u>	[M207°, A700+; R; K220]- BA372 [A5000+] - BA362 [F080+; R] - IREDO [L] - <u>LININ</u>	CA DF TF TF TF	- - - Y
SID MOPAC 1L RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 207° at or abo ve 700 ft, turn right, maximum speed 220 kt. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft. To BA362 at or above FL80, turn right. To BA367, turn left. To <u>MOPAC</u> .	[M207°, A700+; R; K220]- BA372 [A5000+] - BA362 [F080+; R] - BA367 [L] - <u>MOPAC</u>	CA DF TF TF TF	- - - Y

SID NEMDO 1L RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 207° at or abo ve 700 ft, turn right. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft. To BA362 at or above FL80, turn right. To BA367, turn left. To <u>NEMDO</u>	[M207°; A700+] - BA372 [A5000+] - BA362 [F080+; R] - BA367 [L] - <u>NEMDO</u>	CA DF TF TF TF	- - - Y
SID PINPO 1L RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 207° at or above 700 ft, turn right, maximum speed 220 kt. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft. To BA362 at or above FL80, turn right. To BA367, turn right. To <u>PINPO</u> at or above FL85.	[M207; A700+; R; K220]- BA372 [A5000+] - BA362 [F080+; R] - BA367 [R]- <u>PINPO</u> [F085+]	CA DF TF TF TF	- - - Y
SID PISPU 1L RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 207° at or above 700 ft, turn right, maximum speed 220 kt. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft. To BA367 at or above FL80, turn right. To BA367, turn right. To <u>PISPU</u> at or above FL85.	[M207°; A700+; R; K220]- BA372 [A5000+] - BA362 [F080+; R] - BA367 R]- <u>PISPU</u> [F085+]	CA DF TF TF TF	- - - Y
SID NINAU 1L RNAV (GNSS)			
Climb on course 207° at or above 700 ft, turn right, maximum speed 220 kt. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft. To BA362 at or above FL80, turn right. To <u>NINAU</u>	[M207°; A700+; R; K220]- BA372 [A5000+]- BA362 [F080+; R]- <u>NINAU</u>	CA DF TF TF	- - - Y
SID POLMO 1L RNAV (GNSS)			
Climb on course 207° at or above 700 ft. Direct to BA368 at or above 3300 ft, turn left. To BA371 at or above 6200 ft, turn left. To <u>POLMO</u> at or above FL85.	[M207°; A700+] - BA368 [A3300+; L] - BA371 [A6200+; L] - <u>POLMO [</u> F085+]	CA DF TF TF	- - - Y
SID RAMOL 1L RNAV (GNSS)			
Climb on course 207° at or above 700 ft. Direct to BA368 at or above 3300 ft, tum left. To BA371 at or above 6200 ft, tum left. To <u>RAMOL</u> at or above FL85.	[M207°; A700+] - BA368 [A3300+; L] - BA371 [A6200+; L] - <u>RAMOL</u> [F085+]	CA DF TF TF	- - - Y
SID SISAU 1L RNAV (GNSS)			
Climb on course 207° at or above 700 ft, turn right, maximum speed 220 kt. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft. To BA362 at or above FL80, turn left. To <u>SISAU</u>	[M207º; A700+; R; K220] - BA372 [A5000+] - BA362 [F080+; L] - <u>SISAU</u>	CA DF TF TF	- - - Y
SID SONVA 1L RNAV (GNSS)		·	
Climb on course 207° at or above 700 ft. Direct to BA368 at or above 3300 ft, turn left. To BA371 at or above 6200 ft, turn right. To <u>SONVA</u> .	[M207°; A700+]- BA368 [A3300+; L]- BA371 [A6200+; R]- <u>SONVA</u>	CA DF TF TF	- - - Y

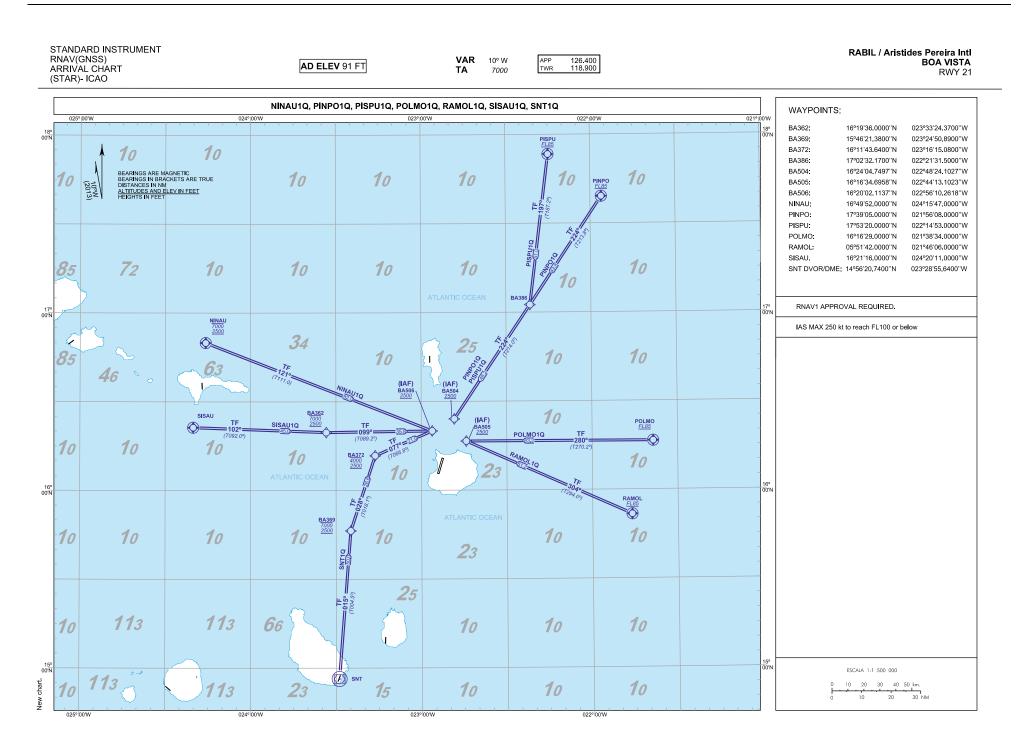


RABIL 7 Anstides Pereira Inti BOA VISTA RWY 03

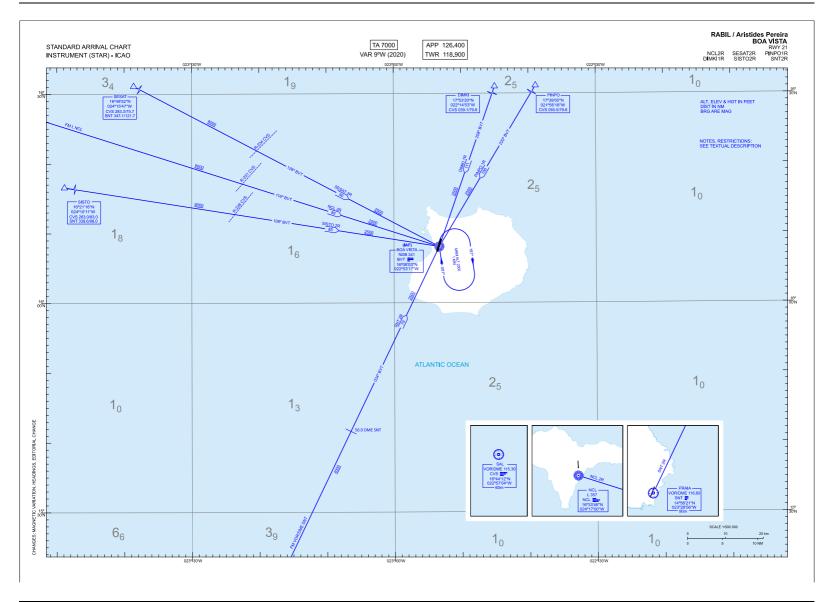
DESCRIPTION

STANDARD INSTRUMENT RNAV(GNSS) ARRIVAL CHART (STAR)- ICAO

TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	Expected Path Terminator Coding	Fly-Over Required
NOTES APLICABLE TO ALL SID: - RNAV 1 APPROVAL REQUIRED - REQUIRED GNSS - IAS MAX 250 kt BELOW FL100			
STAR NINAU 1P RNAV1 (GNSS)			
<u>NINAU</u> . To BA362 at 2500 ft minimum, 7000 ft maximum. To BA384 at 2500 ft minimum, 4000 ft maximum. To BA502 at or above 2500 ft.	<u>NINAU</u> – BA362 [A2500+; A7000-] – BA384 [A2500+; A4000-] – BA502 [A2500+]	IF TF TF TF	Y - - -
STAR PINPO 1P RNAV1 (GNSS)			
<u>PINPO</u> at or above FL85. To BA365 at 2500 ft minimum, 4000 ft maximum, turn right. To BA503 at or above 2500 ft.	<u>PINPO</u> [F085+] – BA365 [A2500+; A4000-; R] – BA503 [A2500+]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR PISPU 1P RNAV1 (GNSS)			
<u>PISPU</u> at or above FL85. To BA365 at 2500 ft minimum, 4000 ft maximum, turn right. To BA503 at or above 2500 ft.	<u>PISPU</u> [F085+] – BA365 [A2500+; A4000-; R] – BA503 [A2500+]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR POLMO 1P RNAV1 (GNSS)			
<u>POLMO</u> at or above FL85. To BA382 at 2500 ft minimum, 4000 ft maximum, turn right. To BA503 at or above 2500 ft.	<u>POLMO</u> [F085+]– BA382 [A2500+; A4000-; R] – BA503 [A2500+]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR RAMOL 1P RNAV1 (GNSS)			
<u>RAMOL</u> at or above FL85. To BA382 at 2500 ft minimum, 4000 ft maximu ro . BA503 at or above 2500 ft.	<u>RAMOL</u> [F085+]– BA382 [A2500+; A4000-] – BA503 [A2500+]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR SISAU 1P RNAV1 (GNSS)			
<u>SISAU</u> . To BA385 at 2500 ft minimum, 4000 ft maximum. To BA502 at or above 2500 ft.	<u>SISAU</u> – BA385 [A2500+; A4000-] – BA502 [A2500+]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR SNT 1P RNAV1 (GNSS)			
<u>SNT</u> . To BA501 at or above 2500 ft.	<u>SNT</u> – BA501 [A2500+]	IF TF	Y -



STANDARD INSTRUMENT RNAV(GNSS) ARRIVAL CHART (STAR)- ICAO	AD ELEV 91 FT TA	AR 10° W APP 126.4 A 7000 TWR 118.5	400 900		RABIL / Aristides Pereira Intl BOA VISTA RWY 21
	TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	Expected Path Terminator Coding	Fly-Over Required	
	NOTES APLICABLE TO ALL SID: - RNAV 1 APPROVAL REQUIRED - REQUIRED GNSS - IAS MAX 250 kt BELOW FL100				
	STAR NINAU 1Q RNAV1 (GNSS)				
	<u>NINAU</u> at 2500 ft minimum, 7000 ft maximum. To BA506 at or above 2500 ft.	<u>NINAU</u> [A2500+; A7000-] —BA506 [A2500+]	IF TF	Y -	
	STAR PINPO 1Q RNAV1 (GNSS)	·			
	<u>PINPO</u> at or above FL85. To BA386. To BA504 at or above 2500 ft.	<u>PINPO</u> [F085+] – BA386 – BA504 [A2500+]	IF TF TF	Y - -	
	STAR PISPU 1Q RNAV1 (GNSS)				
	PISPU at or above FL85. To BA386, turn right. To BA504 at or above 2500 ft.	<u>PISPU</u> [F085+] – BA386 – BA504 [A2500+]	IF TF TF	Y - -	
	STAR POLMO 1Q RNAV1 (GNSS)				
	POLMO at or above FL85. To BA505 at or above 2500 ft.	<u>POLMO</u> [F085+] – BA505 [A2500+]	IF TF	Y -	
	STAR RAMOL 1Q RNAV1 (GNSS)				
	RAMOL at or above FL85. To BA505 at or above 2500 ft.	<u>RAMOL</u> [F085+] - BA505 [A2500+]	IF TF	Y -	
	STAR SISAU 1Q RNAV1 (GNSS)				
	<u>SISAU</u> . To BA362 at 2500 ft minimum, 7000 ft maximum. To BA506 at or above 2500 ft.	<u>SISAU</u> – BA362 [A2500+; A7000-] – BA506 [A2500+]	IF TF TF	Y - -	
	STAR SNT 1Q RNAV1 (GNSS)				
	<u>SNT</u> . To BA369 at 2500 ft minimum, 7000 ft maximum, turn right. To BA372 at 2500 ft minimum, 4000 ft maximum, turn right. To BA506 at or above 2500 ft.	<u>SNT</u> – BA369 [A2500+; A7000-; R]– BA372 [A2500+; A4000-; R] - BA506 [A2500+]	IF TF TF TF	Y - - -	



RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA

STANDARD INSTRUMENT ARRIVALS (STAR)

RWY 21

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL STAR:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.
- Minimum altitudes (MNM ALT) are indicated for each leg. Except in case of emergency or loss of communications altitudes to maintain are those assigned by ATC. These must respect the indicated MNM ALT.
- Expect a NDB approach or request a visual contact approach.
- Outside the NDB BVT area of coverage (50 NM from the navaid), follow the magnetic track indicated for each leg instead of the NDB magnetic route.

DIMKI ONE ROMEO ARRIVAL (DIMKI1R)

Inbound 208° BVT direct to NDB BVT (IAF).

NCL TWO ROMEO ARRIVAL (NCL2R)

Inbound 116° BVT direct to NDB BVT (IAF).

PINPO ONE ROMEO ARRIVAL (PINPO1R)

Inbound 220° BVT direct to NDB BVT (IAF).

SESAT TWO ROMEO ARRIVAL (SESAT2R)

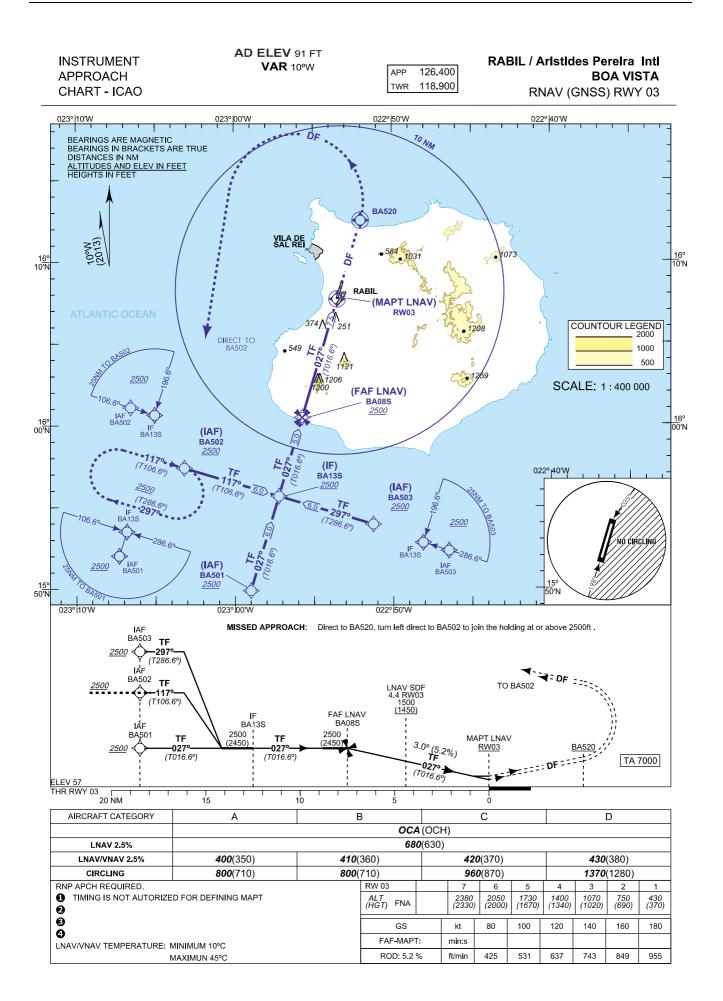
Inbound 126° BVT direct to NDB BVT (IAF).

SISTO TWO ROMEO ARRIVAL (SISTO2R)

Inbound 108° BVT direct to NDB BVT (IAF).

PRAIA TWO ROMEO ARRIVAL (SNT2R)

Inbound 034° BVT direct to NDB BVT (IAF).

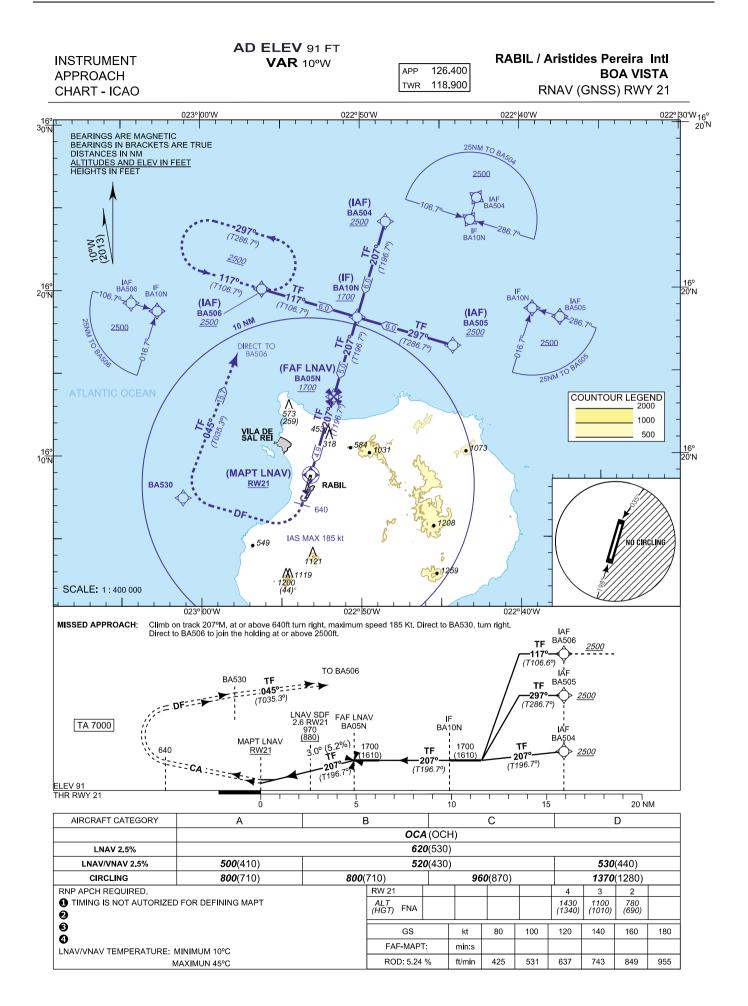


Instrument Approach Procedure RNAV (GNSS) RWY 03 coding table

PROCEDURE DESC	RIPTION / APPROA	CH FROM BA501	
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING	FLY-OVER REQUIRED
BA501 at 2500 ft or above	BA501 [A2500+]	IF	-
to BA13S (IF) at 2500 ft or above	BA13S [A2500+]	TF	-
to BA08S (FAF) at 2500 ft or above	BA08S [A2500+]	TF	-
to <u>RW03</u> at 106 ft or above	<u>RW03</u> [A106+]	TF	Y
М	ISSED APPROACH		
Direct to <u>BA520</u> , turn left	<u>BA520</u> [L]	DF	Y
Direct to BA502 {HM; R, T106.6; 1min} at 2500 ft or above	BA502 [HM; R; T106.6; 1min; A2500+]	DF	-

PROCEDURE DESC	RIPTION / APPROA	CH FROM BA502	
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING	FLY-OVER REQUIRED
BA502 at 2500 ft or above	BA502 [A2500+]	IF	-
to BA13S (IF) at 2500 ft or above	BA13S [A2500+]	TF	-
to BA08S (FAF) at 2500 ft or above	BA08S [A2500+]	TF	-
to <u>RW03</u> at 106 ft or above	<u>RW03</u> [A106+]	TF	Y
М	ISSED APPROACH		
Direct to <u>BA520</u> , turn left	<u>BA520</u> [L]	DF	Y
Direct to BA502 {HM; R, T106.6; 1min} at 2500 ft or above	BA502 [HM; R; T106.6; 1min; A2500+]	DF	-

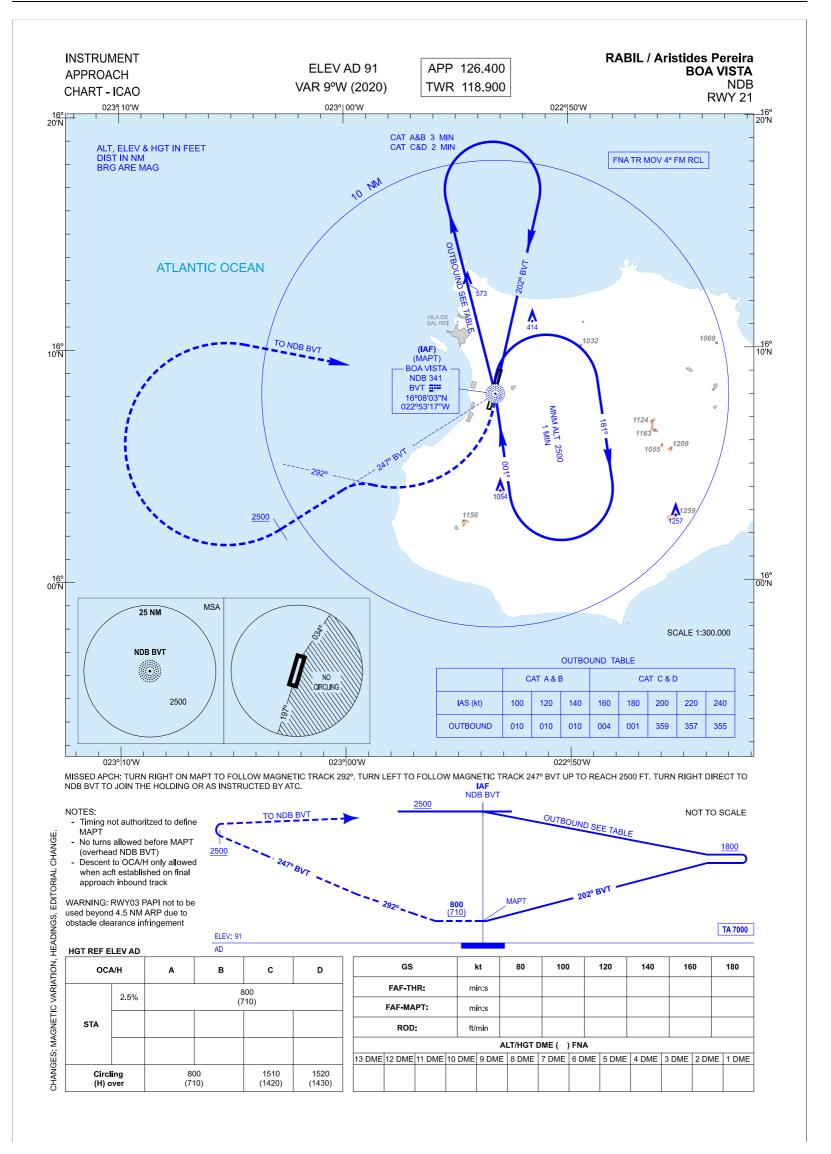
	PROCEDURE DESC	RIPTION / APPROA	CH FROM BA503	
	TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING	FLY-OVER REQUIRED
	BA503 at 2500 ft or above	BA503 [A2500+]	IF	-
	to BA13S (IF) at 2500 ft or above	BA13S [A2500+]	TF	-
u	to BA08S (FAF) at 2500 ft or above	BA08S [A2500+]	TF	-
riptio	to <u>RW03</u> at 106 ft or above	<u>RW03</u> [A106+]	TF	Y
Description	М	ISSED APPROACH		
Path	Direct to <u>BA520</u> , turn left	<u>BA520</u> [L]	DF	Y
CHANGE:Path	Direct to BA502 {HM; R, T106.6; 1min} at 2500 ft or above	BA502 [HM; R; T106.6; 1min; A2500+]	DF	-



Instrument Approach Procedure RNAV (GNSS) RWY 21 coding table

PROCEDURE DESC	CRIPTION / APPROA	CH FROM BA504	
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING	FLY-OVER REQUIRED
BA504 at 2500 ft or above	BA504 [A2500+]	IF	-
to BA10N (IF) at 1700 ft or above	BA10N [A1700+]	TF	-
to BA05N (FAF) at 1700 ft or above	BA05N [A1700+]	TF	-
to <u>RW21</u> at 140 ft or above	<u>RW21</u> [A140+]	TF	Y
N	ISSED APPROACH		
From RW21 climb on track 207°M, at 640 ft turn right.	[M207; A640; R]	FA	-
Direct to BA530, turn right	BA530 [R]	DF	-
to BA506 {HM; L, T106.7; 1min} at 2500 ft or above	BA506 [HM; L; T106.7; 1min; A2500+]	TF	-
PROCEDURE DES	CRIPTION / APPROA	ACH FROM BA505	
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	CRIPTION / APPROA ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR	FLY-OVER REQUIRED
	ABBREVIATED	EXPECTED PATH	
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING	
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTIONBA505 at 2500 ft or aboveto BA10N (IF) at 1700 ft or	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION BA505 [A2500+]	EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING IF	
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTIONBA505 at 2500 ft or aboveto BA10N (IF) at 1700 ft or aboveto BA05N (FAF) at 1700 ft or	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION BA505 [A2500+] BA10N [A1700+]	EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING IF TF	
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTIONBA505 at 2500 ft or aboveto BA10N (IF) at 1700 ft or aboveto BA05N (FAF) at 1700 ft or aboveto RW21 at 140 ft or above	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION BA505 [A2500+] BA10N [A1700+] BA05N [A1700+]	EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING IF TF TF TF TF	REQUIRED - -
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTIONBA505 at 2500 ft or aboveto BA10N (IF) at 1700 ft or aboveto BA05N (FAF) at 1700 ft or aboveto RW21 at 140 ft or above	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION BA505 [A2500+] BA10N [A1700+] BA05N [A1700+] RW21 [A140+]	EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING IF TF TF TF TF FA	REQUIRED - -
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTIONBA505 at 2500 ft or aboveto BA10N (IF) at 1700 ft or aboveto BA05N (FAF) at 1700 ft or aboveto RW21 at 140 ft or aboveFrom RW21 climb on track	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION BA505 [A2500+] BA10N [A1700+] BA05N [A1700+] RW21 [A140+]	EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING IF TF TF TF TF	REQUIRED - -

	PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION / APPROACH FROM BA506				
	TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING	FLY-OVER REQUIRED	
	BA506 at 2500 ft or above	BA506 [A2500+]	IF	-	
	to BA10N (IF) at 1700 ft or above	BA10N [A1700+]	TF	-	
	to BA05N (FAF) at 1700 ft or above	BA05N [A1700+]	TF	-	
E	to <u>RW21</u> at 140 ft or above	<u>RW21</u> [A140+]	TF	Y	
Description	MISSED APPROACH				
th Des	From RW21 climb on track 207°M, at 640 ft turn right.	[M207; A640; R]	FA	-	
:Path	Direct to BA530, turn right	BA530 [R]	DF	-	
CHANGE:	to BA506 {HM; L, T106.7; 1min} at 2500 ft or above	BA506 [HM; L; T106.7; 1min; A2500+]	TF	-	



-

RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA

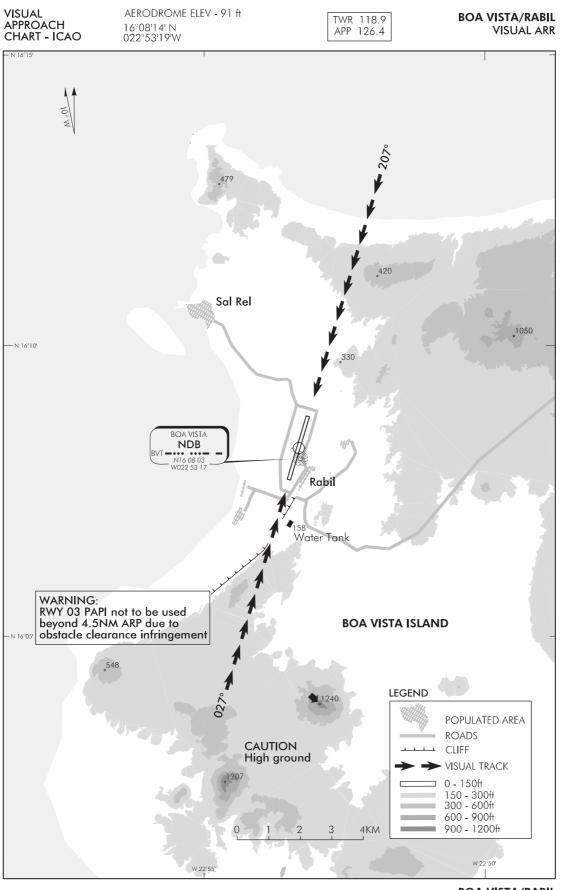
AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 21 NDB

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
NDB BVT (IAF/MAPT)	16° 08' 03.4" N	022° 53′ 17.0″ W	-	-

Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)	
--	--





GVMA AD 2.1 AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME

GVMA - MAIO ISLAND / MAIO

GVMA AD 2.2 AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

1	ARP coordinates and site at AD	150921N 0231249W Midpoint of RWY 01 / 19
2	Direction and distance from city	2 KM S of Barreiro
3	Elevation / Reference temperature / Mean low temperature	18 M (59 FT) / 30° C / NIL
4	Geoid Undulation at AD ELEV PSN	NIL
5	MAG VAR / Date of information / Annual change	9°W (2020) / 0.18° decreasing
6	AD operator, address, telephone, telefax, e-mail, AFS, website	Cabo Verde Airports, S.A. Aerodromo do Maio Porto Ingles Maio Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2551108 Telefax:+238 2551108 e-mail: NIL AFS: NIL Http: NIL
7	Types of traffic permitted (IFR/VFR)	VFR
8	Remarks	NIL

GVMA AD 2.3 OPERATIONAL HOURS

1	AD operator	НО
2	Customs and immigration	NIL
3	Health and sanitation	NIL
4	AIS Briefing office	NIL
5	ATS Reporting office (ARO)	NIL
6	MET Briefing office	NIL
7	ATS	NIL
8	Fuelling	NIL
9	Handling	НО
10	Security	НО
11	De-icing	NIL
12	Remarks	NIL

GVMA AD 2.4 HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES

1	Cargo handling facilities	NIL
2	Fuel / oil types	NIL
3	Fuelling facilities / capacity	NIL
4	De-icing facilities	NIL
5	Hangar space for visiting aircraft	NIL

6	;	Repair facilities for visiting aircraft	NIL
7	,	Remarks	NIL

GVMA AD 2.5 PASSENGER FACILITIES

1	Hotel(s)	In town
2	Restaurant(s)	In town
3	Transportation	Bus
4	Medical facilities	In town
5	Bank and Post office	In town
6	Tourist office	NIL
7	Remarks	NIL

GVMA AD 2.6 RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES

1	AD category for fire fighting	CAT 5
2	Rescue equipment	NIL
3	Capability for removal of disabled aircraft	NIL
4	Remarks	NIL

GVMA AD 2.7 SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING

1	Type(s) of clearing equipment	NIL
2	Clearance priorities	NIL
3	Remarks	NIL

GVMA AD 2.8 APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA

1	Apron designation, surface and strength	Designation: APRON Surface: Asphalt Strength: 20 TON SIWL
2	Taxiway designation, width, surface and strength	Designation: TWY Width: 15 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: 20 TON SIWL
3	Altimeter checkpoint location and elevation	NIL
4	VOR checkpoints	NIL
5	INS checkpoints	NIL
6	Remarks	NIL

GVMA AD 2.9 SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS

1	Use of aircraft stand ID signs, TWY guide lines and visual docking / parking guidance system at aircraft stands	NIL
2	RWY and TWY markings and lights	RWY: Designation, THR, TDZ, CL, marked TWY: CL, holding positions, marked

3	Stop bars and RWY guard lights	NIL
4	Other RWY protection measures	NIL
5	Remarks	NIL

GVMA AD 2.10 AERODROME OBSTACLES

In Area 2							
OBST ID / OBST type OBST µ Designation			3ST position ELEV / HGT Mark Colo		Remarks		
а	b	С	d	е	f		
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL		

In Area 3							
OBST ID / Designation	51 1		ELEV / HGT	Markings / Type / Colour of lighting	Remarks		
а	b	c d		е	f		
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL		

To be developed.

GVMA AD 2.11 METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED

1	Associated MET office	Aeronautical Meteo Station
2	Hours of service MET office outside hours	HO NIL
3	Office responsible for TAF preparation Periods of validity Interval of issuance	Analysis and weather forecast centre GVACYMYX 24 HR NIL
4	Availability of TREND forecast Interval of issuance	NIL
5	Briefing / Consultation provided	NIL
6	Flight documentation Language(s) used	NIL
7	Charts and other information displayed or available for briefing or consultation	NIL
8	Supplementary equipment available for providing information	Automated Weather Observing System (AWOS), Meteorological pa- rameters available: Surface wind for RWY 01, temperature, dew point, relative humidity and altimeter setting.
9	ATS units provided with information	SAL ACC, SAL APP (AFIS)
10	Additional information (Limitation of service, etc.)	MET Observer HOD as per ATS

GVMA AD 2.12 RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Designations RWY NR	True BRG	Dimensions of RWY(M)	Strength (PCN) & surface of RWY and SWY	THR coordinates RWY end coordinates THR geoid undulation	THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY
1	2	3	4	5	6
01	002°	1200 X 30	20 TON SIWL NIL	150902.12N 0231249.98W 150941.15N 0231248.68W 29 M / 95 FT	7 M / 23 FT NIL

Designations RWY NR	True BRG	Dimensions of RWY(M)	Strength (PCN) & surface of RWY and SWY	THR coordinates RWY end coordinates THR geoid undulation	THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY
1	2	3	4	5	6
19	182°	1200 X 30	20 TON SIWL NIL	150941.15N 0231248.68W 150902.12N 0231248.68W 29 M / 95 FT	18 M / 59 FT NIL

Slope of RWY-SWY	SWY dimensions (M)	CWY dimensions (M)	Strip dimensions (M)	RWY end safety area (M)	Location / description of arresting system	OFZ	Remarks
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVMA AD 2.13 DECLARED DISTANCES

RWY Designator	TORA (M)	TODA (M)	ASDA (M)	LDA (M)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
01	1200	1200	1200	1200	NIL
19	1200	1200	1200	1200	NIL

GVMA AD 2.14 APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING

RWY Designator	APCH LGT type LEN INTST	THR LGT colour WBAR	VASIS (MEHT) PAPI	TDZ LGT LEN	RWY CL LGT LEN, spacing, colour, INTST	RWY edge LGT LEN, spacing, colour INTST	RWY end LGT colour WBAR	SWY LGT LEN colour	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
01	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
19	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVMA AD 2.15 OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY

1	ABN / IBN location, characteristics and hours of operation	NIL
2	LDI / Anemometer location and LGT	NIL
3	TWY ledge and CL lighting	NIL
4	Secondary power supply / switch - over time	NIL
5	Remarks	NIL

GVMA AD 2.16 HELICOPTER LANDING AREA

1	Coordinates TLOF or THR of FATO Geoid undulation	NIL
2	TLOF and / or FATO elevation M / FT	NIL
3	TLOF and FATO area dimensions, surface, strength, marking	NIL

4	True BRG of FATO	NIL
5	Declared distance available	NIL
6	APP and FATO lighting	NIL
7	Remarks	NIL

GVMA AD 2.17 ATS AIRSPACE

1	Designation and lateral limits	MAIO ATZ Circle of 5 NM centred on 150921N 0231249W (Maio Island / Maio ARP)
2	Vertical limits	GND / MSL - 2000 FT
3	Airspace classification	Class G
4	ATS unit call sign Language(s)	MAIO INFORMATION (AFIS) English, Portuguese
5	Transition altitude	NIL
6	Hours of applicability	НО
7	Remarks	NIL

GVMA AD 2.18 ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

Service designation	Call sign	Channel(s)	SATVOICE number(s)	Logon address	Hours of operation	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
AFIS	MAIO INFORMATION	118.500 MHZ	NIL	NIL	HJ	NIL

GVMA AD 2.19 RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS

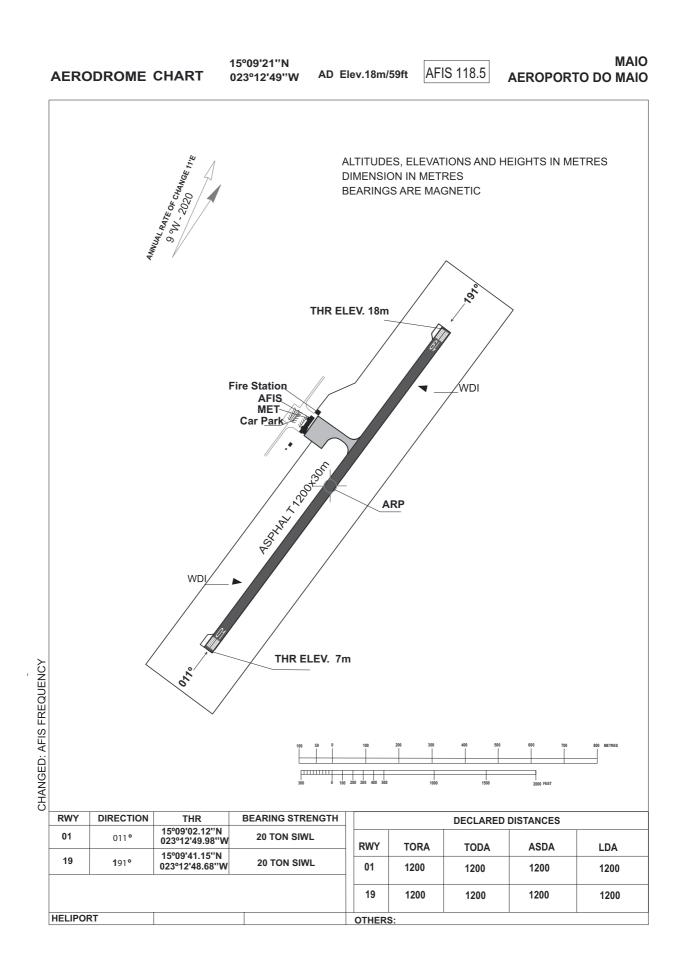
Type of aid, MAG VAR Type of supported OPS (For VOR / ILS give declination)	ID	Frequency(ies) Channel number(s) service provider RPI	Hours of operation	Position of transmitting antenna coordinates	Elevation of the transmitting antenna of DME, GBAS reference point	Service volume radius from GBAS reference point	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

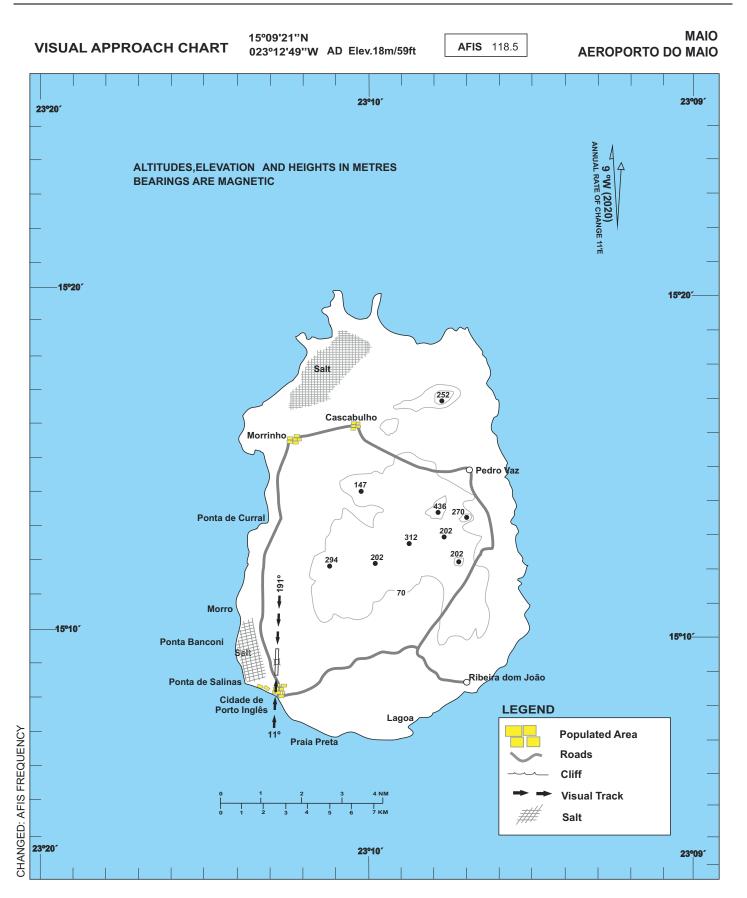
GVMA AD 2-8

GVMA AD 2.20 LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

1.	Aerodrome regulations	6.	Taxiing - Limitations
NIL		NIL	
2.	Taxiing to and from stands	7.	School and training flights - Technical test flights - Use of runways
	rcraft will be allocated a parking position by the marshaller ways be guided by his assistance.	NIL	
3.	Parking area for small aircraft (general aviation)	8.	Helicopter traffic - Limitations
NIL		NIL	
4.	Parking area for helicopters	9.	Removal of disabled aircraft from runways
NIL		NIL	
5.	Apron - Taxiing during winter conditions		
NIL			
	GVMA AD 2.21 NOISE AB	ATEMENT P	ROCEDURES
NIL			
	GVMA AD 2.22 FLIG	HT PROCE	DURES
NIL			
	GVMA AD 2.23 ADDITI	ONAL INFO	RMATION
NIL			
	GVMA AD 2.24 CHARTS REL	ATED TO A	N AERODROME
Chart nam	e		Page
AERODRO	DME CHART - ICAO		GVMA AD 2-7

AERODROME CHART - ICAO VISUAL APPROACH CHART - ICAO





GVNP AD 2.1 AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME

GVNP - PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA

GVNP AD 2.2 AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

1	ARP coordinates and site at AD	145631N 0232903W Midpoint of RWY 03/21	
2	Direction and distance from city	5 KM E of Praia	
3	Elevation / Reference temperature / Mean low temperature	99 M (326 FT) / 30° C / NIL	
4	Geoid Undulation at AD ELEV PSN	26 M (85 FT)	
5	MAG VAR / Date of information / Annual change	10°W (2020) / 0.17° decreasing	
6	AD operator, address, telephone, telefax, e-mail, AFS, website	Cabo Verde Airports, S.A. Aeroporto Internacional da Praia - Nelson Mandela Praia Santiago Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2608700 +238 2608715 Telefax:+238 2633876 e-mail: NIL AFS: NIL Http: NIL	
7	Types of traffic permitted (IFR/VFR)	IFR / VFR	
8	Remarks	NIL	

GVNP AD 2.3 OPERATIONAL HOURS

1	AD operator	H 24
2	Customs and immigration	H 24
3	Health and sanitation	H 24
4	AIS Briefing office	H 24
5	ATS Reporting office (ARO)	H 24
6	MET Briefing office	H 24
7	ATS	H 24
8	Fuelling	H 24
9	Handling	H 24
10	Security	H 24
11	De-icing	NIL
12	Remarks	NIL

GVNP AD 2.4 HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES

1	Cargo handling facilities	Fork lift, high lift loader, vehicles and equipment air starter 40 PSI 250 PIM, pushback (160 TON)
2	Fuel / oil types	Jet A1 / NIL
3	Fuelling facilities / capacity	For Jet A1 max delivery rate: 1200 USG per MIN Fixed hydrant system
4	De-icing facilities	NIL

5	Hangar space for visiting aircraft	NIL
6	Repair facilities for visiting aircraft	Minor repairs
7	Remarks	NIL

GVNP AD 2.5 PASSENGER FACILITIES

1	Hotel(s)	In the city
2	Restaurant(s)	At AD and in the city
3	Transportation	Taxis, buses and rental cars
4	Medical facilities	First aid, ambulance at AD and hospital in the city
5	Bank and Post office	At AD and in the city
6	Tourist office	At AD and in the city
7	Remarks	NIL

GVNP AD 2.6 RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES

1	AD category for fire fighting	CAT 7
2	Rescue equipment	NIL
3	Capability for removal of disabled aircraft	NIL
4	Remarks	All operators are required to put in place appropriate agreements for the supply of equipment for the removal of disabled aircraft at the airport movement area or at its proximity and to ensure its use when required. Operators are also required to submit such agreements for airport administration appraisal and recording.

GVNP AD 2.7 SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING

1	Type(s) of clearing equipment	NIL
2	Clearance priorities	NIL
3	Remarks	NIL

GVNP AD 2.8 APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA

1	Apron designation, surface and strength	Designation: APRON Surface: Concrete Strength: PCN 52 R / C / X / U
2	Taxiway designation, width, surface and strength	Designation: TWY A / TWY B / TWY C Width: 30 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 49 F / B / X / U
3	Altimeter checkpoint location and elevation	Holding Position TWY A 94.03 M (309.7 FT)
4	VOR checkpoints	Holding Position TWY A 94.03 M (309.7 FT)
5	INS checkpoints	Holding Position TWY A 94.03 M (309.7 FT)
6	Remarks	NIL

GVNP AD 2.9 SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS

1	Use of aircraft stand ID signs, TWY guide lines and visual docking / parking guidance system at aircraft stands	Taxiing guidance signs at all intersections with TWY and RWY at all holding positions. Guidelines on APRON. Nose - in guidance at aircraft stands.
2	RWY and TWY markings and lights	RWY 03 Marking Aids: Designation, CL, EDGE, THR, Aiming Point, TDZ, DTHR, RWY END. RWY 21 Marking Aids: Designation, CL, EDGE, THR, Aiming Point, TDZ TWY Marking Aids: CL at RWY Holding Positions, EDGE and Mandatory instructions. RWY Lights: RWY 03: THR, EDGE and RWY END RWY 21: THR, EDGE and RWY END Taxiway Lights: TWY Edge Lights
3	Stop bars and RWY guard lights	NIL
4	Other RWY protection measures	NIL
5	Remarks	RWY 21 No RWY End Marking

GVNP AD 2.10 AERODROME OBSTACLES

	In Area 2							
OBST ID / Designation	OBST type	Remarks						
а	b	С	d	е	f			
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL			

			In Area 3		
OBST ID / Designation	OBST type	OBST position	ELEV / HGT	Markings / Type / Colour of lighting	Remarks
а	b	С	d	е	f
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

To be developed.

GVNP AD 2.11 METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED

1	Associated MET office	Aeronautical MET Station
2	Hours of service MET office outside hours	H 24 NIL
3	Office responsible for TAF preparation Periods of validity Interval of issuance	Analysis and weather forecast centre GVACYMYX 24 HR NIL
4	Availability of TREND forecast Interval of issuance	NIL
5	Briefing / Consultation provided	NIL
6	Flight documentation Language(s) used	NIL
7	Charts and other information displayed or available for briefing or consultation	NIL

8	Supplementary equipment available for providing information	Automated Weather Observing System (AWOS); Meteorological pa- rameters available: Surface wind for both RWYs, visibility, temperature, dew point, relative humidity, sky conditions, cloud height and amount, altimeter setting and rainfall.
9	ATS units provided with information	NELSON MANDELA TWR, SAL APP, SAL ACC
10	Additional information (Limitation of service, etc.)	Aviation meteorological parameters permanently broadcast on 127.700 MHZ.

GVNP AD 2.12 RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Designations RWY NR	True BRG	Dimensions of RWY(M)	Strength (PCN) and surface of RWY and SWY	THR coordinates RWY end coordinates THR geoid undulation	THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY
1	2	3	4	5	6
03	021.96°	2005 X 45	PCN 49 F / B / X / U NIL	145602.43N 0232915.57W 145659.75N 0232851.77W 85 FT	311 FT
21	201.96°	2005 X 45	PCN 49 F / B / X / U NIL	145659.75N 0232851.77W 145559.26N 0232916.88W 85 FT	326 FT

Slope of RWY-SWY	SWY dimensions (M)	CWY dimensions (M)	Strip dimensions (M)	RWY end safety area (M)	Location / description of arresting system	OFZ	Remarks]
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
0.32 %	NIL	NIL	2125 X 150	90 X 90	NIL	NIL	NIL	1
0.32 %	NIL	NIL	2125 X 150	90 X 90	NIL	NIL	NIL	

GVNP AD 2.13 DECLARED DISTANCES

RWY Designator	TORA (M)	TODA (M)	ASDA (M)	LDA (M)	Remarks	
1	2	3	4	5	6	
03	2005	2005	2005	1900	DTHR 200 M	
21	2005	2005	2005	2005	NIL	

GVNP AD 2.14 APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING

RWY Designator	APCH LGT type LEN INTST	THR LGT colour WBAR	VASIS (MEHT) PAPI	TDZ LGT LEN	RWY CL LGT LEN, spacing, colour, INTST	RWY edge LGT LEN, spacing, colour INTST	RWY end LGT colour WBAR	SWY LGT LEN colour	Remarks	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
03	Simple / In- tensity vari- able	green	PAPI 3° (55 FT)	NIL	NIL	white	red	NIL	NIL	
21	Simple / In- tensity vari- able	green	PAPI 3° (48 FT)	NIL	NIL	white	red	NIL	NIL	

GVNP AD 2.15 OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY

1	ABN / IBN location, characteristics and hours of operation	ABN: Tower building, FLG G / W every 5 SEC, HO / IMC W 160.000 CD G 20.000 CD
2	LDI / Anemometer location and LGT	NIL / Anemometer cup RWY 03 LGTD

3	TWY ledge and CL lighting	Edge: All TWYs CL: NIL
4	Secondary power supply / switch - over time	15 SEC
5	Remarks	WDI: Left hand side of each RWY ABM TDZ areas

GVNP AD 2.16 HELICOPTER LANDING AREA

1	Coordinates TLOF or THR of FATO Geoid undulation	NIL
2	TLOF and / or FATO elevation M / FT	NIL
3	TLOF and FATO area dimensions, surface, strength, marking	NIL
4	True BRG of FATO	NIL
5	Declared distance available	NIL
6	APP and FATO lighting	NIL
7	Remarks	NIL

GVNP AD 2.17 ATS AIRSPACE

1	Designation and lateral limits	PRAIA CTR Area delimited by two arcs of 15 NM radius centred respectively on 145631N 0232903W (Praia / Nelson Mandela) and 151000N 0234000W and the tangents joining these arcs.
2	Vertical limits	GND / MSL - FL 85
3	Airspace classification	Class C
4	ATS unit call sign Language(s)	PRAIA TOWER English, Portuguese
5	Transition altitude	7000 FT
6	Hours of applicability	H 24
7	Remarks	NIL

GVNP AD 2.18 ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

Service designation	Call sign	Channel(s)	SATVOICE number(s)	Logon address	Hours of operation	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
APP / TWR	PRAIA TOWER	118.200 MHZ 121.500 MHZ	NIL	NIL	H 24	NIL Emergency

GVNP AD 2.19 RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS

Type of aid, MAG VAR Type of supported OPS (For VOR / ILS give declination)	ID	Frequency(ies) Channel number(s) service provider RPI	Hours of operation	Position of transmitting antenna coordinates	Elevation of the transmitting antenna of DME, GBAS reference point	Service volume radius from GBAS reference point	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
VOR/DME (11°W)	SNT	116.600 MHZ (113X)	H 24	145620.74N 0232855.64W	101 M (333 FT)	NIL	Coverage: 200 NM / FL 500

GVNP AD 2-6 30 NOV 2023

Type of aid, MAG VAR Type of supported OPS (For VOR / ILS give declination)	ID	Frequency(ies) Channel number(s) service provider RPI	Hours of operation	Position of transmitting antenna coordinates	Elevation of the transmitting antenna of DME, GBAS reference point	Service volume radius from GBAS reference point	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
NDB (12°W)	PRA	349 KHZ	H 24	145532.22N 0232928.14W	NIL	NIL	NIL

р 2 A b 3

GVNP AD 2.20 LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

1.	Aerodrome regulations	6.	Taxiing - limitations
Two way c	ommunications.	NIL	
overnight a position for	aircraft shall refuel prior to be removed to a remote overnight.	7.	School and training flights - Technical test flights - Use of runways
2.	Taxiing to and from stands	NIL	
0	craft will be allocated a stand number by the SMC and will	8.	Helicopter traffic - limitations
0	by the marshaller assistance.	NIL	
3.	Parking area for small aircraft (general aviation)	9.	Removal of disabled aircraft from runways
NIL			rcraft is wrecked on the runway, it is the duty of the owner
4.	Parking area for helicopters		such aircraft to have it removed as soon as possible. If a ircraft is not removed from the runway as quickly as
NIL			r the owner or user, the aircraft will be removed by the authority at the owner's expenses.
5.	Apron - taxiing during winter conditions		

NIL

GVNP AD 2.21 NOISE ABATEMENT PROCEDURES

Not applicable

GVNP AD 2.22 FLIGHT PROCEDURES

1.	General	3.	Radar procedures within aerodrome CTR
1.1	Minimum Sector Altitude	3.1	Radar vectoring and sequencing
Four secto	rs within a circle of 25 NM centred at SNT VOR:	NIL	
SW sector	R226 - R280 - 3900 FT	3.2	Surveillance radar approaches
NW sector	R281 - R020 - 6600 FT	NIL	
NE sector	R021 - R080 - 3400 FT	3.3	Precision radar approaches
SE sector	R081 - R225 - 2500 FT	NIL	
1.2	Restrictions	4.	Communication failure

Due presence of permanent obstacles in a circular area of 1 NM radius centred at 145826.21N 0233056.16W, it is strictly prohibited:

Left hand traffic circuit RWY 03 1.2.1

1.2.2 Right hand traffic circuit RWY 21

Note: The entrance to the holding procedure must be performed at an altitude of 2100 FT or above.

2. Procedures for IFR flights within the aerodrome CTR

NIL

In the event of communication failure the pilot shall act in accordance with communication failure procedures in ICAO Annex 2. For PRAIA CTR information concerning the associated navigation aids and the routing is given in ENR 4.1.

5. Procedures for VFR flights within aerodrome CTR

Flight plan shall be filed for the flight concerned.

ATC clearance shall be obtained from the control tower.

A revised ATC clearance must be obtained before any deviation from the clearance in force.

Two - way radio communication shall be established on the prescribed frequency before flights take place in the CTR.

GVNP AD 2.23 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

1. **Concentration of birds**

Concentration of birds at the airport with a predominance of the species: Pigeons during the day and owls at night.

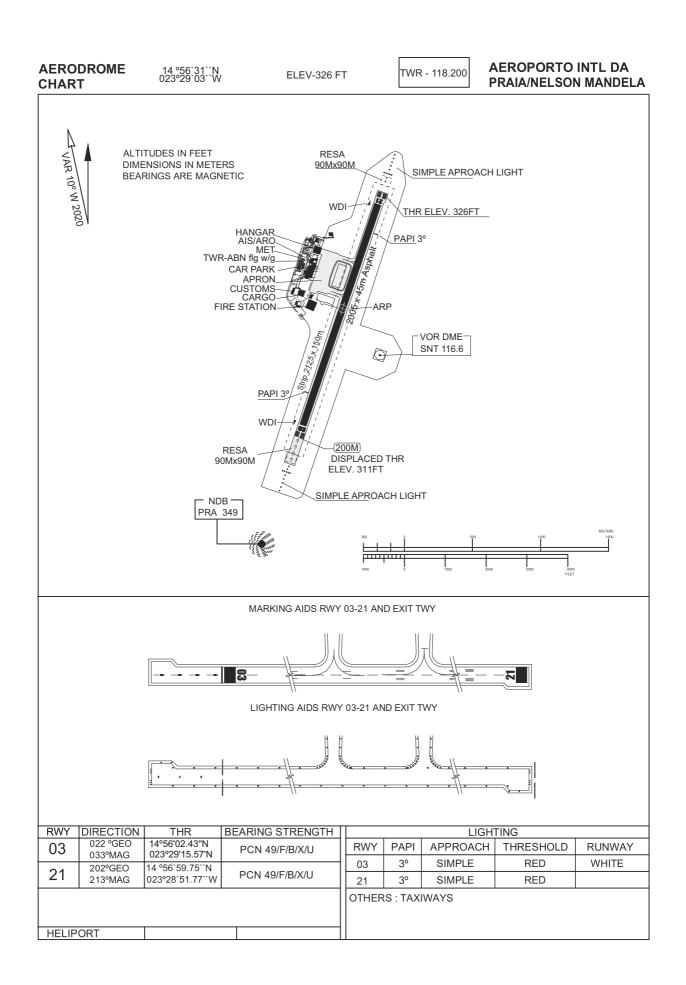
Locations: Along almost the entire length of runway 21 and 03 with higher incidence at the threshold of runway 03 (APPROACH).

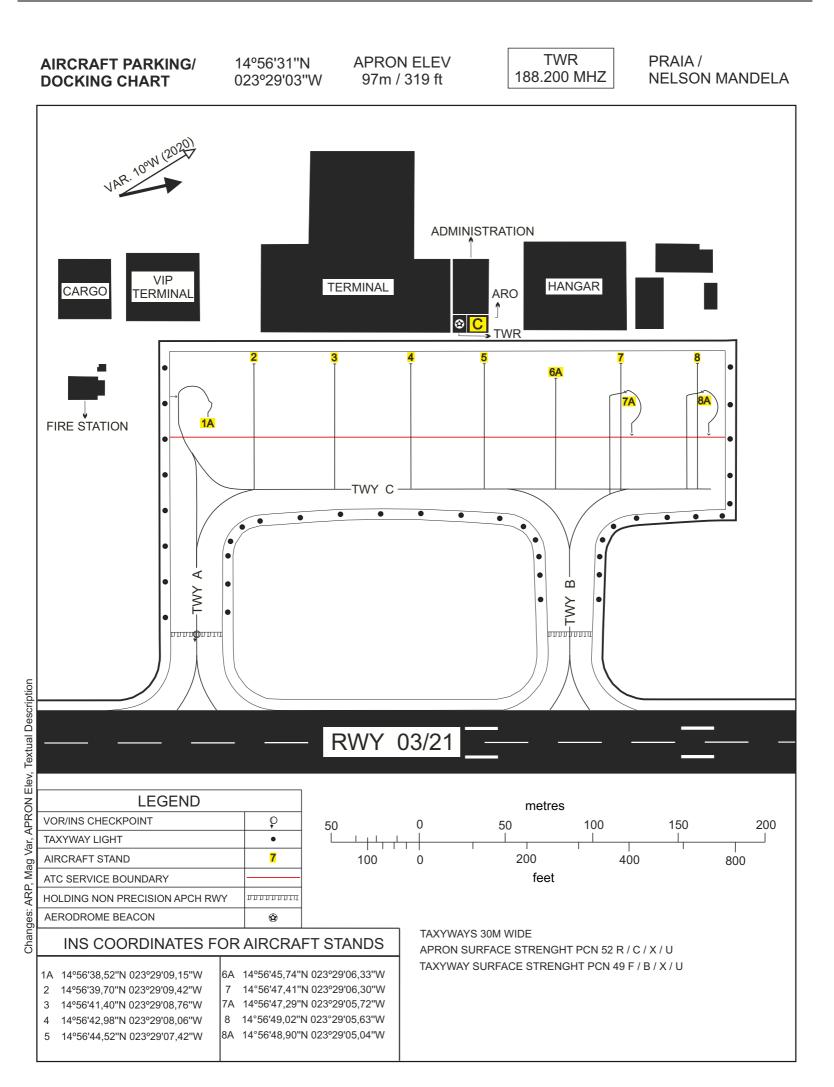
GVNP AD 2.24 CHARTS RELATED TO AN AERODROME

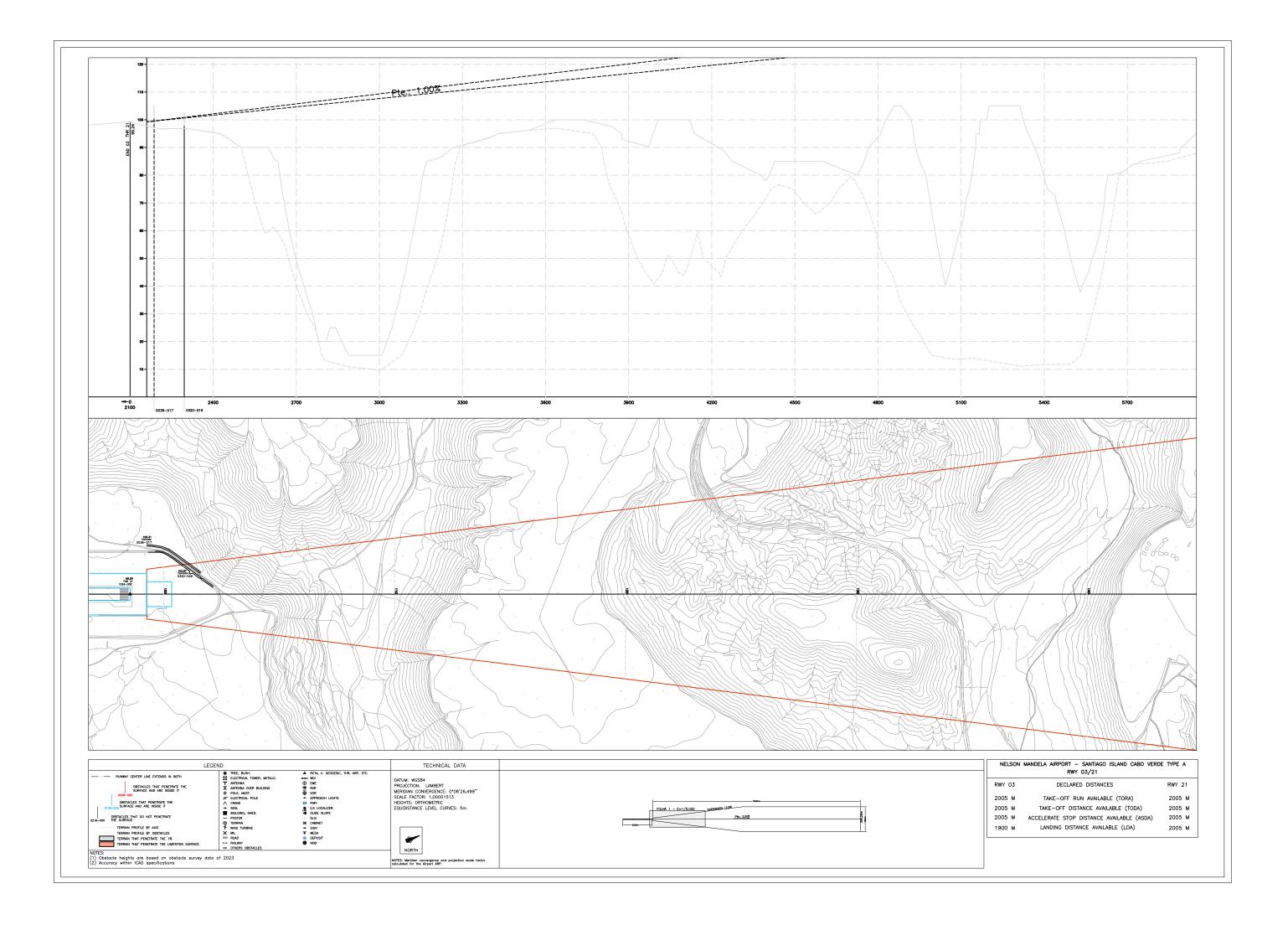
Chart name

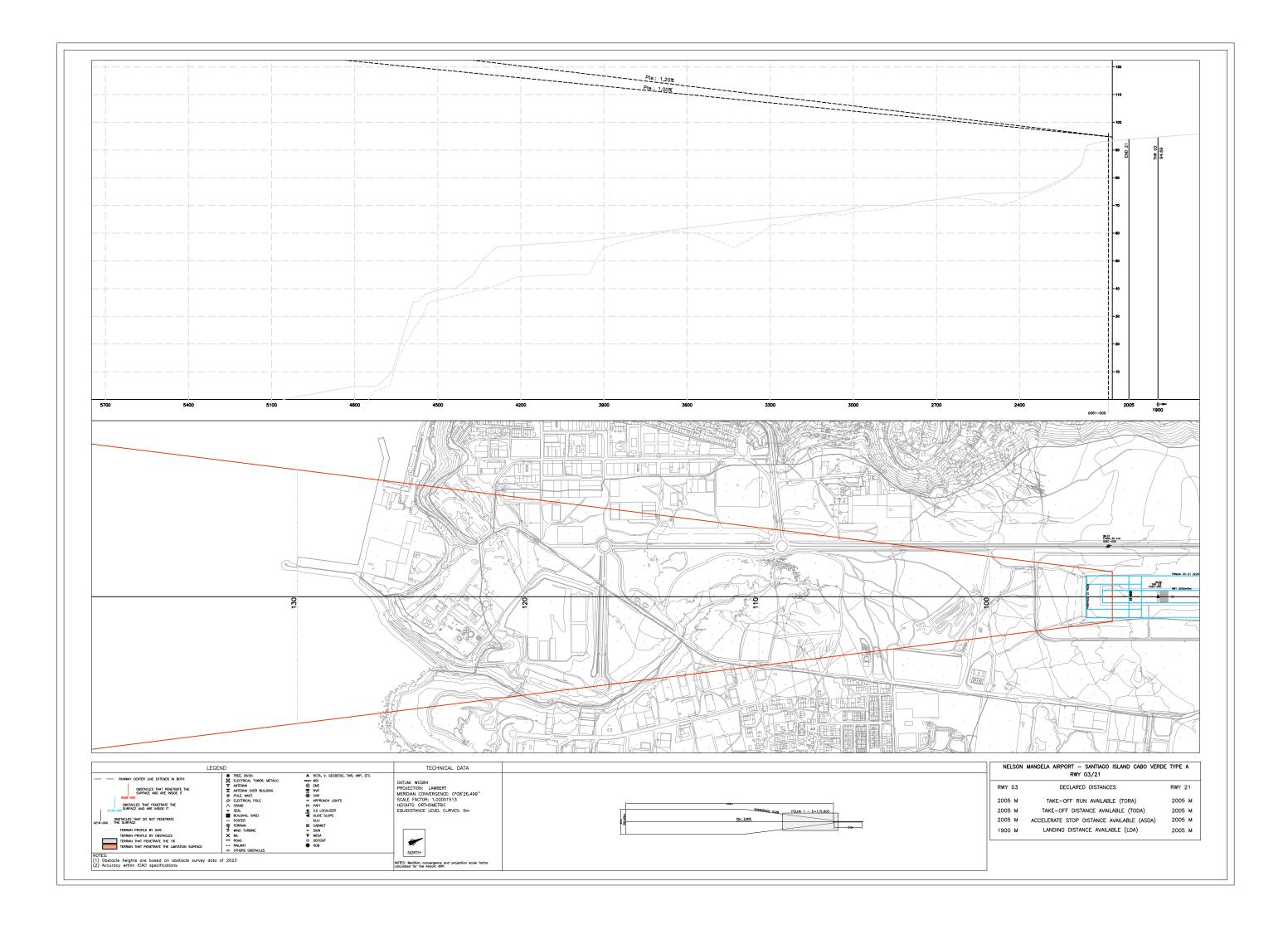
Page

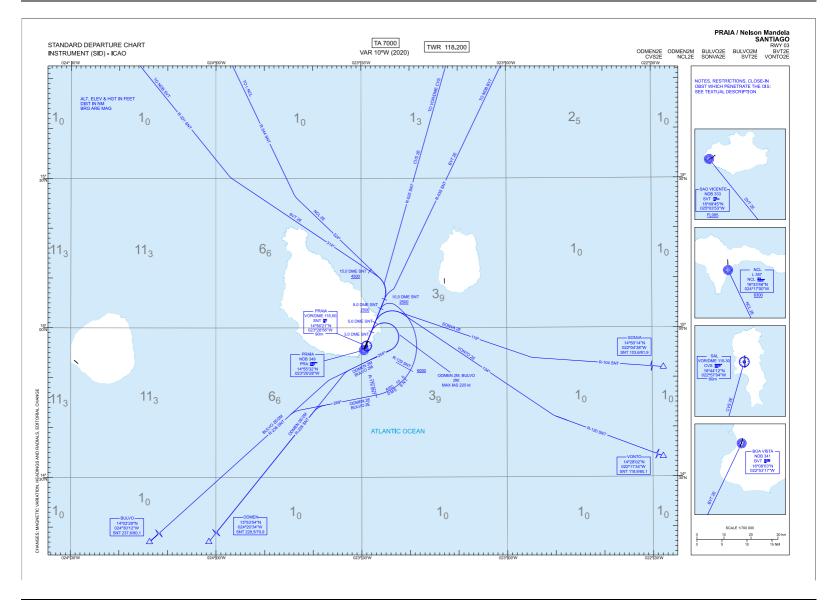
AIRCRAFT PARKING / DOCKING CHARTGVIAERODROME OBSTACLE CHART RWY 03 TYPE AGVIAERODROME OBSTACLE CHART RWY 21 TYPE AGVISTANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 03 - ICAOGVISTANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 03 DESCRIPTION 1 OF 2- ICAOGVISTANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 03 DESCRIPTION 2 OF 2- ICAOGVI	NP AD 2-9 NP AD 2-10 NP AD 2-11 NP AD 2-12 NP AD 2-13 NP AD 2-13 NP AD 2-15 NP AD 2-16
AERODROME OBSTACLE CHART RWY 03 TYPE AGVIAERODROME OBSTACLE CHART RWY 21 TYPE AGVISTANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 03 - ICAOGVISTANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 03 DESCRIPTION 1 OF 2- ICAOGVISTANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 03 DESCRIPTION 2 OF 2- ICAOGVI	NP AD 2-11 NP AD 2-12 NP AD 2-13 NP AD 2-14 NP AD 2-15
AERODROME OBSTACLE CHART RWY 21 TYPE AGVISTANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 03 - ICAOGVISTANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 03 DESCRIPTION 1 OF 2- ICAOGVISTANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 03 DESCRIPTION 2 OF 2- ICAOGVI	NP AD 2-12 NP AD 2-13 NP AD 2-14 NP AD 2-15
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 03 - ICAOGVISTANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 03 DESCRIPTION 1 OF 2- ICAOGVISTANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 03 DESCRIPTION 2 OF 2- ICAOGVI	NP AD 2-13 NP AD 2-14 NP AD 2-15
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 03 DESCRIPTION 1 OF 2- ICAOGVISTANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 03 DESCRIPTION 2 OF 2- ICAOGVI	NP AD 2-14 NP AD 2-15
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 03 DESCRIPTION 2 OF 2- ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-15
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RNP RWY 03 GVI	NP AD 2-16
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RNP RWY 03 DESCRIPTION GVI	NP AD 2-17
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 21 - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-18
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 21 DESCRIPTION 1 OF 2- ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-19
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 21 DESCRIPTION 2 OF 2- ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-20
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RNP RWY 21 GVI	NP AD 2-21
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RNP RWY 21 DESCRIPTION GVI	NP AD 2-22
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) 1 RWY 03 / 21 - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-23
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) 1 RWY 03 / 21 DESCRIPTION 1 OF 2 - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-24
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) 1 RWY 03 / 21 DESCRIPTION 2 OF 2- ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-25
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (STAR) 2 RWY 03 / 21 - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-26
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (STAR) 2 RWY 03 / 21 DESCRIPTION 1 OF 2 - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-27
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) 2 RWY 03 / 21 DESCRIPTION 2 OF 2- ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-28
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) RNP RWY 03 GVI	NP AD 2-29
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) RNP RWY 03 DESCRIPTION GVI	NP AD 2-30
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) RNP RWY 21 GVI	NP AD 2-31
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) RNP RWY 21 DESCRIPTION GVI	NP AD 2-32
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART VOR RWY 03 - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-33
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART VOR RWY 03 DESCRIPTION - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-34
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART NDB RWY 03 (CAT A&B) - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-35
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART NDB RWY 03 (CAT A&B) DESCRIPTION - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-36
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART NDB RWY 03 (CAT C&D) - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-37
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART NDB RWY 03 (CAT C&D) DESCRIPTION - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-38
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART VOR RWY 21 - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-39
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART VOR RWY 21 - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-40
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART NDB A CAT A & B - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-41
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART NDB A CAT A & B DESCRIPTION - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-42
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART NDB RWY 21 (CAT C&D) - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-43
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART NDB RWY 21 (CAT C&D) DESCRIPTION - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-44
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART RNP RWY 21 - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-45
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART RNP RWY 21 DESCRIPTION - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-46
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART RNP RWY 03 - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-47
INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART RNP RWY 03 DESCRIPTION - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-48
VISUAL APPROACH CHART - ICAO GVI	NP AD 2-49











STANDARD INSTRUMENT DEPARTURES (SID)

RWY 03

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL SID:

• SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.

BULVO TWO ECHO DEPARTURE (BULVO2E)

Climb on runway heading up to 8.0 DME SNT at 2500 ft or above. Turn right to follow ARC 10.0 DME SNT (cross R-129 SNT at 6000 ft or above) up to R-179 SNT. Follow magnetic track 269° to intercept and follow R-238 SNT direct to BULVO. Minimum climb gradient of 5.0% up to 2500 ft. *Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.*

BULVO TWO MIKE DEPARTURE (BULVO2M)

Climb on runway heading up to 3.0 DME SNT. Turn right (turning MAX IAS 220 kt) to follow magnetic track 254° to intercept and follow R-238 SNT direct to BULVO. Minimum climb gradient of 5.0% up to 6000 ft.

BOA VISTA TWO ECHO DEPARTURE (BVT2E)

Climb on runway heading up to 10.0 DME SNT at 2500 ft or above. Turn right to intercept and follow R-035 SNT direct to NDB BVT. Minimum climb gradient of 4.0% up to 2500 ft. *Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.*

SAL TWO ECHO DEPARTURE (CVS2E)

Climb on runway heading up to 10.0 DME SNT at 2500 ft or above. Turn left to intercept and follow R-025 SNT direct to VOR/DME CVS. Minimum climb gradient of 4.0% up to 2500 ft. *Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.*

NCL TWO ECHO DEPARTURE (NCL2E)

Climb on runway heading up to 10.0 DME SNT at 2500 ft or above. Turn left to follow magnetic track 324° to intercept and follow R-344 SNT direct to L NCL at 6300 ft or above. Minimum climb gradient of 4.0% up to 2500 ft. *Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.*

ODMEN TWO ECHO DEPARTURE (ODMEN2E)

Climb on runway heading up to 8.0 DME SNT at 2500 ft or above. Turn right to follow ARC 10.0 DME SNT (cross R-129 SNT / ARC 10.0 DME SNT at 6000 ft or above) up to R-179 SNT/ ARC 10.0 DME SNT. Follow magnetic track 269° to intercept and follow R-228 SNT direct to ODMEN. Minimum climb gradient of 5.0% up to 2500 ft. *Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.*

ODMEN TWO MIKE DEPARTURE (ODMEN2M)

Climb on runway heading up to 3.0 DME SNT. Turn right (turning MAX IAS 220 kt) to follow magnetic track 254° to intercept and follow R-228 SNT direct to ODMEN. Minimum climb gradient of 5.0% up to 6000 ft.

SONVA TWO ECHO DEPARTURE (SONVA2E)

Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME SNT. Turn right to follow magnetic track 119° to intercept and follow R-104 SNT direct to SONVA.

SAO VICENTE TWO ECHO DEPARTURE (SVT2E)

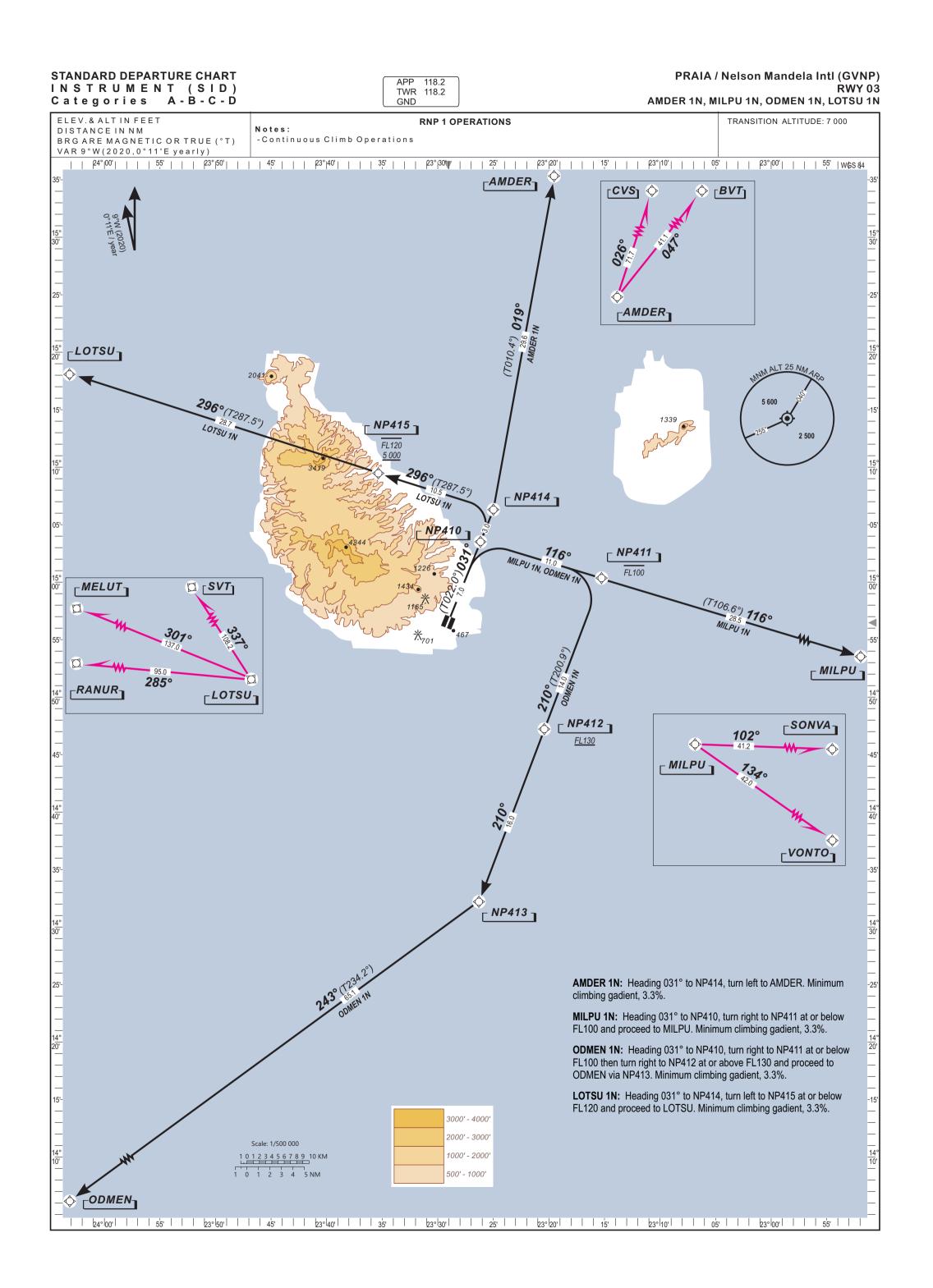
Climb on runway heading up to 10.0 DME SNT at 2500 ft or above. Turn left to follow magnetic track 314° (cross 15.0 DME SNT at 4500 ft or above) to intercept and follow R-331 SNT direct to NDB SVT at FL085 or above. Minimum climb gradient of 4.2% up to 4500 ft.

Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

VONTO TWO ECHO DEPARTURE (VONTO2E)

Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME SNT. Turn right to follow magnetic track 134° to intercept and follow R-120 SNT direct to VONTO.

CLOSE-IN OBSTACLES									
OBSTACLES RWY LAT LONG HGT [ft] ALT [ft]									
Road	03	14° 57′ 02.1″ N	023° 28′ 56.3″ W	16	346				



STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART INSTRUMENT (SID) Categories A-B-C-D

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

PRAIA / Nelson MANDELA Intl (GVNP) RWY 03 AMDER 1N, MILPU 1N, ODMEN 1N, LOTSU 1N

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

AMDER 1N											
Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly- Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (MNM	FL or ft) MAX	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	NP414	-	031(022)	-9.0	10.0	L	-	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	AMDER	-	019(010.4)	-	29.6	-	-	-	-	RNP 1

MILPU 1N

Serial	Path	Waypoint	Fly-Over	Course	Magnetic	Distance	Turn	Altitude (FL or ft)	Speed	Navigation
Nr	Descriptor	Ident.		°M(°T)	Variation	(NM)	Direction	MNM	MAX	Limit (Kt)	Specification
010	CF	NP410	-	031(022)	-9.0	7.0	R	-	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	NP411	-	116(106.6)	-	11.0	-	-	FL100	-	RNP 1
030	TF	MILPU	-	116(106.6)	-	28.5	-	-	-	-	RNP 1

ODMEN 1N

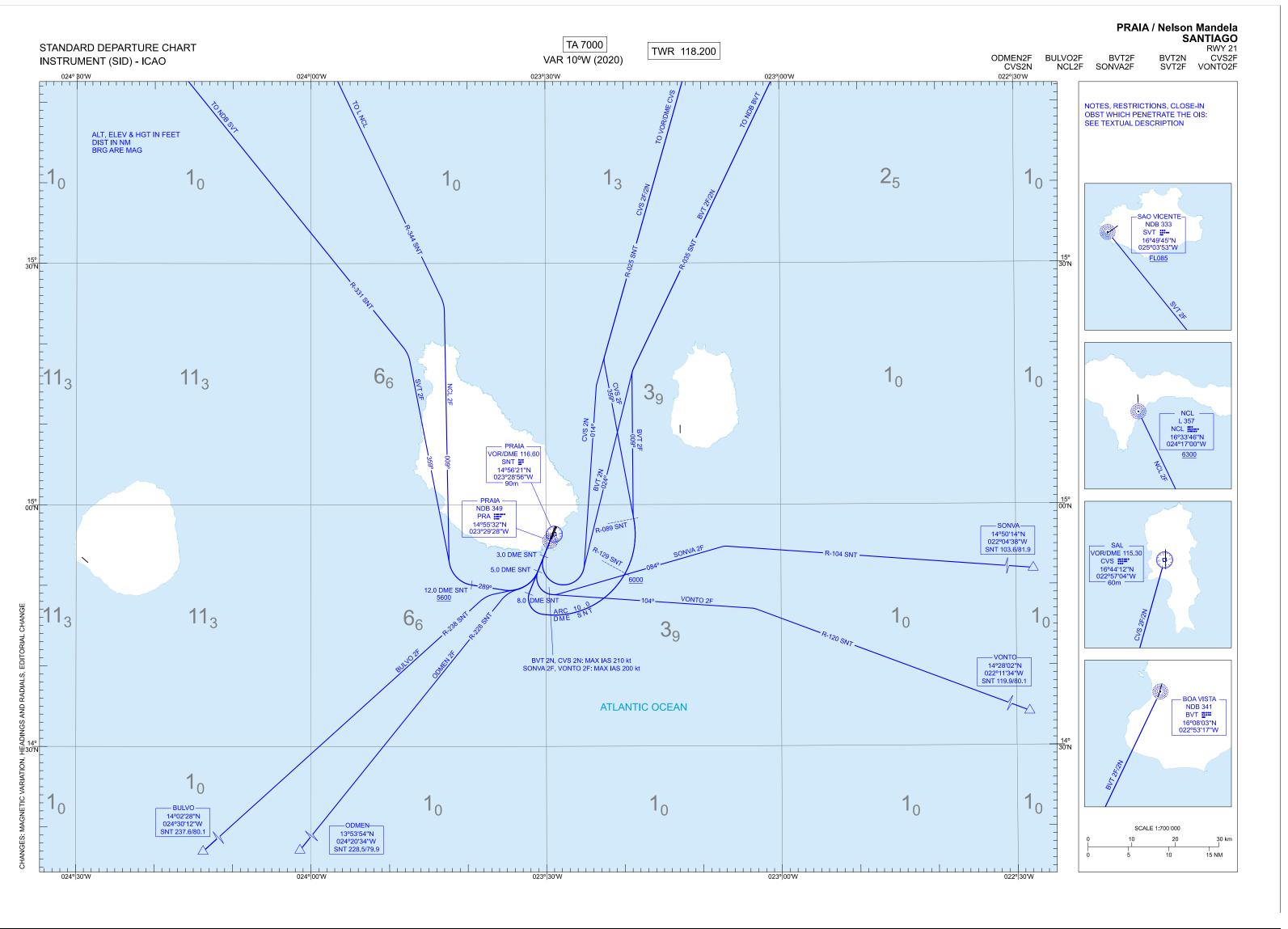
Serial	Path	Waypoint	Fly-	Course	Magnetic	Distance	Turn	Altitude (F	L or ft)	Speed	Navigation
Nr	Descriptor	Ident.	Over	°M(°T)	Variation	(NM)	Direction	MNM	MAX	Limit (Kt)	Specification
010	CF	NP410	-	031(022)	-	7.0	R	-	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	NP411	-	116(106.6)	-	11.0	R	-	FL100	-	RNP 1
030	TF	NP412	-	210(200.9)	-	14.0	-	FL130	-	-	RNP 1
040	TF	NP413	-	210(200.9)	-	16.0	R	-	-	-	RNP 1
050	TF	ODMEN	-	243(234.2)	-	65.1	-	-	-	-	RNP 1

LOTSU 1N

Serial	Path	Waypoint	Fly-	Course	Magnetic	Distance	Turn	Altitude ((FL or ft)	Speed	Navigation
Nr	Descriptor	Ident.	Over	°M(°T)	Variation	(NM)	Direction	MNM	MAX	Limit (Kt)	Specification
010	CF	NP414	-	031(022)	-	10.0	L	-	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	NP415	-	296(287.5)	-	10.5	-	5000	FL120	-	RNP 1
030	TF	LOTSU	-	296(287.5)	-	28.7	-	-	-	-	RNP 1

WAYPOINT LIST

Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix type	Notes
NP410	15°03'30.657"N	023°26'09.309"W	DWP	
NP411	15°00'21.372"N	023°15'15.705"W	DWP	
NP412	14°47'13.232"N	023°20'25.005"W	DWP	
NP413	14°32'12.342"N	023°26'17.734"W	DWP	
NP414	15°06'18.281"N	023°24'59.668"W	DWP	
NP415	15°09'28.188"N	023°35'20.944"W	DWP	
AMDER	15°35'31.115"N	023°19'28.685"W	DWP	
MILPU	14°52'09.177"N	022°47'06.586"W	DWP	
ODMEN	13°53'54.000"N	024°20'34.000"W	DWP	
LOTSU	15°18'04.511"N	024°03'38.641"W	DWP	



STANDARD INSTRUMENT DEPARTURES (SID)

RWY 21

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL SID:

• SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.

BULVO TWO FOXTROT DEPARTURE (BULVO2F)

Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME SNT. Turn right to intercept and follow R-238 SNT direct to BULVO.

BOA VISTA TWO FOXTROT DEPARTURE (BVT2F)

Climb on runway heading up to 8.0 DME SNT. Turn left to follow arc 10.0 DME SNT (cross R-129 SNT at 6000 ft or above) up to R-089 SNT. Follow magnetic track 009° to intercept and follow R-035 SNT direct to NDB BVT. Minimum climb gradient of 4.3% up to 6000 ft. *Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.*

BOA VISTA TWO NOVEMBER DEPARTURE (BVT2N)

Climb on runway heading up to 3.0 DME SNT. Turn left (turning MAX IAS 210 kt) to follow magnetic track 024° to intercept and follow R-035 SNT direct to NDB BVT.

SAL TWO FOXTROT DEPARTURE (CVS2F)

Climb on runway heading up to 8.0 DME SNT. Turn left to follow arc 10.0 DME SNT (cross R-129 SNT at 6000 ft or above) up to R-089 SNT. Follow magnetic track 359° to intercept and follow R-025 SNT direct to VOR/DME CVS. Minimum climb gradient of 4.3% up to 6000 ft. *Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.*

SAL TWO NOVEMBER DEPARTURE (CVS2N)

Climb on runway heading up to 3.0 DME SNT. Turn left (turning MAX IAS 210 kt) to follow magnetic track 014° to intercept and follow R-025 SNT direct to VOR/DME CVS. Minimum climb gradient of 4.5% up to 7000 ft.

NCL TWO FOXTROT DEPARTURE (NCL2F)

Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME SNT. Turn right to follow magnetic track 289° up to 12.0 DME SNT at 5600 ft or above. Turn right to follow magnetic track 009° to intercept and follow R-344 SNT direct to L NCL at 6300 ft or above. Minimum climb gradient of 6.3% up to 5600 ft. *Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.*

winimum cimis gradient due to operational reasons

ODMEN TWO FOXTROT DEPARTURE (ODMEN2F)

Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME SNT. Turn right to intercept and follow R-228 SNT direct to ODMEN.

SONVA TWO FOXTROT DEPARTURE (SONVA2F)

Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME SNT. Turn left (turning MAX IAS 220 kt) to follow magnetic track 084° to intercept and follow R-104 SNT direct to SONVA.

SAO VICENTE TWO FOXTROT DEPARTURE (SVT2F)

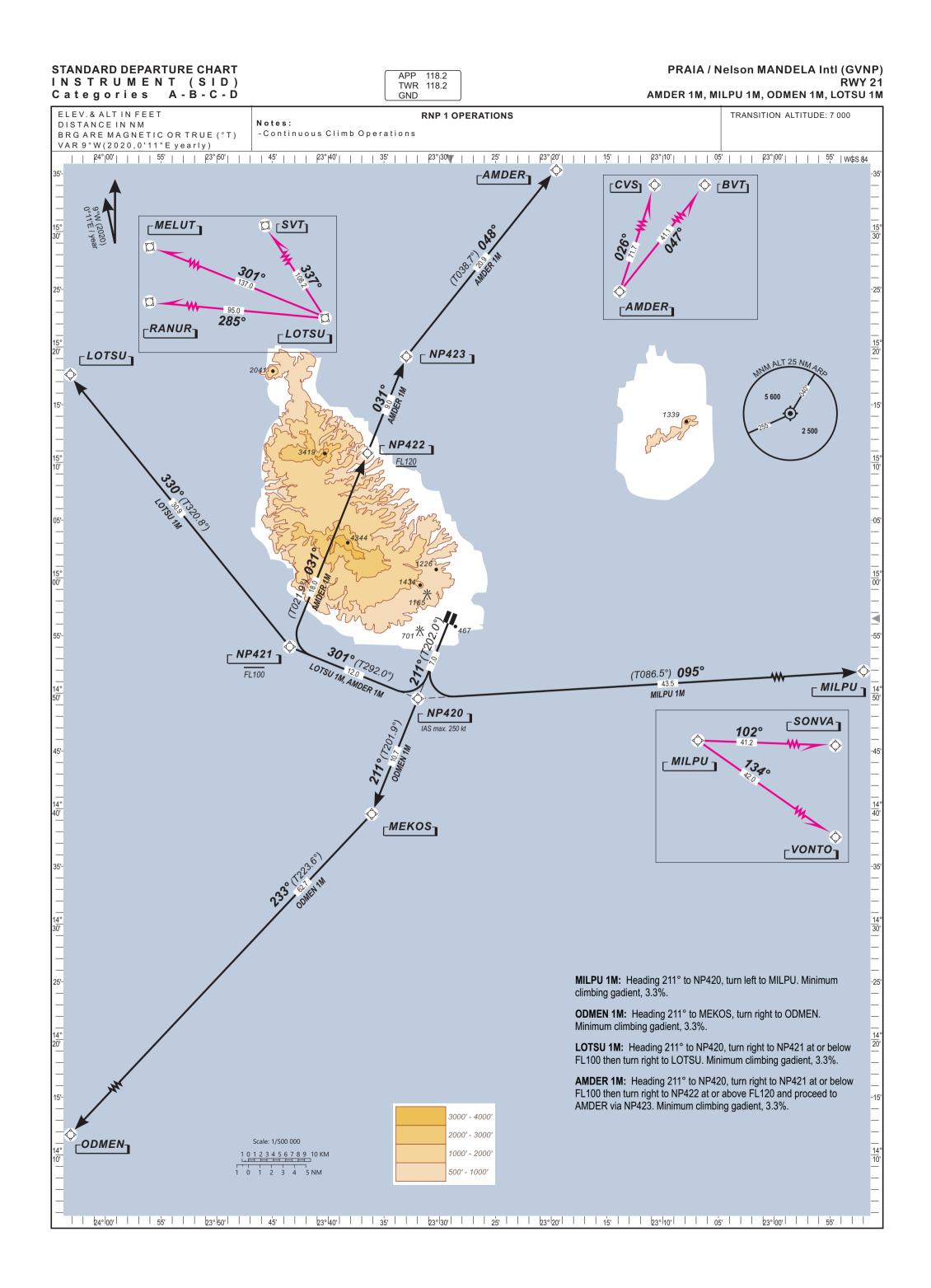
Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME SNT. Turn right to follow magnetic track 289° up to 12.0 DME SNT at 5600 ft or above. Turn right to follow magnetic track 359° to intercept and follow R-331 SNT direct to NDB SVT at FL085 or above.

Minimum climb gradient of 6.3% up to 5600 ft.

Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

VONTO TWO FOXTROT DEPARTURE (VONTO2F)

Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME SNT. Turn left (turning MAX IAS 220 kt) to follow magnetic track 104° to intercept and follow R-120 SNT direct to VONTO.



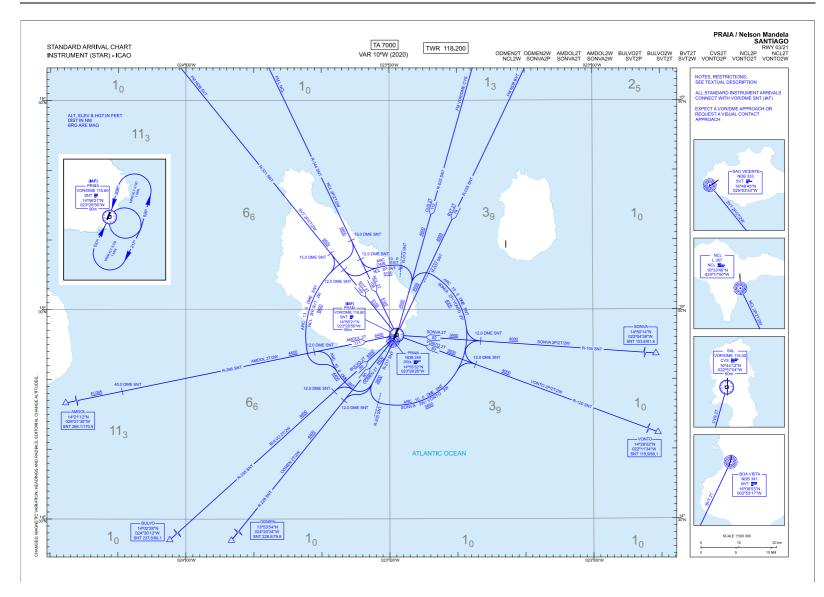
Г

STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART INSTRUMENT (SID) Categories A–B–C-D

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

PRAIA / Nelson MANDELA Intl (GVNP) RWY 21 AMDER 1M, MILPU 1M, ODMEN 1M, LOTSU 1M

010 020 030 040 050 MILPU Serial Nr	Descriptor CF TF TF TF TF TF 1M	Ident. NP420 NP421 NP422 NP423 AMDER	- - - -	211(202.0) 301(292.0) 031(021.9) 031(021.9) 048(038.7)	Variatio -9.0 - - - -	7 11 18 9	7.0 2.0	Direction	MNM		МАХ	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
030 040 050 MILPU Serial Nr	TF TF TF	NP421 NP422 NP423	-	301(292.0) 031(021.9) 031(021.9)		18 9	2.0	R	-		-	-265	RNP 1
030 040 050 MILPU Serial Nr	TF TF TF	NP422 NP423	-	031(021.9) 031(021.9)	-	18 9		R	-		FL100	-	RNP 1
050 MILPU Serial Nr	TF TF	NP423		031(021.9)		9	8.0	-	FL1	20	-	-	RNP 1
MILPU Serial Nr		AMDER	-		-	21	0.0	R	-		-	-	RNP 1
Serial Nr	1M					20	0.9	-	-		-	-	RNP 1
- · · ·	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magne Variati		istance IM)	Turn Directi		tude (F M	L or ft) MAX	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	NP420	-	211(202.0)	-9.0)	7.0	L		-	-	-250	RNP 1
020	TF	MILPU	-	095(086.5)	-		43.5	-		-	-	-	RNP 1
ODMEN	I 1M												
Serial Nr	Path	Waypoint	Fly-Over	Course	Magn	etic D	Distance	Turn	Alt	titude (FL or ft)	Speed	Navigation
	Descriptor	ldent.		°M(°T)	Variat		NM)	Direct	ion N	INM	MAX	Limit (Kt)	Specification
010	CF	MEKOS	-	211(201.9)	-9.	0	17.7	R		-	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	ODMEN	-	233(223.6)	-		62.7	-		-	-	-	RNP 1
	-				.0)				R		-	-265	
010	Descripto CF	or Ident. NP420	Over	° M(°T) 211(202		Variation	(NM) 7.0		rection R	MNM	MAX	Limit (Kt) -265	Specificatio RNP 1
020	TF	NP42	1			-9.0				-	-		
030	TF		- 1	301(292	./	-9.0	12.0)	R	-	FL10		RNP 1
៱៴៰៱		LOTS		301(292 330(320	2.0)		12.0 30.9		R -	-	FL10		
	INT LIS	LOTS(5 7			2.0)	-		9	-			0 -	RNP 1
AYPO Waypo NP420	INT LIS	LOTSI 5 T La	ı -	330(320	2.0) 1.8) Longi	- - tude	30.9	9 Fix	- type			0 -	RNP 1
Waypo	DINT LIS	LOTSI 5 T 14	J -	330(320 66"N	<u>.0)</u> 1.8) Longi 023°3	-	30.9 93"W	9	- type VP			0 -	RNP 1
Waypo NP420 NP421 NP422	pint Lis	LOTSI 5 7 14 14 15	<i>titude</i> °49'31.4 °54'01.8 °10'47.4	330(320 66"N 13"N 69"N	<u>Longi</u> 023°3 023°3 023°3	- - 1'57.7 3'27.3 6'29.3	30.9 93"W 01"W 09"W	9 Fix DV DV DV	- Y pe VP VP VP			0 -	RNP 1
Waypo NP420 NP421 NP422 NP423	DINT LIS	LOTSI 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<i>titude</i> °49'31.4 °54'01.8 °10'47.4 °19'10.2	330(320 66"N 13"N 69"N 07"N	<u>.0)</u> <u>.8)</u> <u>Longin</u> 023°3 023°4 023°3 023°3	- tude 1'57.7. 3'27.3 6'29.3 2'59.9	30. 93"W 01"W 09"W 03"W	 Fix Dv Dv Dv Dv Dv 	- VP VP VP VP			0 -	RNP 1
Waypo NP420 NP421 NP422 NP423 AMDE	PINT LIS	LOTSI La 14 14 15 15 15	<i>titude</i> °49'31.4 °54'01.8 °10'47.4 °19'10.2 °35'31.1	330(320 66"N 13"N 69"N 07"N 15"N	<u>.0)</u> <u>.8)</u> <u>Longi</u> 023°3 023°4 023°3 023°3 023°1	- tude 1'57.7 3'27.3 6'29.3 2'59.9 9'28.6	30.93"W 93"W 01"W 09"W 03"W 85"W	 Fix Dv Dv Dv Dv Dv Dv Dv 	- VP VP VP VP VP VP			0 -	RNP 1
Waypo NP420 NP421 NP422 NP423 AMDE MILPU	PINT LIS	LOTSI La 14 14 15 15 15 14	<i>titude</i> °49'31.4 °54'01.8 °10'47.4 °19'10.2 °35'31.1 °52'09.1	330(320 66"N 13"N 69"N 07"N 15"N 77"N	<u>Longi</u> 023°3 023°4 023°3 023°3 023°1 022°4	- tude 1'57.7 3'27.3 6'29.3 6'29.3 2'59.9 9'28.6 7'06.5	30.9 93"W 01"W 09"W 03"W 85"W 85"W	 Fix Dv Dv Dv Dv Dv Dv Dv 	- VP VP VP VP VP VP VP VP			0 -	RNP 1
Waypo NP420 NP421 NP422 NP423 AMDE	R NINT LIS	LOTSI La 14 14 15 15 15 15 14 13	<i>titude</i> °49'31.4 °54'01.8 °10'47.4 °19'10.2 °35'31.1	330(320 66"N 13"N 69"N 07"N 15"N 77"N 00"N	<u>.()</u> <u>.8)</u> <u>023°3</u> <u>023°4</u> <u>023°3</u> <u>023°3</u> <u>023°1</u> <u>022°4</u> <u>024°2</u>	- tude 1'57.7 3'27.3 6'29.3 2'59.9 9'28.6	30.3 93"W 01"W 09"W 03"W 85"W 86"W 86"W	 Fix Dv Dv Dv Dv Dv Dv Dv 	- VP VP VP VP VP VP VP VP VP			0 -	RNP 1



STANDARD INSTRUMENT ARRIVALS (STAR)

RWY 03/21

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL STAR:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.
- Minimum altitudes (MNM ALT) are indicated for each leg. Except in case of emergency or loss of communications altitudes to maintain are those assigned by ATC. These must respect the indicated MNM ALT.
- Expect a VOR/DME approach or request a visual contact approach.

AMDOL TWO TANGO ARRIVAL (AMDOL2T)

Inbound R-268 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

AMDOL TWO WHISKY ARRIVAL (AMDOL2W)

Inbound R-268 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-228 SNT, turn left to follow R-217 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

BULVO TWO TANGO ARRIVAL (BULVO2T)

Inbound R-238 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

BULVO TWO WHISKY ARRIVAL (BULVO2W)

Inbound R-238 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-228 SNT, turn left to follow R-217 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

BOA VISTA TWO TANGO ARRIVAL (BVT2T)

Inbound R-035 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

SAL TWO TANGO ARRIVAL (CVS2T)

Inbound R-025 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

NCL TWO PAPA ARRIVAL (NCL2P)

Inbound R-344 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-013 SNT, turn right to follow R-025 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

NCL TWO TANGO ARRIVAL (NCL2T)

Inbound R-344 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

NCL TWO WHISKY ARRIVAL (NCL2W)

Inbound R-344 SNT direct to 15.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 13.0 DME SNT to R-268 SNT, turn left to join arc 10.0 DME SNT to R-228 SNT, turn left to follow R-217 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

ODMEN TWO TANGO ARRIVAL (ODMEN2T)

Inbound R-228 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

ODMEN TWO WHISKY ARRIVAL (ODMEN2W)

Inbound R-228 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to follow R-217 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

SONVA TWO PAPA ARRIVAL (SONVA2P)

Inbound R-104 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-037 SNT, turn left to follow R-025 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

SONVA TWO TANGO ARRIVAL (SONVA2T)

Inbound R-104 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

SONVA TWO WHISKY ARRIVAL (SONVA2W)

Inbound R-104 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-205 SNT, turn right to follow R-217 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

SAO VICENTE TWO PAPA ARRIVAL (SVT2P)

Inbound R-331 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-013 SNT, turn right to follow R-025 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

SAO VICENTE TWO TANGO ARRIVAL (SVT2T)

Inbound R-331 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

SAO VICENTE TWO WHISKY ARRIVAL (SVT2W)

Inbound R-331 SNT direct to 15.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 13.0 DME SNT to R-268 SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-228 SNT, turn left to follow R-217 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

VONTO TWO PAPA ARRIVAL (VONTO2P)

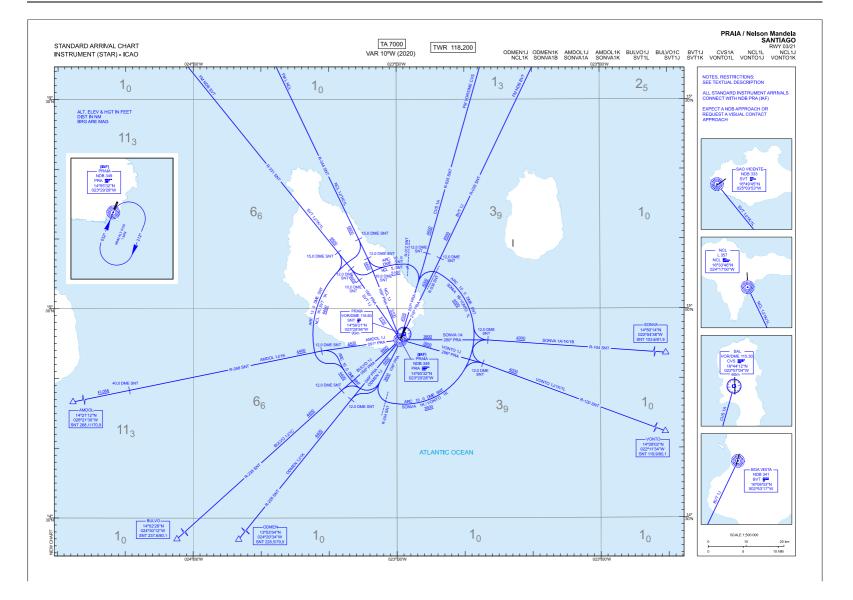
Inbound R-120 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-037 SNT, turn left to follow R-025 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

VONTO TWO TANGO ARRIVAL (VONTO2T)

Inbound R-120 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

VONTO TWO WHISKY ARRIVAL (VONTO2W)

Inbound R-120 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-205 SNT, turn right to follow R-217 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).



STANDARD INSTRUMENT ARRIVALS (STAR)

RWY 03/21

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL STAR:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.
- Minimum altitudes (MNM ALT) are indicated for each leg. Except in case of emergency or loss of communications altitudes to maintain are those assigned by ATC. These must respect the indicated MNM ALT.
- Expect a NDB approach or request a visual contact approach.

AMDOL ONE JULIET ARRIVAL (AMDOL1J)

Inbound R-268 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, follow 091° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

AMDOL ONE KILO ARRIVAL (AMDOL1K)

Inbound R-268 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-228 SNT, turn left to follow 036° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

BULVO ONE JULIET ARRIVAL (BULVO1J)

Inbound R-238 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, follow 059° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

BULVO ONE CHARLIE ARRIVAL (BULVO1C)

Inbound R-238 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-228 SNT, turn left to follow 036° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

BOA VISTA ONE JULIET ARRIVAL (BVT1J)

Inbound R-035 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, follow 216° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

SAL ONE ALPHA ARRIVAL (CVS1A)

Inbound R-025 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, follow 207° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

NCL ONE JULIET ARRIVAL (NCL1J)

Inbound R-344 SNT direct to 10.0 DME SNT, follow 169° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

NCL ONE KILO ARRIVAL (NCL1K)

Inbound R-344 SNT direct to 15.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 13.0 DME SNT to R-268 SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-228 SNT, turn left to follow 036° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

NCL ONE LIMA ARRIVAL (NCL1L)

Inbound R-344 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-012 SNT, turn right to follow 207° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

ODMEN ONE JULIET ARRIVAL (ODMEN1J)

Inbound R-228 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, follow 049° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

ODMEN ONE KILO ARRIVAL (ODMEN1K)

Inbound R-228 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to follow 036° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

SONVA ONE ALPHA ARRIVAL (SONVA1A)

Inbound R-104 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, follow 280° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

SONVA ONE KILO ARRIVAL (SONVA1K)

Inbound R-104 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-204 SNT, turn right to follow 036° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

SONVA ONE BRAVO ARRIVAL (SONVA1B)

Inbound R-104 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-038 SNT, turn left to follow 207° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

SAO VICENTE ONE JULIET ARRIVAL (SVT1J)

Inbound R-331 SNT direct to 10.0 DME SNT, follow 156° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

SAO VICENTE ONE KILO ARRIVAL (SVT1K)

Inbound R-331 SNT direct to 15.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 13.0 DME SNT to R-268 SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-228 SNT, turn left to follow 036° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

SAO VICENTE ONE LIMA ARRIVAL (SVT1L)

Inbound R-331 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-012 SNT, turn right to follow 207° PR direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

VONTO ONE JULIET ARRIVAL (VONTO1J)

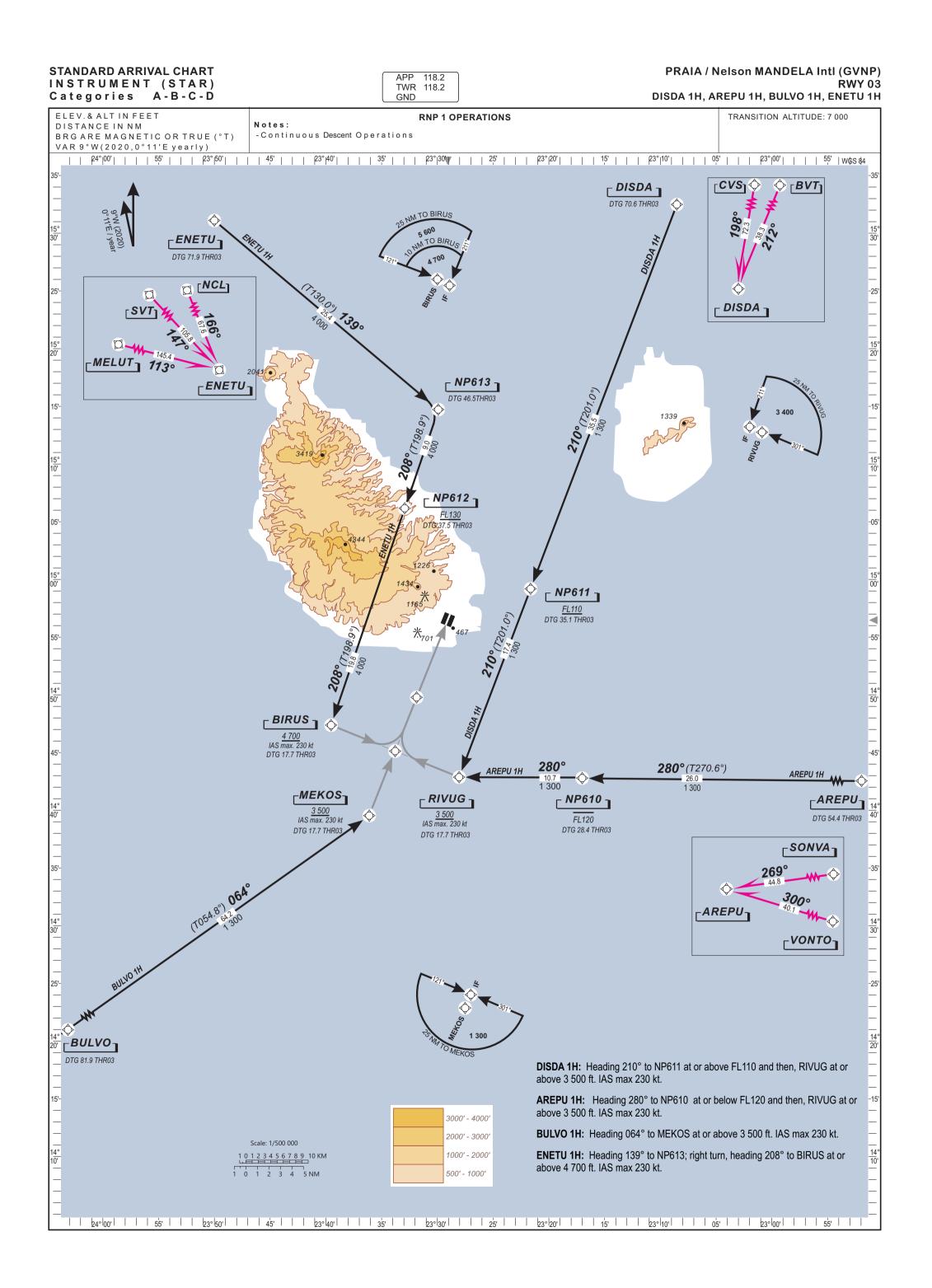
Inbound R-120 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, follow 296° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

VONTO ONE KILO ARRIVAL (VONTO1K)

Inbound R-120 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-204 SNT, turn right to follow 036° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

VONTO ONE LIMA ARRIVAL (VONTO1L)

Inbound R-120 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-038 SNT, turn left to follow 207° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).



STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (STAR) Categories A–B–C-D

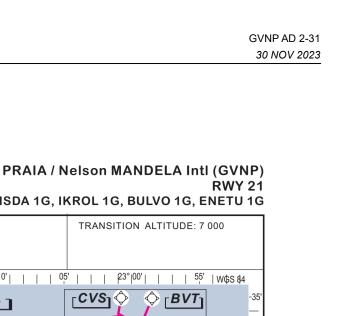
RNP 1 OPERATIONS

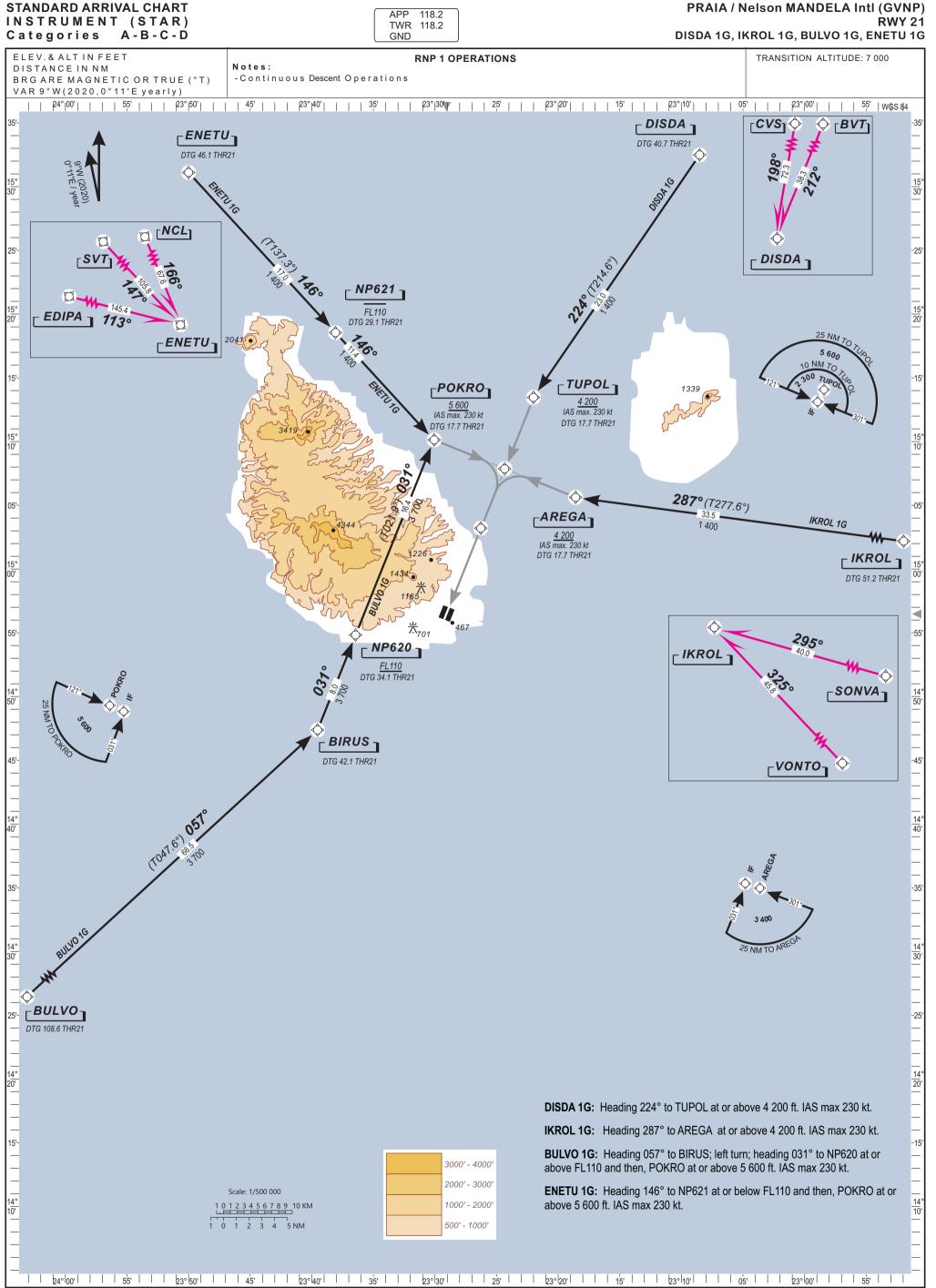
PRAIA / Nelson MANDELA Intl (GVNP) RWY 03 DISDA 1H, AREPU 1H, BULVO 1H, ENETU 1H

TABULAR DESCRIPTION DISDA 1H Course °M(°T) Altitude Speed Limit (Kt) Serial Nr Path Waypoint Fly-Over Magnetic Distance Turn Navigation Variation (NM) Specification Descriptor Direction (Ft) Ident 010 DISDA IF RNP 1 020 TF NP611 210(201.0) 35.5 +F110 RNP 1 030 TF RIVUG 210(201.0) 17.4 +3 500 -230 RNP 1 AREPU 1H Course °M(°T) Speed Limit (Kt) Serial N Fly-Over Altitude Navigation Path Waypoint Magnetic Distance Turn Ident. Variation (Ft) Descriptor (NM) Direction Specification AREPU RNP 1 010 IF TF RNP 1 NP610 280(270.6) 26.0 - F120 020 RNP 1 -230 TF 280(270.6) 030 RIVUG 10.7 +3 500 **BULVO 1H** Waypoint Ident. Navigation Specification Serial Nr Fly-Over Course °M(°T) Magnetic Variation Altitude Speed Limit (Kt) Path Distance Turn Descriptor (NM) Direction (Ft) 010 BULVO RNP 1 IF +3 500 020 TF MEKOS 064(054.8) 64.2 -230 RNP 1 ENETU 1H Course °M(°T) Speed Limit (Kt) Navigation Specification Serial Path Waypoint Magnetic Distance Turn Altitude Fly-**Nr** 010 Descripto Ider Over Variation (NM) Direction (Ft) ENETU RNP 1 IF TF RNP 1 NP613 139(130.0) 25.4 R 020 9.0 19.8 +F130 RNP 1 TF NP612 208(198.9) 030 040 TF -230 RNP 1 BIRUS 208(198.9) +4 700

WAYPOINT LIST

Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix type	Notes
NP610	14°42'47.409"N	023°17'00.500"W	AWP	
NP611	14°59'11.505"N	023°21'38.315"W	AWP	
NP612	15°06'10.072"N	023°32'55.642"W	AWP	
NP613	15°14'43.208"N	023°29'55.019"W	AWP	
DISDA	15°32'29.376"N	023°08'31.153"W	AWP	
AREPU	14°42'33.922"N	022°50'10.924"W	AWP	
BULVO	14°02'28.000"N	024°30'12.000"W	AWP	
ENETU	15°31'06.383"N	023°49'59.897"W	AWP	
RIVUG	14°42'52.155"N	023°28'02.745"W	IAF	
MEKOS	14°39'32.317"N	023°36'06.321"W	IAF	
BIRUS	14°47'22.792"N	023°39'31.784"W	IAF	





STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (STAR) Categories A–B–C-D

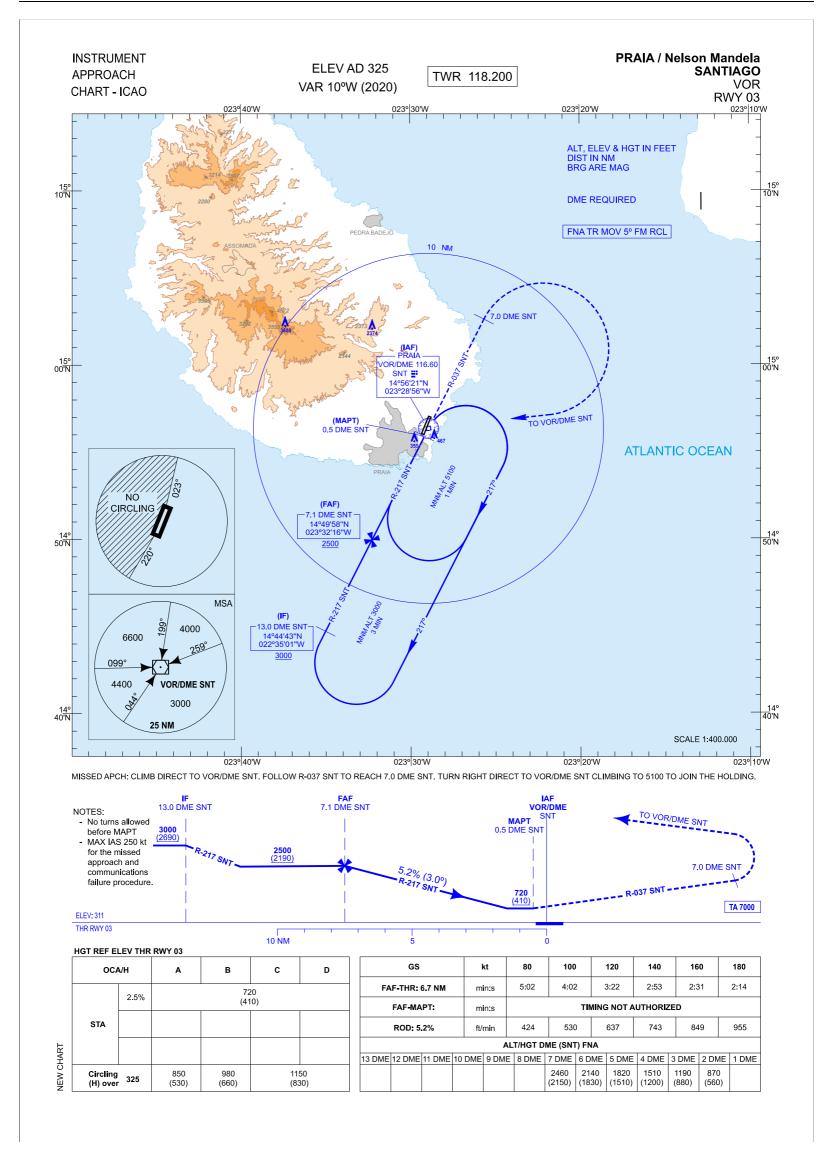
RNP 1 OPERATIONS

PRAIA / Nelson MANDELA Intl (GVNP) RWY 21

DISDA 1G, AREPU 1G, BULVO 1G, ENETU 1G

DISDA	1G									
Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specificatio
010	IF	DISDA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	TUPOL	-	224(214.6)	-	23.0	-	+4 200	-230	RNP 1
IKROL	1G									
Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specificatio
010	IF	IKROL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	AREGA	-	287(277.6)	-	33.5	-	+4 200	-230	RNP 1
BULVO		Weyneint	Else Oscar	Course	Magnatia	Distance	Tum	A 14:4d.a	Greed	Nevination
Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specificatio
Serial Nr 010	Path Descriptor	Ident. BULVO	Fly-Over -			(NM) -				Specificatio RNP 1
Serial Nr 010 020	Path Descriptor IF TF	Ident. BULVO BIRUS				(NM) - 66.5		(Ft) - -		Specificatio RNP 1 RNP 1
Serial Nr 010	Path Descriptor IF TF TF	Ident. BULVO	-	°M(°T) -	Variation -	(NM) -			Limit (Kt) - - -	
Serial Nr 010 020	Path Descriptor IF TF	Ident. BULVO BIRUS	-	°M(°T) - 057(047.6)	Variation -	(NM) - 66.5		(Ft) - -	Limit (Kt) -	Specificatio RNP 1 RNP 1 RNP 1
Serial Nr 010 020 030	Path Descriptor IF TF TF TF	Ident. BULVO BIRUS NP620	-	°M(°T) - 057(047.6) 031(021.9)	Variation - - -	(NM) - 66.5 8.0	Direction - L -	(Ft) - - +F110	Limit (Kt) - - -	Specificatio RNP 1 RNP 1
Serial Nr 010 020 030 040	Path Descriptor IF TF TF TF	Ident. BULVO BIRUS NP620	-	°M(°T) - 057(047.6) 031(021.9)	Variation - - -	(NM) - 66.5 8.0	Direction - L -	(Ft) - - +F110	Limit (Kt) - - -	Specificatio RNP 1 RNP 1 RNP 1
Serial Nr 010 020 030 040 ENETU Serial	Path Descriptor IF TF TF TF 1G Path	Ident. BULVO BIRUS NP620 POKRO		°M(°T) - 057(047.6) 031(021.9) 031(021.9) 031(021.9) Course	Variation - - - - - - Magnetic	(NM) - 66.5 8.0 16.4 Distance	Direction - L - - - Turn	(Ft) - +F110 +5 600 Altitude	Limit (Kt) - - -230 Speed	Specificatio RNP 1 RNP 1 RNP 1 RNP 1
Serial Nr 010 020 030 040 ENETU Serial Nr	Path Descriptor IF TF TF TF 1G Path Descriptor	Ident. BULVO BIRUS NP620 POKRO Waypoint Ident.	Fly- Over	°M(°T) - 057(047.6) 031(021.9) 031(021.9) 031(021.9) Course	Variation - - - - - - Magnetic	(NM) - 66.5 8.0 16.4 Distance	Direction - L - - - Turn	(Ft) - +F110 +5 600 Altitude	Limit (Kt) - - -230 Speed Limit (Kt)	Specificatio RNP 1 RNP 1 RNP 1 RNP 1 RNP 1 Navigation Specificatio

Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix type	Notes
NP620	14°54'49.941"N	023°36'26.641"W	AWP	
NP621	15°18'32.921"N	023°38'04.585"W	AWP	
DISDA	15°32'29.376"N	023°08'31.153"W	AWP	
IKROL	15°01'12.294"N	022°44'17.854"W	AWP	
BULVO	14°02'28.000"N	024°30'12.000"W	AWP	
ENETU	15°31'06.383"N	023°49'59.897"W	AWP	
POKRO	15°10'07.369"N	023°30'05.809"W	IAF	
TUPOL	15°13'27.261"N	023°22'01.168"W	IAF	
AREGA	15°05'36.624"N	023°18'35.610"W	IAF	



AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

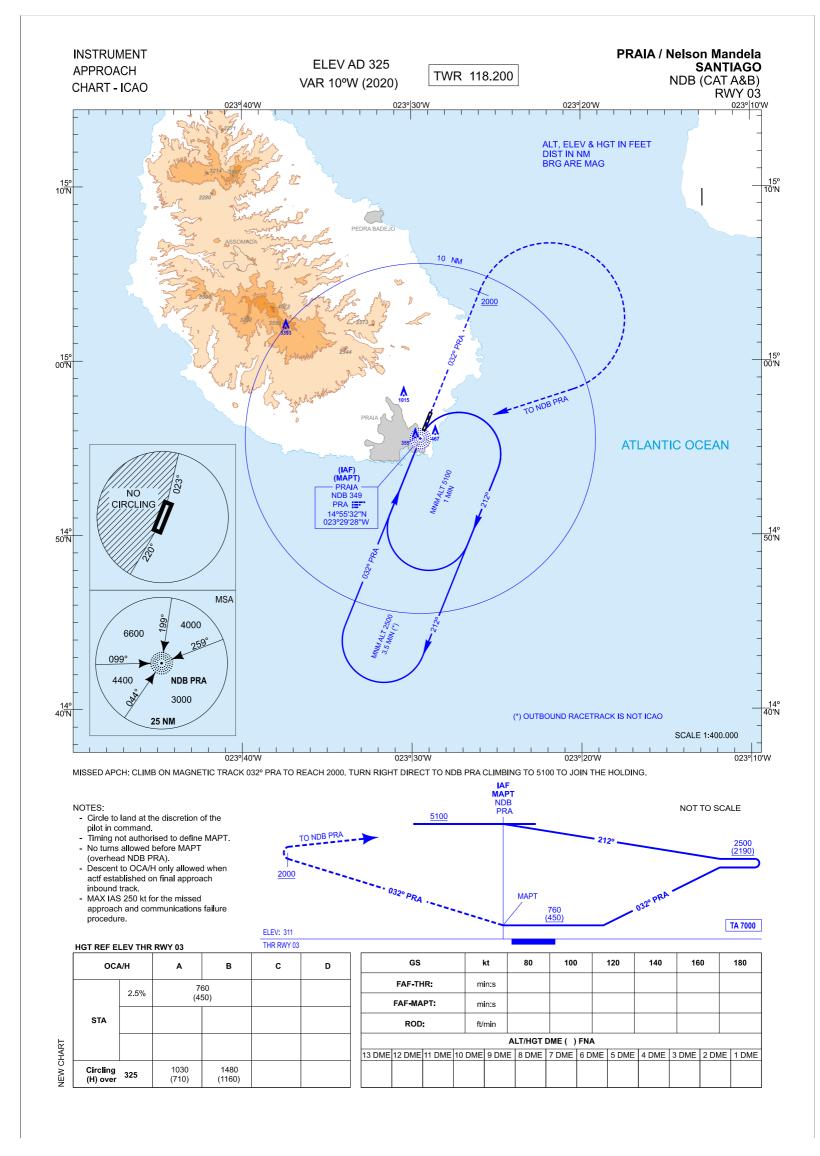
INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 03 VOR

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
VOR/DME SNT (IAF)	14° 56′ 20.7″ N	023° 28′ 55.6″ W	-	-
IF	14° 44′ 42.7″ N	023° 35′ 01.1″ W	207.00° (SNT)	13.00 DME SNT
FAF	14° 49′ 57.6″ N	023° 32′ 16.3″ W	207.00° (SNT)	7.14 DME SNT
MAPT	14° 55′ 53.9″ N	023° 29' 09.7" W	207.00° (SNT)	0.50 DME SNT

Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)

5.24% (3.00°)



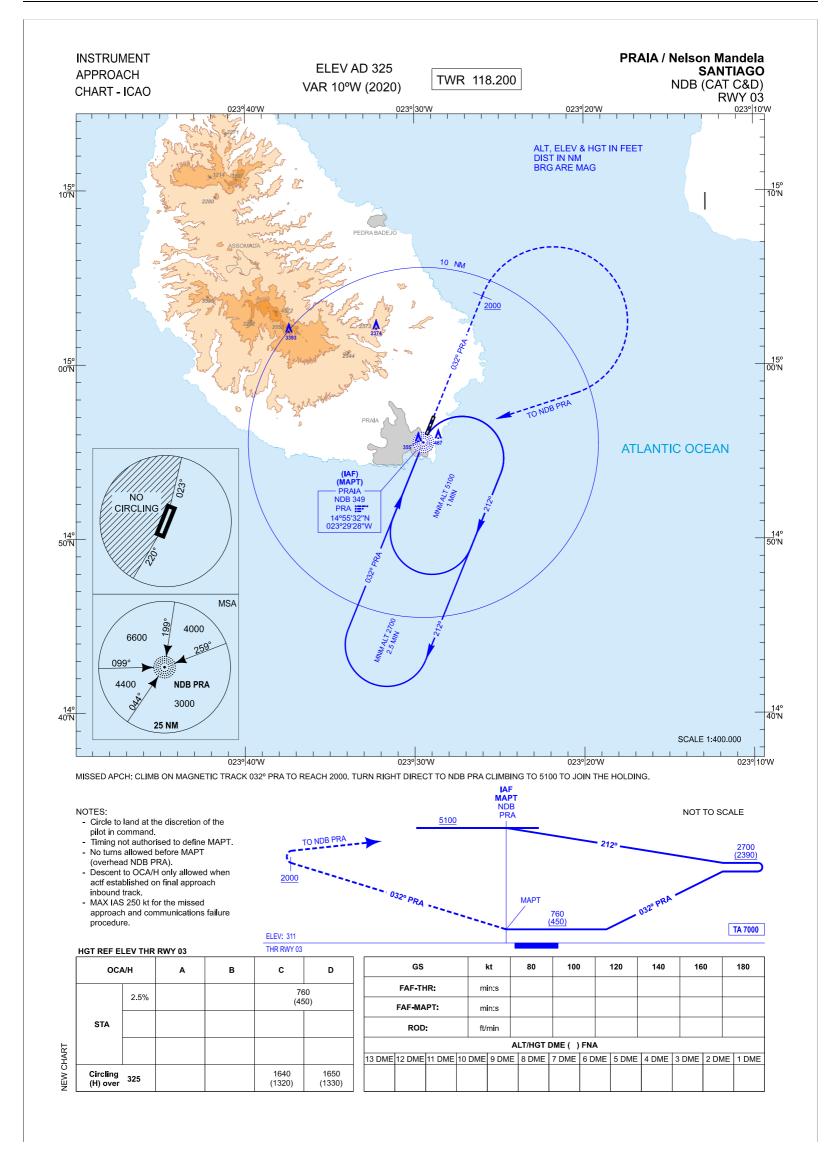
AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 03 NDB (CAT A & B)

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
NDB PRA (IAF/MAPT)	14° 55′ 32.2″ N	023° 29′ 28.1″ W	-	-

Non-precision final approach - Siope (Descent angle)
--



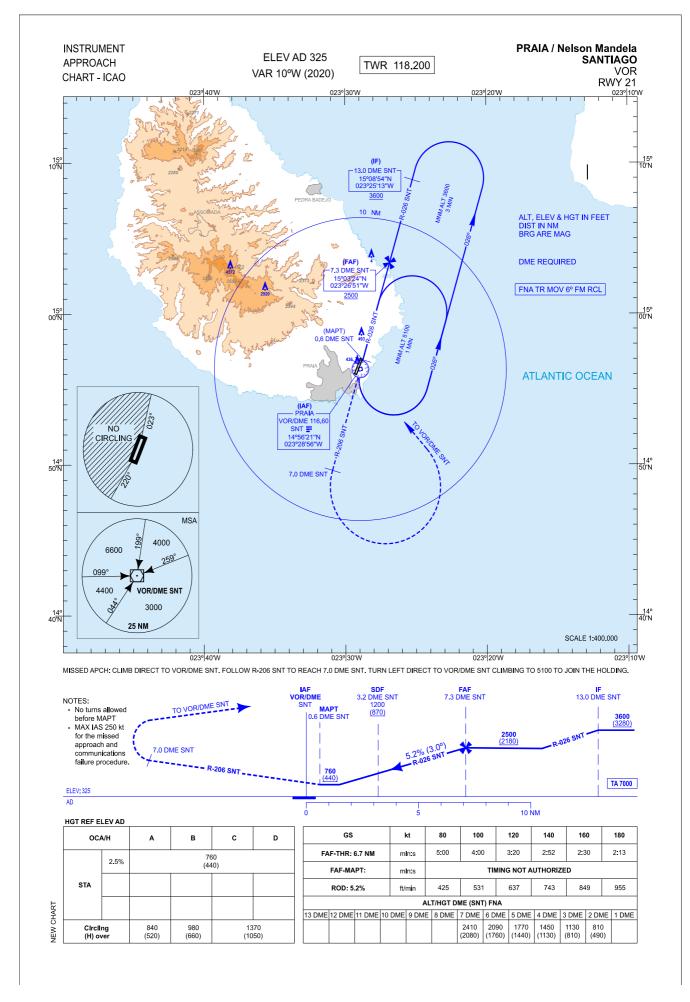
AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 03 NDB (CAT C & D)

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
NDB PRA (IAF/MAPT)	14° 55′ 32.2″ N	023° 29′ 28.1″ W	-	-

	Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)	-
--	--	---



5.24% (3.00°)

PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA

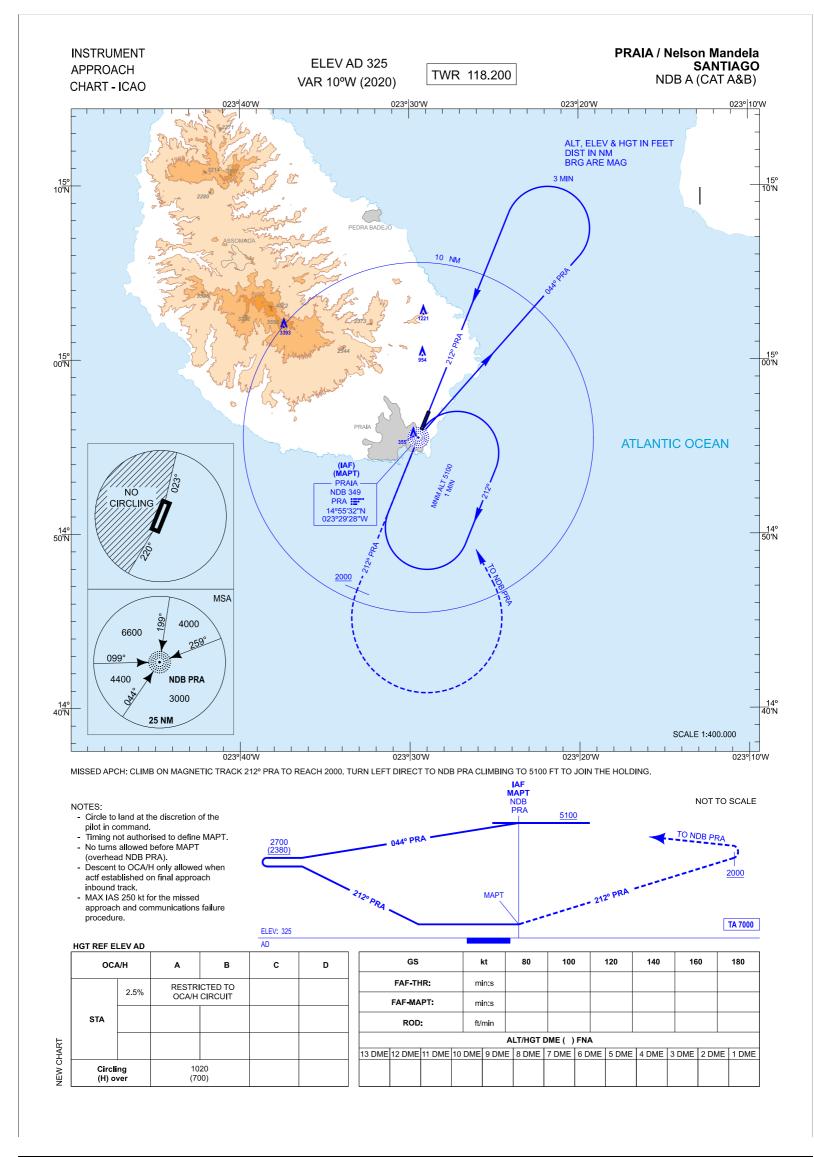
AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 21 VOR

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
VOR/DME SNT (IAF)	14° 56′ 20.7″ N	023° 28′ 55.6″ W	-	-
IF	15° 08′ 53.7″ N	023° 25′ 13.3″ W	016.00° (SNT)	13.00 DME SNT
FAF	15° 03′ 24.2″ N	023° 26′ 50.7″ W	016.00° (SNT)	7.31 DME SNT
MAPT	14° 56′ 55.5″ N	023° 28′ 45.4″ W	016.00° (SNT)	0.60 DME SNT

Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)



PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA

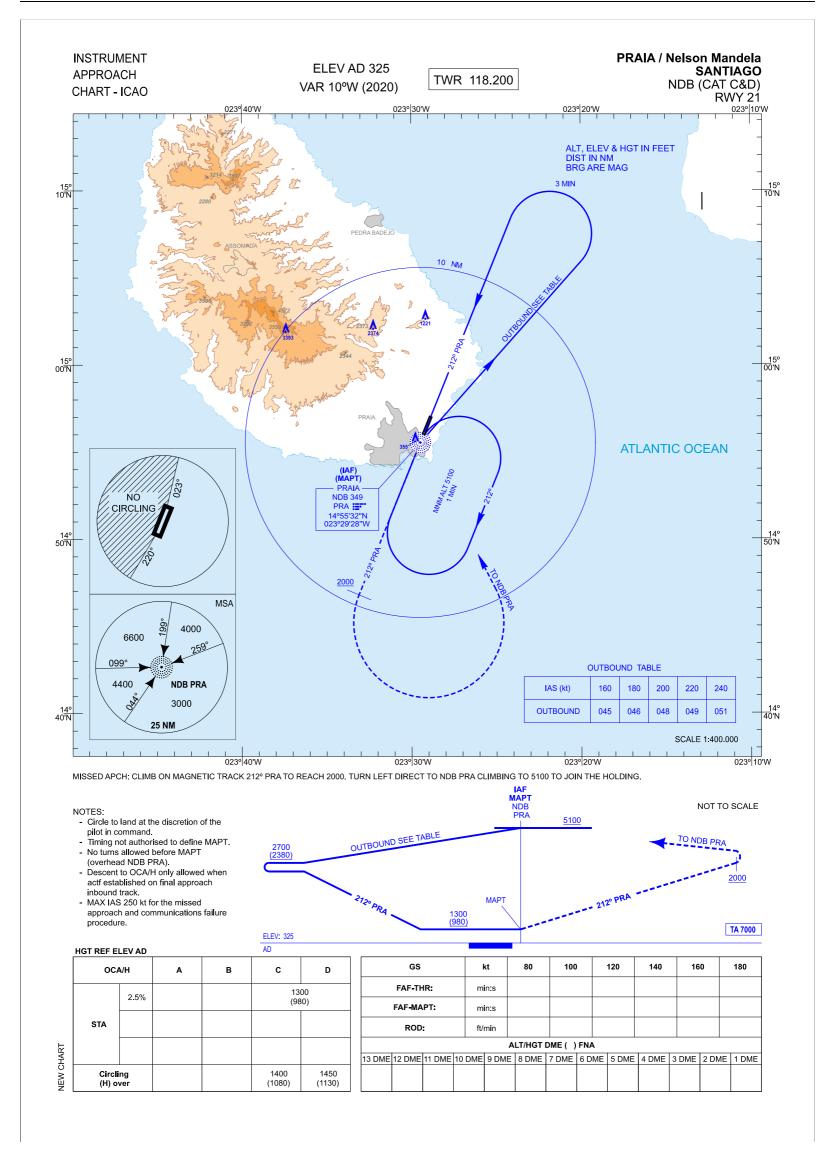
AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

NDB A (CAT A & B)

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
NDB PRA (IAF/MAPT)	14° 55′ 32.2″ N	023° 29′ 28.1″ W	-	-

	Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)	-
--	--	---



PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA

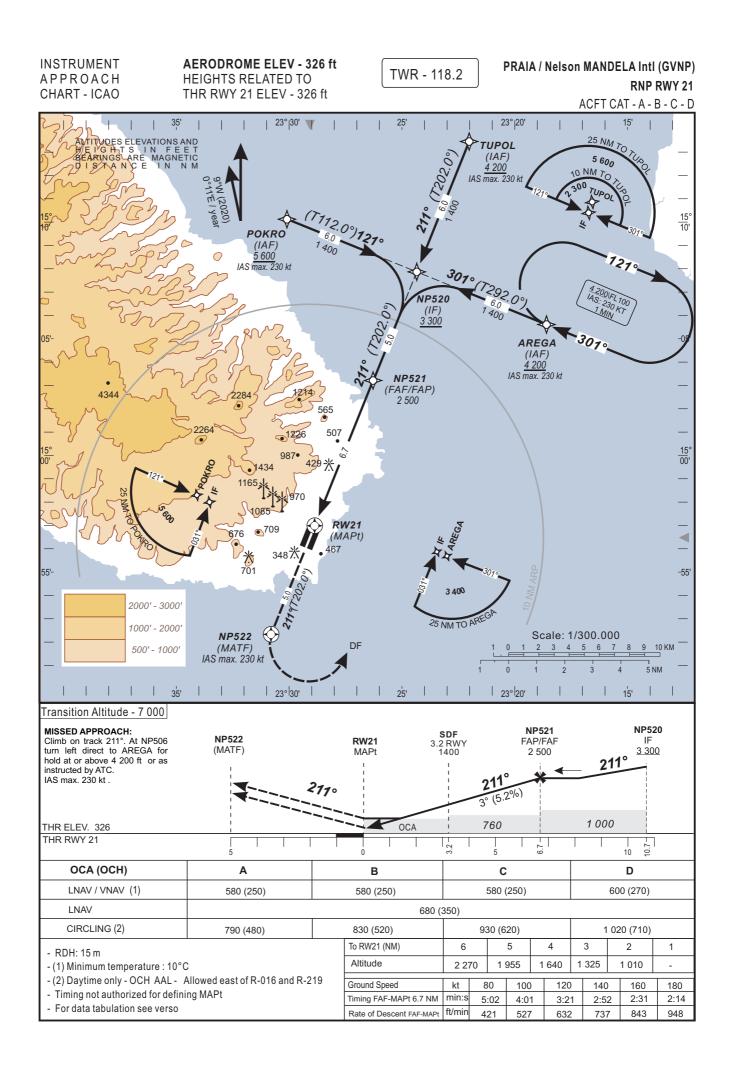
AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 21 NDB (CAT C & D)

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
NDB PRA (IAF/MAPT)	14° 55′ 32.2″ N	023° 29′ 28.1″ W	-	-

	Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)	-
--	--	---



INSTRUMENT A P P R O A C H CHART - ICAO AERODROME ELEV - 326 ft HEIGHTS RELATED TO THR RWY 21 ELEV - 326 ft

TWR - 118.2

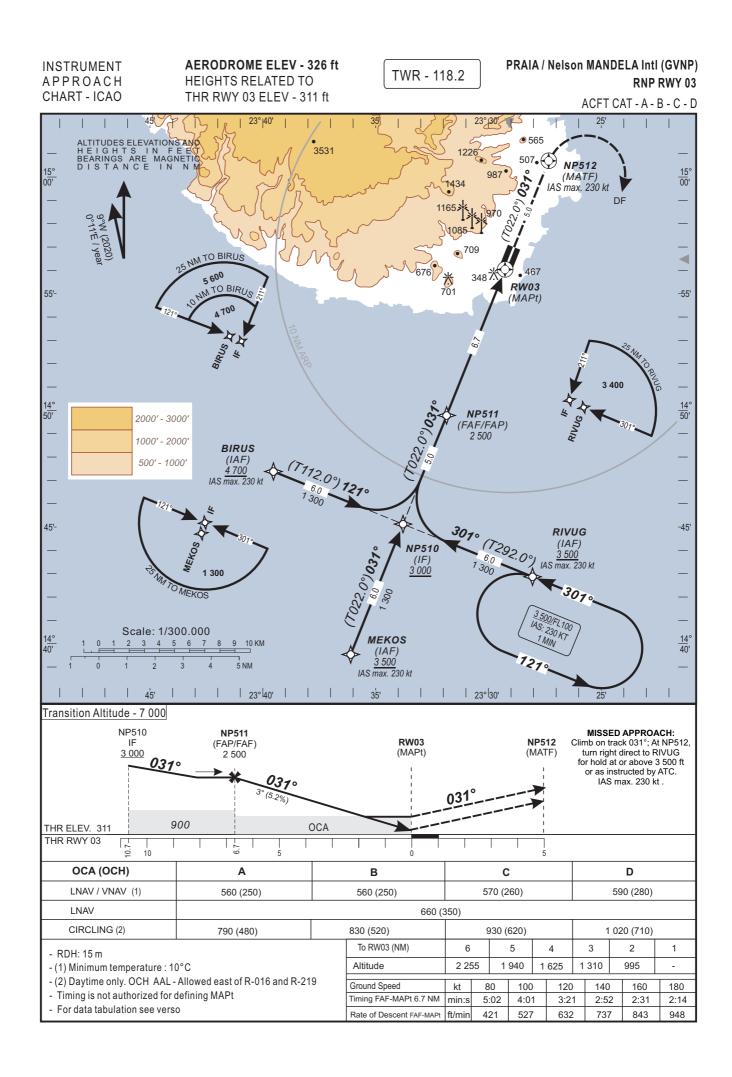
PRAIA / Nelson MANDELA Intl (GVNP) RNP RWY 21 ACFT CAT - A - B - C - D

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

RNP RWY 21											
Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly- Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (ft)	Speed Limit (ft)	VPA/TCH	Navigation Specification
010	IF	TUPOL	-	-	-	-	-	+4 200	-230	-	RNP APCH
020	TF	NP520	-	211(202.0)	-	6.0	-	+3 300		-	RNP APCH
010	IF	POKRO	-	-	-		-	+5 600	-230	-	RNP APCH
020	TF	NP520	-	121(112.0)	-	6.0	-	+3 300		-	RNP APCH
010	IF	AREGA	-	-	-	-	-	+4 200	-230	-	RNP APCH
020	TF	NP520	-	301(292.0)	-	6.0	-	+3 300		-	RNP APCH
010	IF	NP520	-	-	-	-	-	+3 300		-	RNP APCH
020	TF	NP521	-	211(202.0)	-	5.0	-	@2 500	-	-	RNP APCH
030	TF	RW21	Y	211(202.0)	-9.0	6.7	-	@376		3.0/15	RNP APCH
010	IF	RW21	-	-	-9.0	-	-	-			RNP APCH
020	CF	NP522	Y	211(202.0)	-9.0	5.0	-	-	-230	-	RNP APCH
030	DF	AREGA	-	-	-	-	L	+4 200	-230	-	RNP APCH

WAYPOINT LIST

RNP RWY 21			
Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix status
TUPOL	15°13'27.26"N	023°22'01.17"W	IAF
POKRO	15°10'07.37"N	023°30'05.81"W	IAF
AREGA	15°05'36.62"N	023°18'35.61"W	IAF and holding fix
NP520	15°07'52.07"N	023°24'20.65"W	IF
NP521	15°03'12.57"N	023°26'16.89"W	FAP/FAF
RW21	14°56'59.75"N	023°28'51.77"W	MAPt
NP522	14°52'20.19"N	023°30'47.80"W	MATF



INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART - ICAO

AERODROME ELEV - 326 ft HEIGHTS RELATED TO THR RWY 03 ELEV - 311 ft

TWR - 118.2

PRAIA / Nelson MANDELA Intl (GVNP) **RNP RWY 03** ACFT CAT - A - B - C - D

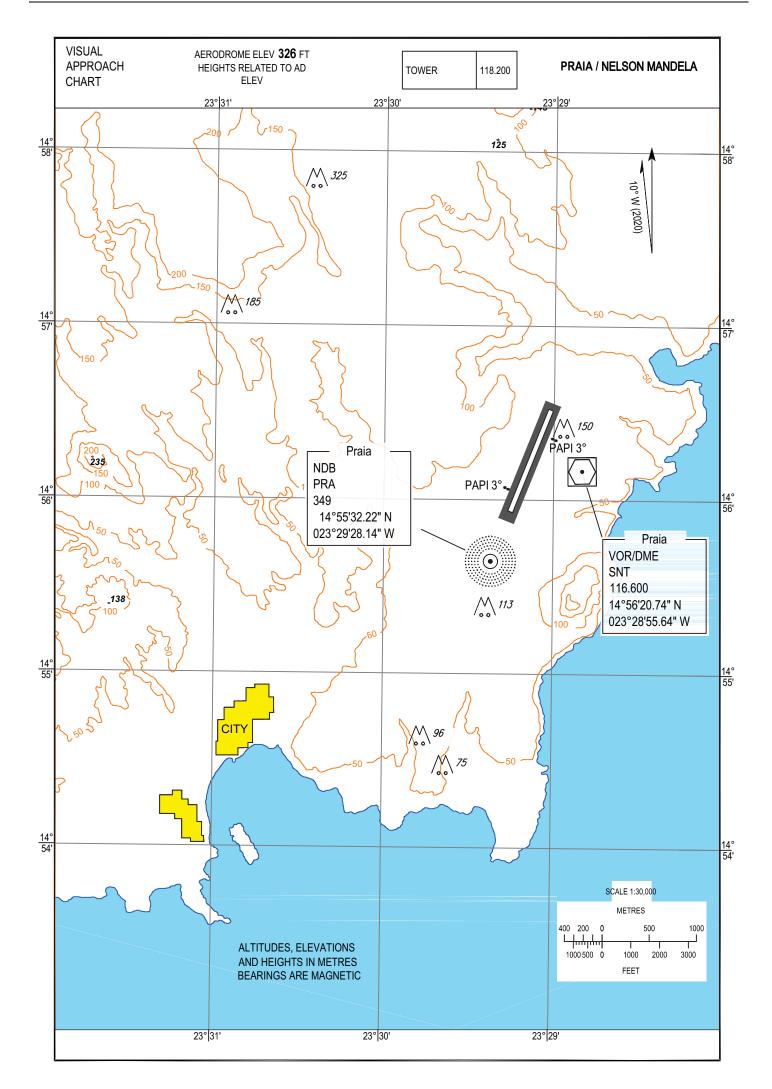
TABULAR DESCRIPTION

RNP	RWY	03

RNP RV	NY 03										
Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly- Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (ft)	Speed Limit	VPA/TCH	Navigation Specification
010	IF	MEKOS					-	+3 500	(ft) -230		RNP APCH
	TF		-	-	-	-			-230	-	-
020	IF	NP510	-	031(022.0)	-	6.0	-	+3 000		-	RNP APCH
010	IF	RIVUG	-	-	-		-	+3 500	-230	-	RNP APCH
020	TF	NP510	-	301(292.0)	-	6.0	-	+3 000		-	RNP APCH
010	IF	BIRUS	-	-	_		-	+4 700	-230	_	RNP APCH
020	TF	NP510	-	121(112.0)	-	6.0	-	+3 000	200	-	RNP APCH
010	IF	NP510	-	-	-	-	-	+3 000		-	RNP APCH
020	TF	NP511	-	031(022.0)	-	5.0	-	@2 500	-	-	RNP APCH
030	TF	RW03	Y	031(022.0)	-9.0	6.7	-	@361		3.0/15	RNP APCH
010	IF	RW03	-	-	-9.0	-	-	-			RNP APCH
020	CF	NP512	Y	031(022.0)	-9.0	5.0	-	-	-230	-	RNP APCH
030	DF	RIVUG	-	-	-	-	R	+3 500	-230	-	RNP APCH

WAYPOINT LIST

RNP RWY 03			
Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix status
MEKOS	14°39'32.32"N	023°36'06.32"W	IAF
RIVUG	14°42'52.15"N	023°28'02.74"W	IAF and holding fix
BIRUS	14°47'22.79"N	023°39'31.78"W	IAF
NP510	14°45'07.54"N	023°33'47.20"W	IF
NP511	14°49'46.95"N	023°31'51.37"W	FAP/FAF
RW03	14°56'02.43"N	023°29'15.57"W	MAPt
NP512	15°00'41.98"N	023°27'19.46"W	MATF



INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GVSF AD 2.1 AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME

GVSF - FOGO ISLAND / SAO FILIPE

GVSF AD 2.2 AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

1	ARP coordinates and site at AD	145309N 0242852W Midpoint of RWY 14 / 32
2	Direction and distance from city	2 KM SE of Sao Filipe
3	Elevation / Reference temperature / Mean low temperature	169 M (556 FT) / 30° C / NIL
4	Geoid Undulation at AD ELEV PSN	27 M (88 FT)
5	MAG VAR / Date of information / Annual change	10°W (2020) / 0.17° decreasing
6	AD operator, address, telephone, telefax, e-mail, AFS, website	Cabo Verde Airports, S.A. Aerodromo de Sao Filipe Sao Filipe Fogo Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2812107 Telefax:+238 2812108 e-mail: adfogo@asa.cv AFS: NIL Http: NIL
7	Types of traffic permitted (IFR/VFR)	VFR
8	Remarks	NIL

GVSF AD 2.3 OPERATIONAL HOURS

1	AD operator	НО
2	Customs and immigration	NIL
3	Health and sanitation	NIL
4	AIS Briefing office	NIL
5	ATS Reporting office (ARO)	NIL
6	MET Briefing office	NIL
7	ATS	NIL
8	Fuelling	NIL
9	Handling	НО
10	Security	НО
11	De-icing	NIL
12	Remarks	NIL

GVSF AD 2.4 HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES

1	Cargo handling facilities	NIL
2	Fuel / oil types	NIL
3	Fuelling facilities / capacity	NIL
4	De-icing facilities	NIL
5	Hangar space for visiting aircraft	NIL

6	Repair facilities for visiting aircraft	NIL
7	Remarks	NIL

GVSF AD 2.5 PASSENGER FACILITIES

1	Hotel(s)	In the city
2	Restaurant(s)	In the city
3	Transportation	Buses and taxis
4	Medical facilities	In the city
5	Bank and Post office	In the city
6	Tourist office	NIL
7	Remarks	NIL

GVSF AD 2.6 RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES

1	AD category for fire fighting	CAT 5
2	Rescue equipment	NIL
3	Capability for removal of disabled aircraft	NIL
4	Remarks	NIL

GVSF AD 2.7 SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING

1	Type(s) of clearing equipment	NIL
2	Clearance priorities	NIL
3	Remarks	NIL

GVSF AD 2.8 APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA

1	Apron designation, surface and strength	Designation: APRON Surface: Asphalt Strength: 20 TON SIWL
2	Taxiway designation, width, surface and strength	Designation: TWY Width: 15 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: 20 TON SIWL
3	Altimeter checkpoint location and elevation	NIL
4	VOR checkpoints	NIL
5	INS checkpoints	NIL
6	Remarks	NIL

GVSF AD 2.9 SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS

1	Use of aircraft stand ID signs, TWY guide lines and visual docking / parking guidance system at aircraft stands	Taxiing guidance signs at all intersections with TWY and RWY at all holding positions. Guidelines at APRON
2	RWY and TWY markings and lights	RWY: DESIG, THR, DTHR, TDZ and CL, marked TWY: CL and holding positions, marked

3	Stop bars and RWY guard lights	NIL
4	Other RWY protection measures	NIL
5	Remarks	NIL

GVSF AD 2.10 AERODROME OBSTACLES

In Area 2						
OBST ID / Designation	Remarks					
a b		c d		е	f	
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	

	In Area 3							
OBST ID / OBST type OBST position ELEV / HGT Markings / Type / Remarks Designation Colour of lighting Colour of lighting Colour of lighting Colour of lighting								
а	b	С	d	е	f			
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL			

To be developed.

GVSF AD 2.11 METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED

r	-	
1	Associated MET office	Aeronautical MET Station
2	Hours of service MET office outside hours	07:00 - 19:00 NIL
3	Office responsible for TAF preparation Periods of validity Interval of issuance	NIL NIL NIL
4	Availability of TREND forecast Interval of issuance	NIL
5	Briefing / Consultation provided	Self-briefing or telephone
6	Flight documentation Language(s) used	NIL NIL
7	Charts and other information displayed or available for briefing or consultation	NIL
8	Supplementary equipment available for providing information	AWOS: Surface wind for RWY 14, temperature, dew point relative hu- midity and altimeter setting.
9	ATS units provided with information	SAO FILIPE INFO (AFIS); SAL APP and SAL ACC
10	Additional information (Limitation of service, etc.)	MET Observer on duty in own space

GVSF AD 2.12 RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Designations RWY NR	True BRG	Dimensions of RWY(M)	Strength (PCN) & surface of RWY and SWY	THR coordinates RWY end coordinates THR geoid undulation	THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY
1	2	3	4	5	6
14	130.45°	1350 X 30	20 TON SIWL	145322.63N 0242907.80W 145257.30N 0242837.27W NIL	168 M / 551 FT NIL

Designations RWY NR	True BRG	Dimensions of RWY(M)	Strength (PCN) & surface of RWY and SWY	THR coordinates RWY end coordinates THR geoid undulation	THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY
1	2	3	4	5	6
32	310.45°	1350 X 30	20 TON SIWL	145257.30N 0242837.27W 145322.63N 0242907.80W NIL	168 M / 552 FT NIL

Slope of RWY-SWY	SWY dimensions (M)	CWY dimensions (M)	Strip dimensions (M)	RWY end safety area (M)	Location / description of arresting system	OFZ	Remarks
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
NIL	NIL	NIL	1320 X 80	90 X 60	NIL	NIL	NIL
NIL	NIL	NIL	1320 X 80	90 X 60	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVSF AD 2.13 DECLARED DISTANCES

RWY Designator	TORA (M)	TODA (M)	ASDA (M)	LDA (M)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
14	1350	1350	1350	1200	DTHR 150 M
32	1350	1350	1350	1200	DTHR 150 M

GVSF AD 2.14 APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING

RWY Designator	APCH LGT type LEN INTST	THR LGT colour WBAR	VASIS (MEHT) PAPI	TDZ LGT LEN	RWY CL LGT LEN, spacing, colour, INTST	RWY edge LGT LEN, spacing, colour INTST	RWY end LGT colour WBAR	SWY LGT LEN colour	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
14	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
32	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVSF AD 2.15 OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY

1	ABN / IBN location, characteristics and hours of operation	NIL
2	LDI / Anemometer location and LGT	NIL
3	TWY ledge and CL lighting	NIL
4	Secondary power supply / switch - over time	NIL
5	Remarks	NIL

GVSF AD 2.16 HELICOPTER LANDING AREA

1	Coordinates TLOF or THR of FATO Geoid undulation	NIL
2	TLOF and / or FATO elevation M / FT	NIL
3	TLOF and FATO area dimensions, surface, strength, marking	NIL
4	True BRG of FATO	NIL
5	Declared distance available	NIL
6	APP and FATO lighting	NIL

7 Remarks Use the RWY

GVSF AD 2.17 ATS AIRSPACE

1	Designation and lateral limits	SAO FILIPE ATZ Circle with a radius of 5 NM centred on 145309N 0242852W (Fogo Island / Sao Filipe ARP)
2	Vertical limits	GND / MSL - 2000 FT
3	Airspace classification	Class G
4	ATS unit call sign Language(s)	SANFILIPE INFORMATION (AFIS) English, Portuguese
5	Transition altitude	NIL
6	Hours of applicability	H24
7	Remarks	Service provided: AFIS

GVSF AD 2.18 ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

Service designation	Call sign	Channel(s)	SATVOICE number(s)	Logon address	Hours of operation	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
AFIS	SANFILIPE INFORMATION	118.600 MHZ	NIL	NIL	H24	NIL

GVSF AD 2.19 RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS

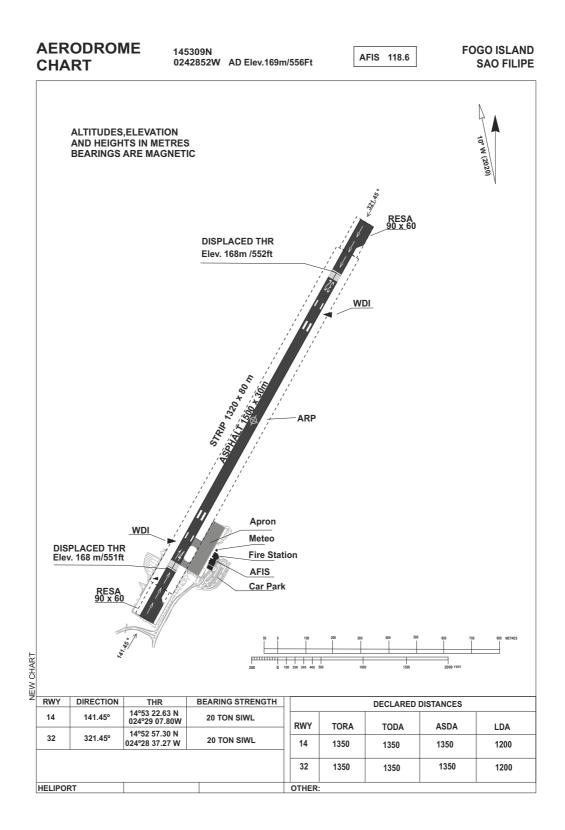
Type of aid, MAG VAR Type of supported OPS (For VOR / ILS give declination)	ID	Frequency(ies) Channel number(s) service provider RPI	Hours of operation	Position of transmitting antenna coordinates	Elevation of the transmitting antenna of DME, GBAS reference point	Service volume radius from GBAS reference point	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

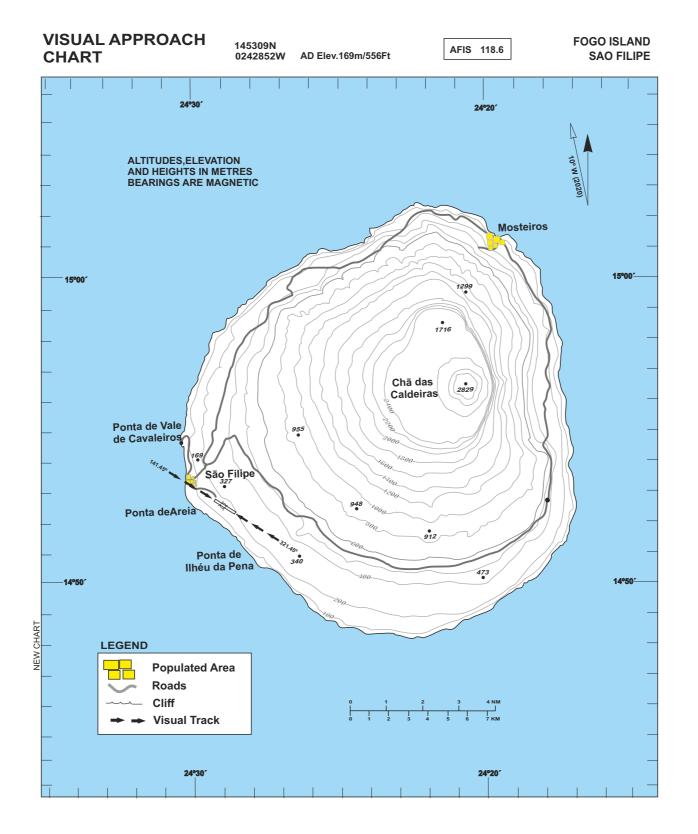
GVSF AD 2-8

GVSF AD 2.20 LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

1. Aerodrome regulations		6.	Taxiing - Limitations
NIL		NIL	
2.	Taxiing to and from stands	7.	School and training flights - Technical test flights - Use of runways
	rcraft will be allocated a parking position by the marshaller ways be guided by his assistant.	NIL	
3.	Parking area for small aircraft (general aviation)	8.	Helicopter traffic - Limitations
NIL		NIL	
4.	Parking area for helicopters	9.	Removal of disabled aircraft from runways
NIL		NIL	
5.	Apron - Taxiing during winter conditions		
NIL			
	GVSF AD 2.21 NOISE ABA	TEMENT P	ROCEDURES
NIL			
	GVSF AD 2.22 FLIG	HT PROCE	DURES
NIL			
	GVSF AD 2.23 ADDITI	ONAL INFO	RMATION
NIL			
	GVSF AD 2.24 CHARTS REL	ATED TO A	NAERODROME
Chart nam	e		Page
AERODRO	DME CHART - ICAO		GVSF AD 2-7

AERODROME CHART - ICAO VISUAL APPROACH CHART - ICAO





GVSN AD 2.1 AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME

GVSN - SAO NICOLAU ISLAND / PREGUICA

GVSN AD 2.2 AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

		_
ARP coordinates and site at AD	163521N 0241702W Midpoint of RWY 01 / 19	
Direction and distance from city	5 KM S of Ribeira Brava	
Elevation / Reference temperature / Mean low temperature	181 M (594 FT) / 30 C° / NIL	
Geoid Undulation at AD ELEV PSN	29 M (95 FT)	
MAG VAR / Date of information / Annual change	9°W (2020) / 0.18° decreasing	
AD operator, address, telephone, telefax, e-mail, AFS, website	Cabo Verde Airports, S.A. Aerodromo da Preguica Preguica Sao Nicolau Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2351313 +238 2351954 Telefax:+238 2351500 e-mail: cvairports@vinci-airports.cv AFS: NIL Http: NIL	
Types of traffic permitted (IFR/VFR)	VFR	1
Remarks	NIL	1
	Direction and distance from city Elevation / Reference temperature / Mean low temperature Geoid Undulation at AD ELEV PSN MAG VAR / Date of information / Annual change AD operator, address, telephone, telefax, e-mail, AFS, website Types of traffic permitted (IFR/VFR)	Midpoint of RWY 01 / 19Direction and distance from city5 KM S of Ribeira BravaElevation / Reference temperature / Mean low temperature181 M (594 FT) / 30 C° / NILGeoid Undulation at AD ELEV PSN29 M (95 FT)MAG VAR / Date of information / Annual change9°W (2020) / 0.18° decreasingAD operator, address, telephone, telefax, e-mail, AFS, websiteCabo Verde Airports, S.A. Aerodromo da Preguica Preguica Preguica Sao Nicolau Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2351313 +238 2351954 Telefax:+238 2351500 e-mail: cvairports@vinci-airports.cv AFS: NIL Http: NILTypes of traffic permitted (IFR/VFR)VFR

GVSN AD 2.3 OPERATIONAL HOURS

1	AD operator	НО
2	Customs and immigration	NIL
3	Health and sanitation	NIL
4	AIS Briefing office	NIL
5	ATS Reporting office (ARO)	NIL
6	MET Briefing office	NIL
7	ATS	NIL
8	Fuelling	NIL
9	Handling	НО
10	Security	НО
11	De-icing	NIL
12	Remarks	NIL

GVSN AD 2.4 HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES

1	Cargo handling facilities	NIL
2	Fuel / oil types	NIL
3	Fuelling facilities / capacity	NIL
4	De-icing facilities	NIL
5	Hangar space for visiting aircraft	NIL

6	Repair facilities for visiting aircraft	NIL
7	Remarks	NIL

GVSN AD 2.5 PASSENGER FACILITIES

1	Hotel(s)	In town
2	Restaurant(s)	In town
3	Transportation	Buses and taxis
4	Medical facilities	In town
5	Bank and Post office	In town
6	Tourist office	NIL
7	Remarks	NIL

GVSN AD 2.6 RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES

1	AD category for fire fighting	CAT 5
2	Rescue equipment	NIL
3	Capability for removal of disabled aircraft	NIL
4	Remarks	NIL

GVSN AD 2.7 SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING

1	Type(s) of clearing equipment	NIL
2	Clearance priorities	NIL
3	Remarks	NIL

GVSN AD 2.8 APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA

1	Apron designation, surface and strength	Designation: APRON Surface: Asphalt Strength: 20 TON SIWL
2	Taxiway designation, width, surface and strength	Designation: TWY Width: 15 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: 20 TON SIWL
3	Altimeter checkpoint location and elevation	NIL
4	VOR checkpoints	NIL
5	INS checkpoints	NIL
6	Remarks	NIL

GVSN AD 2.9 SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS

1	Use of aircraft stand ID signs, TWY guide lines and visual docking / parking guidance system at aircraft stands	Taxiing guidance signs at all intersections with TWY and RWY at all holding positions. Guidelines at APRON
2	RWY and TWY markings and lights	RWY: Designation, THR, DTHR, TDZ and CL, marked TWY: CL, holding positions, marked

3	Stop bars and RWY guard lights	NIL
4	Other RWY protection measures	NIL
5	Remarks	NIL

GVSN AD 2.10 AERODROME OBSTACLES

In Area 2							
OBST ID / OBST type OBST position ELEV / HGT Markings / Type / Remarks Designation Colour of lighting							
а	b	С	d	е	f		
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL		

In Area 3							
OBST ID / OBST type OBST position ELEV / HGT Markings / Type / Remarks Designation Colour of lighting							
а	b	С	d	е	f		
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL		

To be developed.

GVSN AD 2.11 METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED

1	Associated MET office	Aeronautical MET Station
2	Hours of service MET office outside hours	07:00 - 19:00 NIL
3	Office responsible for TAF preparation Periods of validity Interval of issuance	NIL NIL NIL
4	Availability of TREND forecast Interval of issuance	NIL NIL
5	Briefing / Consultation provided	NIL
6	Flight documentation Language(s) used	NIL English
7	Charts and other information displayed or available for briefing or consultation	NIL
8	Supplementary equipment available for providing information	AWOS: Surface wind for RWY 01, temperature, dew point, relative hu- midity and altimeter setting
9	ATS units provided with information	PREGUICA INFO (AFIS); SAL APP and SAL ACC
10	Additional information (Limitation of service, etc.)	MET observer duty in own space

GVSN AD 2.12 RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Designations RWY NR	True BRG	Dimensions of RWY(M)	Strength (PCN) & surface of RWY and SWY	THR coordinates RWY end coordinates THR geoid undulation	THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY
1	2	3	4	5	6
01	357°	1398 X 23	20 TON SIWL Asphalt	163501.34N 0241701.74W 163540.66N 0241704.01W 29 M / 95 FT	179 M / 587 FT NIL

Designations RWY NR	True BRG	Dimensions of RWY(M)	Strength (PCN) & surface of RWY and SWY	THR coordinates RWY end coordinates THR geoid undulation	THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY
1	2	3	4	5	6
19	177°	1398 X 23	20 TON SIWL Asphalt	163540.66N 0241704.01W 163459.89N 0241701.65W 29 M / 95 FT	181 M / 594 FT NIL

Slope of RWY-SWY	SWY dimensions (M)	CWY dimensions (M)	Strip dimensions (M)	RWY end safety area (M)	Location / description of arresting system	OFZ	Remarks
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
NIL	NIL	NIL	1375 X 150	90 X 60	NIL	NIL	NIL
NIL	NIL	NIL	1375 X 150	90 X 60	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVSN AD 2.13 DECLARED DISTANCES

RWY Designator	TORA (M)	TODA (M)	ASDA (M)	LDA (M)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
01	1398	1398	1398	1210	DTHR 188 M
19	1255	1255	1255	1255	NIL

GVSN AD 2.14 APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING

RWY Designator	APCH LGT type LEN INTST	THR LGT colour WBAR	VASIS (MEHT) PAPI	TDZ LGT LEN	RWY CL LGT LEN, spacing, colour, INTST	RWY edge LGT LEN, spacing, colour INTST	RWY end LGT colour WBAR	SWY LGT LEN colour	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
01	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
19	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVSN AD 2.15 OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY

1	ABN / IBN location, characteristics and hours of operation	NIL
2	LDI / Anemometer location and LGT	NIL
3	TWY ledge and CL lighting	NIL
4	Secondary power supply / switch - over time	NIL
5	Remarks	NIL

GVSN AD 2.16 HELICOPTER LANDING AREA

1	Coordinates TLOF or THR of FATO Geoid undulation	NIL
2	TLOF and / or FATO elevation M / FT	NIL
3	TLOF and FATO area dimensions, surface, strength, marking	NIL
4	True BRG of FATO	NIL
5	Declared distance available	NIL
6	APP and FATO lighting	NIL

7 Remarks Use the RWY

GVSN AD 2.17 ATS AIRSPACE

1	Designation and lateral limits	Sao Nicolau ATZ Circle of 5 NM centred on 163521N 0241702W (Sao Nicolau Island / Preguica ARP)
2	Vertical limits	GND / MSL - 2000 FT
3	Airspace classification	Class G
4	ATS unit call sign Language(s)	SANICOLAU INFORMATION (AFIS) English, Portuguese
5	Transition altitude	NIL
6	Hours of applicability	H24
7	Remarks	NIL

GVSN AD 2.18 ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

Service designation	Call sign	Channel(s)	SATVOICE number(s)	Logon address	Hours of operation	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
AFIS	SANICOLAU INFORMATION	118.700 MHZ	NIL	NIL	HJ	NIL

GVSN AD 2.19 RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS

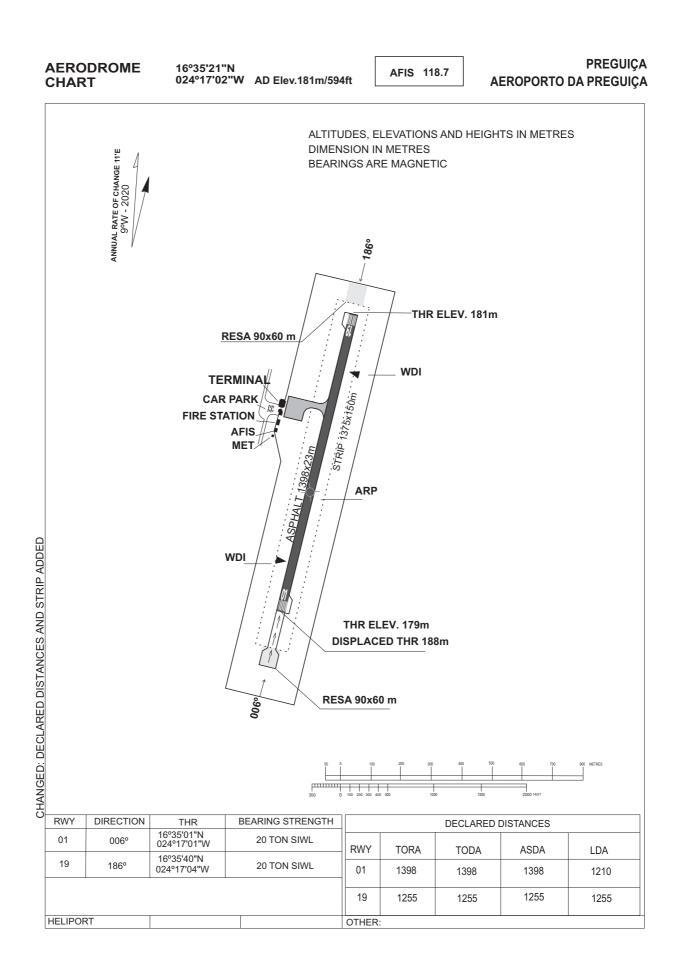
	Type of aid, MAG VAR Type of supported OPS (For VOR / ILS give declination)	ID	Frequency(ies) Channel number(s) service provider RPI	Hours of operation	Position of transmitting antenna coordinates	Elevation of the transmitting antenna of DME, GBAS reference point	Service volume radius from GBAS reference point	Remarks
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I	L	NCL	357 KHZ	H 24	163345.5N 0241659.4W	NIL	NIL	NIL

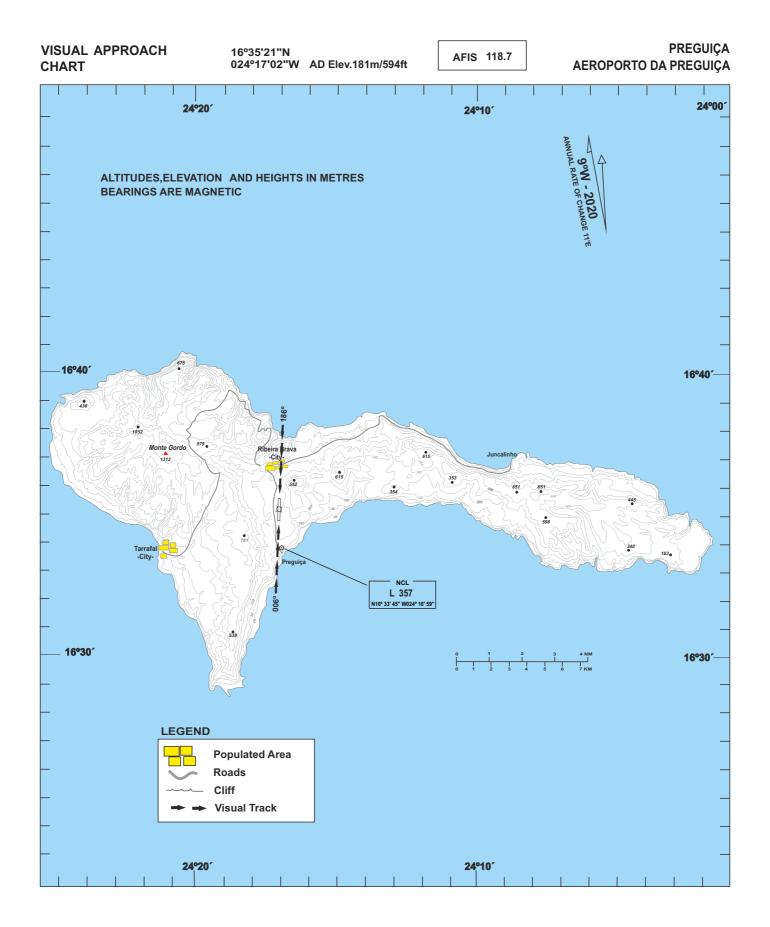
GVSN AD 2-8

GVSN AD 2.20 LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

1.	Aerodrome regulations	6.	Taxiing - Limitations
NIL		NIL	
2.	Taxiing to and from stands	7.	School and training flights - Technical test flights - Use of runways
Arriving aircraft will be allocated a parking position by the marshaller and will always be guided by his assistance.		NIL	
3.	Parking area for small aircraft (general aviation)	8.	Helicopter traffic - Limitations
NIL		NIL	
4.	Parking area for helicopters	9.	Removal of disabled aircraft from runways
NIL		NIL	
5.	Apron - Taxiing during winter conditions		
NIL			
	GVSN AD 2.21 NOISE AB	ATEMENT P	PROCEDURES
NIL			
	GVSN AD 2.22 FLIG	HT PROCE	DURES
NIL			
	GVSN AD 2.23 ADDITI		
	GVON AD 2.23 ADDIT		
NIL			
	GVSN AD 2.24 CHARTS REL	ATED TO A	NAERODROME
Chart nan	ne		Page
AERODR	OME CHART - ICAO		GVSN AD 2-7

AERODROME CHART - ICAO VISUAL APPROACH CHART - ICAO





GVSV AD 2.1 AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME

GVSV - SAO PEDRO / CESARIA EVORA

GVSV AD 2.2 AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

1	ARP coordinates and site at AD	165001N 0250316W Midpoint between RWY 06 / 24
2	Direction and distance from city	12 KM SW of Mindelo
3	Elevation / Reference temperature / Mean low temperature	31 M (101 FT) / 30° C / NIL
4	Geoid Undulation at AD ELEV PSN	30 M (97 FT)
5	MAG VAR / Date of information / Annual change	10°W (2019) / 0.17° decreasing
6	AD operator, address, telephone, telefax, e-mail, AFS, website	Cabo Verde Airports, S.A. Aeroporto Internacional Cesaria Evora P.O. Box 523 Sao Pedro Sao Vicente Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2300605 +238 2300602 Telefax: NIL e-mail: NIL AFS: GVSVYDYX Http: NIL
7	Types of traffic permitted (IFR/VFR)	IFR / VFR
8	Remarks	NIL

GVSV AD 2.3 OPERATIONAL HOURS

1	AD operator	07:00 - 23:00
2	Customs and immigration	07:00 - 23:00
3	Health and sanitation	07:00 - 23:00
4	AIS Briefing office	07:00 - 23:00
5	ATS Reporting office (ARO)	07:00 - 23:00
6	MET Briefing office	H 24
7	ATS	07:00 - 23:00
8	Fuelling	MON - FRI 08:30 - 16:30 Refuelling outside these schedules only with prior coordination (1 HR in advance) through the contacts: TEL: +238 9854115 e-mail: rafael.lima@vivoenergy.com
9	Handling	07:00 - 23:00
10	Security	07:00 - 23:00
11	De-icing	NIL
12	Remarks	Prior coordination (3 HR in advance) through the AD administration is required for non scheduled flights. Outside HR available on request (24 HR in advance).

GVSV AD 2.4 HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES

1	Cargo handling facilities	Automatic and manual passenger ladder, ambulift 1500 KG, loads 2500 KG, treadmill loader 3500 KG, dump truck water carts, GPU air starter 277 PPM, transloader 3630 KG, bus 96 PX and wheelchair and tow tractors 3000 KG
2	Fuel / oil types	Jet A1 / NIL
3	Fuelling facilities / capacity	Refuelling tank truck with capacity of 18000 L (1025 L per minute). Total desposit capacity of 74000 L.
4	De-icing facilities	NIL
5	Hangar space for visiting aircraft	NIL
6	Repair facilities for visiting aircraft	NIL
7	Remarks	NIL

GVSV AD 2.5 PASSENGER FACILITIES

1	Hotel(s)	Near AD and in the city	
2	Restaurant(s)	Near AD and in the city	
3	Transportation	Taxis	
4	Medical facilities	In the city	
5	Bank and Post office	In the city	
6	Tourist office	In the city	
7	Remarks	NIL	

GVSV AD 2.6 RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES

1	AD category for fire fighting	CAT 7			
2	Rescue equipment	NIL			
3	Capability for removal of disabled aircraft	All operators are required to put in place appropriate agreements for the supply of equipment for the removal of disabled aircraft at the airport movement area or at its proximity and to ensure its use when required. Operators are also required to submit such agreements for airport administration appraisal and recording.			
4	Remarks	Any change in aircraft type (scheduled or non - scheduled flights) imply- ing a change in the ARFF category only with prior coordination through the AD administration (3HR in advance).			

GVSV AD 2.7 SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING

ſ	1 Type(s) of clearing equipment		NIL
Ī	2	Clearance priorities	NIL
Ī	3	Remarks	NIL

1	Apron designation, surface and strength	Designation: APRON 1 Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 42 / F / B / X / T Designation: APRON 2 Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 39 / F / B / Y / T Designation: APRON 3 Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 26 / F / B / Y / T
2	Taxiway designation, width, surface and strength	Designation: TWY A Width: 18 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 41 / F / B / Y / T Designation: TWY B Width: 26 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 26 / F / B / Y / T Designation: TWY C Width: 18 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 26 / F / B / Y / T
3	Altimeter checkpoint location and elevation	TWY A - holding point: 24 M (80 FT) TWY B - holding point: 22 M (71 FT) TWY C - holding point: 8 M (27 FT)
4	VOR checkpoints	NIL
5	INS checkpoints	NIL
6	Remarks	NIL

GVSV AD 2.8 APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA

GVSV AD 2.9 SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS

1	Use of aircraft stand ID signs, TWY guide lines and visual docking / parking guidance system at aircraft stands	TWY: Guide lines at APRON, taxiing guidance exiting RWYs. APRON: Guide lines at APRON, ID stand 1 and 2.
2	RWY and TWY markings and lights	RWY: Designation, TDZ, aiming point, CL, turnpad marked. THR, DTHR, edge, runway end marked and lighted. TWY: CL, holding position TWY A and C marked, edge marked and lighted.
3	Stop bars and RWY guard lights	NIL
4	Other RWY protection measures	NIL
5	Remarks	NIL

GVSV AD 2.10 AERODROME OBSTACLES

In Area 2								
OBST ID / Designation	OBST type	OBST position	ELEV / HGT	Markings / Type / Colour of lighting	Remarks			
a b		С	d	е	f			
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL			

In Area 3								
OBST ID / Designation	OBST type	OBST position	ELEV / HGT	Markings / Type / Colour of lighting	Remarks			
а	b	С	d	е	f			
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL			

L

GVSV AD 2.11	METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED	

1	Associated MET office	Aeronautical MET Station
2	Hours of service MET office outside hours	H 24 NIL
3	Office responsible for TAF preparation Periods of validity Interval of issuance	Analysis and weather forecast centre GVACYMYX 24 HR NIL
4	Availability of TREND forecast Interval of issuance	TREND NIL
5	Briefing / Consultation provided	NIL
6	Flight documentation Language(s) used	NIL
7	Charts and other information displayed or available for briefing or consultation	NIL
8	Supplementary equipment available for providing information	AWOS - Automated Weather Observation Service
9	ATS units provided with information	SAN VICENTE TWR, SAL APP, SAL ACC
10	Additional information (Limitation of service, etc.)	Aviation meteorological parameters permanently broadcast on 127.500 MHZ.

GVSV AD 2.12 RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Designations RWY NR	True BRG	Dimensions of RWY(M)	Strength (PCN) & surface of RWY and SWY	THR coordinates RWY end coordinates THR geoid undulation	THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY
1	2	3	4	5	6
06	053.61°	2000 X 45	PCN 42 / F / B / X / T	164944.97N 0250339.68W 165020.66N 0250249.38W 97 FT (30 M)	8 M (28 FT) / NIL
24	233.62°	2000 X 45	PCN 42 / F / B / X / T	165020.66N 0250249.38W 164942.07N 0250343.76W 97 FT (30 M)	31 M (101 FT) / NIL

Slope of RWY-SWY	SWY dimensions (M)	CWY dimensions (M)	Strip dimensions (M)	RWY end safety area (M)	Location / description of arresting system	OFZ	Remarks
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
0.908 %	NIL	100 X 150	2120 X 150	90 X 90	NIL	NIL	NIL
0.908 %	NIL	150 X 150	2120 X 150	180 X 90	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVSV AD 2.13 DECLARED DISTANCES

RWY Designator	TORA (M)	TODA (M)	ASDA (M)	LDA (M)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
06	2000	2100	2000	1850	DTHR 150 M

To be developed.

In Area 3							
OBST ID / Designation	OBST type	OBST position	ELEV / HGT	Markings / Type / Colour of lighting	Remarks		
а	b	С	d	е	f		

RWY Designator	TORA (M)	TODA (M)	ASDA (M)	LDA (M)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
24	2000	2150	2000	2000	NIL

GVSV AD 2.14 APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING

RWY Designator	APCH LGT type LEN INTST	THR LGT colour WBAR	VASIS (MEHT) PAPI	TDZ LGT LEN	RWY CL LGT LEN, spacing, colour, INTST	RWY edge LGT LEN, spacing, colour INTST	RWY end LGT colour WBAR	SWY LGT LEN colour	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
06	NIL	green	PAPI Left 3° (54 FT / 16 M)	NIL	NIL	white, 60 M	red	NIL	NIL
24	NIL	green	NIL	NIL	NIL	white, 60 M	red	NIL	NIL

GVSV AD 2.15 OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY

1	ABN / IBN location, characteristics and hours of operation	ABN at tower building, ALT FLG G / W every 5 SEC, HO - IMC W 7850 CD G 7850 CD
2	LDI / Anemometer / WDI location and LGT	LDI: NIL Anemometer: NIL WDI: Left side of RWY 06 and right side of RWY 24 / NIL
3	TWY ledge and CL lighting	TWY A: edge TWY B: edge TWY C: edge
4	Secondary power supply / switch - over tim	Secondary power supply to all lighting at AD. Switch-over time: 7 SEC
5	Remarks	NIL

GVSV AD 2.16 HELICOPTER LANDING AREA

1	Coordinates TLOF or THR of FATO Geoid undulation	NIL
2	TLOF and / or FATO elevation M / FT	NIL
3	TLOF and FATO area dimensions, surface, strength, marking	NIL
4	True BRG of FATO	NIL
5	Declared distance available	NIL
6	APP and FATO lighting	NIL
7	Remarks	NIL

GVSV AD 2.17 ATS AIRSPACE

1	Designation and lateral limits	SAO VICENTE CTR Circle 25 NM centred on 165001N 0250316W (Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora ARP)
2	Vertical limits	GND / MSL - FL 105
3	Airspace classification	Class C
4	ATS unit call sign Language(s)	SAN VICENTE TWR English, Portuguese

5	Transition altitude	7000 FT
6	Hours of applicability	07:00 - 23:00
7	Remarks	No night circuits are permitted

GVSV AD 2.18 ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

Service designation	Call sign	Channel(s)	SATVOICE number(s)	Logon address	Hours of operation	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
APP / TWR	SAN VICENTE TWR	118.400 MHZ 121.500 MHZ	NIL	NIL	HO HO	NIL Emergency

GVSV AD 2.19 RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS

Type of aid, MAG VAR Type of supported OPS (For VOR / ILS give declination)	ID	Frequency(ies) Channel number(s) service provider RPI	Hours of operation	Position of transmitting antenna coordinates	Elevation of the transmitting antenna of DME, GBAS reference point	Service volume radius from GBAS reference point	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
NDB 11°W	SVT	333 KHZ	H 24	164944.96N 0250352.6 5W	NIL	NIL	NIL
ILS LLZ 11°W	SP	109.700 MHZ	H 24	165028.5N 0250238.3W	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVSV AD 2.20 LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

1.	Aerodrome regulations	6.	Taxiing - Limitations
NIL		a)	All aircraft with ACN greater than 25 shall use TWY A and
2.	Taxiing to and from stands	b)	APRON 1 for taxiing and parking respectively. 180° turns on the RWY are forbidden for aircraft MTOW above 30 TONS. These operations must be done only on the turning
•	rcraft will be allocated a parking position by the marshaller ways be guided by his assistance.		bay of each RWY.
3.	Parking area for small aircraft (general aviation)	7.	School and training flights - Technical test flights - Use of runways
NIL		NIL	
4.	Parking area for helicopters	8.	Helicopter traffic - Limitations
NIL		NIL	
5.	Apron - Taxiing during winter onditions	9.	Removal of disabled aircraft from runways
NIL		NIL	
	GVSV AD 2.21 NOISE ABA	TEM	ENT PROCEDURES
NIL			
	GVSV AD 2.22 FLIGH	IT F	ROCEDURES
1.	General	1.3	RNAV GNSS SIDs and STARs
1.1	Minimum Sector Altitude (MSA)		erational under radar environment, according ICAO Doc 9613 n 3.1.2.3.
	rcle of 25 NM centred on NDB SVT, 8500 FT north of QDM QDM 230°, 4600 FT for the south side.	2.	Procedures for IFR flights within aerodrome CTR
1.2	Night operations		IFR departures RWY 06 are required to maintain VMC to 1500 FT initiation in the initiation of the init
Prohibited aircraft.	at the airport by aircraft of code 4 aircraft and all turbo jet	3.	Radar procedures within aerodrome CTR

3. Radar procedures within aerodrome CTR

NIL

GVSV AD 2.23 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

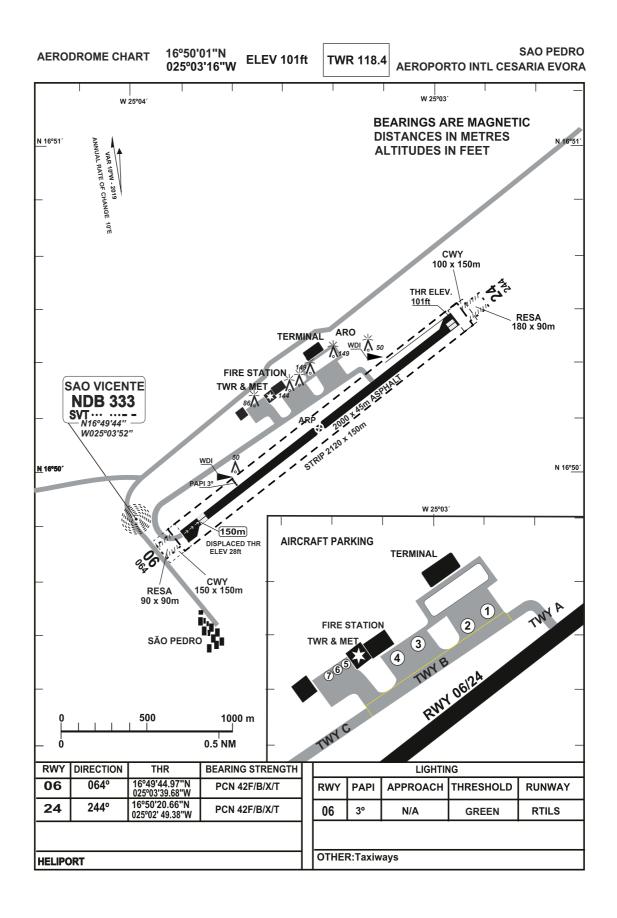
Due to the characteristics of surrounding terrain and obstacles, Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora is designated as a special aerodrome in accordance with cv car 8.j.1160.

GVSV AD 2.24 CHARTS RELATED TO AN AERODROME

Chart name

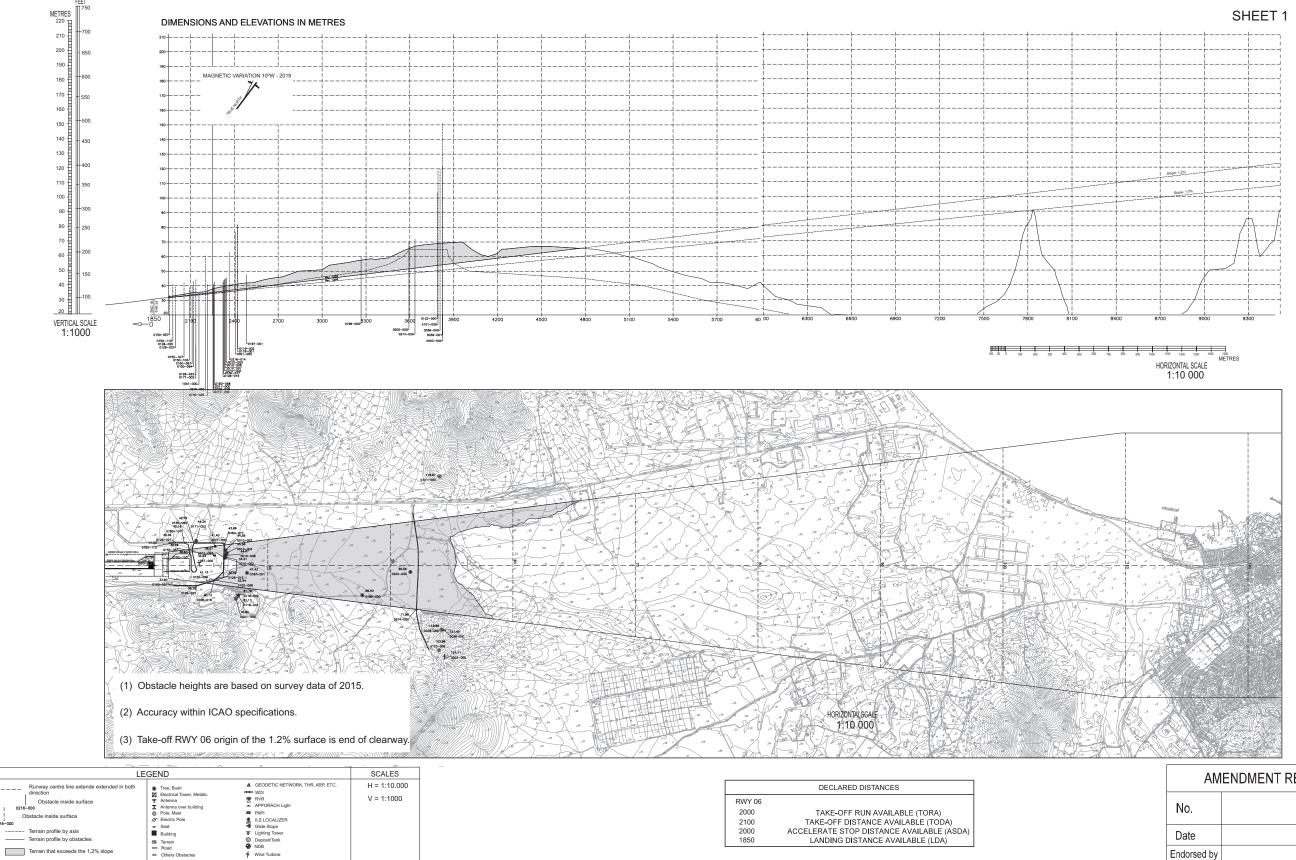
Page

AERODROME CHART	GVSV AD 2-9
AERODROME OBSTACLE CHART RWY 06 TYPE A - 1	GVSV AD 2-10
AERODROME OBSTACLE CHART RWY 06 TYPE A - 2	GVSV AD 2-11
AERODROME OBSTACLE CHART RWY 24 TYPE A	GVSV AD 2-12
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 06	GVSV AD 2-13
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RNAV (GNSS) RWY 06 - ICAO	GVSV AD 2-14
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RNAV (GNSS) RWY 06 (VERSO) - ICAO	GVSV AD 2-15
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RWY 24	GVSV AD 2-16
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RNAV (GNSS) RWY 24 - ICAO	GVSV AD 2-17
TANDARD DEPARTURE CHART - INSTRUMENT (SID) RNAV (GNSS) RWY 24 (VERSO) - ICAO	GVSV AD 2-18
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) RNAV (GNSS) RWY 06 - ICAO	GVSV AD 2-19
TANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) RNAV (GNSS) RWY 06 (VERSO) - ICAO	GVSV AD 2-20
TANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) RNAV (GNSS) RWY 24 - ICAO	GVSV AD 2-21
TANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) RNAV (GNSS) RWY 24 (VERSO) - ICAO	GVSV AD 2-22
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART - INSTRUMENT (STAR) RWY 06 / 24	GVSV AD 2-23
NSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART RNAV (GNSS) RWY 06 - ICAO	GVSV AD 2-24
NSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART RNAV (GNSS) RWY 06 (VERSO) - ICAO	GVSV AD 2-25
NSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART RNAV (GNSS) RWY 24 - ICAO	GVSV AD 2-26
NSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART RNAV (GNSS) RWY 24 (VERSO) - ICAO	GVSV AD 2-27
NSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART NDB RWY 06 CAT A - C - ICAO	GVSV AD 2-28
NSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART NDB / LOC RWY 06 CAT A - C - ICAO	GVSV AD 2-29
/ISUAL APPROACH CHART	GVSV AD 2-30



AERODROME OBSTACLE CHART TYPE A (OPERATING LIMITATIONS)

AEROPORTO INTL CESARIA EVORA - SAO PEDRO



÷.

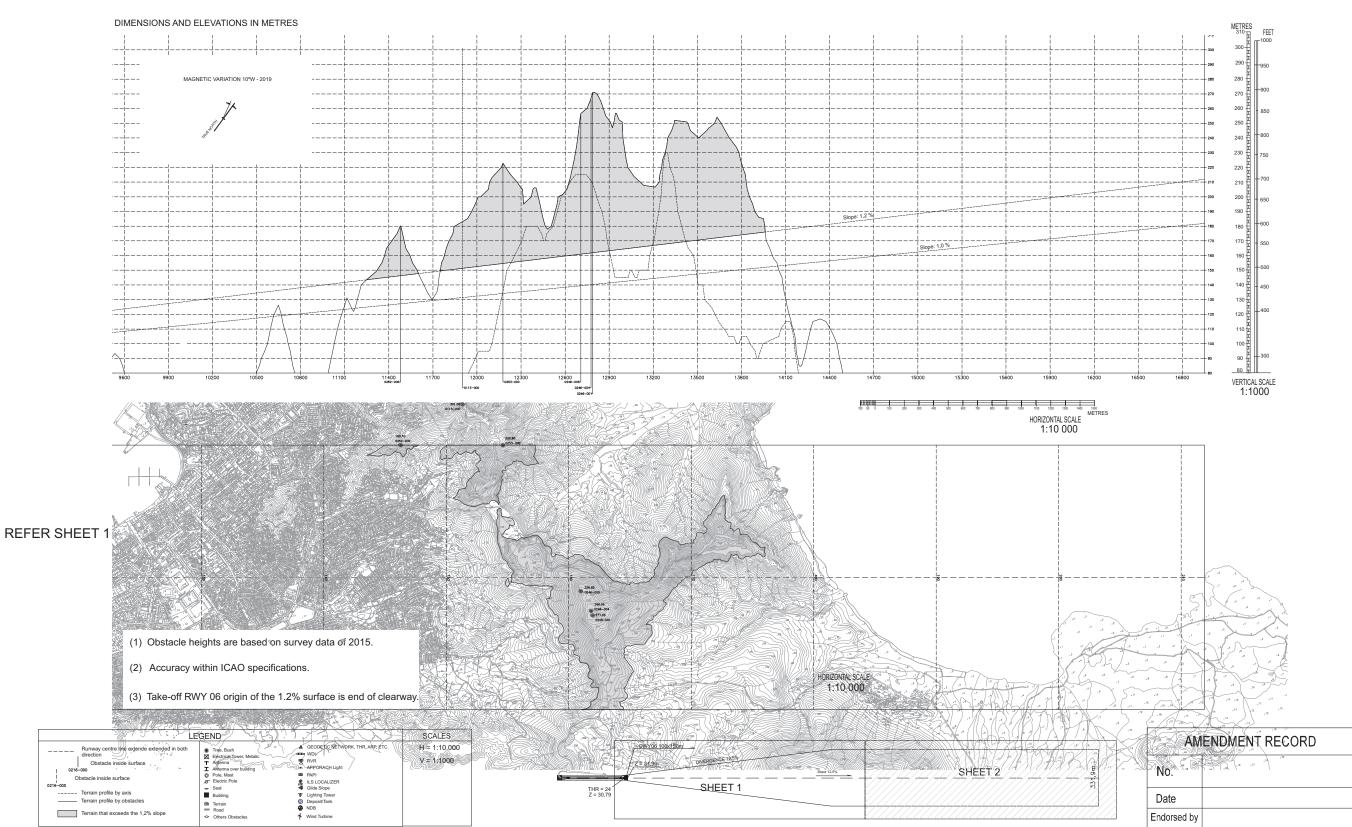
0216-000

Terrain that exceeds the 1,2% slope

RWY 06

AMENDMENT RECORD	
No.	
Date	
Endorsed by	

AEROPORTO INTL CESARIA EVORA - SAO PEDRO



RWY 06

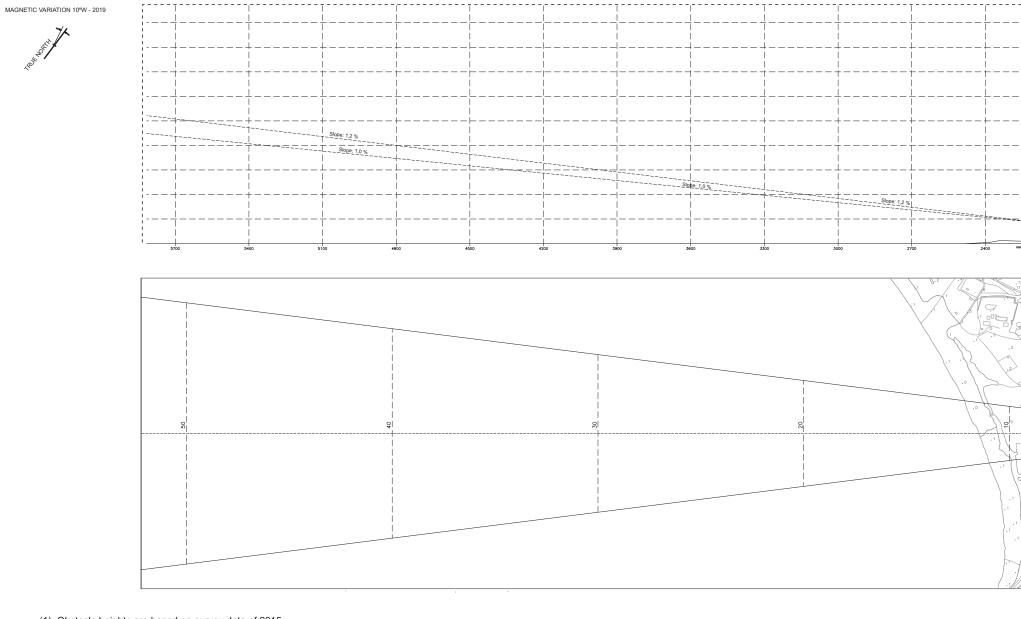




AERODROME OBSTACLE CHART TYPE A (OPERATING LIMITATIONS)

AEROPORTO INTL CESARIA EVORA - SAO PEDRO

DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS IN METRES

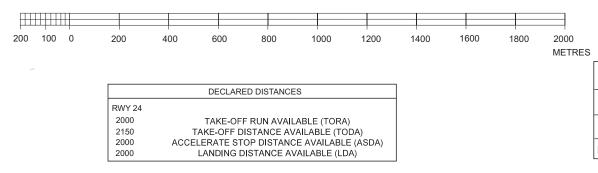


(1) Obstacle heights are based on survey data of 2015.

(2) Accuracy within ICAO specifications.

(3) Take-off RWY 24 origin of the 1.2% surface is end of clearway.





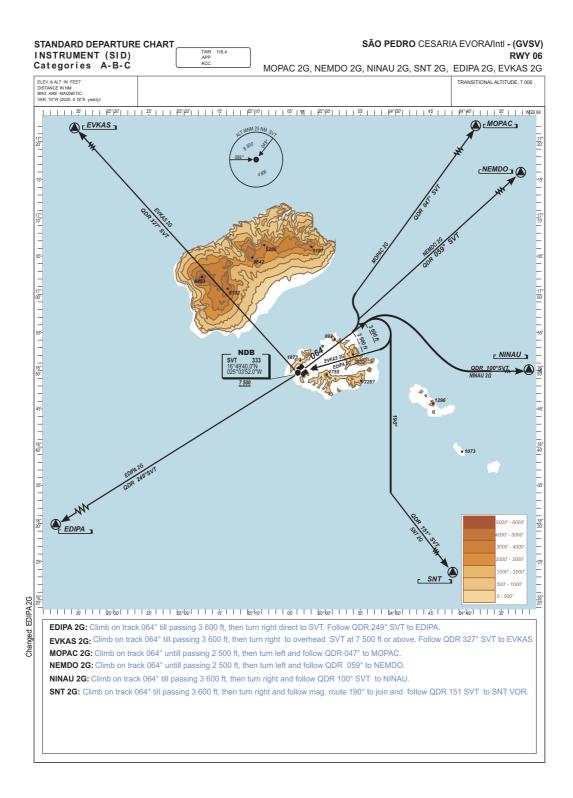


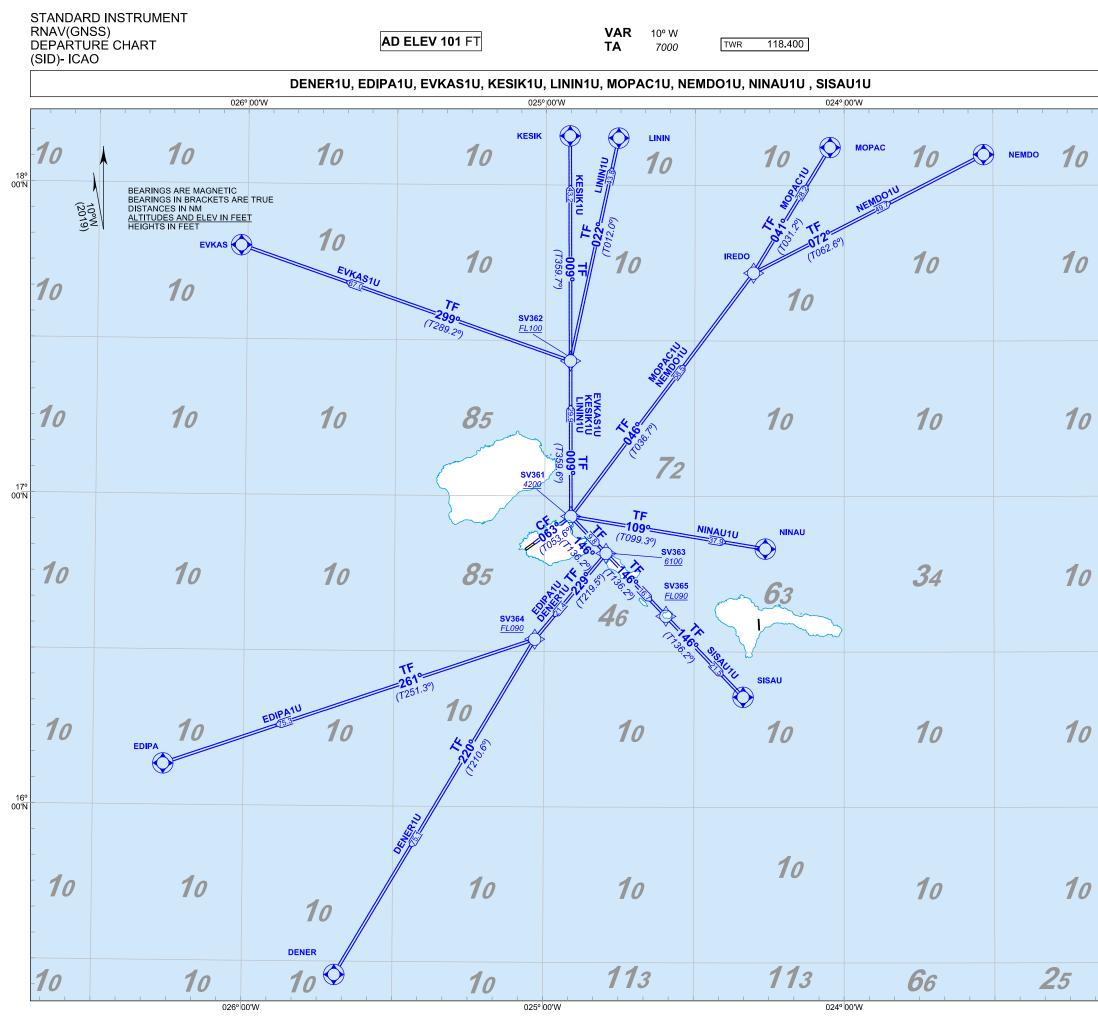


METRES	S CEET
100 <u>F</u>	FEET
90	
80	
70	-200
60 🖁	
50	
40	
30	+ 100
20 🖁	-
10	- 20
	AL SCALE

HORIZONTALSCALE 1:10 000

AM	ENDMENT RECORD
No.	
Date	
Endorsed by	



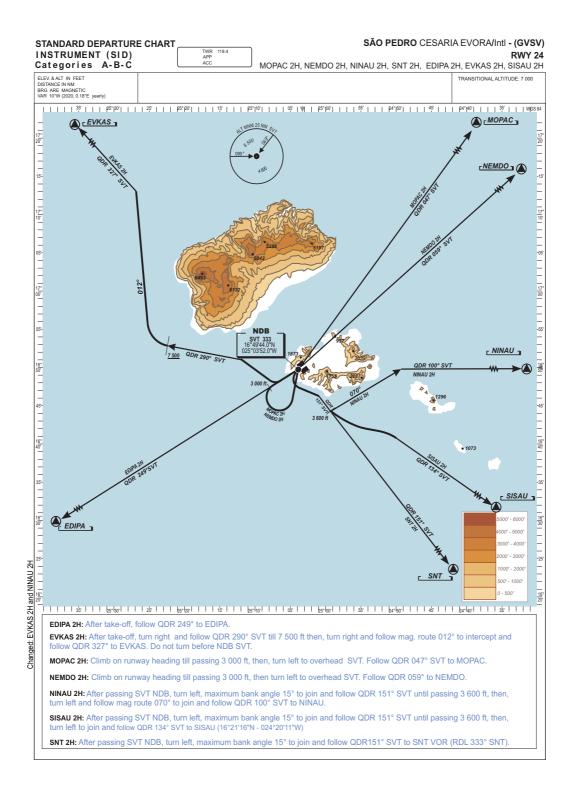


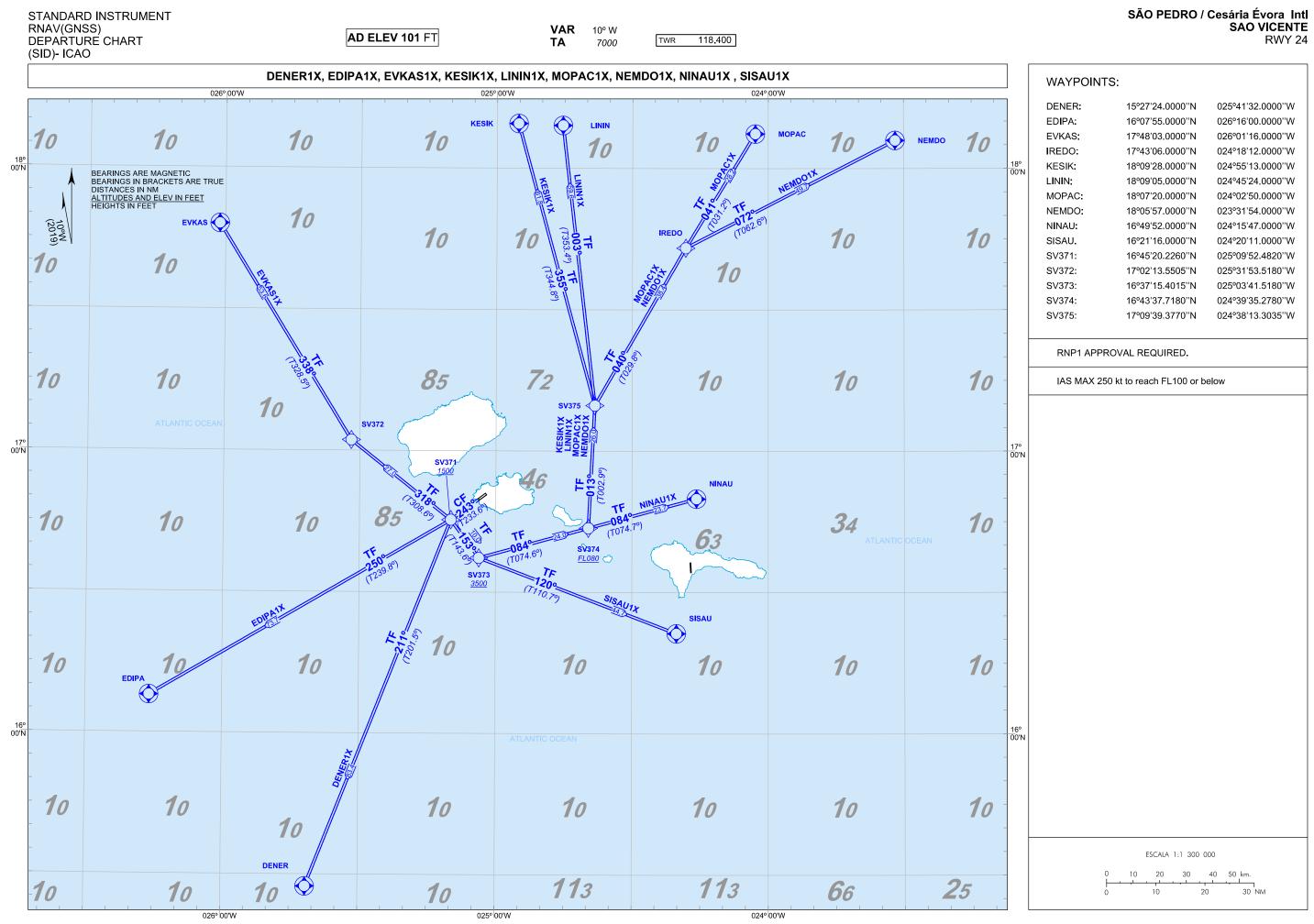
SÃO PEDRO / Cesária Évora Intl SAO VICENTE RWY 06

		WAYPOIN	TS:	
		DENER:	15°27'24,0000''N	025°41'32.0000''W
_		EDIPA:	16°07'55,0000"N	026°16'00,0000''W
		EVKAS:	17°48'03.0000''N	026°01'16.0000''W
-		IREDO:	17º43'06.0000''N	024°18'12.0000''W
_	18º 00'N	KESIK:	18º09'28.0000''N	024°55'13.0000''W
	00 N	LININ:	18°09'05.0000''N	024°45'24.0000''W
-		MOPAC:	18°07'20.0000''N	024°02'50.0000''W
_		NEMDO:	18°05'57.0000''N	023°31'54.0000''W
		NINAU:	16°49'52.0000''N	024°15'47.0000''W
-		SISAU.	16°21'16.0000"N	024°20'11.0000''W
_		SV361:	16º56'03.6115''N	024°54'45.5715''W
		SV362:	17º26'04.1420''N	024°54'57.1505''W
-		SV363:	16º48'57.9255"N	024°47'41.1815''W
_		SV364:	16º32'21.1650''N	025°01'53.1955''W
		SV365:	16°36'52.1870''N	024°35'39.2805''W
-				
_		RNP1 APP	ROVAL REQUIRED.	
_		IAS MAX 2	50 kt to reach FL100 or b	elow
_				
_				
-	17⁰ 00'N			
_				
-				
_				
-				
_				
-				
_				
_				
-				
_				
-				
	16°			
	00'N			
-				
-				
_				
-			ESCALA 1:1 300 C	00
				40 50 km.
			0 10 20	
-				

TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	Expected Path Terminator Coding	Fly-Over Required
NOTES APUCABLE TO ALL SID: - RNP1 APPROVAL REQUIRED - REQUIRED GNS - IAS MAX 250 K TO REACH FLIDD			
SID DENER 1U RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV361 on course 0639M at or above 4200 ft, turn right. To SV363 at or above 6100 ft, turn right. To SV364 at or above FL090, turn left. To <u>DENER.</u>	SV361[M063;A4200+;R] - SV363[A6100+;R] - SV364[F090+;L] - <u>DENER</u>	CF TF TF TF	- - - Y
SID EDIPA 1U RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV361 on course 0639M at or above 4200 ft, turn right. To SV363 at or above 6100 ft, turn right. To SV364 at or above FL090, turn right. To <u>EDIPA</u> .	SV361[M063;A4200+;R] - SV363[A6100+;R] - SV364[F090+;R] - <u>EDIPA</u>	CF TF TF TF	Ү
SID EVKAS 1U RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV361 on course 063ºM at or above 4200 ft, turn left. To SV362 at or above FL100, turn left. To <u>EVKAS</u> .	SV361[M063;A4200+;L] - SV362[F100+;L] - <u>EVKAS</u>	CF TF TF	Ү
SID KESIK 1U RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV361 on course 063 ^a M or above 4200 ft, turn left. To SV362 at or above FL100. To <u>KESIK</u> .	SV361[M063;A4200+;L] - SV362[F100+] - <u>KESIK</u>	CF TF TF	Ү
SID LININ 1U RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV361 on course 063°M at or above 4200 ft, turn left. To SV362 at or above FL100, turn right. To <u>LININ</u> .	SV361[M063;A4200+;L] - SV362[F100+;R] - LININ	CF TF TF	У
SID MOPAC 1U RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV361 on course 063°M at or above 4200 ft, turn left. To IREDO, turn left. To <u>MOPAC</u> .	SV361[M063;A4200+;L] - IREDO[L] - <u>MOPAC</u>	CF TF TF	Ү
SID NEMDO 1U RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV361 on course 063°M at or above 4200 ft, turn left. To IREDO, turn right. To <u>NEMDO</u> .	SV361[M063;A4200+;L] - IREDO [R] - <u>NEMDO</u>	CF TF TF	- - Y

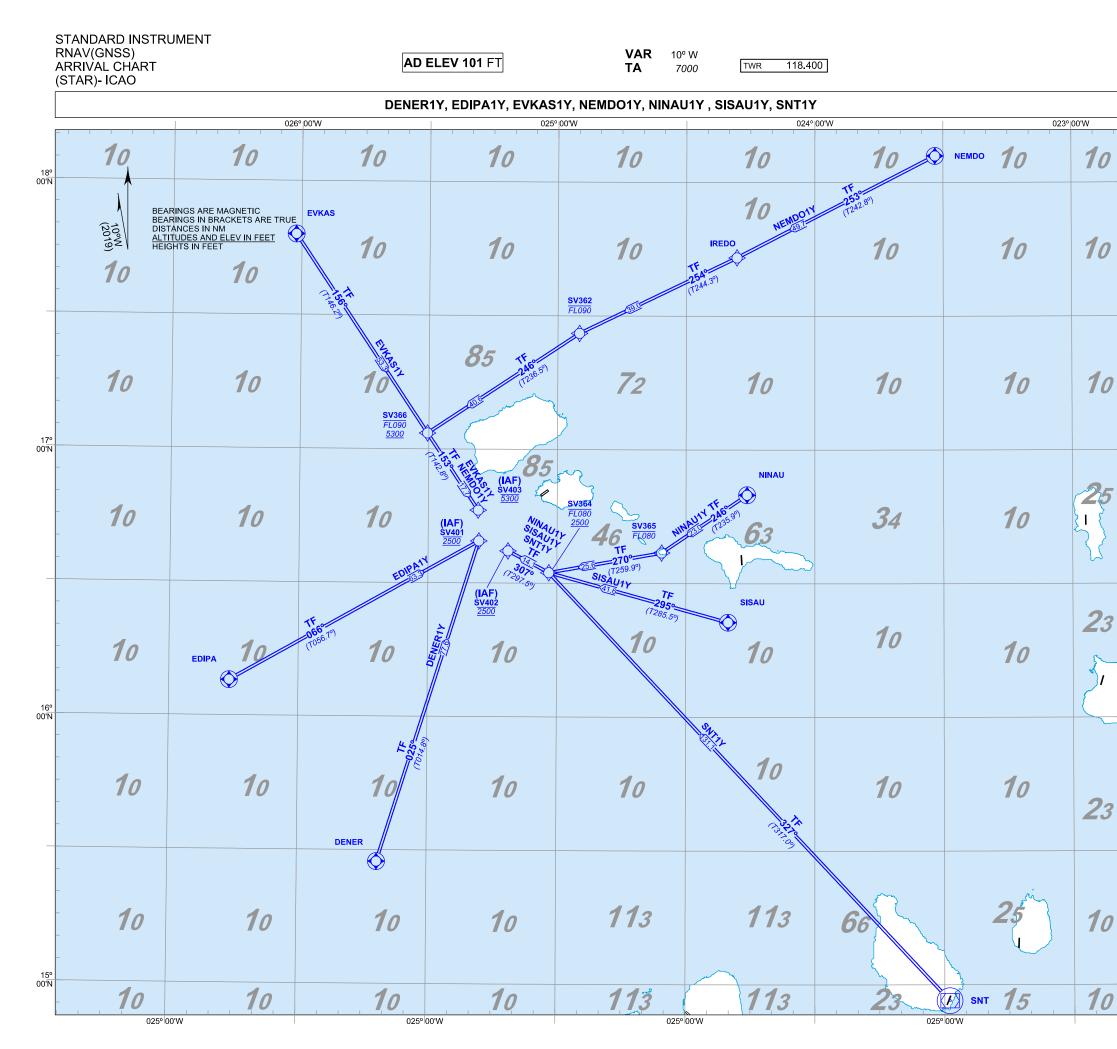
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	Expected Path Terminator Coding	Fly-Over Required
NOTES APUCABLE TO ALL SID: - RNP1 APPROVAL REQUIRED - REQUIRED GNSS - IAS MAX 250 IA TO REACH FLIOD			
SID NINAU 1U RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV361 on course 063ºM at or above 4200 ft, turn right. To <u>NINAU.</u>	SV361[M063;A4200+;R] - <u>NINAU</u>	CF TF	- Ү
SID SISAU 1U RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV361 on course 063°M at or above 4200 ft, turn right. To SV363 at or above 6100 ft. To SV365 at or above FL090. To <u>SISAU</u>	SV361[M063;A4200+;R] - SV363[A6100+] - SV365[F090+] - <u>SISAU</u>	CF TF TF TF	- - - Y

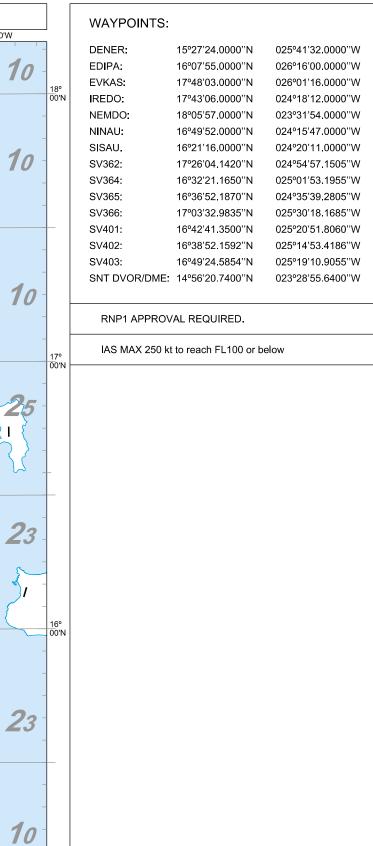




TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	Expected Path Terminator Coding	Fly-Over Required
NOTES APLICABLE TO ALL SID: - RNP 1 APPROVAL REQUIRED - REQUIRED GNSS - IAS MAX 250 & TO REACH FL100			1
SID DENER 1X RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV371 on course 243 ^a M at or above 1500 ft, turn left. To <u>DENER</u> .	SV371[M243;A1500+;L] - <u>DENER</u>	CF TF	Ү
SID EDIPA 1X RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV371 on course 243ºM at or above 1500 ft, turn right. To <u>EDIPA</u> .	SV371[M243;A1500+;R] - <u>EDIPA</u>	CF TF	Ү
SID EVKAS 1X RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV371 on course 243ºM at or above 1500 ft, turn right. To SV372, turn right. To <u>EVKAS</u>	SV371[M243;A1500+;R] - SV372[R] - <u>EVKAS</u>	CF TF TF	Ү
SID KESIK 1X RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV371 on course 243ºM at or above 1500 ft, turn left. To SV373 at or above 3500 ft, turn left. To SV374 at or above FL080, turn left. To SV375, turn left. To <u>KESIK</u> .	SV371[M243;A1500+;L] - SV373[A3500+;L] - SV374[F080+;L] - SV375[L] - <u>KESIK</u>	CF TF TF TF TF	Y
SID LININ 1X RNAV (GNSS)		L	
To SV371 on course 243 ^e M at or above 1500ft, turn left. To SV373 at or above 3500 ft, turn left. To SV374 at or above FL080, turn left. To SV375, turn left. To <u>LININ</u> .	SV371[M243;A1500+;L] - SV373[A3500+;L] - SV374[F080+;L] - SV375[L] - <u>LININ</u>	CF TF TF TF TF	
SID MOPAC 1X RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV371 on course 243ºM at or above 1500 ft, turn left. To SV373 at or above 3500 ft, turn left. To SV374 at or above FUB80, turn left. To SV375, turn right. To IREDO. To <u>MOPAC.</u>	SV371[M243;A1500+;L] - SV373[A3500+;L] - SV374[F080+;L] - SV375[R] - IREDO- <u>MOPAC</u>	CF TF TF TF TF TF	
SID NEMDO 1X RNAV (GNSS)		n	
To SV371 on course 243 ^{EM} at or above 1500 ft, turn left. To SV373 at or above 3500 ft, turn left. To SV374 at or above FL080, turn left. To SV375, turn right. To IREDO, turn right. To <u>NEMDO</u> .	SV371[M243;A1500+;L] - SV373[A3500+;L] - SV374[F080+;L] - SV375[R] - IREDO[R]- <u>NEMDO</u>	CF TF TF TF TF	

TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	Expected Path Terminator Coding	Fly-Over Required	
NOTES APLICABLE TO ALL SID:				
 RNP 1 APPROVAL REQUIRED REQUIRED GNSS IAS MAX 250 kt TO REACH FL100 				
SID NINAU 1X RNAV (GNSS)				
To SV371 on course 243ºM at or above 1500 ft,	SV371[M243;A1500+;L]	CF		
turn left. To SV373 at or above 3500 ft, turn	- SV373[A3500+;L] -	TF		
left. To SV374 at or above FL080. To <u>NINAU</u>	SV374[F080+;L] -	TF	-	
	NINAU	TF	Ŷ	
SID SISAU 1X RNAV (GNSS)				
To SV371 on course 243ºM at or above 1500 ft,	SV371[M243;A1500+;L]	CF		
turn left. To SV373 at or above 3500 ft, turn	- SV373[A3500+;L]-	TF		
left. To SISAU	SISAU	TF	Y	





ESCALA 1:1 500 000

10

10

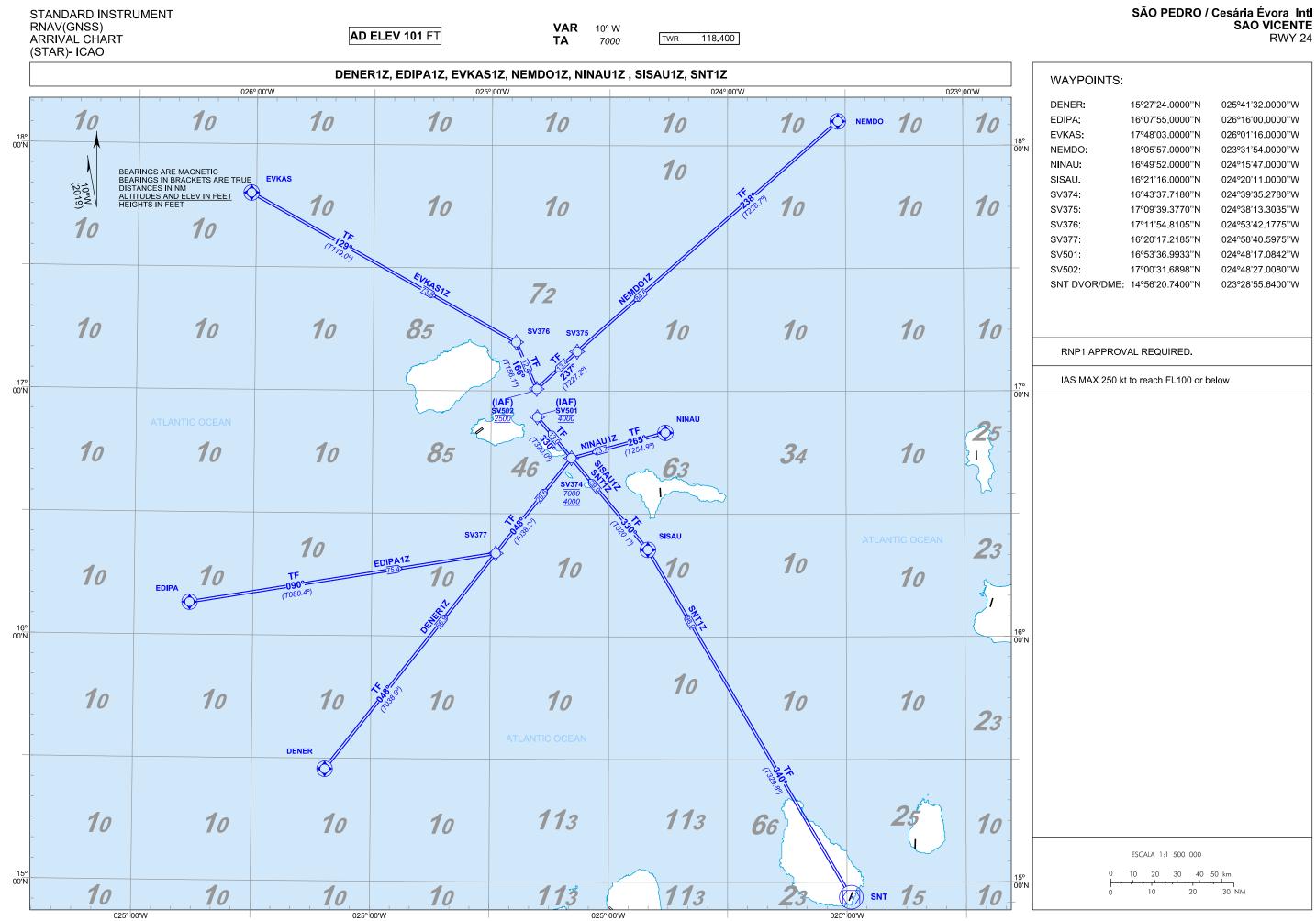
15° 00'N 20 30 40 50 km.

20

30 NM

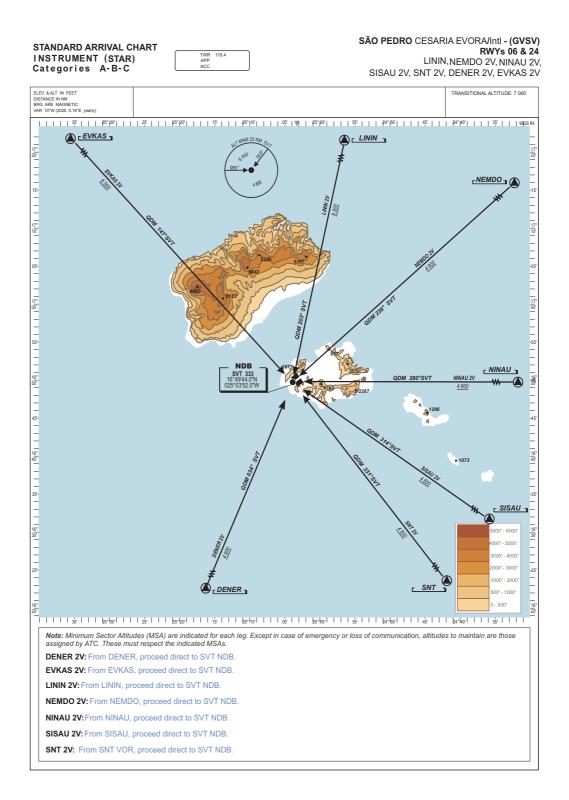
SÃO PEDRO / Cesária Évora Intl SAO VICENTE RWY 06

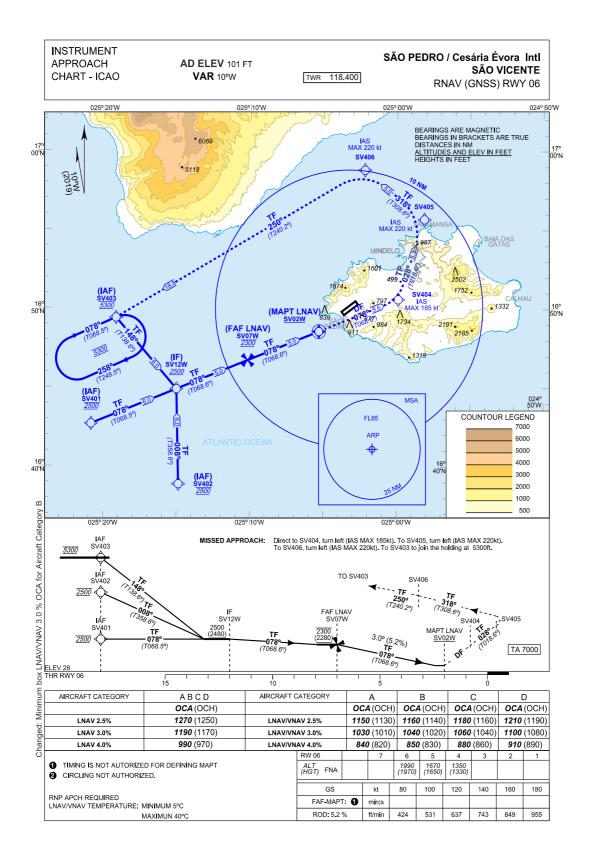
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION		Fly-Over Required
NOTES APLICABLE TO ALL STAR - RNP1 APPROVAL REQUIRED - REQUIRED GNSS - IAS MAX 250 ht BELOW FL100			
STAR DENER 1Y RNAV (GNSS)			
<u>DENER.</u> To SV401 (IAF) at 2500 ft.	<u>DENER</u> - SV401[A2500]	AI AT	Υ
STAR EDIPA 1Y RNAV (GNSS)			
<u>EDIPA</u> . To SV401 (IAF) at 2500 ft.	<u>edipa</u> - sv401[A2500]	म मा	Y
STAR EVKAS 1Y RNAV (GNSS)			
<u>EVKAS</u> . To SV366 at 5300 ft minimum, FL090 maximum. To SV403 (IAF) at 5300 ft.	<u>EVKAS</u> - SV366(AS300+;F090-] - SV403(AS300)	म म म	Υ
STAR NEMDO 1Y RNAV (GNSS)			
<u>NEMDO</u> , To IREDO. To SV362 at or below FLO90, turn left. To SV366 at 5300 ft minimum, FLO90 maximum, turn left. To SV403 at 5300 ft.	<u>NEMDO</u> - IREDO - SV362[F090-;L] - SV366[A5300+;F090-;L] - SV403[A5300]	색 귀 귀 귀	Y
STAR NINAU 1Y RNAV (GNSS)			
<u>NINAU.</u> To SV365 at or below FL080, turn right. To SV364 at 2500 ft minimum, FL080 maximum, turn right. To SV402 at 2500 ft.	<u>NINALI</u> - SV365[F080-;R] - SV364[A2500+;F080-;R] - SV402[A2500]	म् ना ना ना	Y
STAR SISAU 1Y RNAV (GNSS)			
<u>SISAU.</u> To SV364 at 2500 ft minimum, FLOBO maximum, turn right. To SV402 at 2500 ft.	<u>SISAU</u> - SV364[A2500+;F080-;R] - SV402[A2500]	म। ना ना	Υ • •
STAR SNT 1Y RNAV (GNSS)			
<u>SNT</u> . To SV364 at 2500 ft minimum, FL080 maximum, turn left. To SV402 at 2500 ft.	<u>SNT</u> - SV364[A2500+;F080-;L] - SV402[A2500]	म म म	Υ



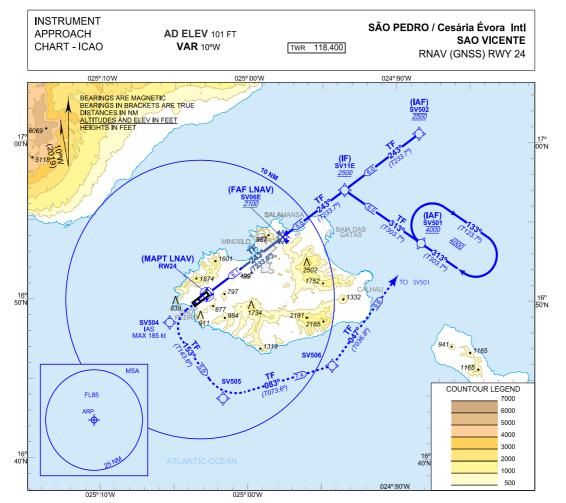


TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	Expected Path Terminator Coding	Fly-Over Required
NOTES APLICABLE TO ALL STAR: - RIVE 1 APPROVIAL REQUIRED - REQUIRED GINS - IAS MAX 250 K: BELOW F1.100			
STAR DENER 12 RNAV (GNSS)			
<u>DENER</u> . To SV377. To SV374 at 4000 ft minimum, 7000 ft maximum, turn left. To SV501 at 4000 ft.	<u>DENER</u> – SV377 – SV374[A4000+;A7000- ;L] – SV501[A4000]	IF TF TF TF	Υ
STAR EDIPA 12 RNAV (GNSS)	I		
<u>EDIPA.</u> To SV377, turn left. To SV374 at 4000 ft minimum, 7000 ft maximum, turn left. To SV501 at 4000 ft.	<u>EDIPA</u> - SV377[L] - SV374[A4000+;A7000- ;L] - SV501[A4000]	71 71 71 71	Υ
STAR EVKAS 12 RNAV (GNSS)	1		
EVKAS. To SV376, turn right. To SV502 at 2500 ft.	<u>evkas</u> - SV376 - SV502[A2500]	F TF TF	Υ
STAR NEMDO 1Z RNAV (GNSS)	1		
<u>NEMDO</u> , To SV375. To SV502 at 2500 ft.	<u>NEMDO</u> - SV375 - SV502[A2500]	IF TF TF	Υ
STAR NINAU 1Z RNAV (GNSS)			
<u>NINAU</u> . To SV374 at 4000 ft minimum, 7000 ft maximum, turn right. To SV501 at 4000 ft.	<u>NINAU</u> - SV374[A4000+;A7000- ;R] - SV501[A4000]	IF TF TF	Υ
STAR SISAU 12 RNAV (GNSS)			
<u>SISAU</u> . To SV374 at 4000 ft minimum, 7000 ft maximum. To SV501 at 4000 ft.	<u>SISAU</u> - SV374[A4000+;A7000-] - SV501[A4000]	IF TF TF	Υ
STAR SNT 12 RNAV (GNSS)			
<u>SNT. To SISAU,</u> turn left. To SV374 at 4000 ft minimum, 7000 ft maximum. To SV501 at 4000 ft.	<u>SNT - SISAU</u> [L] - SV374[A4000+;A7000-] - SV501[A4000]	IF TF TF TF	Υ Υ
	I	I	I

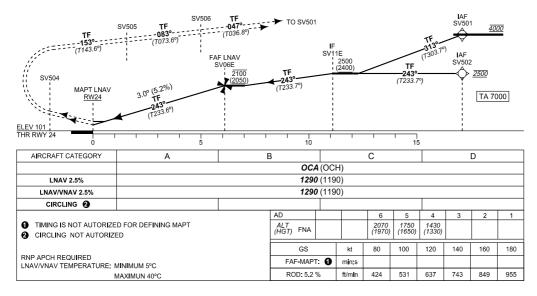




PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION/ APPROACH FROM SV401					
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING	FLY-OVER REQUIRED		
SV401 at 2500 ft.	SV401[A2500]	IF	-		
To SV12W at 2500 ft.	SV12W[A2500]	TF	-		
To SV07W at 2300 ft.	SV07W[A2300]	TF	-		
To <u>SV02W</u> at or above 714 ft.	<u>SV02W[</u> A714+]	TF	Y		
	MISSED APPROACH				
Direct to SV404, turn left, maximum speed 185kt.	→SV404[L;K185-]	DF	-		
To SV405, turn left, maximum speed 220kt.	SV405[L,K220-]	TF	-		
To SV406, turn left, maximum speed 220kt.	SV406[L,K220-]	TF	-		
To SV403 {HM;RT068.5;1min} at 5300 ft.	SV403[HM;R; T068.5;1min;A5300]	TF	-		
PROCEDURE D	ESCRIPTION/ APPROA	CH FROM SV402			
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING	FLY-OVER REQUIRED		
SV402 at 2500 ft.	SV402[A2500]	IF	-		
To SV12W at 2500 ft, turn right.	SV12W[A2500;R]	TF	-		
To SV07W at 2300 ft.	SV07W[A2300]	TF	-		
To <u>SV02W</u> at or above 714 ft.	SV02W[A714+]	TF	Y		
	MISSED APPROACH				
Direct to SV404, turn left, maximum speed 185kt.	→SV404[L;K185-]	DF	-		
To SV405, turn left, maximum speed 220kt.	SV405[L,K220-]	TF	-		
To SV406, turn left, maximum speed 220kt.	SV406[L,K220-]	TF	-		
To SV403 {HM;R;T068.5;1min} at 5300 ft.	SV403[HM;R; T068.5;1min;A5300]	TF	-		
PROCEDURE D	ESCRIPTION/ APPROA	ACH FROM SV403			
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING	FLY-OVER REQUIRED		
SV403 at 5300 ft.	SV403[A5300]	IF	-		
To SV12W at or above 2500 ft, turn left.	SV12W[A2500+;L]	TF	-		
To SV07W at 2300 ft.	SV07W(A2300]	TF			
To SV02W at or above 714 ft.	<u>SV02W[</u> A714+]	TF	Y		
	MISSED APPROACH				
Direct to SV404, turn left, maximum speed 185kt.	→ SV404[L;K185-]	DF	-		
To SV405, turn left, maximum speed 220kt.	SV405[L,K220-]	TF	-		
To SV406, turn left, maximum speed 220kt.	SV406[L,K220-]	TF	-		
To SV403		TF			



MISSED APPROACH: Climb up direct to SV504. Turn left (IAS MAX 185 kt) to SV505. Turn left to SV506. Turn left to SV501 to join the holding at 4000ft .



PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION / APPROACH FROM SV501				
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING	FLY-OVER REQUIRED	
SV501 at 4000 ft.	SV501[A4000]	IF	-	
To SV11E at or above 2500 ft, turn left.	SV11E[A2500+;L]	TF	-	
To SV06E at 2100 ft.	SV06E[A2100]	TF	-	
To <u>RW24</u> at or above 154 ft.	<u>RW24[</u> A154+]	TF	Y	
	MISSED APPROACH			
Direct to SV504, turn left, maximum speed 185kt.	→SV504[L;K185-]	DF	-	
To SV505, turn left.	SV505[L]	TF	-	
To SV506, turn left	SV506[L]	TF	-	
To SV501 {HM;R;T303.7;1min} at 4000 ft.	SV501 [HM;R; T303.7;1min;A4000]	TF	-	
PROCEDURE DE	SCRIPTION / APPROACH	FROM SV502		
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING	FLY-OVER REQUIRED	
SV502 at 2500 ft.	SV502[A2500]	IF	-	
To SV11E at 2500 ft.	SV11E[A2500]	TF	-	
To SV06E at 2100 ft.	SV06E[A2100]	TF	-	
To <u>RW24</u> at or above 154 ft.	<u>RW24[</u> A154+]	TF	Y	
MISSED APPROACH				
Direct to SV504, turn left, maximum speed 185kt.	→SV504[L;K185-]	DF	-	
To SV505, turn left.	SV505[L]	TF	-	
To SV506, turn left	SV506[L]	TF	-	
To SV501 {HM;R;T303.7;1min} at 4000 ft.	SV501 [HM;R; T303.7;1min;A4000]	TF	-	

